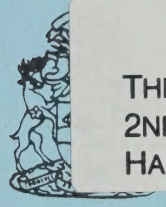
URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05
CSIPI
1994-

Agenda Of The Parks And Recreation Committee

January 18, 1994-

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL AOS
CSIPI
1994



THE URBAN MUNICIPAL COLLECTION
2ND FLOOR
HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

1994 January 12th

URBAN M.
JAN 1994
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1994 January 18th
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATIONS** (9:30 o'clock a.m.)

   (a) Head of the Lake Historical Society (no copy)
   Cheque Presentation - Mr. D. Missett

   (b) 1996 Grey Cup Bid and Improvements to Ivor Wynne Stadium
   Mayor R. M. Morrow, Mr. J. Michaluk.

   (c) Beasley Park Community Centre
   Ms. J. Rigby, President, Central/Beasley PRIDE. H.INT. Committee

2. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

   (a) Minutes of the meeting held 1993 December 06

   (b) Minutes of the Special meeting held 1993 December 21

3. **INTERIM DIRECTOR, DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

T.V. Production/Rhombus/West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre

4. **INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) Team Representatives, Children's International Winter Games

(b) Winterfest

(c) Request for Proposals for Food and Beverage Service for Chedoke and King Forest Golf Courses.

5. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

(a) Barton Stone United Church Cemetery

(b) Park Corridor Adjacent to East-West Freeway (Upper Wentworth to Upper Ottawa Streets)

6. **SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

(a) Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation Conservation Grant Application

(b) The City-owned German World War I Artillery pieces

(c) Dundurn Castle Restoration

(d) Deaccessioning of Damaged Artifacts

7. **SECRETARY, WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STEERING COMMITTEE**

Technical Studies - West Habourfront Development Study

8. **SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Information Reports

9. **OTHER BUSINESS**

10. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Item No.	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club	1993 March 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
2.	Hamilton Mountain Y.M.C.A. Proposal	1993 March 23	C.A.O.	Report Back
3.	Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society - Gore Park Fountain	1993 May 18	Director of Public Works	Report Back
4.	Mohawk Sports Park - Future Use of the Park	1993 May 18	Director of Public Works	Report Back
5.	Veevers Property	1993 August 24	Director of Property	Report Back
6.	Twin Pad Arena	1993 September 21	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
7.	Bid Package - 2001 Canada Summer Games	1993 October 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
8.	Lease of City Lands for Advertising Billboards to Mediacom Inc.	1993 November 23rd	Director of Property	Report Back
9.	Parkland Acquisition - Industrial Section D Neighbourhood - Rowanwood enclave	1993 November 23	Parks Advisory Staff	Report Back
10.	Expression of Interest Operation of the Mountain Arenas and Community Centre	1993 December 21	C.A.O. and the Director of Property	Report Back

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
1994 January 18th

1(b)

Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club

Lloyd D. Jackson Square, 2 King St. W., Hamilton, Ont. L8P 1A1
Administration: (416) 521-5666 Tickets: (416) 527-1508
Fax: (416) 527-5332

JOHN MICHALUK
President &
Chief Executive Officer

FILE No. 93, 2382
DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS
JAN 06 1994

December 21, 1993

BY HAND

Mr. Joe Pavelka
Chief Administrative Officer
City of Hamilton
71 Main St. W.
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Dear Joe:

Just a short note to express thanks, on behalf of the Hamilton Tiger-Cats, for the time spent by you and your colleagues who met yesterday, to review the 1996 Grey Cup bid and Ivor Wynne Stadium enhancements.

As requested at our meeting, we have enclosed, for your information, a list of proposed enhancements to upgrade the Stadium. These renovations are needed to attract additional football fans and improve the image of the Club and our community across North America. In 1994, as you know, the Club is celebrating its 125th year of football in the community, and few, if any, regularly held events in our community attract more people during a season than Tiger-Cat football.

The items are listed in priority order and, as agreed, we would very much appreciate the City undertaking to determine the cost of the various changes outlined.

If additional information is required, or if a further meeting in the next few days would be helpful, please be in touch.

Sincerely,

c.c. N. Catalano, Director, Economic Development
B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
D. Cowan, Superintendent of Sports Facilities

cc Mayor R. Morrow - by FAX - 546-3915
R. Whynott - by FAX - 546-2340
R. Yachetti - by FAX - 528-5275

- add bleachers in the west end - purchase or lease new stands or use those now at Brian Timmins;

- repair and enhance scoreboard:

  - fix it as is - it may take a long time and be costly to obtain or manufacture parts which are now fifteen years old and technologically out of date;
  - fix it and upgrade the graphics;
  - fix it, upgrade the graphics and the sound system;
  - fix scoreboard, leave current graphics, upgrade sound system and arrange for gameday lease of large screen video;

- upgrade Stadium sound system - similar to that currently used in Calgary and Edmonton;

- paint the Stadium underbelly to improve cleanliness;

- install counting turnstiles and make other security and ushering enhancements;

- eight additional corporate boxes to supplement the one new box added in 1993, new Black & Gold Club facilities and installation of new power ad signage on the north side, mid field wall. (Letter to Committee February 23, 1993);

- new locker room and administrative facilities - east end of Stadium or other in-Stadium location;

- set up VIP parking in area facing Brian Timmins Field. Secure additional parking spots in adjacent areas to stadium in order to set up parking for season ticket holders and fans to generate additional revenue;

- submit tender to City to acquire parking lot at Cannon and Melrose;

- set up bus/mini van arrangements from various mass parking areas to Ivor Wynne;

- continuous cleaning of concession and other refuse in the Stadium on gameday and remove pigeons to improve cleanliness;

- build new concession area(s) to improve range of products available;

- upgrade seats by putting backs on seats - buy from CNE?;

- upgrade and increase power and number of outlets to enhance electrical facilities.

1(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993, December 3

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Joe Pavelka
Chief Administrative Officer

SUBJECT: Beasley Community Centre

RECOMMENDATION:

That the proposed development for a Community Centre in Beasley Park identified in the Central/Beasley PRIDE. H.INT. Program Implementation Plan not be recommended for construction.

J. S. Pavelka

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Once completed the increased cost to the Buildings Operations and Maintenance Division, Property Department and the Culture and Recreation Department is estimated at and will be reflected in their Current Budget for 1995:

- Property Department - $16,000. for annual maintenance and caretaking of the building.

- Culture and Recreation Department - $ 43,000. for annual programming expenses and additional part-time staff required to operate and administer the the building usage.

- 1994 costs for Capital furnishings and equipment - $20,000. (PRIDE H.INT monies can only be spent on capital construction and can not offset furnishings and operating equipment).

.../2

It is anticipated that the Culture and Recreation Department's potential revenue from community use would result in $2,000 annually.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1993 November 23 the Parks and Recreation Committee requested the Directors of Property and Culture and Recreation to analyze and examine the implications of creating a Community Centre within Beasley Park.

The present program for Beasley Park is administered by the Community Renewal Staff, Public Works Department under the PRIDE. H.INT. Program.

The Community Centre is proposed by means of renovating the existing building within Beasley Park.

Property Department

The Buildings Operations and Maintenance Division of the Property Department is responsible for on-going maintenance and utilities. They are currently maintaining the building in its present condition as a storage facility. Some costs are currently in their operating budget, but the new scope of usage would result in an increase to the on-going costs substantially.

Cost estimates for the increase scope of use are $16,000. These cost estimates reflect caretaking, on-going maintenance, supplies and equipment and utilities.

Culture and Recreation

The operation and programming is responsibility of the Culture and Recreation Department.

The construction of a Facility within the Beasley Neighbourhood is not within the short or long range plans of the Culture and Recreation Department. Priority ranking is low, especially under the current corporate budget direction to maintain current operating status levels. The development the centre would result in a notable increase to our current operating budgets.

.../3

In the Department's Vision 2000 Report it identified the Beasley Neighbourhood as a gap area for program and service opportunities and not lacking in the need for facilities. The needs of the community for recreation programs and services can be facilitated within the Community Development Division of the Department and in the existing facilities throughout the community.

We have approached the Staff at the Dr. Edgar Davey School (next to the proposed community centre) to utilize the school facilities for programs and services. They are very interested, eager and supportive to the provision of use within the school. The Department's Community Development Services Division are prepared to work with the community to co-ordinate the services and provide these programs and services within the boundaries of the neighbourhood.

Use of existing facilities within the neighbourhood results in a cost effective means of addressing the program and service shortfalls while meeting the community needs for recreation opportunities close by. Funds for such an undertaking are presently appropriated within the Community Development Services Accounts. Cost estimates for staffing, equipment and facility cost sharing approximately $7,000.

Costs estimates to operate the Community Centre reflect staffing, operating equipment and supplies for a year round operation total approximately $43,000.

The implications of the community centre's operations within the current fiscal direction could result in the reduction of high priority core programs and services that fulfil city wide needs.

cc: Mr. D. Vyce, Director, Property Department

Mr. D. Lobo, Director, Public Works
attn: Hazel Milson

2(a)

Tuesday, 1993 December 7th
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Absent: Mayor R. M. Morrow

Also present: Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman B. Charters
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Ms. J. Turner, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. C. Secore, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Powers, Law Department
Ms. J. Charters, Huntington Park Community Council
Mr. J. Norris, Mountview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc.
Mr. B. Prentice, Ontario Sport Legends Hall of Fame Committee
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Huntington Park Community Council**

Ms. J. Charters appeared before the Committee and presented a cheque in the amount of $5,500. which had been raised by the Huntington Park Community Council to be used towards the Huntington Park Play Structure.

The Chairperson thanked Ms. Charters and the Huntington Park Community Council for their generous donation.

(b) **Ontario Sport Legends Hall of Fame and Museum**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 1st from the Secretary, Ontario Sport Legends Hall of Fame and Museum Board respecting the above-noted subject.

Mr. B. Prentice appeared before the Committee and detailed the proposed Constitution and By-laws as well as the proposed Selection Criteria. During discussion, it was brought to the Committee's attention that page 2 of the report should be amended by deleting the eighth paragraph as follows: "The Board is further requesting that the City direct the City Solicitor to proceed with this incorporation".

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Ontario Sport Legends Hall of Fame and Museum proposed Constitution and By-Laws, dated 1993 November, attached hereto as Appendix "A" be approved; and

(b) That the proposed Selection Criteria: Ontario Sport Legends Hall of Fame and Museum, dated 1993 November, attached hereto as Appendix "B" be approved; and

(c) That the proposed first Ontario Sport Legends Hall of Fame and Museum Board of Directors attached hereto as Appendix "C" be approved; and

(d) That approval be given to the Ontario Sport Legends Hall of Fame and Museum to proceed with their incorporation.

(e) That the City continue to provide the Board of Directors with meeting facilities and staff resources.

(f) That "seed money" in the amount of $3000. (three thousand dollars) be made available to the Board from the Department of Culture and Recreation Department - Innovative Programming Account.

2. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

(a) The minutes of the meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee of Tuesday, 1993 November 23 were adopted as circulated.

(b) The minutes of the special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee of Tuesday, 1993 November 30 were adopted as circulated.

3. **MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSES**

The Chairperson informed the Committee that the municipal golf courses issue had been deferred to a public meeting scheduled for Thursday, 1993 December 9 at 7:00 o'clock p.m. at Chedoke Golf Course. He stated that following the public meeting, a report would be prepared and presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee at a special meeting prior to the next City Council meeting.

Alderman Ross informed the Committee that a public meeting of golf members at Chedoke had been held that past Sunday at which time the membership had approved that the Golf Sub-Committee deal with City staff regarding their concerns.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee agreed that staff meet with the Golf Sub-Committee and come back with a report to a special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee prior to the 1993 December 14 City Council meeting.

4. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) **Culture and Recreation 1994 - 2003, Provisional Capital Program**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 November 26 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted subject.

Alderman Copps expressed concern that the debenturing charges were not included in the scope of the Provisional Capital Budget. She stated that the Committee and City Council should get serious about eliminating unnecessary items such as the $15 million Aquatic Centre. Mr. Pavelka responded that in January 1994, City Council would need to find $11 million to cover operating costs and further that capital projects would mean additional operating and debenturing costs.

Ms. Secore informed the Committee that two items of the Capital Budget submission should be amended:

Item 3 on Page 8 - Hamilton Play Structure Redevelopment should be amended to read: gross cost of $100,000. rather than the $150,000. indicated.

Page 9, 1st item, Hamilton Scourge Project can be eliminated as Corporate Sponsors had been found to cover the gross cost of $110,000.

Alderman Morelli suggested that the Committee approve the recommendation and look at the larger picture including operational costs and debenturing costs at the Committee of the Whole.

Alderman Cooke stated that capital projects can create expectations from being on the list and that basic maintenance of existing facilities is now a priority.

Following further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the attached capital projects from the Culture and Recreation Department be considered for inclusion in the Ten Year 1994 - 2003 Provisional Capital Budget.

(b) That these capital projects be reviewed by the Management Team (Capital Budget Sub-Committee) for consideration of the Committee of the Whole and City Council.

***Alderman T. Cooke and Alderman G. Copps recorded as opposed.**

(b) **Winterfest, 1994 February 11 to February 13**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 November 25 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted subject.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That this year's Winterfest be held from 1994 February 11th to February 13th, within a format which provides for all ages and interests.

(b) That Chedoke Winter Sports Park be the headquarters to host large scale events such as Horse and Wagon Rides, Dog Weight Pull, Bonfire, and Mountain Bike Race for this year's event in addition to the various satellite locations across the city.

(c) **Expression of Interest for the Operation of the Mountain Arenas and Community Centre**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 3 from the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted subject.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Manager of Purchasing, with the support of the City Solicitor, be authorized to invite Expressions of Interest for the operation of the West Mountain Arenas and Community Centre for a maximum 3 year period.

(b) That the interest call include detailed level of service requirements to include, but not be limited to:

- the ice maintenance
- building maintenance
- administrative support
- food and beverage concessions
- sport shop
- grounds care
- parking lot operation

(c) That the operational proposal provide a cost benefit analysis and budget description which supports the level of service implications over a three year period.

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Public Works Department - Parks Division, 1994 - 2003 Provisional Capital Budget

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted subject.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee consider the attached Capital Projects from the Public Works Department for inclusion in the ten year 1994 - 2003 Provisional Capital Budget to be reviewed and recommended by the Management Team for consideration of the Committee of the Whole and City Council.

6. CITY SOLICITOR

Quit Claim of 9 ft. x 115 ft. Strip of Land to the Owners of No. 204 Canada Street

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 November 29 from the City Solicitor respecting the above-noted subject.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City quit claim its interest in a strip of land measuring 9 feet by 115 feet to the owners of the adjacent residential property known as No. 204 Canada Street as the said strip has been possessed by the adjacent owners and their predecessors since prior to 1955.

(b) That the adjacent owners (of No. 204 Canada Street) be required to deposit a reference plan satisfactory to the Commissioner of Transportation/ Environmental Services for purposes of the said Quit Claim.

7. CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

Beasley Community Centre

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 3 from the Chief Administrative Officer respecting the above-noted subject.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee agreed that the item be tabled to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

8. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 3 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting Information Reports.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the information reports listed below that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1993 November 8	Bob Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation	Hamilton Citizens' Bikeways Committee Draft Constitution and Membership List	1993 November 16
1993 November 9	Bob Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation	West Harbourfront Development Study - Steering Committee	1993 November 16
1993 November	Alderman D. Agostino	Proposed Rental Increase by Parks and Recreation - Non/Profit Public - Non/Public Community	1993 November 18
1993 November 8	Bob Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation	Cost Efficiencies - West Mountain Twin Pad Arena	1993 November 19
1993 November 16	Alderman D. Agostino	Protection of Red Hill Valley Judith M. Wagner	1993 November 22
1993 November 24	Bob Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation	User Fees	1993 November 26
1993 November 24	Joe Pavelka, C.A.O.	Creative Playground Structure - Confederation Park	1993 November 29
1993 November 30	Dan Vyce, Director of Property	Renewal of Lease Macassa Bay Yacht Club	1993 December 1
1993 November 30	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Gore Park - Removal of Gazebo	1993 December 1
1993 November 25	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Volunteer Rehabilitation Work Placements	1993 December 2
1993 November 26	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Greenhouse Hours	1993 December 2
1993 December 2	Jim Beddome King's Forest Golf Club	Restructuring Civic Golf Courses	1993 December 3

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1993 December 7th

2(b)

Tuesday, 1993 December 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met in special session.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Absent: Mayor R. M. Morrow

Also present: Alderman D. Wilson
Alderman B. Charters
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Property Department
Mr. S. Chang, Property Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Cowan, Public Works Department
Ms. J. Turner, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Smith, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. B. Ferguson, C.A.O.'s Office
Mr. S. Dorman, Chedoke Golf Club
Mr. J. Blake, Chedoke Golf Club
Mr. J. Beddome, Chedoke Golf Club
Mr. L. Franco, King's Forest Golf Club
Mr. R. Shaw, King's Forest Golf Club
Mr. S. Cole, King's Forest Golf Club
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **CIVIC GOLF COURSES - KING'S FOREST AND CHEDOKE**

(a) **Delegations**

i. **Chedoke Golf Course**

Mr. Steve Dorman and Mr. John Blake appeared before the Committee and expressed concern respecting the report prepared by the Chief Administrative Officer dated 1993 December 10th respecting the Restructuring of Civic Golf Courses at King's Forest and Chedoke.

Mr. Blake presented a petition to the Committee signed by members of the Chedoke Golf Course who were against restricting play on the Martin Golf Course to green fee play only.

Mr. Blake disputed the figures presented in the staff report and stated that the expenditures for maintenance, etc. were the root of the defecit problem not the revenues collected through memberships etc.

ii. **King's Forest Golf Course**

Mr. Franco appeared before the Committee and stated that both the King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses want to be self-sustaining. He stated that the report presented by staff does not address the reduction of maintenance costs. He stated that the proposal put forward initially by the Golf Sub-Committee would make the golf courses self-sufficient for the 1994 Season. He stated that this proposal contained the following recommendations:

1. That the food and beverage operations be run by the Property Department.

2. That the Golf Pros operations continue to operate as they have in the past with the addition of the janitorial services under their control.

3. Fees for both the King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses be increased by $50 with the exception of the Juniors which would remain the same.

4. That green fee rates for both the King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses be increased by $1.

5. That the maintenance of the golf courses be reduced by 15% over the next year.

iii. **Golf Pros**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 20 from Mr. Jim Beddome, Pro Manager, Chedoke Golf Course and Mr. Dave Shock, Pro Manager, King's Forest Golf Course respecting the reorganization of the golf course. Mr. Shock and Mr. Beddome appeared before the Committee and spoke to the background of their report. They stated that the best method to reduce the deficit was by reducing the maintenance costs. Mr. Beddome then reviewed the maintenance costs for various other courses around Ontario which illustrated that the maintenance cost at both Chedoke and King's Forest were much higher than the other privately owned and municipal golf courses.

(b) **Chief Administrative Officer - Civic Golf Courses - King's Forest and Chedoke**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 10 from the Chief Administrative Officer respecting the subject matter.

Mr. Pavelka spoke to the issue and detailed the background information of the report, highlighting the following areas:

1. **Operations**

That all golf course issues be put under one department, specifically the Public Works Department.

2. **Deficit**

Attempt to make the golf course facilities self-sufficient.

3. **Projections**

Projections of the financial picture for 1994.

4. **Business Strategies**

- Food and beverage contracts for the golf courses are up in 1994 February. The Property Department is to call for tenders with proposed changes including janitorial issues.

- Increased fee 5% at King's Forest and 0% at Chedoke coupled with the one course membership proposal.

5. **Continuous Improvement**

Management and Local 5 to come back by June 1994 on ways of cutting back on maintenance costs.

Subsequently, the Committee agreed to allow Mr. Steve Cole of King's Forest to speak to the Seniors' issues at the golf courses. Mr. Cole appeared before the Committee and spoke to the issue of Pensioner's fees increasing at the municipal golf courses. He suggested that the Pensioner's rates be frozen at 1993 level.

The Committee then discussed the reason for the maintenance costs being so high. Mr. Chrystian stated that salaries and wages were the main reasons for the high cost of maintenance at the golf courses.

Alderman Anderson stated that the Golf Course Sub-Committee had been ignored by staff in regards to its recommendations on how to overcome the deficit on the golf courses. He stated that while it was feasible to increase the membership fees, that the entire burden should not be put on the golfers. He stated that the expenses for the concessions were greater than the income that was being derived from these operators and that this isuue should be reviewed and addressed.

Following considerable further discussion, it was moved by Alderman Agostino and seconded by Alderman Morelli that the following revisions in the fee structure at Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses, be approved.

i. That Season Pass Fees be increased in all categories except Juniors and Pensioners by $50. for 1994.

ii. That Pensioners' Fees be increased by 5% over the 1993 Season.

iii. That Junior Category Fees remain at 1993 level.

MOTION LOST.

Subsequently the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That King's Forest Golf Course and the Beddoe-Martin Courses at Chedoke Golf Course continue to operate on a seasonal pass/green fee basis for 1994; and

(b) That the following revisions in the fee structure at Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses be approved:

i. Seasonal pass fees be increased in all categories except Juniors by $50. for 1994.

ii. Green fees be increased by $1. in all categories; and

***Alderman G. Copps and Alderman D. Agostino recorded opposed to section (b).**

(c) That staff be directed to report back on the method and details by which maintenance costs at Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses will be reduced by 15%; and

(d) That staff be directed to report back on the details of which Department will assume the operations/management of the golf courses within its jurisdiction; and

(e) That staff be directed to proceed with the tendering process for concessions at both King's Forest Golf Course and Chedoke Golf Course subject to the final tender document being forwarded to the members of the Parks and Recreation Committee for information prior to the actual tender call.

2. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) **Expression of Interest**
Operation of the Mountain Areas and Community Centre
(Referred Back by City Council 1993 December 14th)

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 3 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Alderman Copps questioned the issue of deleting the barrier-free accessibility aspect of the study. Mr. Martiniuk responded that the barrier-free accessibility issue would be completed subject to sufficient contingency funds remaining available. Alderman Copps stated that it was Council direction to make the facility barrier-free.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed that the Chief Administrative Officer and the Property Department would review the inclusion of the barrier-free issue and report back to the January, 1994 Parks and Recreation Committee.

Following further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Manager of Purchasing, with the support of the City Solicitor, be authorized to invite Proposals for the operation of the West Mountain Arenas and Community Centre for a maximum 3 year period.

(b) That the request for Proposals include detailed level of service requirements to include, but not be limited to:

- the ice maintenance
- building maintenance
- administrative support
- food and beverage concessions
- sport shop
- grounds care
- parking lot operation

(c) That the operational proposal provide a cost benefit analysis and budget description which supports the level of service implications over a three year period.

(d) That staff continue to work with Local 5 and Local 1041 to put forth a proposal to operate the Arena.

(e) That staff be authorized to retain a consultant to assist in the development and evaluation of the Request for Proposals to operate the new facility (West Mountain Twin Pad and Community Centre) at an upset limit of $25,000. to be charged to the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena - Account No. 709041012.

***Alderman G. Copps recorded opposed to Sub-section (b) and Alderman B. Morelli recorded opposed to Sub-section (e)**

3. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

1994 Slo-Pitch Ontario Provincial Championships

The Committee was in receipt of a report distributed at the meeting dated 1993 December 20 from the Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the bid proposal submitted by the Regional Economic Development Department to Slo-Pitch Ontario for the 1994 Provincial Championships be modified to include a 50% reduction in both the standard facility rental fees and associated labour charges.

4. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

TV Production/Rhombus/West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre

The Committee was in receipt of a confidential information report distributed at the meeting dated 1993 December 20 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation Department and Director of Property respecting the subject matter.

The Committee agreed to move in camera to discuss this contractual issue.

Following the in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera and approved that the presentation on the TV Production/Rhombus/West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre, be received.

5. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1993 December 21st

KCC:mjw

3.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 January 12

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director,
Department of Culture & Recreation

D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: TV Production/Rhombus/
West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the City enter into an Agreement with Bradscot Construction Limited, the general contractor building the West Mountain Twin Pad and Community Centre facility, to permit Bradscot to allow Rhombus Media Inc. to film the 1-hour special arts television production The Planets at the facility between January 24th and March 25th, 1994 (both dates inclusive) on conditions satisfactory to the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Property, including the following:

   (a) net revenue to the City, for use of Rink A and lower rooms only, of $60,000.00 and possible additional net revenue to the City, if Rink B also used for filming rehearsals, etc., of $86.00 per hour, to a maximum of $20,000.00, all payable by Bradscot to the City as:

      (1) $30,000.00 before any entry onsite for set-up by Rhombus and

      (2) all remaining funds of the $30,000.00 revenue for Rink A and any use of Rink B to be paid on or before March 20th, 1994 to the City by Bradscot;

(b) all involved with the filming project expressly understand that this will be the first use of this as yet untested, new facility and they accordingly accept it as they find it, in construction-finishing, undamaged, untested state;

(c) all personnel and equipment of both Bradscot and Rhombus to have completely vacated the facility and site by not later than March 25th, 1994, so as to deliver vacant, new condition possession to the City then for set up of and new ice-making for the Ontario Ringette Association Provincial Championships, commencing April 6th, 1994.

(d) Bradscot to be required to use, hire and pay ICECO company to prepare and maintain rink ice, which ice preparation and maintenance will be done to specifications the City will provide.

(e) Bradscot's existing liability and construction insurance covering it and the City to be modified as necessary, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, for this filming project and proof of same to be furnished to the City before filming or set-up commences, along with a refundable damage repair deposit of $5,000.00 which Bradscot is to obtain from Rhombus.

(f) Bradscot, in its arrangements with Rhombus, shall provide that accredited City staff, members of Council and official guests of the City may attend at the facility during the filming period as necessary and otherwise on request for brief periods only, not disruptive to the filming or construction finishing.

P. Noé Johnson

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

From a financial point of view, approval of the Recommendation would provide at least 60,000.00 previously unexpected direct revenue to the City, and more if Rink B is also used (by the day) for rehearsals, etc. All expenses arising from the film production would be matters between Bradscot and Rhombus, not affecting the City. The direct revenues should be allocated to account No. CF4501 709041012 for capital equipment.

Anticipated indirect revenues to the Hamilton Community for e.g. the film crew's personal expenses (meals, lodging, etc.), equipment rentals, etc. are outlined in Rhombus's Proposal. There will be a City of Hamilton "credit line" in the film and it is hoped that Rhombus could arrange a "gala premiere" in the City for the showing of The Planets.

There are no staffing implications. At the present time, no members of Local 5 work at the facility. The Zamboni machine necessary for ice maintenance for the filming period would be operated by an ICECO (specialist, private company) employee, hired and paid by Bradscot. The City will advise Bradscot of the City's specifications.

With regard to legal implications, as Bradscot has the right to possess the construction site until late March, 1994 and as the City does not actually need it until then, legally it is preferable and simpler to have the City deal only with Bradscot, rather than with Bradscot, the consultant architects, Rhombus and possibly others. In any case, time factors prevailing here do not permit the City to enter into numerous other contracts. Rhombus and Bradscot need the City's response immediately in order to plan, arrange insurance, payments, process contracts, etc.

BACKGROUND:

The background of this matter is conveniently contained in the 2 Information Reports of December 13th and 20th, 1993 herein and Rhombus's original Proposal, all attached.

Since the December 21st, 1993 meeting of your Committee, negotiations have continued, along with a lengthy site visit involving Rhombus, City staff and Bradscot's site superintendent, culminating in Rhombus's (probably final) offer in their attached January 10th, 1994 letter,acceptance of which offer we recommend.

DISCUSSION:

If the Recommendation is not approved, it is likely that Rhombus will terminate discussions with the City and film elsewhere because of time constraints such as the availability/schedules of its skating "stars".

PRAH:sr
Atts.



Rhombus

Rhombus Media Inc.
Rhombus International Inc.
489 King Street West, Suite 102
Toronto, Canada M5V 1L3
Tel: (416) 971-7656
Fax: (416) 971-9647

RECEIVED
JAN 12 1994
LAW DEPARTMENT

10 January 1994

Ken Harrop
Facilities Co-ordinator
Mountain Division
Department of Culture and Recreation
City Hall, 71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4
Fax: 905-546-2338

Re: THE PLANETS television special

Dear Ken:

This letter is intended to constitute a counter-proposal to the City of Hamilton's letter of 23 December 1993 to Neil McLellan, President of Bradscot Construction Limited, regarding use of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena for the production of the Rhombus Media Inc. television special THE PLANETS. The terms are as follows:

Rhombus Media proposes a clear dollar payment of $ 60,000.00 for Arena 'A' including all dressing rooms, office space on the lower floor, and the corridors of the Arena.

Rhombus proposes to pay $ 86.00 per hour for rehearsal ice time in Arena 'B.'

Rhombus will negotiate a contract with Bradscott Construction Limited for ice maintenance, building support, and administrative support.

Ken, I look forward to hearing your response to this offer at your earliest convenience. I may be reached at 416-535-3432 or by fax at 416-535-9308.

Once again, many thanks for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

per :

Arlene Hazzan-Green
Line Producer
THE PLANETS

cc: Kevin May, Production Manager
Neil McLellan, President, Bradscot Construction

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

4(a)

DATE: 1994 January 11

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

JAN 11 1994

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Team Representatives
Children's International Winter Games

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the following coach and the City of Hamilton 4 athletes be endorsed as the team to represent the City at the Children's International Winter Games in Ravne Na Koroskem, Slovenia, 1994 February 11 - 13:

- Coach - Mr. Bill McCaughey, President and Coach
  Chedoke Ski Racing Team
- Athletes -
  - Boys - Caleb Duckers, 52 Homewood Avenue, Hamilton
    Michael Learned, 23 Algoma Court, Hamilton
  - Girls - Samantha Harper, 64 Hillcrest Avenue, Hamilton
    Nicole Vanderbeek, 213 Sherwood Rise, Hamilton

(b) That authorization be granted to the Mayor or his designate and Greg Maychak, Games Co-ordinator, to attend as the City representatives.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Financing of the participation in the 1994 Children's International Winter Games was approved by Council, 1993 October 26, concurring in the recommendation from the Finance and Administration Committee to fund it from the Reserve for Hosting Conferences with Municipal Content Account #CH 00126 in the amount of $6,000. The estimated expenditure is $7,000. The final $1,000. is to be supplied by the athletes and coach. Each will contribute $200.00 to the cost of their participation.

...../2

BACKGROUND:

Participation in the Children's Winter Games was approved through the Parks and Recreation Committee 1993 October 19 and by Council 1993 October 26. Financing of the participation was identified through Finance and Administration Committee 1993 October 21 and approved by Council 1993 October 26 (Appendix A).

DISCUSSION:

The Team was selected over the weekend of 1994 January 8 and 9 in an Open Competition for City of Hamilton residents hosted by the Chedoke Ski Racing Team.

Alternates (boy and girl) were selected if for some reason one of the athletes could not attend. They are:

Mike Culver, 620 Stonechurch Rd. W., Hamilton
Agata Stolarc, 61 Caledon Ave., Hamilton

The athletes will be participating in both alpine and slalom skiing.

An Athlete, Coach and Parents Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, 1994 January 18 at 7:00 p.m. at City Hall, Room 264 to introduce and review the itinerary for the trip to Ravne Na Koroskem.

The estimated budget for the entire trip is approximately $7,000.00. The $200.00 fee to the athletes and coach will provide the additional funds required to offset the City contribution. The $200.00 fee is the same fee charged to those who participated in the 1993 Summer Games in Darmstadt, Germany.

The Children's International Summer Games Committee will be convening a number of meetings at Ravne Na Koroskem to finalize registrations for the Summer Games. As the hosts, the City's representative will be called upon to report on the status of the Summer Games. All appropriate and current communiques and transactions from our Games Committee will be presented to the International Games Committee and participating cities attending the Winter Games.

The Winter Games organizers have also requested attendance by a City representative. Greg Maychak, as the City representative, will participate in the pre and post Games Meetings to assist in the evaluation of the Games, as these are the first Winter Games.

Greg's co-ordinating role in the Children's Summer Games identifies him as the person most appropriate to represent the City.

Appendix A

Date Rec'd OCT 21 1993

(ii)

Bob

Copies to:

File Name: Committees - Civic

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: October 21, 1993

REPORT TO: Susan Reeder, Secretary
Finance and Administration Committee

FROM: Allan C. Ross
Treasurer

SUBJECT: **Financing of the Participation in the 1994 Childrens' International Winter Games in Ravne Na Koroskem, Slovenia, February 11-13, 1994**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the City's contribution in the amount of $6,000 to participate in the 1994 Childrens' International Winter Games to be held in Ravne Na Koroskem, Slovenia February 11-13, 1994 be financed from the Reserve for Hosting of Conferences with Municipal Subject Content Account #CH 00126.

(b) That the surplus funds (approximately $8,000) from the 1993 participation in the Childrens' International Games within Recreation Centre # CH 70002 be transferred to the Reserve for Hosting of Conferences with Municipal Subject Content Account #CH 00126.

Allan C. Ross

Allan C. Ross, Treasurer

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Transferring the surplus of approximately $8,000 from the 1993 participation in the Childrens' International Games into the Reserve will fund the participation in 1994 at the Winter Games. The excess of the surplus transferred into the reserve will offset the funding of our Hosting of the 1994 Summer Games. The reserve account will be significantly depleted of funds by way of financing our involvement in both Games and the reserve would have to be replenished either through an allocation of any 1993 General Surplus funds or from a provision within the 1994 Budget.

BACKGROUND:

The participation in the 1994 Childrens' International Winter Games to be held in Ravne Na Koroskem, Slovenia February 11-13, 1994 is necessary as preparatory work for the 1994 Summer Games which the City of Hamilton is hosting. This participation was approved by the October 19, 1993 Parks and Recreation Committee. A copy of the report submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee is attached.

c.c. Bob Sugden, Director Of Culture and Recreation
Kevin Christenson, Secretary of Parks and Recreation Committee

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

4(b)

DATE: 1994 January 11

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

JAN 11 1994

SUBJECT: Winterfest

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted to the following Community Councils to conduct sleigh rides, bon fires and various large Winterfest family activities in their neighbourhood parks, and to be added to the City's User Group Insurance Policy and receive the Community Council Grant of $250.00 each.

Community Council	Date/94	Location
Gourley Park & Gilkson Park	January 29	Gourley Park
Eastmount Park	To Be Announced	Eastmount Park
North Central	February 6	North Central
Beach Strip/Woodward	February 5	Lakeland Pool

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Council approval is necessary to ensure that the Community Councils can be added to the City's User Group insurance coverage. The community groups will have no other coverage.

Funding in the form of grants from the Community Councils' account (#CH53102-70005) is to assist with the Community Council's costs. Each Community Council to receive no more than $250.00.

BACKGROUND:

Community Council Games have been a part of Winterfest for the last ten years. Grants have been issued to offset Community Council costs for the past 6 years.

DISCUSSION:

This is the 16th Annual Winterfest Carnival. It will be taking on an "Olympic Theme" to help promote the 1994 International Children's Games.

By copy of this report, Public Works is asked to assist as necessary with the park events.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director of Public Works

4(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994, January 12

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Treasury Department

SUBJECT: Request for Proposals - Operation of Food and Beverage Services for Chedoke Golf Course and Winter Sports Park and King's Forest Golf Course

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Manager of Purchasing be authorized to issue the Request for Proposals for the operation of the Food and Beverage Services at Chedoke Golf Course and Winter Sports Park and/or the King's Forest Golf Course, to include but not be limited to the following terms and conditions:

(i) Term of the agreement will be 5 years, with options to renew for two consecutive further periods of three (3) years and two (2) years, at the sole discretion of the City.

(ii) That the areas to be used by the operator only for the purpose of providing food and beverage services for the Chedoke and King's Forest facilities be defined.

(iii) That the RFP provide the opportunity for the bidders to propose a base monthly rent and/or a base monthly rent plus a percentage of gross sales, paid to the City quarterly.

(iv) That the bidders be requested to provide details of their proposal to make any leasehold improvements.

(v) That the operator be required to pay all business and realty taxes, independent of the revenues to the City proposed in (iii) above.

(vi) That the bidders provide details of any proposed improvements to the level of service to the patrons. e.g. Mobile Refreshment Carts.

...2/

(vii) That the operator be required to submit a weekly schedule of functions to be held in the facility for approval of the City.

(viii) That the operator be responsible for all snow removal at King's Forest including parking lot, sidewalks, laneways, entrances, steps.

(ix) That the RFP provide the opportunity for the bidders to submit their proposal based on:

- the operators' responsibility for all janitorial services to the entire building, and

- the City providing all janitorial services (excluding the bidders' exclusive use areas).

(x) That the operator make the necessary installations and pay the cost to separately meter utility services, and pay all charges for those utilities and services.

P. Noé Johnson

T. Bradley

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The combined 1993 revenue is $50,000. for both facilities.
No staffing implications.
Tender documents including contracts would be prepared by the Law Department, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

BACKGROUND

Chedoke Golf Course and King's Forest Golf Course operate from approximately mid-April to mid-November and Chedoke Winter Sports area operates from the end of December until the end of February, weather permitting.

Current agreements were awarded to J. A. Enterprises for the Chedoke operation and to Geraldo's Catering for the King's Forest operation by City Council in 1989. The agreements expire 1994, February 28.

The request for proposals will be prepared in order to maximize the City's opportunity to realize satisfactory revenue while providing a quality service to the patrons.

The bidders will be short listed and interviews will take place, this being similar to the process used in determining the successful proponent to operate the City Hall Cafeteria.

5(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993 December 8

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Barton Stone United Church Cemetery

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the City of Hamilton accept title to the Barton Stone United Church cemetery at the southwest corner of Stone Church Road West and Upper James Street on the following conditions:

a) that Barton Stone United Church grant the City an easement through land retained by the Church for the City equipment's access to the cemetery from Stone Church Road;

b) that Barton Stone United Church enter into an agreement with the City to provide the City (and visitors to the cemetery) with the following:

   i) access to and use of the outside water taps on the Christian Education Building owned by the Church (exclusive of freezing weather) for watering the cemetery grounds;

   ii) use of the Church's parking area at the rear of the Christian Education Building;

c) that Barton Stone United Church, at its expense, provide the City with a Reference Plan to the satisfaction of the Regional Surveys Department to illustrate the above matters;

2. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

.... 2

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are sufficient funds in the Cemetery Division, Public Works' budget to maintain this cemetery.

D. LOBO

BACKGROUND:

The Trustees of the Church have requested the City to acquire their cemetery as its care and maintenance fund is non-existent and they are in a position to abandon the cemetery. Under the Cemeteries Act [Section 81(2)], the City is required to acquire such an existing cemetery located within Hamilton. This transfer is recommended because it is expected that the Trustees would be successful in obtaining a Court Order (pursuant to Section 60, Cemeteries Act) to declare this cemetery abandoned and have ownership vested by Court Order in the City's name, on the grounds that the Trustees are unable to maintain the cemetery. The Cemeteries Act would also require the City to pay the fees and survey costs of a Court application, if it were held.

In discussions between the Cemetery Division and the Trustees, the Church shall pay for the required Reference Plan, provide easement rights as well as an agreement for parking and water, in conjunction with the City's operation of the cemetery.

5(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 January 12

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Park Corridor Adjacent to East-West Freeway
(Upper Wentworth to Upper Ottawa Streets)

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the Park corridor Landscape Plan (Upper Wentworth Street to Upper Ottawa Street) Schedule "A", be endorsed such that this concept plan may proceed to an open house meeting to receive public input to finalize the plan.

b) That subject to receiving public input on the landscape plan the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth be granted permission to commence placement of surplus earth fill and topsoil excavated from the East-West Freeway Corridor within the 30m wide Park Corridor and the T. B. McQuesten Park site to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works.

c) That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth undertake landscaping of the Park Corridor in accordance with the concept plan exclusive of tree planting including any modification resulting from the public input process in exchange for a portion of City owned lands measuring approximately 5m by 300m located south of the East-West Freeway and west of Upper Ottawa Street.

d) That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth grant the City of Hamilton a 6.0m wide easement, at no cost, over a storm & sanitary sewer right-of-way commencing at Upper Ottawa Street, and extending approximately 310m westward to connect with the Park Corridor for the proposes of constructing a granular pathway.

e) That the Property and Law Department prepare the appropriate agreements etc., and

f) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/LEGAL STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:

The proposal will permit the full development of a 30m wide park corridor south of the East-West Expressway between the north-south Hydro Corridor (east of Upper Wentworth Street) to Upper Ottawa Street at no capital cost to the City of Hamilton. The annual maintenance cost of this park corridor has been estimated to be approximately $2,500.00. These funds will allow for garbage pick-up, but no grass cutting since this area is proposed to be planted with native grasses and plants to remain in a naturalized condition.

There will be no increase in staffing levels as a result of this project.

The Law Department will be required to prepare the necessary agreements.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Hamilton purchased a corridor measuring 30m wide extending a distance of 2000m from Upper Ottawa Street, west to the North-South Hydro Corridor, east of Upper Wentworth Street for park/open space purposes. These lands are bounded on the south by residential land uses and on the north by a 30m wide Red Hill Creek trunk sewer right of way and then by the 60m wide East-West Freeway. The park/open space corridor is an integral portion of the City's open space network which is intended to provide a pedestrian/bicycle linkage from the Red Hill Valley and the future T. B. McQuesten Park location.

The proposal is to regrade a major portion of the 30m wide corridor to dispose of excess fill material and topsoil generated through construction of the East-West Expressway. The fill will be placed to not alter the drainage pattern with the corridor and in most cases, will result in the improvements to drainage. The placement of the fill and topsoil will permit better quality of vegetation to be planted and, in particular, facilitate tree planting which at many locations currently cannot be undertaken due to the high bedrock profile. It is proposed that the corridor contain a 5.5m wide granular pathway for pedestrian and bicycles users. Minor 1.5m wide secondary pathways providing access to residential streets and walkways will connect the main pathway to the neighbourhood land. It is proposed that approximately 130 new trees be planted in the corridor, and wherever possible existing trees will be retained. The trees will be planted

by the Parks Division over the next five years under the park perimeter tree planting program. All disturbed areas will be seeded with prairie grass mixture and maintained for a three (3) year period by the Region, to ensure vigorous vegetation cover. No cutting of the grass is proposed. These grasses and the overall natural landscape theme will be the same as proposed on the adjacent freeway corridor.

Surplus fill is also proposed to be placed at the T. B. McQuesten Park site and this area will be revegetated with turf grass mixtures.

The fill placement and site grading is proposed to be undertaken during the Summer of 1994 with revegetation of all disturbed areas to be completed during the Fall of 1994 or Spring of 1995. The Senior Director of the Roads Department presented a similar report to the Transportation Services Committee on January 10, 1994 and this report was approved as presented.

WJP:lb
Attachment

c.c. J. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
R. Buckle, Property Department
G. Moore, Transportation/Environmental Services Group
K. Brenner, Transportation/Environmental Services Group

PARK CORRIDOR

ADJACENT TO EAST - WEST FREEWAY

(UPPER WENTWORTH ST. TO UPPER OTTAWA ST.)

SCALE: N.T.S.



SCHEDULE "A"

6(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993 December 3rd

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation
Conservation Grant Application

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to conservation staff to apply for funding assistance from the Heritage Grant Equipment/Resource Material programme of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: $3,900 from account CH 57406-71505 (1994 budget) to be supplemented by $11,710 (potential Ministry of Cultural, Tourism and Recreation grant).

BACKGROUND:

At present, much of the City of Hamilton museums' reserve collections are at risk because of poor storage conditions. In order for the conservator to carry out improvements in 1994, funding is required to purchase storage cabinets, acid free storage materials, environmental control equipment and equipment to move large artifacts (see attached list).

This funding will represent 75% of the cost of storage equipment and supplies required to implement upgrading for Dundurn Castle, Whitehern, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, and Hamilton Military Museum reserve collections. The remainder of the funding, $3,900.00 (25%) will come from the 1994 operating budget - conservation account.

The Hamilton Historical Board approved this recommendation at it's meeting held 1993 December 14.

6(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 January 13

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: The City owned German World War I Artillery pieces

RECOMMENDATION:

A) That the following German World War I artillery pieces be provided for as follows:

1) the 77mm field gun be removed immediately from the Delta Park and stored for future use for spare parts

2) the 77mm field gun on a British naval base in Dundurn Park be removed and stored and become part of the Hamilton Military Museum permanent collection

3) the 77mm field gun in Dundurn Park be removed eventually from Dundurn Park and used in conjunction with a City of Hamilton initiative to honour local veterans

4) the 210mm and 105mm howitzers in Dundurn Park be donated outright to the Canadian War Museum with the condition that the pieces be accessible to the public and bear appropriate labels (donated by the City of Hamilton in co-operation with its veteran and legion groups).

B) That a City of Hamilton account be established to receive cash donations for:
- the restoration/conservation of the 77mm field gun to be kept be the City of Hamilton and which is currently located in Dundurn Park
- the continued care of the restored/conserved gun
- the development of a veterans' memorial area within the City of Hamilton which would include the locating of the restored/conserved gun.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A) 1) to be carried out by the Parks Division as a safety item
2) $600 from account CH-55218-71105
3-4) nil

BACKGROUND:

1) All five artillery pieces are the property of the City of Hamilton, having been acquired as part of the Canadian War Trophies collection following the end of World War I. All are captured German guns and all have been on display in outside settings since ca.1920.

2) The Hamilton Historical Board, on several occasions as attempted to deal with these historically significant pieces. As a result of a letter from the Canadian War Museum a working committee was established to review possible solutions. The committee consists of City employees, Hamilton Historical Board members and representation from veterans and the Legions.

3) The Artillery Sub Committee reached the following conclusions:
a) The 77mm field gun at the Delta is in very poor condition and its condition represents a safety hazard to the citizens of Hamilton. It is currently blocked off with snow fencing but should be removed to a storage area as quickly as possible. This work would be undertaken by the Parks Division. It would be retained for spare parts to help restore a similar weapon currently on display in Dundurn Park.

b) The 77mm gun on a British naval base in Dundurn Park is in fair condition but continues to deteriorate every year that it is left outside. It is in need of serious conservation work. The Hamilton Military Museum would like to tell the story of the Canadian War Trophies collection by keeping one of the Hamilton guns for its collection. Due to the size of the Museum, its collection and its storage facility the Curator is of the opinion that only this gun would be practical to retain as it is the smallest one of the group. This weapon should be removed to storage as soon as possible.

c) The 77mm field gun in Dundurn Park should be restored/conserved as a permanent memorial to local veterans. While the gun would remain the property of the City of Hamilton, funds would be raised for its restoration/conservation and perpetual care. It would remain in Dundurn Park until such time as long term plans are developed for it and for any other memorial aspect associated with it. Parts from the Delta gun may be used to assist with the refurbishing of this weapon.

d) The 210mm and 105mm howitzers located in Dundurn Park would be donated to the Canadian War Museum. They are in poor condition and continue to deteriorate very badly in an outdoor setting. They are extremely scarce examples of their type

but they are too large to be incorporated into the Hamilton Military Museum collection. The Canadian War Museum will remove them at no cost to the City. They will be housed in a facility accessible to the public for view and study, and the Canadian War Museum will undertake conservation work on them.

4) Local veterans would like to establish a City of Hamilton account to receive donated funds for the saving of the 77mm gun and its eventual relocation to a memorial area in the City dedicated to the local veterans. Charitable tax receipts would be issued.

5) The Hamilton Historical Board approved this recommendation at it's meeting held 1993 December 14.

c.c. Bob Chrystian, Public Works Department
Attention: Peter Booker, General Foreman, West
Allan Ross, Treasurer

6(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 January 13

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Dundurn Castle Restoration

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That while the Hamilton Historical Board acknowledges and respects the very difficult decisions that must be made in setting a Capital Budget at this time, the Board requests that City Council note the urgent need for addressing repairs to the south and west facade of Dundurn Castle - recognizing the national historical significance of Dundurn and its key economic role in attracting out-of-town and out-of-country visitors and,

b) That, due to the complex nature of the problems facing such an old structure and the extremely rare, if not unique technology needed to address them, the Board requests that City Council treat the next phase of the project, so as to retain the current consulting architects and contractor, the knowledge they have gained in studying the Castle and so as to provide a consistent high standard of work to the facade most frequently seen by the public.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The financial implications would be addressed when the Capital Budget is considered by City Council.

BACKGROUND:

At it's meeting held 1993 December 14, the Hamilton Historical Board approved the subjoined recommendation.

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

OUR FILE:

PHONE: 546-3994

SUBJECT: Dundurn Castle Restoration

DATE: 1994 January 11

Please be advised that the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held 1993 December 13, after conducting a site visit of Dundurn Castle, approved the following:

> That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee go on record as supporting the outstanding restoration work at Dundurn Castle and endorses the completion of the project.

It is the understanding of the Committee that the Restoration Study is now complete and the next step is to attain funding to complete the front and north exterior facades.

At such time as the Hamilton Historical Board submits a recommendation to the Parks and Recreation Committee to apply for funding, the Committee would be pleased to send a letter of support for this project.

CJT/lc

cc: Marilynn Havelka, Culture & Recreation Dept.
Nina Chapple, Planning Department

6(d)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 January 14

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Deaccessioning of Damaged Artifacts

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following artifacts be deaccessioned for the purpose of disposal:

a) 979.o.c.8.1	seed wreath	e) 979.o.c.4.1	wool flower wreath
b) 977.o.c.9.1	dried flower wreath	f) 979.o.c.5.2	feather wreath
c) 979.o.c.5.1	wool flower wreath	g) 396	egg collection
d) 979.o.c.7.1	hair wreath		

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: No monetary or historical value.

BACKGROUND:

In preparing for the artifact storage move from the upper floor of the Barton Street Storage, each artifact is being examined, surface cleaned, and packed. During examination, a number of artifacts were found to be damaged beyond repair. The artifacts identified above are a partial list of the ones that cannot be conserved, or the cost of conservation far exceeds the historical or monetary value of the object. The first six artifacts are wreaths that have been constructed with organic material that is particularly attractive to insects and rodents. The artifacts have suffered irreversible damage from rodent excrement staining, water staining, large areas of loss caused by rodents, and severe mechanical damage to the frames. The last artifact on the above list is an egg collection; all but a very small number of the eggs are smashed. All of these artifacts were collected prior to 1950 for display in Dundurn Castle before it was interpreted as a historic house museum. The objects have been in storage since the 1960's. There is no documentation on their provenance.
At it's meeting held 1994 January 11, the Hamilton Historical Board approved the above recommendation.

7.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 January 10

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary,
West Harbourfront Development Study
Steering Committee

SUBJECT: TECHNICAL STUDIES -
WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order in the amount of $95,000.00 be issued to Canadian National Railway to undertake the feasibility study of relocating Stuart Street Yard, Hamilton.

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
West Harbourfront Development Study
Steering Committee

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding for this technical study will be taken from the $300,000.00 capital budget allocation for the West Harbourfront Development Study (CF 419355013). The balance remaining after the $95,000.00 budget allocation is $205,000.00.

There are no staffing or legal implications resulting from this recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

During the past two months, the Steering and Technical Committees of the West Harbourfront Development Study have been working toward finalizing the various technical studies required in undertaking the West Harbourfront Development Study.
As a member of the Technical Advisory Committee, CN Rail prepared Terms of Reference

for a Study of the Feasibility of Relocating the Stuart Street Yard, Hamilton and submitted an offer of service for undertaking this work - see Schedule 'A'. CN proposes to employ the services of it's subsidiary CANAC Canada as consultant for this study. The cost for this study is $95,000.00 including travel, G.S.T. and other expenses. CANAC expects that their final report will be completed within 22 weeks from commencement of work.

The results of the relocation feasibility study will form an integral part of the background material required to finalize development concepts for the waterfront study area. Costs and staff resources for other study tasks associated with this project are under review by the Staff Technical Advisory Committee; information and recommendations will be advanced through the Project Steering Committee at the earliest possible date.

The West Harbourfront Development Steering Committee approved this recommendation at it's meeting held 1994 January 10.

WJP/ps
attachment

c.c. Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division

SCHEDULE 'A'

FEASIBILITY STUDY OF RELOCATING STUART ST. YARD HAMILTON

OFFER OF SERVICE



CANAC ONTARIO
Toronto, Ont.

21 December, 1993

FEASIBILITY STUDY OF RELOCATING STUART ST. YARD, HAMILTON

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

1. Background 1
2. Terms of Reference 1
3. Work Plan 2
4. Client Responsiblities 3
5. Project Organization & Management 3-4
6. Cost of Study 5
7. Statement of Offer 5

Appendices

I CANAC Profile

II CANAC Related Experience

III Curriculum Vitae

T.E. Dolphin
J. Jeronimus
J. Martin
V. Macciocchi
G. Harlock
D.A. Foster
J. Werner

1.0 BACKGROUND

- The Corporation of the City of Hamilton is exploring the possibility of redeveloping the lands along its harbour and has commissioned a study known as the "West Harbourfront Development Study" (W.H.D.S.) to look into the feasibility, cost implications and benefits of such a redevelopment.

- Canadian National Railway's facilities and associated operations, known as Stuart Street Yard-Hamilton, are within the affected area of the W.H.D.S.

- CANAC makes this Offer of Service to study and report on the feasibility, implications and costs of relocating CN's Stuart Street Yard facilities and related operations.

2.0 TERMS OF REFERENCE

- This feasibility study will concern itself with the examination of customer services and operations at the Stuart Street Yard and other yard activities in the affected area as well as with the relocation of these activities to other location(s).

3.0 WORK PLAN

- CANAC will undertake the following tasks:

  - Obtain from CN applicable plans, drawings and other source documents of the affected area.
  - Analyse CN's Marketing and Intermodal present and future customer related activities, incorporating all current competitive marketing plans and initiatives.
  - Report and quantify any impacts to CN's market position as a result of alternative(s) considered.
  - Analyse the effect a Yard relocation will have on customers and related activities, including implications on industries served by CN in the area.
  - Review present Transportation activities and determine service and operational requirements in the event yard is relocated. This should include review of connections to the N&NW and other industrial trackage in the area.
  - The study will also include the realignment of the Grimsby S/D further away from the waterfront through Stuart St. Yard.
  - Consult with Motive Power, Car Equipment and Engineering regarding current and future requirements for facilities now located at Stuart St. and at the James St. Station.
  - Identify possible alternative location(s) for new yard and support facilities.
  - Develop schematics of Yard(s) and other facility requirements.
  - Determine additional operating costs (order of magnitude) arising from relocation to an alternate location(s) i.e. train operating costs, costs arising from contractual obligations to employees.
  - Determine order of magnitude cost to relocate to other location(s).
  - Determine order of magnitude costs for taking up and removing existing facilities.
  - Prepare and submit a report summarizing our findings and recommendations.

These tasks will not include studies and submissions necessary under the Environmental Assessment Act and involvement in public submissions or hearings.

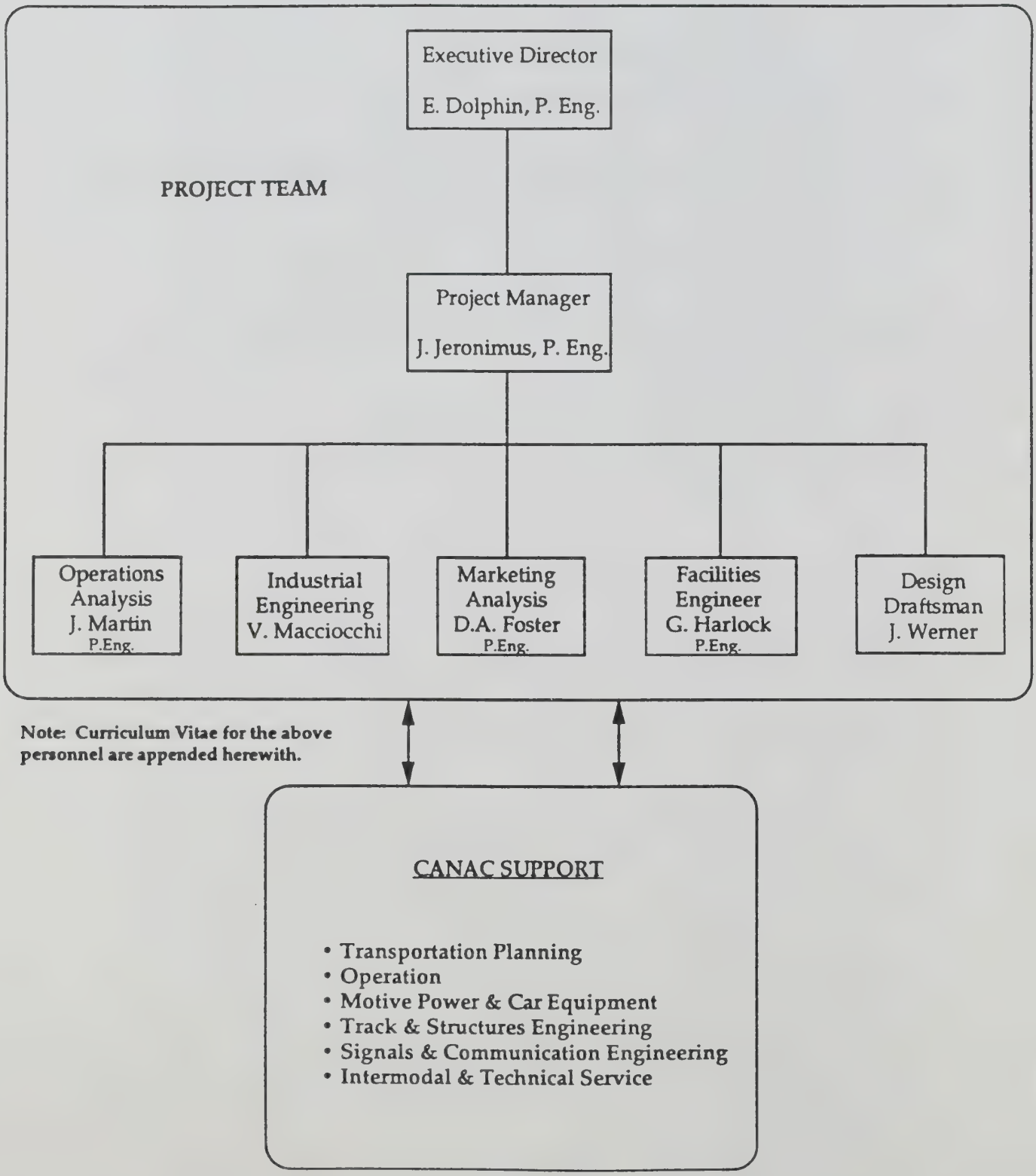
4.0 CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES

- Provide CANAC personnel with access to information required to successfully carry out the above work plan.

5.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT

- CANAC submits this Organization Chart showing the plan of Management of the Project.

CANAC PROJECT ORGANIZATION



6.0 COST OF STUDY

- The cost of this study will be $95,000 including travel and other expenses.

- Invoices will be submitted monthly based on estimated percentage of work completed.

- CANAC expects this study and report to be completed within 5 months from the date of the signed contract.

7.0 STATEMENT OF OFFER

This offer is good for 120 days.

CANAC will deliver a report in 8 copies.

The report will include:

- Description of existing operations in the Stuart St. Yard and affected areas.
- Discussion and recommendation for facilities at new location(s).
- Schematic drawings of facility requirements at new location.
- Estimated costs to construct and relocate facilities to new location(s).
- Estimated costs to take up and remove existing facilities.

This offer is duly signed below by Mr. J.P. Vilagos, Vice-President, who has the authority to bind CANAC to this proposal.

J.P. Vilagos
Vice-President

Dec 21/93
Date

APPENDIX I

CANAC PROFILE

CANAC INTERNATIONAL was established in 1971 and in its early years earned much of its reputation providing consulting and technical rail expertise around the world, with notable focus on third-world countries.

CANAC has since dramatically broadened its scope and size of operations in response to the North American needs for comprehensive high technology rail expertise.

CANAC offers full-service railroad consulting, management skills, systems and technology to meet its client's transportation and telecommunications needs. Our North American offices are located in Detroit, Chicago, New York, Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Edmonton and Moncton.

Since its establishment, CANAC has successfully completed over 800 projects in all areas of railway operations and management. The CANAC client list today includes some 40 railways, commuter rail and government agencies, and industries in North America, as well as ongoing or recently completed projects in more than 60 countries world-wide. Our firm is in the unique position of being able to offer a wide range of railway know-how for consulting, computer systems, and project work with personnel who are not only sound engineers but also experienced and successful railroaders. We offer a wide range of resources and expertise in specific areas related to this project:

Transportation Services;

- Operations analysis and design;
- Train performance and train network performance assessment through computer-based simulation models;
- Design and assessment of cost and service effective track configurations and train control systems.

Engineering Services

Feasibility studies, design, specifications, project management related to:

- track, grade, drainage, layout and geometry design
- bridge inspection: structural analysis, capacity and design
- grade separation: structural analysis, capacity and design
- signal evaluation design and specification

We have rationalized busy industrialized rail networks, long haul railroads, short haul lines, light line networks and yard operations.

Appendix II provides a brief resume of relevant projects showing CANAC's experience in the areas related to this project.

APPENDIX II

RELATED EXPERIENCE

PROPERTY REDEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL - CN YARD - Dartmouth, N.S.

Client: City of Dartmouth

A study was undertaken to determine the potential availability of harbour front property and the conditions related to release of land for development.

Study objectives:

- To determine CN present and foreseen operational requirements for the yard at Dartmouth and establish a proposed re-arrangement of facilities acceptable to CN.

- To determine alternative site(s) with highest potential suitability for relocation of selected CN Rail Dartmouth Yard activities.

- To develop preliminary layout of Dartmouth Yard, and of the alternate site(s) which will accommodate CN foreseen requirements and will permit maximum land to be made available for potential redevelopment.

- To determine work content and cost estimate for proposed Phase 2 study.

- To develop foregoing through Senior Management Officials & Planners of CN (owner of the assets) and through the Town planning officers of the City of Dartmouth.

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL - CN YARD - Bridgewater, N.S.

Client: LaHave Development Ltd., Halifax, N.S.

LaHave Development plans included adjacent land and facilities owned by CN.

Study objective was to determine the maximum potential land area that CN could release of re-development.

Study required the review of existing CN facilities and operations, services and activities along with current future CN traffic. Determination of CN future requirements for facilities. Removal and relocation requirements along with costs, timing regulatory and environmental issues.

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND OPERATIONAL SIMULATIONS FOR THE GO TRANSIT COMMUTER RAIL NETWORK - Toronto, Ont.

Client: CN Transportation Planning and GO Transit, 1990 - 1992

Over a two year period, beginning in late 1990, CANAC along with CN Transportation Planning personnel conducted a detailed operational analysis and design of the rail and central terminal operations within the greater Toronto area for GO Transit's billion dollar expansion program.

i) **Toronto Terminals Railway Evaluation:**

CANAC assessed the capacity and efficiency of the track plant, train control and signal system through the Toronto Union Station and approaches and developed operating and infrastructure plans to allow for the handling of the traffic levels anticipated in the GO Transit commuter rail service expansion. The overall conclusion resulted in recommendations of major expenditure for track plant changes and for the replacement of the signal and control plant.

ii) Greater Toronto Area Line Evaluation

The GO Transit Accelerated Expansion program required operational planning for the expansion of heavy rail commuter service over 7 existing rail lines that also handle high density freight and passenger traffic. CANAC and CN Transportation personnel conducted capacity studies that ensured the capability of handling all traffic in a timely and reliable manner. This resulted in the completion of the design of geometric track layouts of all main tracks, all support trackage required for commuter trains, passenger trains and freight operations, and any track changes required to protect industrial switching activities. Identification and outline of the land requirements, zoning needs and environmental approval requirements were also identified.

The principle objective of the above was to provide GO Transit with sufficient information to allow for the setting of priorities to expeditiously move ahead with the development of service on any line to the level of traffic handling deemed necessary over the next 10 years.

APPENDIX III

CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC.
A subsidiary of Canadian National Railways (CN)

Curriculum Vitae

SPECIALIST :	**DOLPHIN, Thomas Eldon**
YEAR OF BIRTH :	**1928**
AREA OF COMPETENCY :	**Civil Engineering**
ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS :	**B.Sc. (Civil Engineering)**
RELEVANT EXPERIENCE :	**38 Years**
LANGUAGES :	**English**

Key Qualifications

Considerable background in various types of project management involving heavy construction works and building projects.

Key roles in projects through the coordination of various disciplines including foundation, structural and architectural works, and budget analysis and control.

Over 20 years experience in all aspects of railway route design and construction.

Over nine years experience in administrative aspects of railway operations.

Education

B.Sc. (Bachelor of Science), Civil Engineering, University of Saskatchewan, Canada, 1950

Other Courses:
Management Training Courses, CN, 1965 & 1970
Human Resources Course, CN, 1971

Experience

1989 to date **Executive Director, CANAC Ontario**

1986 - 1989 **Regional Director, CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC., Toronto, Ontario**

Directed CN's negotiating team for the renewal of the ten-year Operating Agreement between CN and GO Transit. Presented operating and marketing plans for a proposed Communications/Tourist Tower to the authorities in Shanghai, China, and coordinated various Transportation, Marketing, and Engineering Projects on the Great Lakes Region.

1982 - 1986 **Regional Manager, Administrative and Technical Services, Great Lakes Region, Canadian National Railways (CN)**

Responsible for the management of the Administrative Services, Research Services, Prevention and Claims, and Data Processing Service functions. Was a member of the Vice President's Cabinet covering general management of the Great Lakes Region.

1979 - 1982 **Assistant to the Vice President, Great Lakes Region, CN**

Responsible for approval of operational and construction agreements with other railways and outside firms and the coordination of the revisions to regulations in the rail transportation of dangerous commodities. In addition, was part of the senior administrative team of general railway matters on the Great Lakes Region in Ontario.

1973 - 1979 **President and General Manager, CN Tower Limited**

In this position, Mr. Dolphin was responsible to the owner, CN, for the progress of design and construction teams in the erection of the CN Tower, the world's tallest free-standing structure, in Toronto, Ontario. In addition, he directed the marketing and operational aspects of the Tower including the finalization of agreements with TV and FM broadcasters, copyright agreements, and general Tower attractions and promotions. Liaised with CN Hotels in the establishment of food and beverage outlets and directed the hiring of operational and maintenance staff for the Tower.

1969 - 1972 **Assistant Area Manager, CN**

Responsible for general railway management in the Assiniboine and Toronto areas and coordinating CN's Management Staff Training Course in 1972.

1967 - 1969 **Project Manager, Welland Canal Project, CN**

Coordinated the design and construction of commuter rail plant in Toronto-Lakeshore area and the design of relocated rail plant in the Welland Canal area of the Niagara Peninsula. This included negotiation of various agreements with the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority.

1965 - 1967 **Special Projects Engineer, CN**

In Toronto, coordinated the construction of new tracks and signals for the implementation of the GO Transit Commuter lines between Oakville and Pickering, Ontario which began operations in 1967.

1961 - 1965 **Project Engineer - Lines, CN**

Directed the design and construction of a multi-million dollar rail project for new lines through urban and rural territory to Toronto's new MacMillan Hump Yard. This included the construction of 70 miles of main-line trackage and 52 bridges and grade separations.

1960 - 1961 **Division Engineer, Prince Albert Division, CN**

Responsible for maintenance of track and roadway in Central and Northern Saskatchewan.

1956 - 1959 **Locating and Project Engineer, CN**

Responsible for the route design location and construction of a 30-mile and 50-mile rail line to mining developments in remote areas of Northern Manitoba near Thompson and Chisel Lake. Also located a 65-mile line to Bruce Lake in Northern Ontario.

1953 - 1955 Assistant Engineer and Assistant Division Engineer on railway maintenance with CN, in Winnipeg and Thunder Bay

1952 - 1953 Resident Engineer working with CN on two, nine-mile sections of railway construction in remote area of Northern Manitoba between Sherridon and Lynn Lake. This included direction of contractor on grading and drainage works through muskeg and permafrost terrain.

1950 - 1952 Instrumentman with CN in Edmonton, Alberta and Kitimat, B.C., on sidings installations and on level and topography work for design of new 30-mile branch line.

Prior to 1950 Worked as a Chainman during summer breaks from University, on railway maintenance surveys in Northern Saskatchewan. Also spent 11 months in CN Telegraph office ad telegram messenger and Morse operator.

Foreign Experience

Held consulting assignments in Indonesia, Kuwait, and Australia. Projects included railway design, location, tower structures, and operational and marketing designs.

Professional Associations

Association of Professional Engineers of Ontario
Toronto Railway Club

CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC.

A subsidiary of Canadian National Railways (CN)

Curriculum Vitae

SPECIALIST :	**JERONIMUS, John**
YEAR OF BIRTH :	**1925**
AREA OF COMPETENCY :	**Civil Engineering**
ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS :	**B.Sc. (Civil Engineering)**
RELEVANT EXPERIENCE :	**37 Years**
LANGUAGES :	**English**

Key Qualifications

Mr. Jeronimus has a broad range of expertise in administering, directing and scheduling professional engineering and technical groups in the design, inspection, evaluation, construction, and rating of railway bridges and other structures. This includes the development and control of specifications, drawings, budgets, and long-range plans for bridges, buildings, culverts, etc.

Throughout his 37-year career at Canadian National Railways (CN), he has directed all phases of planning, estimating, scheduling, and directing work done by field forces in the inspection, retrofitting, detecting fatigue cracks, maintenance, reconstruction, and erection of all types of railway structures with particular emphasis on movable and stationary highway and railway bridges, culverts, and tunnels, under traffic conditions. This includes steel fabrication, welding, pile driving, pressure grouting, tunnelling, concreting, underpinning, strengthening, constructing falsework, etc.

He has interfaced with a great variety of professionals, managers, and governing authorities (Federal, Provincial and Municipal) to meet the objectives of the various parties with regards to railway and vehicular bridges, railway stations, and other ancillary railway structures.

Education

B.Sc. (Bachelor of Science), Civil Engineering, Technical University of Rotterdam, 1949

Experience

1988 to date — **Senior Consultant, Bridges and Structures, CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC., Toronto, Ontario**

Called upon to undertake various CANAC studies in the area of Bridges and Structures including new construction projects.

1968 - 1988 — **Regional Engineer, Bridges & Structures, Great Lakes Region, Canadian National Railways (CN), Toronto, Ontario**

Responsible for the planning and coordination of short and long-term programs for the safe and economical construction and maintenance of Railway and vehicular bridges, building, marine facilities, and other related structures on CN's Great Lakes Region (Province of Ontario).

Directly involved in providing technically sound and economical solutions to problems relating to the design, maintenance, repairs, and construction of deteriorated or damaged bridges, buildings, foundations, retaining walls, etc.

Responsible for managing and administering the Bridges and Structures Function at regional level, consisting of Professional Engineers, Technologists, draughtsmen, inspectors, supervisors, structural steel and concrete field forces, and Bridge and Building forces to ensure the safety of steel, concrete and timber bridges, tunnels, and other ancillary Railway structures.

Responsible for competent professional guidance and a dependable consulting service to other Railway Departments and outside parties on all related structural and Civil Engineering problems.

1966 - 1968	**Assistant Engineer - Bridges, Great Lakes Region, CN, Toronto, Ontario**
1958 - 1966	**Structural Engineer, Great Lakes Region, CN, Toronto, Ontario**
1952 - 1958	**Design Engineer, Great Lakes Region, CN, Toronto, Ontario**
1951 - 1952	**Draughtsman, Division Engineers Office, London, Ontario**

Professional Associations

Member, Association of Professional Engineers of Ontario
Member, American Railroad Engineering Association
President, Toronto Railway Club, 1984

CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC.

A subsidiary of Canadian National Railways (CN)

Curriculum Vitae

SPECIALIST :	**MARTIN, Jack C.**
YEAR OF BIRTH :	**1922**
AREA OF COMPETENCY :	**Transportation Planning and Engineering**
ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS :	**B.A.Sc. (Civil Engineering)**
RELEVANT EXPERIENCE :	**36 Years**

Key Qualifications

Mr. Martin's expertise in railway transportation ranges from transportation planning to the design of terminals to analysis and solutions of technical transportation problems. In the specific areas of rail commuter projects, Mr. Martin has completed studies for the CityRail commuter operations in Sydney, Australia, the Two Mountains commuter line in Montreal, Canada, the GO Transit commuter network in Toronto, Canada and the KTM commuter lines in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

In his various positions, he has been responsible for Transportation Planning, Transportation Engineering, and Motive Power Planning and Track Maintenance. He has recommended courses of action on all aspects of plant capacity requirements and additions including signalling, yards, terminals and communication needs.

His diverse international consulting experience includes the rationalization of the Retiro railway complex in Buenos Aires, Argentina, the yard and terminal studies for National Railways of Mexico, the line and terminal study for the Beijing-Shanghai route of the Chinese Railway, the KTM commuter study in Malaysia, and the yard design studies for the Korean National Railways.

Education

B.A.Sc. (Bachelor of Applied Science), Civil Engineering, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada, 1944

Experience

1988 to date — **Transportation Consultant, CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC., Montreal, Canada**

- Investigated the operational requirements of the CityRail commuter rail network in Sydney, Australia.
- Developed the plant and infrastructure requirements for the introduction of an electrified commuter rail operation in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
- Project Manager for the development of operational and infrastructure requirements for the downtown commuter and inter-city rail operations in downtown Toronto for GO Transit.
- Project Manager for the development of infrastructure requirements for expansion of Montreal's Two Mountains commuter line.
- Conducted performance assessments of the Trans-Manche tunnel trains joining France and England.
- Investigated rail capacity enhancements for the Chicago and North Western's main corridor route between Chicago (Proviso) and Fremont, U.S.A., a distance of 500 miles. Recommended operational changes and capital investment program.
- Investigated the rationalization of the downtown, Buenos Aires, Argentina, central rail terminal area for commuter, inter-city and freight operations.

1986 - 1988 — **Assistant Chief Transportation Planning, Canadian National Railways (CN), Montreal, Canada**

Responsible for all the activities of some 25 engineers and technical support staff concerned with Transportation Planning including

Transportation Engineering, Motive Power Planning and requirements, and the development of short and long range Transportation workloads for line and Terminal planning; the development, maintenance, and use of computer simulation models connected with the above activities; the development and management of the System Transportation Capital Budget; invoking annual expenditures in excess of $100 million; and all specialized studies and investigations of a technical or operational nature.

1984 - 1986 **System Manager Transportation Engineering, CN, Montreal, Canada**

Responsible for all Transportation Engineering and related activities as outlined below for the Manager Transportation Engineering for the CN System; carried out evaluation study for the World Bank on the yards and terminals of the National Railways of Mexico; carried out study on railway yard upgrading in Mexico for the World Bank.

1973 - 1984 **Manager Transportation Engineering, CN, Montreal, Canada**

Responsible for all activities falling under the Transportation Engineering group of 15 engineers and specialists dealing with motive power, cabooses, train communications, train tonnage, speeds, braking distances, signal spacing, accident analysis, facility design and requirements, design standards, system transportation capital budgets, major special studies for CN, and others.

1967 - 1973 **System Transportation Engineer, CN, Montreal, Canada**

Responsible for the coordination of the Terminal Design, General Transportation Engineering, Motive Power, and Communications Groups undertaking studies, analyses, and solutions of technical transportation problems; the development of System project studies with recommended courses of action on all aspects of plant capacity requirements and additions including signalling, passing and multi-track requirements, yards and terminals, motive power requirements and communication needs; and the capital costs of the above. Responsible for on-site investigation and design layout of yards on the KNR system in a study jointly carried out for the Korean National Railways by CANAC and P.S. Ross.

1962 - 1967 **Assistant Engineer Track, Chief Engineer's Department, CN, Montreal, Canada**

Responsible for analyses of problems associated with track failures across the 36,000-kilometre CN System and for devising solutions to resolve them. Provided assistance, guidance and direction to System officers concerned with track maintenance, construction and design of track components. Integrated the various System rail programs (Sperry testing, rail welding, welded part worn and new rail). Prepared economically sound and feasible solutions to problems related to the preparation of new System standards for track components, railway signs, rule changes and operating speeds through various track systems.

1960 - 1962 **Assistant System Supervisor, Terminal Operation Division, Transportation Department, CN, Montreal, Canada**

Held secondary responsibility for operation and plant projects, train scheduling and marshalling, in all major yards and terminals across the System.

1957 - 1960 **Terminal Design Engineer, Terminal Operation Division, Transportation Department, CN, Montreal, Canada**

Involved in the location, design and revision of hump yards, flat yards and other major terminal facilities across the System.

CURRICULUM VITAE

NAME OF COMPANY:	CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC.
NAME:	G.J. Harlock
PROFESSION:	Professional Engineer
YEARS OF EXPERIENCE:	40

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Served two terms as Chief Executive Officer of the Toronto Terminals Railway coordinating operations and maintenance among CN Rail, CP Rail, GO Transit and VIA Rail in the higher-complex Toronto Terminals, including Union Station. Spent several years with CN Rail in various Engineering capacities both on the main track and in the Toronto Terminals.

EDUCATION

B.A.Sc. - Civil Engineering - University of Toronto - 1948.

Attended several of the CN Rail Management Courses.

EXPERIENCE

1988 - Present	CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC. Senior Project Engineer
1987- 1988	Project Engineer Responsible for research concerning the rationalization of CN Rail operations in Southwestern Ontario.
1986 - 1987	Project Engineer for a consulting firm - involved in the construction of a 20-mile spur, carrying out planning, estimating, programming and supervisory construction.
1980 - 1986	TORONTO TERMINALS RAILWAY Chief Executive Officer (Union Station) Responsible for the operations of CN Rail, CP Rail, GO Transit and Via Rail along with plant maintenance and Union Station.

1977 - 1980	CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS Regional Engineer, Administration. Responsible for budgets, personnel selection, regulatory activities.
1974 - 1977	Special Projects Responsible for monitoring all Capital and Maintenance projects and expenditures.
1970 - 1974	TORONTO TERMINALS RAILWAY Chief Engineer (Union Station) Responsible for operations of CN Rail, CP RAIL and GO TRANSIT along with plant maintenance and Union Station.
1969 - 1970	CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS Area Engineer, Toronto Responsible for all plant maintenance - track, structures, bridges, signals, programs and general engineering in the area.
1965 - 1969	Area Engineer - Lakehead Area (Port Arthur) Same responsibilities as above (1969-70).
1948 - 1965	Responsible for various engineering related activities - private siding and industrial spur layout and construction, drainage, crossing installations, grading, plant layouts, design, etc.

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Association of Professional Engineers - Ontario

LANGUAGES

	Oral Expression	Reading	Written Expression
English	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent

CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC.
A subsidiary of Canadian National Railways (CN)

Curriculum Vitae

SPECIALIST :	**MACCIOCCHI, Vincent John Peter**
YEAR OF BIRTH :	**1929**
AREA OF COMPETENCY :	**Industrial Engineering Projects**
ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS :	**B.Sc.**
RELEVANT EXPERIENCE :	**26 Years**
LANGUAGES :	**English**

Key Qualifications

Economic studies of capital projects and industrial engineering/work studies of various rail-oriented projects.

Education

B.Sc. (Bachelor of Science), Mathematics and Physics, University of Toronto, 1951

CN Sponsored Courses:
Human Relations Resources, 1981
Labour Relations, 1979
Research Services Management, 1976
Planning and Analysis Organization, 1973

Project Experience

1986 - 1993 **CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC., Toronto, Ontario**

Preparing various industrial engineering project reports.

1968 - 1986 **Capital Project Justification, Canadian National Railways (CN)**

Assisting client departments by coordinating the collection and analysis of information required to establish the operational feasibility and economic attractiveness of capital projects.

1973 - 1986 **Advising Senior Management, CN**

Presenting analyses to Senior Management concerning a wide variety of topics, including strategic decisions, economics decisions and legal agreements, as well as preparing presentations for their use.

1982 - 1986 **Economic Analysis, CN**

Analysis of capital projects, strategic decisions, counselling client departments on economic presentations and providing technical guidance for the preparation of computerized economic analyses packages.

1982 - 1986 **Productivity and Organizational Studies, CN**

Responsible for a team of Industrial Engineers in a shop environment, to improve the productivity and effectiveness of the operation through changes to the organizational structure, staffing levels, purchasing policies, paperflow and workload planning.

1981 - 1985 **Canada Southern Railway Acquisition, CN**

CN in partnership with CP has purchased a railway which connects Niagara Falls to Windsor. This railway includes the strategically important Windsor Tunnel which connects Windsor and Detroit and is a major gateway for international traffic. The acquisition was a major undertaking and required approximately four years to progress from the initial proposals to CN management, until the final purchase. Mr. Macciocchi's involvement in the project was extensive and included such areas as Economic Analysis, Labour Relations, and preparation and analysis of legal agreements, Canadian Transport Commission Hearings, Operations Strategies and a variety of spinoff-capital projects.

1983 - 1985 **Relocation of Danforth Yard Work Equipment Repair Facility, CN**

Preparation of a feasibility study, in cooperation with the client department, resulting in the upcoming relocation of an existing facility in Toronto to a facility in St. Thomas acquired with the Canada Southern Railway.

1985 - 1986 **Automotive Garage Study, CN**

Analysis of garage operations, including staffing, organizational structure, workload planning controls and paperflow, in order to improve productivity and service.

1973 - 1985 Teaching Consultant for the CN in residence "Work Study" courses at the Brockville Training facility.

Professional Associations

Member, Toronto Railway Club
Junior Achievement Program
Big Brothers of Canada

JULY 1993

CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC.

A subsidiary of Canadian National Railways (CN)

Curriculum Vitae

SPECIALIST :	**FOSTER, David A.**
AREA OF COMPETENCY :	**Development/Management**
ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS :	**B.A.Sc.**
RELEVANT EXPERIENCE :	**40 Years**
LANGUAGES :	**English**

Key Qualifications

Mr. Foster brings to his consulting assignments a solid competence in all matters relating to operation and maintenance of railway rolling stock, and shop and facilities layout and design.

His experience extends to railway operations both in eastern and western Canada and includes Operations, Engineering and Project Management. The latter part of his railway career was involved in project evaluation, economic assessments, budget preparation, and long-range planning.

As a manager, Mr. Foster has developed impressive skills in dealing with people. He is personally well organized, highly disciplined and highly motivated.

Education

B.A.Sc. (Bachelor of Applied Science), Mechanical Engineering, University of British Columbia, 1951

Numerous company-sponsored and other courses including:

Finance and Law
Critical Path
Economic Analysis
Labour Relations
Business Values
Senior Management Staff College

Experience

1989 to date **Executive Consultant, CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC., Moncton, N.B.**

Development and project management of significant or sensitive projects including following:

Major Property Development/Yard Relocation - LaHave Developments, Bridgewater, N.S.
Responsible for analysis of Railway operations and development of best alternative for relocation of Railway Yard with the objective of provision of maximum property for construction of a major mall.

Definition of Property/Assets, costing of physical changes, and draft of documentation involving transfer of land from CN Rail/CN Real Estate to developer.

Project management of physical changes including coordination with CN Representatives/Town Officials/National Transportation Agency/Utilities.

Property Development/Railway Changes - Bedford Waterfront Development Corporation, Bedford, N.S.
Responsible for review of plans/objectives of developer with analysis of impact on operations and property of CN Rail.

Draft of documentation covering Agreements between CN Rail and developer concerning the property development including property resolution, construction of culverts/overpass, signal modifications.

Project management of physical changes as related to CN Rail.

Third Container Pier Feasibility Study - Port of Halifax, Halifax N.S.
Responsible for review of proposal for construction of a third container terminal on CN property and analysis of impact on major CN operations/facilities.

Modifications to Microwave Facilities (Environment) - Newfoundland Telephone Company

Downtown Property Development, Dartmouth, N.S.
Responsible to CN Rail for review of Consultants Report as commissioned by City for long-term development of waterfront which includes CN Railway Yards/Assets/Main Track: Analysis/Recommendations submitted.

Property Development/Feasibility Study - Town of Truro, Truro, N.S.
Responsible for joint consultation with Town of Truro in plans for a major downtown development including study of CN Rail Assets/Operations and best alternative for rearrangement of Railway yard to provide maximum property for Downtown development.
Preparation of plans, costing/schedule for selected Railway changes.

1986 - 1988 **Regional Director, CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC., Moncton, N.B.**

Responsible for project development and contracts with CN, VIA, other railways, developers and industries.

Responsible for studies and agreement developments in transfer of assets including land definition, separation of services, modifications, costing, legal and operational implications progression through government agencies, and project management of physical changeover.

Responsible for physical redevelopment studies including branch line utilization, traffic revenue, track layouts and alternative costing.

Project management of:
- Railway yard facility relocation associated with a major property development.
- Interrelations between CN and development corporation associated with major property development.

1985 - 1986 **Director Equipment Projects, CANAC Consultants Limited, Moncton, N.B.**

Responsible for project development and direct project management. Evaluation of LRC equipment (AMTRAK) and methods/time standards for car cleaning.

1983 - 1985 **Project Manager, CANAC Consultants Limited, Moncton, N.B.**

Team Project Manager with prime involvement in assignments relating to railway rolling stock, shop machinery, materials handling equipment and plant maintenance equipment. Responsibilities have included development of tooling, for four major shops, for maintenance of passenger equipment.

1982 - 1983 **Private Consultant, Moncton, N.B.**

Conducted study of CN Atlantic Region Terminals (facilities, traffic, train schedules, equipment staffs workload and costs); projected facility requirements, related capital costs and staff up to late 1980's.

1982 **Associate Consultant, Canalog Division, CN, Moncton, N.B.**

Study of maintenance of assigned rail liner fleet and related shop requirements in association with private consultants.

1981 **Special Duties, CN, Moncton, N.B.**

Seconded from CN Rail Atlantic Region as Mechanical Department study team member for study and assessment of Milwaukee, Chicago and St. Paul Railway.

1970 - 1982 **Engineering and Planning Officer, Atlantic Region, CN, Moncton, N.B.**

Responsible for directing a staff of five professional engineers and technical support staff of 10 for Atlantic Region engaged in:

- planning and management of railway projects including layout of new and modified rail facilities, oversight of new major construction projects, preparation of capital budgets, and management

responsibilities for regional mechanical/electrical plant maintenance staff and operations;
- planning studies such as study of proposed passenger equipment facilities for Halifax, N.S. and including assessment of alternative sites, preparation of facilities layouts and cost estimates, and definition of property requirements;
- project responsibilities include following construction undertakings:
  - equipment shop and facilities, St. John, N.B.
  - car repair facilities, Edmundston, N.B.
  - new shop and yard rearrangement, Sydney, N.S.
  - new shop and yard rearrangement, Campbellton, N.B.

Project responsibilities included involvement in contract development with electrical utilities, steam purchase, real estate developers, and consultants.

1967 - 1970 **Mechanical and Electrical Engineer**, subsequently promoted to Engineering Officer - Equipment Department, Atlantic Region, CN, with direct engineering involvement in:
- CN Rail shops and facilities - region;
- Ferry Facilities (ramps, electrics, boiler plant, etc. at Port aux Basques, North Sydney, Borden, Cape Tormentine, Yarmouth, and Bar Harbour);
- CN Drydock, St. John's, Newfoundland;
- Autoport multi-level ramps - Halifax;
- Container Port - Halifax.

1958 - 1967 **Superintendent - Equipment, Maritime Area, CN, Moncton, N.B.**

Responsible for maintenance of assigned fleet of locomotives and cars and related facilities. Managerial responsibility for a staff of approximately 1500, including management and skilled trades.

1956 - 1958 **Regional Mechanical Engineer, CN**

Involved in rapid change of conversion of Moncton Main Shop and line facilities to diesel operations.

1952 - 1956	**Regional Assistant Mechanical Engineer, CN, Winnipeg, Manitoba**
	Involved in the development of new rail facilities from Thunder Bay, Ontario through to Vancouver/Prince Rupert, in a period of rapid change, including early stages of the conversion from steam power to diesel.
1951 - 1952	**Assistant Shop Engineer, CN, Stratford, Ontario**
1939 - 1951	**Apprentice/Tradesman, CN**
prior to 1939	**R.C.N. (Stratford Royal Canadian Navy)**

Professional Associations

Member, CN System Environmental Control Committee, 1971-1982: CN System Energy Conservation Committee, 1975-1982
Management Member, Regional Union Management Cooperation Movement, Atlantic Region, 1970-1982
Member, American Society of Mechanical Engineers
Member, Association of Professional Engineers of New Brunswick
Member, Engineering Institute of Canada
Director and Chairman, Railway YMCA, Moncton, N.B.
Member, Canadian Society of Engineering Management

CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC.
A subsidiary of Canadian National Railways (CN)

Curriculum Vitae

SPECIALIST :	**WERNER, Joseph E.**
YEAR OF BIRTH :	**1936**
AREA OF COMPETENCY :	**Facilities Planning and Design**
RELEVANT EXPERIENCE :	**29 Years**
LANGUAGES :	**English**

Key Qualifications

Design Railway Terminals and Humpyards;
Machine Drawing and Design; and
Mechanical Drafting.

Education

Urban Planning, University of Toronto, 1967
Mathematics I, Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, 1957-1958
German Literature and Grammar, Grade 13, Harbourd Collegiate Institute, 1958
Four-year industrial program, specialized in machine drawing and design, Danforth Technical School

CN Rail Courses:
"B" Book Rules, 1977
Economic Evaluation, 1977
Blake-Managements: The Managerial Grid, 1967
Critical Path Method of Scheduling, 1963

Experience

1988 — **Senior Technologist, CANAC INTERNATIONAL INC., Toronto, Ontario**

1971 - 1988 — **Design Draftsman & Facilities Planner, Transportation Planning, Canadian National Railways (CN), Toronto, Ontario**

Terminal design, layout and development for:
- Toronto to Bayview six-track corridor;
- Brampton intermodal terminal-location and design;
- Alternate container facilities, MacMillan Yard;
- Passenger station lead layouts, London, Ontario;
- Vandewater yard renovations;
- Expansion of track facilities, MacMillan Yard;
- Winnipeg intermodal terminal for Trim Simulation.

Produced graphics, maps, illustrations, diagrams, etc. for presentations, timetables, and operating manuals.

1967 - 1971 — **Technical Assistant, Special Projects, CN, Toronto, Ontario**

Involved in the design and development of track corridors pertaining to:
- The Metro Centre
- Flyunder
- The C.N. Tower and Station changes

1966 - 1967 **Technical Assistant, Special Projects, CN, Montreal, Quebec and Toronto, Ontario**

- Montreal-Toronto line study;
- Terminal design work;
- Track and plant changes of Mimico Yard for G.O. and VIA;
- Track and plant changes - planning and implementation for the Pickering to Oakville commuter line;
- Preliminary and detailed design for the Oshawa yard;
- Track changes for FAST Service, Kingston Subdivision.

1959 - 1965 **Chief Draftsman MacMillan Yard, Toronto Terminal Project, CN, Toronto, Ontario**

- Involved in planning, design, and construction.

1956 - 1959 **Engine Design Draftsman, Orenda Engines (AVRO), Toronto, Ontario**

- Machine drawing and detailed design of the components for gas turbine engine development (power plant for the "ARROW").

8.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 January 14

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT:
Information Reports

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

Attachment

INFORMATION REPORTS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1993 December 7	J. Pavelka, Acting Director Culture and Recreation Department	Dundurn Castle/Cockpit Building and Whitehern Restoration Projects - Extension of Completion Dates	1993 December 10t
1993 December 6	D. W. Goodridge, Director of Education, Board of Eduction for the City of Hamilton	Appointment of representatives to the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1994	1993 December 13t
1993 December 8	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Friends of the Dundurn Aviary Newsletter	1993 December 14t

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
1994 January 18th

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05
C 51P1
1994

THE URBAN MUNICIPAL COLLECTION
2ND FLOOR
HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

1994 February 09

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1994 February 15th
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN M
FEB 1994
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATIONS** (9:30 o'clock a.m.)

   (a) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum (no copy)
   - Ms. Christine Smurlick & Ms. Heather Marrie

   (b) Children's International Summer Games (no copy)
   - Mr. Colin Millar, Chairman

   (c) Field House/Indoor Bocci Facility - Olympic Park
   Mr. Guido Kelly

2. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

   Minutes of the meeting held 1994 January 18

3. **CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER/INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

Beasley Community Centre

(a) Information Report

(b) Recommendation (Tabled - 1994 January 18 P&R Meeting)

4. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

(a) St. Agnes School Grounds

(b) Gartshore Thompson Building - Designation

5. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

Right of Way Over City Owned Lands in
the Jerome Neighbourhood

6. **SECRETARY, NEW CRYSTAL PALACE SUB-COMMITTEE**

Crystal Palace Trade Mark

7. **SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

jobsOntario Grant Application - Dundurn Castle

8. **SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

(a) Information Reports

(b) Notice of Meeting - Parks and Recreation Committee - 1994 March 01

9. **ALDERMAN D. AGOSTINO**

Fence Encroachment - 12 and 14 Gardenia Court

10. **INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) 1992 Actifest Financial

(b) Organization of the Culture and Recreation Department

11. **INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

Request for Proposal to Operate the West Mountain Twin Pad/Community Centre (no copy)

12. **OTHER BUSINESS**

13. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Item No.	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club	1993 March 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
2.	Hamilton Mountain Y.M.C.A. Proposal	1993 March 23	C.A.O.	Report Back
3.	Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society - Gore Park Fountain	1993 May 18	Director of Public Works	Report Back
4.	Mohawk Sports Park - Future Use of the Park	1993 May 18	Director of Public Works	Report Back
5.	Veevers Property	1993 August 24	Director of Property	Report Back
6.	Bid Package - 2001 Canada Summer Games	1993 October 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
7.	Lease of City Lands for Advertising Billboards to Mediacom Inc.	1993 November 23rd	Director of Property	Report Back
8.	Parkland Acquisition - Industrial Section D Neighbourhood - Rowanwood enclave	1993 November 23	Parks Advisory Staff	Report Back
9.	1996 Grey Cup Bid	1994 January 18	C.A.O.	Report Back 1994 March 1 - Special Parks and Recreation Committee meeting
10.	Colour Selection Twin Pad Arena	1994 January 18	C.A.O.	Investigate and Report Back

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
1994 February 15th

1(c)

West Mountain Baseball

P.O. Box 2001
Upper James Postal Outle
Hamilton, Ontari
L9C 7M

February 10, 1994

Parks and Recreation Committee,
City of Hamilton

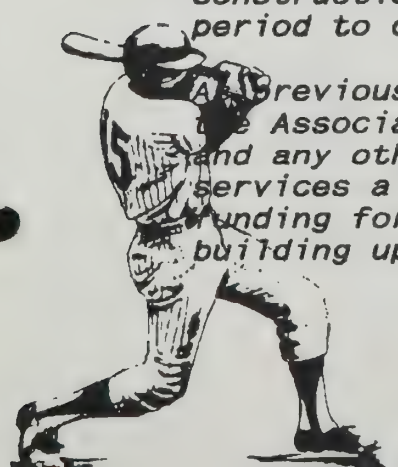
RE: FIELDHOUSE AND INDOOR BOCCE FACILITY AT OLYMPIC PARK

Further to numerous meetings with various city staff and members of City Council dating back to early 1991, the West Mountain Baseball Association finally approached this committee in the summer of 1993 for approval to build a fieldhouse at Olympic Park with volunteer labour and procured materials. This proposal was approved by Committee and then Council. Numerous conditions of possession and usage was also agreed to at that time.

The West Mountain Baseball Association now in conjunction with the West Mountain Bocce Association are now prepared to extend the fieldhouse into a fieldhouse and indoor bocce court facility. This new proposal will involve the construction of a 973 square metre facility complete with storage and washroom facilities. The building will be accessible by all and will also include a concession facility and large meeting room.

The building will be a City owned facility after completion. The two Associations will enter into joint use agreements with the City providing for public use and access. Use agreements with parties other than the two Associations will be handled by the City Recreation Department.

The Associations are prepared to enter into the necessary legal agreements with the City covering all aspects of the construction of the building including the 2 year warranty period to cover building deficiencies.



As previously agreed with the baseball fieldhouse proposal, the Associations request that the City waive building fees and any other development charges, provide the necessary site services already scheduled for 1994 in the approved capital funding for Olympic Park and take care of the long term building upkeep and maintenance.

West Mountain Baseball Association

P.O. Box 20011
Upper James Postal Outlet
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 7M5

In addition the Associations also request that the funding, originally intended for the indoor bocce facility at the Twin Pad Arena facility, be allocated to this project. Both the Baseball and Bocce Associations intend to raise all other monies for the required labour and material costs to complete this facility.

The Associations will take care of the day to day janitorial requirements to maintain the facility in a clean manner and also will ensure that there is no "regular" consumption of alcoholic beverages in the facility.

We envisage this as a one time opportunity by the two groups to have a facility at Olympic Park that will be a "jewel" to behold, not only, for the citizens of the West Mountain but by all of Hamilton. The Associations will endeavour to form a building committee, which should also include City staff, to ensure that all legalities are worked out and compliance of all relevant codes are maintained.

We hope that this is accepted as proposed and look forward to the use of the completed facility.

Yours in sports, culture and recreation,

Eugene Bartolozzi,
President,
West Mountain Baseball Assoc.

Eugene Lalla,
President,
West Mountain Bocce Assoc.



Guido Kelly,
Vice-President,
West Mountain Baseball Assoc.

Vincenzo Forcione,
Vice-President,
West Mountain Bocce Assoc.

2.

Tuesday, 1994 January 18
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R.M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson

Absent with regrets: Alderman D. Ross, City Business

Also present:
Alderman M. Kiss
Mr. J.G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor/Interim Director of Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. C. Secore, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. G. Maychak, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. R. Zbucki, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Cowan, Public Works Department
Ms. H. Milsome, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director, Property Department
Mr. D. Carson, Mayor's Office
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. N. Lumsden, Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club
Mr. T. Crocker, Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club
Mr. D. Missett, Head of the Lake Historical Society
Ms. J. Rigby, Central Beasley PRIDE Hint Committee
Mr. J. Macaluso, Central Beasley PRIDE Hint Committee
Mr. J. Drake, Central Beasley PRIDE Hint Committee
Mr. K.C. Christenson, Secretary

1. DELEGATIONS

(a) Head of the Lake Historical Society - Mr. D. Missett

Mr. Dennis Missett appeared before the Committee and presented the Vice-Chairperson with a cheque in the amount of $1,000. from the Head of the Lake Historical Society to be utilized in the Dundurn Castle restoration. The Vice-Chairperson thanked Mr. Missett and the Head of the Lake Historical Society for their generous contribution to the Dundurn restoration project.

(b) **Beasley Park Community Centre - Ms. J. Rigby**

Ms. Rigby appeared before the Committee to speak on behalf of the Central Beasley PRIDE Hint Committee and the Beasley Park Community Centre project. She indicated that the Pride Hint Committee had determined that there was a need for a community centre within the neighbourhood.

Ms. Secore, of the Culture and Recreation Department, indicated that the Vision 2000 report did not indicate a need for such a facility in the neighbourhood. She added that the school in the area could house a community centre if required.

Mr. Jim Drake and Mr. Joe Macaluso, of the PRIDE Hint Committee, indicated that a need had been shown for the facility through a survey which had been circulated to neighbourhood residents. Mr. Drake stated that the centre was a community centre only and not intended to be a recreation centre. Mr. Macaluso addressed the Committee and stated that he was in favour of the community centre and questioned the figures provided by the Culture and Recreation Department for staffing the school at $7,000. and the proposed community centre at $43,000.

Alderman McCulloch responded that having volunteers operate a community centre facility was not appropriate. Ms. Secore indicated that the $43,000. staffing figure for the new facility included the required supplies, the programme assistants and the co-ordination of activities through the Culture and Recreation Department. Mr. Pavelka stated that his recommendation dated 1993 December 03 was not to proceed due to the need not being substantiated and the financial aspect, as there may be more appropriate areas for the funding to be utilized.

Following considerable further discussion the Committee agreed that the item be referred back to staff in order that further information be presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee at a future meeting.

(c) **1996 Grey Cup Bid and Improvements to Ivor Wynne Stadium**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1993 December 21 from Mr. J. Michaluk respecting the 1996 Grey Cup bid and Ivor Wynne Stadium enhancements.

Mayor Morrow spoke in support of the 1996 Grey Cup bid and detailed the necessary improvements to Ivor Wynne Stadium to host such an event. He stated that the hosting of the 1996 Grey Cup game would be a joint City and Regional venture.

Mr. Lumsden addressed the Committee and emphasized that the C.F.L. required certain minimum stadium standards to host a Grey Cup game.

Following considerable discussion respecting costs associated with these improvements and the 1996 Grey Cup bid, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That City Council endorse the bid to secure the 1996 Grey Cup Game for the City of Hamilton; and

(b) That the Chief Administrative Officer in consultation with the Economic Development Department be directed to prepare a detailed Cost/Benefit Analysis on the City hosting the 1996 Grey Cup Game for the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee; and

(c) That the Chief Administrative Officer be directed to prepare a report detailing all City expenditures required to host the 1996 Grey Cup Game for the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

(a) The minutes of the meeting held 1993 December 07 were adopted as circulated.

(b) The minutes of the special meeting held 1993 December 21 were adopted as circulated.

3. INTERIM DIRECTOR, DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

TV Production/Rhombus/West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 12 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Property respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City enter into an Agreement with Bradscot Construction Limited, the general contractor building the West Mountain Twin Pad and Community Centre facility, to permit Bradscot to allow Rhombus Media Inc. to film the 1-hour special arts television production The Planets at the facility between 1994 January 24 and March 25 (both dates inclusive) on conditions satisfactory to the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Property, including the following:

(a) net revenue to the City, for use of Rink A and lower rooms only, of $60,000. and possible additional net revenue to the City, if Rink B also used for filming rehearsals, etc., of $86. per hour, to a maximum of $20,000., all payable by Bradscot to the City as:

i. $30,000. before any entry on-site for set-up by Rhombus and
ii. all remaining funds of the $30,000. revenue for Rink A and any use of Rink B to be paid on or before 1994 March 20 to the City by Bradscot;

(b) all involved with the filming project expressly understand that this will be the first use of this as yet untested, new facility and they accordingly accept it as they find it, in construction-finishing, undamaged, untested state;

(c) all personnel and equipment of both Bradscot and Rhombus to have completely vacated the facility and site by not later than 1994 March 25 so as to deliver vacant, new condition possession to the City then for set up of and new ice-making for the Ontario Ringette Association Provincial Championships, commencing 1994 April 6.

(d) Bradscot to be required to use, hire and pay ICECO company to prepare and maintain rink ice, which ice preparation and maintenance will be done to specifications the City will provide.

(e) Bradscot's existing liability and construction insurance covering it and the City to be modified as necessary, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, for this filming project and proof of same to be furnished to the City before filming or set-up commences, along with a refundable damage repair deposit of $5,000. which Bradscot is to obtain from Rhombus.

(f) Bradscot, in its arrangements with Rhombus, shall provide that accredited City staff, members of Council and official guests of the City may attend at the facility during the filming period as necessary and otherwise on request for brief periods only, not disruptive to the filming or construction finishing.

4. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) Team Representatives - Children's International Winter Games

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 11 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Alderman Copps questioned why the approximately $8,000. from the 1993 participation in the Children's International Games was not returned once it was determined that this was a surplus amount. Mr. Pavelka said that he would investigate this issue and report back to the Committee.

Following brief discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the following coach and the City of Hamilton 4 athletes be endorsed as the team to represent the City at the Children's International Winter Games in Ravne Na Koroskem, Slovenia, 1994 February 11 to February 13:

. Coach — Mr. Bill McCaughey, President and Coach
Chedoke Ski Racing Team

. Athletes

Boys - Caleb Duckers, 52 Homewood Avenue, Hamilton
Michael Learned, 23 Algoma Court, Hamilton

Girls - Samantha Harper, 64 Hillcrest Avenue, Hamilton
Nicole Vanderbeek, 213 Sherwood Rise, Hamilton

(b) That authorization be granted to the Mayor or his designate and Greg Maychak, Games Co-ordinator, to attend as the City representatives.

(b) Winterfest

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 11 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Winterfest.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to the following Community Councils to conduct sleigh rides, bon fires and various large Winterfest family activities in their neighbourhood parks, and to be added to the City's User Group Insurance Policy and receive the Community Council Grant of $250. each.

Community Council	Date/94	Location
Gourley Park & Gilkson Park	January 29	Gourley Park
Eastmount Park	To Be Announced	Eastmount Park
North Central	February 6	North Central
Beach Strip/Woodward	February 5	Lakeland Pool

(c) **Request for Proposals - Operation of Food and Beverage Services for Chedoke Golf Course and Winter Sports Park and King's Forest Golf Course**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 12 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation and the Manager of Purchasing respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Manager of Purchasing be authorized to issue the Request for Proposals for the operation of the Food and Beverage Services at Chedoke Golf Course and Winter Sports Park and/or the King's Forest Golf Course, to include but not be limited to the following terms and conditions:

(a) Term of the agreement will be 5 years, with options to renew for two consecutive further periods of three (3) years and two (2) years, at the sole discretion of the City.

(b) That the areas to be used by the operator only for the purpose of providing food and beverage services for the Chedoke and King's Forest facilities be defined.

(c) That the RFP provide the opportunity for the bidders to propose a base monthly rent and/or a base monthly rent plus a percentage of gross sales, paid to the City quarterly.

(d) That the bidders be requested to provide details of their proposal to make any leasehold improvements.

(e) That the operator be required to pay all business and realty taxes, independent of the revenues to the City proposed in (c) above.

(f) That the bidders provide details of any proposed improvements to the level of service to the patrons. e.g. Mobile Refreshment Carts.

(g) That the operator be required to submit a weekly schedule of functions to be held in the facility for approval of the City.

(h) That the operator be responsible for all snow removal at King's Forest including parking lot, sidewalks, laneways, entrances, steps.

(i) That the RFP provide the opportunity for the bidders to submit their proposal based on:

- the operators' responsibility for all janitorial services to the entire building, and

- the City providing all janitorial services (excluding the bidders' exclusive use areas).

(j) That the operator make the necessary installations and pay the cost to separately meter utility services, and pay all charges for those utilities and services.

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

(a) Barton Stone United Church Cemetery

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 08 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City of Hamilton accept the title to the Barton Stone United Church cemetery at the southwest corner of Stone Church Road West and Upper James Street on the following conditions:

i. That the Barton Stone United Church grant the City an easement through land retained by the Church for the City equipment's access to the cemetery from Stone Church Road.

ii. That Barton Stone United Church enter into an agreement with the City to provide the City (and visitors to the cemetery) with the following:

1. Access to and use of the outside water taps on the Christian Education Building owned by the Church (exclusive of freezing weather) for watering the cemetery grounds.

2. Use of the Church's parking area at the rear of the Christian Education Building.

iii. That the Barton Stone United Church, at its expense, provide the City with a Reference Plan to the satisfaction of the Regional Surveys Department to illustrate the above matters.

(b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

(b) Park Corridor Adjacent to East-West Freeway

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 12 from the Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Park corridor Landscape Plan (Upper Wentworth Street to Upper Ottawa Street) attached hereto as Appendix "A", be endorsed such that this concept plan may proceed to an open house meeting to receive public input to finalize the plan.

(b) That subject to receiving public input on the landscape plan the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth be granted permission to commence placement of surplus earth fill and topsoil excavated from the East-West Freeway Corridor within the 30m wide Park Corridor and the T. B. McQuesten Park site to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works.

(c) That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth undertake landscaping of the Park Corridor in accordance with the concept plan exclusive of tree planting including any modification resulting from the public input process in exchange for a portion of City owned lands measuring approximately 5m by 300m located south of the East-West Freeway and west of Upper Ottawa Street.

(d) That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth grant the City of Hamilton a 6.0m wide easement, at no cost, over a storm & sanitary sewer right-of-way commencing at Upper Ottawa Street, and extending approximately 310m westward to connect with the Park Corridor for the proposes of constructing a granular pathway.

(e) That the Property and Law Department prepare the appropriate agreements etc., and

(f) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

6. SECRETARY,HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

(a) **Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation Conservation Grant Application**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 03 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to conservation staff to apply for funding assistance from the Heritage Grant Equipment/Resource Material programme of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation.

(b) **The City Owned German World War I Artillery Pieces**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 13 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the following German World War I artillery pieces be provided for as follows:

i. The 77mm field gun be removed immediately from the Delta Park and stored for future use for spare parts.

ii. The 77mm field gun on a British naval base in Dundurn Park be removed and stored and become part of the Hamilton Military Museum permanent collection.

iii. The 77mm field gun in Dundurn Park be removed eventually from Dundurn Park and used in conjunction with a City of Hamilton initiative to honour local veterans.

iv. The 210mm and 105mm howitzers in Dundurn Park be donated outright to the Canadian War Museum with the condition that the pieces be accessible to the public and bear appropriate labels (donated by the City of Hamilton in co-operation with its veteran and legion groups).

(b) That a City of Hamilton account be established to receive cash donations for:

- the restoration/conservation of the 77mm field gun to be kept be the City of Hamilton and which is currently located in Dundurn Park
- the continued care of the restored/conserved gun
- the development of a veterans' memorial area within the City of Hamilton which would include the locating of the restored/conserved gun.

(c) **Dundurn Castle Restoration**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 13 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That while the Hamilton Historical Board acknowledges and respects the very difficult decisions that must be made in setting a Capital Budget at this time, the Board requests that City Council note the urgent need for addressing repairs to the south and west facade of Dundurn Castle - recognizing the national historical significance of Dundurn and its key economic role in attracting out-of-town and out-of-country visitors and,

(b) That, due to the complex nature of the problems facing such an old structure and the extremely rare, if not unique technology needed to address them, the Board requests that City Council treat the next phase of the project, so as to retain the current consulting architects and contractor, the knowledge they have gained in studying the Castle and so as to provide a consistent high standard of work to the facade most frequently seen by the public.

(d) **Deaccessioning of Damaged Artifacts**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 14 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the following artifacts be deaccessioned for the purposed of disposal:

(a)	979.o.c.8.1	Seed Wreath
(b)	977.o.c.9.1	Dried Flower Wreath
(c)	979.o.c.5.1	Wool Flower Wreath
(d)	979.o.c.7.1	Hair Wreath
(e)	979.o.c.4.1	Wool Flower Wreath
(f)	979.o.c.5.2	Feather Wreath
(g)	396	Egg Collection

7. **SECRETARY, WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STEERING COMMITTEE**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 10 from the Secretary of the West Harbourfront Development Steering respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order in the amount of $95,000. be issued to Canadian National Railway to undertake the feasibility study of relocating Stuart Street Yard, Hamilton.

8. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Reports

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 14 from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting information reports.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the information reports listed below that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1993 December 7	J. Pavelka, Acting Director Culture and Recreation Department	Dundurn Castle/Cockpit Building and Whitehern Restoration Projects Extension of Completion Dates	1993 December 10th
1993 December 6	D. W. Goodridge, Director of Education, Board of Eduction for the City of Hamilton	Appointment of representatives to the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1994	1993 December 13th
1993 December 8	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Friends of the Dundurn 14th Aviary Newsletter	1993 December

9. OTHER BUSINESS

(a) **Twin Pad Arena**

Mayor Morrow indicated that he was concerned over the colour selection for the Twin Pad Arena stating that he had been informed that the selected exterior colour was a bright yellow. Mr. Pavelka indicated he would report back to the Committee on the colour selection for the Twin Pad Arena.

(b) **International Children's Games**

The Chairperson indicated that he would like to see a consistent selection criteria for the International Children's Games. He stated that while the International Children's Games summer events were open to all members of Hamilton clubs, the recent winter games athletes were selected from residents of Hamilton only and that individuals residing outside of Hamilton were not eligible for selection.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed that the item be received.

10. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved.

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

3(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 February 4

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
City Solicitor and Interim
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Beasley Community Centre

BACKGROUND:

At the 1994 January 18 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, the following recommendation was tabled:

> "That the proposed development for a Community Centre in Beasley Park identified in the Central/Beasley PRIDE. H.INT. Program Implementation Plan not be recommended for construction."

Since the 1994 January 18 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, discussions have continued along with site visits involving the Dr. J. Edgar Davey School staff, Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club, the Y.M.C.A. and the Department of Culture and Recreation's Community Development Co-ordinator culminating the background of this report.

DISCUSSION:
The background of this matter is conveniently contained in the Parks and Recreation Recommendation Report of 1993 December 3.

As a result of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting of 1994 January 18, a further review of the needs assessment of a Beasley Community Centre took place. The attached substantiates the earlier operating cost estimates and programming opportunities submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee on 1994 January 18.

The 1990 Culture and Recreation Department's Vision 2000 Report identified pockets within our community that experience shortfalls in recreation and community services (as opposed to facilities). These shortfalls occur in neighbourhoods where existing facilities have barriers to participation, i.e. major crossroads, neighbourhood make-up, ethnic diversity and economics. The Beasley Neighbourhood was identified as one of those pockets and was targeted for our Community Development Services Division to initiate programs and services within the existing facilities in the neighbourhood, similar to our first project -- the Beach Strip/Woodward Community.

...2/

Understanding the community's make-up, number of children in the neighbourhood and the ethnic diversity each must be addressed if the needs of the community are to be met. The demographic statistics indicate 594 children under 19 years reside within the neighbourhood. Dr. J. Edgar Davey School enrolment is presently 280 students and the school's capacity is 380 students. The ethnic diversity based on the children encircled at the school (JK to Grade 5) top three mother tongues of children from non-official language groups are Vietnamese, Spanish and Middle East (Arabic).

The following are the two venues and associated costs in which the project can be executed to meet the program and service needs of this neighbourhood.

The first venue would be to use the community centre as the focal point; the second would be to use Dr. J. Edgar School. In both cases, cost effectiveness and the program configuration are highlighted.

OVERVIEW OF OPERATING EXPENSES: **Chart #1**

	COMMUNITY CENTRE		DR. J. EDGAR DAVEY SCHOOL	
	Itemized Expenses	Total	Itemized Expenses	Total
PROPERTY DEPT.				
Annual Maintenance/ Utilities Casual Cleaning (10 hrs/Week)	$16,000.00			
TOTAL PROPERTY COSTS		$16,000.00		
CULTURE & RECREATION				
Salary and Wage	$33,398.40	$33,398.40	$3,696.00	$3,696.00
Operating Supplies				
- Office/Craft Supplies	$ 500.00		$ 100.00	
- Meetings	200.00		100.00	
- Printing/Postage	200.00		200.00	
- Operating Supplies	1,800.00		300.00	
- Uniforms/Clothing	200.00		-	
- Telephone	1,000.00		-	
- Operating Equipment	2,500.00		200.00	
- Medical Supplies	300.00		100.00	
		$ 6,700.00		$1,000.00
Rental: Dr. J. E. Davey School	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 2,450.00	$2,450.00
TOTAL CULTURE & RECREATION COSTS		$41,798.40		$7,146.00
GRAND TOTAL		**$57,798.40**		**$7,146.00**

FACILITY LAYOUT: Chart #2

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL
- Multi-purpose space (capacity 136 people/seating arrangement) - Kitchen - Office Space - Meeting Room (capacity 15 people) - Storage (2nd Flr) - Washrooms	- Gymnasium - Music Room - Stage - Outside Courts (Two basketball hoops)

- The Community Centre could not facilitate active programming. We would still require the utilization of the school. (i.e. basketball, gymnastics, volleyball, active games, etc.)

The following represents an explanation of the facility opportunities and expenditures:

HOURS OF OPERATION: **Chart #3**

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL **
- Weeknights (Mon. - Fri.) 4:00 p.m. - 9:30 p.m. (27.5 hrs.) - Weekdays (Mon. & Wed.) 10:00 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. (11 hrs.) (Tues. & Thurs.) 1:00 p.m.- 4:00 p.m. (6 hrs.) - Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. (7 hrs.) - Sunday 1:00 p.m. - 4:30 p.m. (3.5 hrs.)	Music Room - Monday 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. - no charge - Wednesday 9:00 a.m. - 12 noon - no charge - Monday to Thursday 4:30 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. - no charge - Monday to Thursday 6:30 p.m. - 9:30 p.m. - gym permit Gymnasium - Monday to Thursday 6:30 p.m. - 9:30 p.m. - gym permit - Monday to Thursday 3:30 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. - no charge Stage - Monday to Thursday 6:30 p.m. - 9:30 p.m. - gym permit Outside Courts - All times available - no charge Summer Hours - Cleaning staff of site - gym permit (days to be negotiated)
TOTAL: 55 HOURS	**TOTAL: 23.5 HOURS**

** Gym Permit represents a block fee of $25.00/4 hours. All room utilization is included within the $25.00 permit fee. No charge represents usage within the school provisional hours. It is a commitment by the School as a partner in the Project.

The community use of school total hour provision within Dr. Davey compares to hours of operation in our existing recreation facilities attached to schools. Dr. Davey's provision of use for community program is comparable and with the utilization of the two rooms (each enabling a different purpose) we are able to operate a compact program that addresses the passive, active, meeting and social needs of the community.

SALARY AND WAGE: Chart #4

COMMUNITY CENTRE		DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL	
Staff's role is total responsibility for opening and closing facility. The level of responsibility requires the staff level of a Program Assistant (hourly rate $10.836/max. # of hrs./wk.24). Two Program Assistants and a one-day-a-week commitment from the Community Development Co-ordinator will facilitate the program hours.		We are not responsible for opening and closing of the school. This liability is with the school personnel in particular, the caretaking staff. This lack of responsibility now enables the staff level of part-time Program Leaders ($7.00/hr.) and volunteer driven programs, i.e. Beavers, Girl Guides, YMCA.	
Staff Breakdown:		Staff Breakdown:	
Program Assistant's wages 2 @ 24 hours (2 x 50 weeks @ 24 hours = 2,400 hrs @ $10.836/hr.)		Part-time Program Leaders (3 nights - Mon./Tues./Thurs.) (12 hrs. x 30 wks x $7.00)	
Total:	$26,006.40	Total:	$2,520.00
Community Development Co-ordinator 1 day a week (48 weeks @ 7 hours = 336 hours @ $22.00/hr.)		4 Seasonal Specials (i.e. Christmas/Halloween Party) (40 hrs. x $7.00/hr.)	
Total:	$ 7,392.00	Total:	$ 280.00
		Summer (16 hrs. x 8 weeks x $7.00/hr.)	
		Total:	$ 896.00
Total Salary & Wage	$33,398.40	Total Salary & Wage	$3,696.00

Special Note: Currently, the Department of Culture and Recreation provides a Playground Program in Beasley Park for 9 weeks during the summer. The Supie is commissioned to provide park programs during the summer months.

OPERATING EXPENSES: **Chart #5**

- **Office/Craft Supplies** - Stationary and other related office supplies - Paper, scissors, glue and other related craft supplies

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL
$500	$100

Office supply demand would be greater in the Community Centre

- **Meetings** - To cover the cost of internal and Department operated community meetings.

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL
$200	$100

Expectations would be greater in the Community Centre.

- **Printing/Postage** - Demand would be comparable.

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL
$200	$200

- **Operating Supplies** - Volume of supplies due to Community Centre being stand-alone and the joint use of school equipment offsets the costs.

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL
$1,800	$300

- **Uniforms/Clothing** - Community Centre will require staff shirts due to responsibility level.

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL
$200	-

- **Telephone** - Community Centre will require a phone (emergency reasons). School already has the provision.

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL
$1,000	-

- **Operating Equipment** - Community Centre requires equipment to operate (i.e. tables, chairs, desks, kitchen supplies, computer, etc.) Funds are also for equipment repair, maintenance of equipment, replacement and further new requirements.

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL
$2,500	$200

- **Medical Supplies** - First-aid supplies

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL
$300	$100

RENTALS:

- **Rental - Dr. J. Edgar Davey School**

  Permit for the rental of the school facility, both for the Community Centre and School require a permit.

  Rental - Community Centre

  The use of school is still necessary to facilitate the programming needs of the community, i.e. basketball, volleyball, active games, fitness programs. These programs require the large space of a gym.

  Dr. Davey School - Through the co-operation and enthusiasm of the school staff, we have been able to appreciate a partnership beyond just the use of the school gymnasium and after school hours. The school is excited that we are realizing and addressing a need and they are providing a partnership of providing additional rooms, enabling use during school hours and, most importantly, not charging a payback for school-time hours.

RENTAL COSTS FOR SCHOOL:

COMMUNITY CENTRE	DR. J. E. DAVEY SCHOOL
$1,700.00	$2,450

COMMITMENT OF SCHOOL LONGEVITY:

The school was built in 1971. The capacity is 380 students; present enrolment is 280 students. With the Carter Square development, enrolment is expected to increase. There are no long range plans for the closure of the school within the next 10-15 years.

PARTNERS:

Y.M.C.A., Kiwanis, The Home and School Association, volunteer-driven programs. In order to provide a balanced program, the Community Development Co-ordinator has consulted with a number of groups and agencies regarding partnership opportunities to assist in the provision of services for this neighbourhood.

The Y.M.C.A. is about to initiate an after school program on Wednesdays from 3:30 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. This was at the request of the school's staff.

The Home and School Association host their meetings and workshops and are looking to become more involved but have not had the resources to proceed. They are excited with the proposal and look forward to providing assistance as required.

Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club, up until last year, operated a program at the school but due to lack of attendances and lack of resources to promote the programs they withdrew their services. With a partnership opportunity of pooling our resources, they would again be interested in assisting.

VOLUNTEER-DRIVEN PROGRAMS:

These are programs that are self-contained but only need a place to operate and some assistance in promotion. Beavers, Girl Guides, etc. Presently, neither of these groups operate in the neighbourhood but are very interested in getting something going.

CAPITAL FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT - $20,000

The PRIDE H.INT monies can only be spent on capital construction and cannot offset furnishings and operating equipment. This would be a one time commitment that would provide table, chairs, office equipment, kitchen supplies, phone installation and building commissioning.

SUMMARY:

Both the Community Centre and Dr. Davey School each provide a focus for the neighbourhood in the provision of programs and services although the operating implications are substantially different. The Community Centre total operating costs would require an increase to the current budget to realize the operating costs.

The school operating costs would be covered within the Community Development Services Centre CH#70930-56398. This account was set up to address the shortfalls in neighbourhoods.

CS/bs
Attachments

c.c. D. Vyce
D. Lobo

3 (b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993, December 3

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Joe Pavelka
Chief Administrative Officer

SUBJECT: Beasley Community Centre

RECOMMENDATION:

That the proposed development for a Community Centre in Beasley Park identified in the Central/Beasley PRIDE. H.INT. Program Implementation Plan not be recommended for construction.

J. S. Pavelka

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Once completed the increased cost to the Buildings Operations and Maintenance Division, Property Department and the Culture and Recreation Department is estimated at and will be reflected in their Current Budget for 1995:

- Property Department - $16,000. for annual maintenance and caretaking of the building.

- Culture and Recreation Department - $ 43,000. for annual programming expenses and additional part-time staff required to operate and administer the the building usage.

- 1994 costs for Capital furnishings and equipment - $20,000. (PRIDE H.INT monies can only be spent on capital construction and can not offset furnishings and operating equipment).

.../2

It is anticipated that the Culture and Recreation Department's potential revenue from community use would result in $2,000 annually.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1993 November 23 the Parks and Recreation Committee requested the Directors of Property and Culture and Recreation to analyze and examine the implications of creating a Community Centre within Beasley Park.

The present program for Beasley Park is administered by the Community Renewal Staff, Public Works Department under the PRIDE. H.INT. Program.

The Community Centre is proposed by means of renovating the existing building within Beasley Park.

Property Department

The Buildings Operations and Maintenance Division of the Property Department is responsible for on-going maintenance and utilities. They are currently maintaining the building in its present condition as a storage facility. Some costs are currently in their operating budget, but the new scope of usage would result in an increase to the on-going costs substantially.

Cost estimates for the increase scope of use are $16,000. These cost estimates reflect caretaking, on-going maintenance, supplies and equipment and utilities.

Culture and Recreation

The operation and programming is responsibility of the Culture and Recreation Department.

The construction of a Facility within the Beasley Neighbourhood is not within the short or long range plans of the Culture and Recreation Department. Priority ranking is low, especially under the current corporate budget direction to maintain current operating status levels. The development the centre would result in a notable increase to our current operating budgets.

.../3

In the Department's Vision 2000 Report it identified the Beasley Neighbourhood as a gap area for program and service opportunities and not lacking in the need for facilities. The needs of the community for recreation programs and services can be facilitated within the Community Development Division of the Department and in the existing facilities throughout the community.

We have approached the Staff at the Dr. Edgar Davey School (next to the proposed community centre) to utilize the school facilities for programs and services. They are very interested, eager and supportive to the provision of use within the school. The Department's Community Development Services Division are prepared to work with the community to co-ordinate the services and provide these programs and services within the boundaries of the neighbourhood.

Use of existing facilities within the neighbourhood results in a cost effective means of addressing the program and service shortfalls while meeting the community needs for recreation opportunities close by. Funds for such an undertaking are presently appropriated within the Community Development Services Accounts. Cost estimates for staffing, equipment and facility cost sharing approximately $7,000.

Costs estimates to operate the Community Centre reflect staffing, operating equipment and supplies for a year round operation total approximately $43,000.

The implications of the community centre's operations within the current fiscal direction could result in the reduction of high priority core programs and services that fulfil city wide needs.

cc: Mr. D. Vyce, Director, Property Department

Mr. D. Lobo, Director, Public Works
attn: Hazel Milson

4(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 February 9

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: ST. AGNES SCHOOL GROUNDS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Property Department be authorized to investigate and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee as to the potential costs of purchasing from the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board a portion of the St. Agnes School grounds, as identified in the attached Schedule 'A'.

D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

From a financial perspective there are no details available at this time to the potential costs of acquiring the subject parcel for parks use. Upon completion of a detailed review, all costs and the status of available parkland acquisition funding will be forwarded for the consideration of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Legal implications will be forwarded for the consideration of the Parks and Recreation Committee in conjunction with the findings of the Property Department.

There are no direct staffing implications, however, there would be ongoing current budget costs to the City in the magnitude of $24,000.00 per year for the maintenance of the site.

The other implication associated with either public or separate school board properties is the extent to which the City may have invested in the installation and/or development and maintenance of facilities for neighbourhood use. At such time as affected sites become surplus to the needs of the relevant Board of Education, there is often a perception that

because the property has functioned as a park, it should remain as a park; this can potentially obligate the City to purchase a property in order to satisfy perceived neighbourhood park desires.

BACKGROUND:

At its' meeting held on September 21, 1993, the Parks and Recreation Committee was in receipt of a brief presentation by Alderman Eisenberger concerning the desirability of acquiring a portion of the St. Agnes School grounds for parks use.

The subject property is approximately 8 acres in size and is illustrated on the attached Schedule 'A'. This parcel of land was acquired by the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board of Education in 1988.

The sports fields were constructed in the late 1970's and the bocce court was constructed in 1989. Maintenance of this property was contracted out and alternated between private contractors and the City of Hamilton. This property is not actively programmed.

As per the direction of the committee, staff held initial discussions with the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board to discuss their initial reactions to this proposal. The initial position of the Board's senior management staff representatives is that the Board is willing to consider the sale of this site.

Due to the Board's recent decision to acquire the former H.S.R. site in the Gibson neighbourhood for the development of a new school, they are not in a position to sell a portion of the St. Agnes site for a nominal sum.

The approval of this recommendation will allow the Property Department to formally investigate the potential costs of acquiring the subject property.

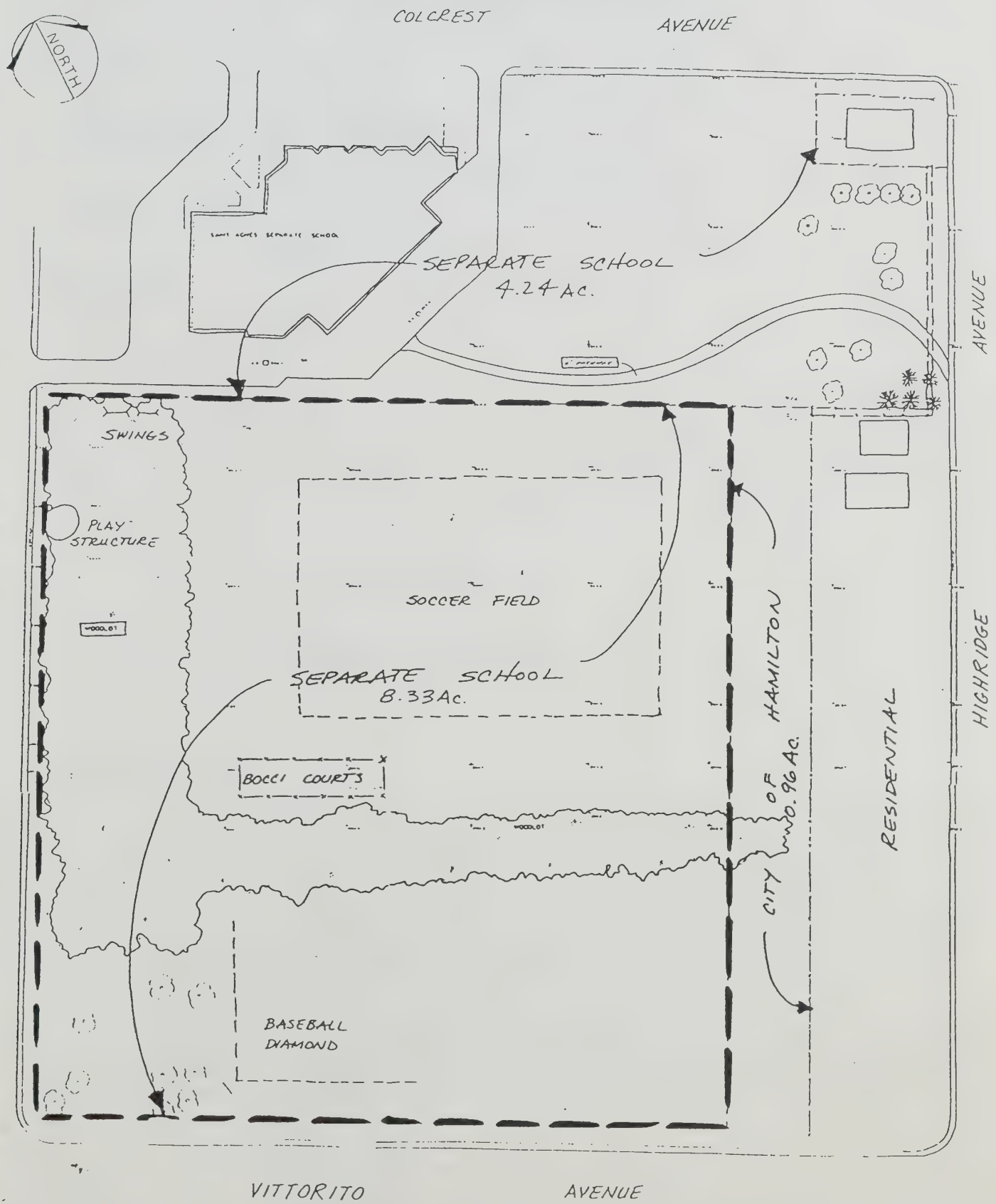
The benefits of acquiring this site include a long term guarantee of providing the Riverdale East Neighbourhood with good, developable parkland, as all other public park and open space lands in this neighbourhood are undevelopable ravine lands. In addition, this proposal would allow for a direct relationship between the City and area residents in the management and programming of this site.

This portion of the St. Agnes School grounds has functioned as public greenspace since the development of the neighbourhood and the management of these lands by the City will greatly increase the opportunities for satisfying the outdoor recreational interests of the neighbourhood residents.

CFE/ps
attachment

cc: Alderman F. Eisenberger
D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

Schedule 'A'


NORTH
COLCREST AVENUE
SEPARATE SCHOOL
4.24 AC.
AVENUE
SWINGS
PLAY STRUCTURE
SOCCER FIELD
SEPARATE SCHOOL
8.33Ac.
BOCCI COURTS
CITY OF HAMILTON
0.96 Ac.
RESIDENTIAL
HIGHRIDGE
BASEBALL DIAMOND
VITTORITO AVENUE

4(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 February 7

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Gartshore-Thomson Building - Designation

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Planning and Development Committee be advised that the Parks and Recreation Committee supports the recommendation made by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC) to designate under the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, the Gartshore Thomson Building at Pier 4 Park.

D. Lobo

D. Lobo, Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/LEGAL STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:

n/a

BACKGROUND:

In March 1991, City Council approved the redevelopment of Pier 4 Park based on the incorporation of the following eight major components: boat launch ramp, shoreline protection, parking facility and interior road re-alignment, landscaping, creative play area, public washrooms, pedestrian/bicycle linkages and slope rehabilitation - Bay St. North. During the detailed design of the park, City staff investigated the possibility of relocating to Pier 4 Park the existing one storey brick structure at the south-west corner of Caroline and Stuart Streets. Through the generous donation of the Fracassi family, the City was able to acquire the building and the relocation of the building to its present site, Pier 4 Park, was undertaken during the Spring of 1992. The relocated building contains public washrooms and meeting rooms for use by the neighbourhood community on the main level with the lower level occupied by the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club.

Although modifications were undertaken to the building to facilitate its present use, every effort was taken to preserve its unique historical character. The reasons for considering the designation are outlined on the attached Schedule "A". Schedule "B" contains a location plan of the building on the waterfront and photographs of the building at its present siting in the Park.

This recommendation has been reviewed and researched by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and they concur with the recommendations.

Designation of the building may permit the City to apply for funding under Heritage Funding Programs at a future date, to undertake further restoration/preservation/ maintenance work on the building if and when required.

WJP:lb

Attachments

cc: J. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
V. Abraham, Director, Local Planning
Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian, Local Planning
C. Touzel, Secretary, L.A.C.A.C., Clerk's Department
Tina Agnello, Secretary, Planning & Development Committee
R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

Gartshore-Thomson Building

Pier 4 Park, Hamilton

Context

Donated to the City by the Fracassi family and moved to its present location in 1992, the Gartshore-Thomson building is now a focal point of the new Pier 4 Park at the foot of Bay Street North, just west of the Royal Hamilton Yacht Club. This one-storey late Victorian brick building presently serves as a multi-purpose waterfront park facility. Occupying a prominent hillside site, it commands a panoramic view of Hamilton Harbour; and fitting comfortably into its new park setting, the Gartshore-Thomson building also relates well to the 19th century residential streetscape above to the south, dominated by the 1869 Sail Loft.

Built around the turn-of-the-century as offices for the Gartshore-Thomson Pipe and Foundry Co. Ltd., the building originally stood at the south-west corner of the company property, diagonally facing the intersection of Stuart and Caroline Street.

History

In the early part of this century, the Gartshore-Thomson Pipe and Foundry Co. was not only one of Hamilton's leading industries; it was also the largest pipe manufacturer in the country, recognized nationwide for its high-quality cast-iron water and gas pipes. Established in 1870 by Alexander Gartshore (whose father established the Gartshore Foundry in Dundas, which manufactured the machinery for the 1860 Pumphouse) and Thomas Cowie as the *Canada Iron Foundry and Pipe Works*, the firm first manufactured cast-iron pipes and general iron castings. Incorporated in 1896 as the *Gartshore-Thomson Pipe and Foundry Company Ltd.*, the firm was by then specializing in the manufacture of pipe for water mains and gas distribution, and was soon supplying the country's major waterworks systems with water mains and other castings. In 1933, it was claimed to be the only manufacturer of "Sand-Spun" cast-iron pipe, a technically superior pipe formed centrifugally in sand-lined moulds.

Bought out in the 1940s by *Canada Iron Foundries Ltd.* (later *Canron Ltd.*) and operated as a foundry until the mid-1980s, the property was last owned by *Philip Environmental Inc.*, which used the small corner building as an engineering office.

Architecture

This modest brick structure is representative of a building type associated with late 19th century industry -- the small, separate office building modelled on a house form -- and is one of few surviving examples of its type in Hamilton. The residential scale and character of the Gartshore-Thomson building derives from its prototype: the one-storey hip-roofed Ontario cottage; while the detailing is predominantly Classical Revival (e.g. the simulated corner quoins, pedimented gable, bracketed eaves underscored by a continuous dentil course, and the carved keystone and egg-and-dart pilaster mouldings). The tall, round-arched doorway features a semi-circular brick and stone arch sprung from brick pilasters, a solid panelled wood door with sidelights and a segmental transom; above is a distinctive arched wood panel carved with a maple leaf pattern. The new set of wide curved stairs rising from the pedestrian walkway to a generous landing in front of the main entrance complements the symmetry and detailing of the facade.

The original character of the interior has been well preserved in the central space and adjacent offices on the west side of the building. The central room displays a decorative beamed wood ceiling, with panels of diagonal tongue-and-groove boards, moulded beams and cove, and a dentil course below the frieze.

Designated Features

Important to the preservation of the Gartshore-Thomson building are
- the original features of all four facades, including the brick masonry, brick arches, stone lintels, decorative wood and stone elements, panelled wood doors and large single-pane sash windows, but excluding the new doorway on the east facade and the painted steel roofing;
- and the original interior features of the central room and two offices, including the doorways (with moulded wood frames, panelled and glazed wood doors, and transom lights), wood wainscoting and beamed ceiling, as well as all original window mouldings.



LOCATION MAP:

PIER 4 PARK &
HARBOURFRONT PARK

HAMILTON, ONTARIO

GARTSHORE-THOMSON BUILDING
Pier 4 Park

September 1993





Heritage Planning photos

5.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 February 1

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: **Grant of Right-of-Way over City owned land in the Jerome Neighbourhood to Vincent Mendola and 810347 Ontario Inc. (Carmen Mendola, President) Rear of 114 Limeridge Road East**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the City of Hamilton grant a right-of-way to Vincent Mendola and 810347 Ontario Inc. (Carmen Mendola, President), for vehicle and pedestrian access over a portion of the north/west corner of the lands and premises known municipally as 1306 Upper Wellington Street, comprising 2.772 hectares (6.85 acres) more or less, being in the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, in the City of Hamilton, in the geographic Township of Barton, being part of Lot 13, Concession 7, having a width of approximately 10.0 metres (33 feet) more or less, by a length of 52.684 metres (172.84 feet) more or less, having an irregular shape and consisting of a total area of 477.0 square metres (5,132.66 square feet) more or less, to provide future access to the lands known municipally as 114 Limeridge Road East.

b) That this right-of-way be granted only until such time as alternative access is established to the subject lands.

c) That the actual area to be subject to the right-of-way be shown on a registered survey plan prepared by the Region and approved by the Director of Public Works and the Manager of Parks.

d) That the right-of-way to be granted to Vincent Mendola and 810347 Ontario Inc. (Carmen Mendola, President) be conditional upon Vincent Mendola and 810347 Ontario Inc. (Carmen Mendola, President) having first discharged their right-of-way over Parts 14 and 15 on Reference Plan 62R-11737 with the Region allowing them access from Limeridge Road East southerly across the future constructed freeway.

e) That the documentation for this right-of-way be prepared and registered by the Region at it's sole cost to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor and registered on Title to the City lands.

f) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

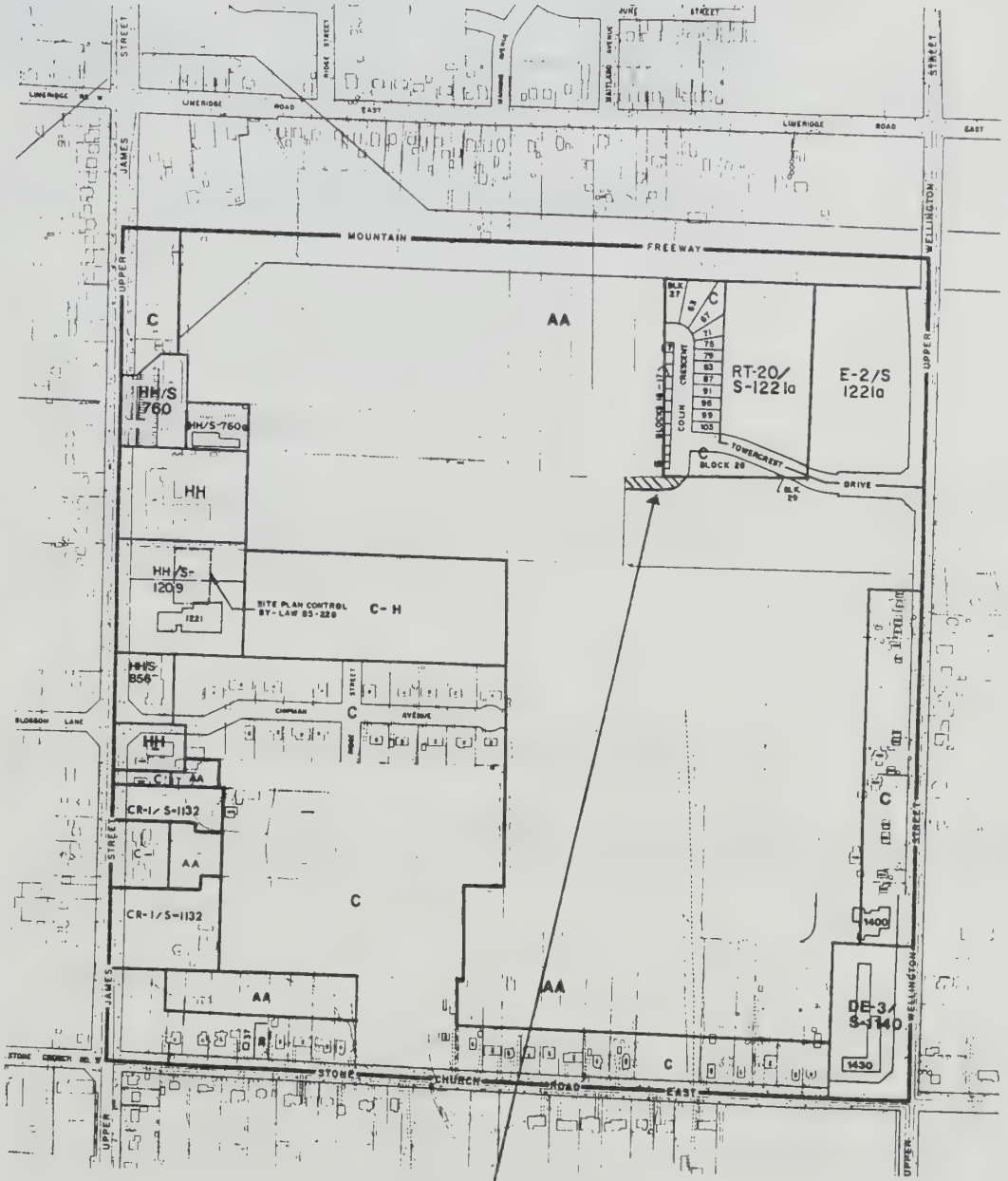
BACKGROUND:

The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth has requested the City of Hamilton grant a right-of-way to allow access to the rear of the subject property. Said right-of-way would alleviate future problems attributable to discharging the current right-of-way in favour of Vincent Mendola and 810347 Ontario Inc. (Carmen Mendola, President) southerly across the East/West portion of the Red Hill Creek Expressway.

The City lands are designated to be developed as future parkland. The exact area to be traversed is a segment of the future road pattern, as shown on the secondary plan. Consequently, it is our recommendation that this right-of-way be approved and completed until such time as these lands are incorporated as public roadways.

WmM
Attach.

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor, Law Department
D. Lobo, Director of Public Works, Public Works Department
Attention: B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works Department
R. C. Roszell, Commissioner and Corporate Counsel, Legal Services Department
Attention: H. Vastis
Geoff Aston, Director of Programming & Development, Roads Department
John van der Mark, Director, Predesign and Special Projects, Roads Department
Attention: G. Moore
K. M. Lau, Manager of Legal Surveys, Roads Department
C. Bandurka, Property Clerk, Surveys, Roads Department



137	56	16
86	82	33
101	119	8

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

JEROME

ZONING

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary

0 50m 100m

SCALE

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department
of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

PLANNING UNIT NO 7509

PAGE NO 82

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

6.

DATE: 1994 January 26

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: T. Agnello, Secretary
New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: **Crystal Palace Trade Mark**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Mayor and Clerk be requested to execute an agreement deleting the sale of imported and domestic distilled spirits, liqueurs, wine and beer from the Crystal Palace trade mark application.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Legal implications are that Champagne Lewis Roederer of France will not oppose the application if imported and domestic distilled spirits, liqueurs, wine and beer is deleted from the application.

BACKGROUND:

The New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee has, in the past year, been in the process of applying for a trade mark. The City of Hamilton has been recently informed by solicitors on behalf of Champagne Lewis Roederer of France that they would object to our use of the trade mark for alcoholic beverages since they hold the trade mark for Cristal Champagne. As such the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee, at its meeting of 1993 November 26, approved a resolution to delete the use of the alcoholic beverages from the trade mark application. A draft copy of the Agreement is attached hereto.

TA/jt
attach.
cc: J.G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Crystal Palace Co-ordinator
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Att'n: Lorne Farr

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

B E T W E E N:

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON, a corporation doing business at 71 Main Street West in the City of Hamilton in the Province of Ontario, Canada,

("Hamilton")

OF THE FIRST PART,

- and -

CHAMPAGNE LOUIS ROEDERER, a French Company, having a place of business at 21, boulevard Lundy, Reims, France,

("Roederer")

OF THE SECOND PART.

WHEREAS Hamilton applied to register the trade-mark THE CRYSTAL PALACE in Canada under Application No. TMO 629.994 in association with a long list of wares described in said application;

AND WHEREAS Roederer intends to file an opposition to registration of said trade-mark, published in the Trade Marks Journal of June 16, 1993;

AND WHEREAS Roederer has been granted extensions of time to file its statement of opposition to registration of said trade-mark;

AND WHEREAS Hamilton and Roederer are desirous of avoiding confusion between their respective trade-marks and of settling the matters between them;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and agreements hereinafter setforth, it is agreed as follows:

1. Hamilton recognizes and acknowledges the validity of the registered trade-mark CRISTAL CHAMPAGNE, Registration No. TMDA 019085 owned by Roederer, and agrees not to attack in any way the registration or use by Roederer of its trade-mark.

2. Hamilton agrees to amend its Application No. TMO 629.994 by deleting from the statement of wares the following: imported and domestic distilled spirits and liqueurs, wines, beers.

3. Hamilton undertakes and agrees that said deleted wares will not be sold in association with the trade-mark THE CRYSTAL PALACE or any other confusingly similar trade-mark.

4. Upon execution, Roederer will inform the Registrar at the Trade-marks Office that it withdraws its opposition against trade-mark application No. 629.994.

5. Roederer undertakes and agrees not to contest or challenge the validity of the Hamilton trade-mark.

6. This agreement shall be binding on and enure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns.

7. This agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of Canada.

EXECUTED in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

this ___ day of _____ 1994

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

By:

_____

Name:
Title:

EXECUTED in Reims, France

this ___ day of _____ 1994

CHAMPAGNE LOUIS ROEDERER

By:

_____

Name:
Title:

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

7.

DATE: 1994 February 11

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: **jobsOntario Grant Application - Dundurn Castle**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation to apply for jobsOntario Community Capital funding to complete the final phase of the Dundurn Castle building restoration.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

jobsOntario community action is a new program under the Provincial Government to encourage partnerships in projects which will result in economic development and job creation and that are reflective of broad community priorities. It includes social, cultural and environmental activities which will develop the economy of a community and improve the quality of life. Ontario municipalities are eligible for provincial funding. Under this program many Ministries' priorities are amalgamated for input and final approval.

The construction of Dundurn restoration to the dovecote, courtyard, south and west facades and Cockpit building would be considered under the program. The final phase of the project includes masonry, woodwork, stucco and associated flashings.

Dundurn Castle, a national historic site, is an important symbol to the historical and architectural image of Hamilton. Traditionally it attracts a local audience and has attracted over 45% of visitors from outside the province, with a large percentage of these from American border states and overseas.

The request for funds under jobsOntario Community Capital will enable this restoration project to be finally completed. It will also stop further deterioration to the building and its contents.

Provincial support is available up to 1/3 to a provincial maximum of $3,000,000. Projects applicable for funding includes construction.

At its meeting held Tuesday, 1994 February 8, the Hamilton Historical Board approved the above-noted recommendation.

8(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 February 11

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT:
Information Reports

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

Attachment

INFORMATION REPORTS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1993 December 20	James Beddome Pro Manager Chedoke Golf Course and David Stock Pro Manager King's Forest Golf Course	Golf Course Operations	1993 December 20
1993 December 18	Rod Chisholm 606 - 222 Jackson Street West	Restructuring Civic Civic Golf Courses	1993 December 20
1993 December 20	Alderman M. Kiss	Chedoke Golf Course	1994 January 14
1994 January 21	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director Culture and Recreation	Winterfest Carnival Information	1994 January 24
1994 February 1	D. W. Vyce, Director of Property	Encroachments on 14 Gardinia Court Request to Maintain a Fence Reqeust for Fence pertaining to Landscaping Lease Agreement	1994 February 1
1994 January 27	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project Construction of Access Bridge and Carp Barrier	1994 February 10
1994 January 27	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Family Skate 94 - Gage Park	1994 February 10

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
1994 February 15th

8(b)

1994 February 10th

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1994 March 1st
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

To consider a report from the Chief Administrative Officer respecting the 1996 Grey Cup Bid and other issues.

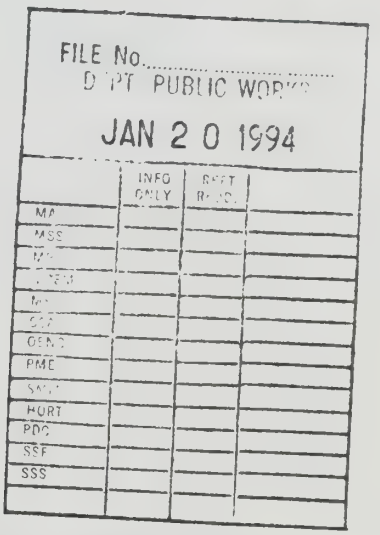


Dominic Agostino

Alderman — Ward 5
Regional Councillor

City Hall, 71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4
Tel. 546-2730 • Res. 574-0179
Fax 546-2095

9.



1994 January 18

Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Christenson:

Further to numerous meetings with our staff and the homeowner and not being able to resolve the matter, I would like to place on the next agenda of the Parks and Recreation Committee an item of a fence encroachment for 12 and 14 Gardenia.

Please place on the agenda for the February meeting. I would appreciate being notified in time to contact my constituent, Mr. Nick Zarac.

Your Alderman,

DOMINIC AGOSTINO, ALDERMAN,
WARD 5

DA:tb

c.c. Mr. N. Zarac, 12 Gardenia, Hamilton, L8K 3X6
Alderman Tom Jackson, Chairman, Parks & Recreation

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 January 17 FEB 8 1994

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
City Solicitor and
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: 1992 Actifest Financial

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the deficit attributable to the 1992 Ontario Seniors' Games, in the amount of $8,424.04, be financed from the Culture and Recreation Department's 1993 Budget Surplus.

(b) That the City Treasurer be authorized to finalize and close all financial records relating to the Ontario Seniors' Games, Actifest which was held in Hamilton in August 1992.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Department of Culture and Recreation will cover the Games' shortfall or deficit in it's 1993 Budget Surplus in the amount of $8,424.04.

BACKGROUND:

Permission for the Director of Culture and Recreation to bid on the 1992 Ontario Senior Games was granted through the Parks and Recreation Committee on April 10, 1990 and City Council on April 17, 1990. Subsequently, the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council accepted the hosting of the Ontario Senior Games on November 27 and December 4, 1990 respectively.

...../2

DISCUSSION

A final report on Actifest '92, the Ontario Seniors Games was presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee on February 2, 1993 by the Games Chairman, Marg Koropatnicki. The Games occurred August 24 - 26 in the City of Hamilton with over 2000 participants from 33 districts taking part from across the province. All aspects of the Games were successful including sport technical, ceremonies and socials. Both participants and some 500 volunteers enjoyed and learned from this well organized provincial championship for Ontario Seniors. The Games were also well supported as outlined in the Revenue Financial Statement (Appendix A).

To assist in the fundraising efforts a professional fundraiser, William and Associates offered their assistance which was accepted by the Games Committee. William and Associates sold ads, merchandise and sponsorship in the amount of $7,500. To date, the $7,500. is still outstanding. The Law Department is pursuing the recovery through a claim of the current monies owed to the City of Hamilton.

$924.04 G.S.T. was paid and this amount was not accounted for in the Games Budget. The paid G.S.T. and the outstanding $7,500. from William and Associates results in the $8,424.04 balance or difference to be financed by the Culture and Recreation Department's 1993 Budget Surplus.

c.c. A. Ross, Treasurer

APPENDIX "A"

REVENUE

Grants:		
.	City of Hamilton	14,000.00
.	New Horizons	35,832.50
.	Ministry of Tourism & Recreation Operating Grants	150,000.00
Registrations:		
.	Participant/Non Participant Fees	130,680.00
Other:		
.	Minister's Reception	3,500.00
.	Interest Income	6,580.00
.	Fundraising/Sponsorship (including monies owed-$8,424.04)	55,971.51
	TOTAL REVENUE	$396,564.01

10(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 February 9

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
City Solicitor and Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Organization of the Culture and Recreation Department
Restructure and Implementation: 1994 and 1995

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the attached 1994 Organization Chart for the City of Hamilton's Culture and Recreation Department be approved and be in effect until September 1994, with referral for implementation to Human Resources Centre on job descriptions and salary classifications.

2. That staff report back with appropriate recommendations for action to Committee by September 1994 with the second phase of Departmental reorganization reflecting the following:

   a) further reduced complement of Arena and Community Centre Supervisors;
   b) business plan for provision of Food and Concession services;
   c) functional analysis corporately of technical services and golf operations (interdepartmental);
   d) review of the hours of operations of all facilities and museums.

P Noé John

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Implementation of the proposed two stage Restructure of this Department in 1994 eliminates one level of middle management while reducing the senior level from five Managers to three. The complement of the next level of supervision (Arena and Community Centre Supervisors) has been reduced by two positions which will be vacant due to early retirement.

Redeployment of affected employees and filling of vacancies or transfers will be carried out in conformity with the City's corporate policy and in accordance with the terms of the Social Contract.

BACKGROUND:

Council, through its Committee of the Whole, February 11, 1994 will have considered the proposals of this department in meeting the Corporation's Social Contract obligations. A portion of that contribution from this department referenced the proposed reorganization to be presented to this Committee for consideration.

DISCUSSION:

In December 1993, an in-house Team was established from the members of the Culture and Recreation Department. The Team was lead by M. Havelka, Manager of Culture with T. Hammond and K. Harrop, Facility Co-ordinators. Input was actively sought from all Supervisory levels. Interest and involvement in this review extended generally to all employee groups. The communication and feedback between employees, supervisors and managers will continue. All efforts necessary to ensure minimal negative impact on the current service level were taken.

The process initiated by the in-house Team is dynamic and I respectfully recommend its continuation to my successor. Some of the suggestions require more time to do a proper assessment and implementation plan as reflected in the above recommendations.

The commitment was to streamline the top levels of management according to function, departmental mandate and corporate directions. We examined all layers of supervision and management to optimize timely, effective decision making and improved communications. The proposed structure empowers staff with the authority and tools necessary for them to design and put into effect the most cost effective service delivery possible.

With a new face on the Organization, those individuals entrusted with the task of managing will be given until September of 1994 (less than one budget cycle) to put the signature of their work groups on the design of the service delivery to our clients.
A generic job description, eg. program organizer, is proposed for adoption to provide for the greatest flexibility of talent and need. This is a departure from previous special assignments.

In addition, all levels of supervision were reviewed; therefore the recommendation includes reductions in other levels although a delayed implementation is suggested. The financial implications were reported upon at the 1994 Budget deliberations by Council February 11, 1994. The budget implications of the 1995 proposals will be reported in the next budget cycle and proactively deal with the corporation's Social Contract obligations which will continue.

The following issues must be addressed prior to the 1995 Budget Cycle:

- The business centres in the proposed Management structure (eg. Department Divisions) must be strengthened in their functions and accountability. A review of the facility supervision must be undertaken immediately to identify areas of responsibility, overlap and consolidation. The current Restructuring Team flagged this as an area for overhaul due to current trends in the recreational field in Ontario for facility management. Further complement reductions must be proposed in this level prior to September 1994. Three positions have been deleted in the attached Organization Chart. These become vacant due to retirements in 1994. It is crucial to establish this path, to take advantage of any vacancies in 1994, give the employees the tools not yet in place to perform their jobs and to keep faith with all who have participated in this review process.

- Food and Concessions Service is currently provided through a contract position and some civic staff. The business plan for this service should be reviewed during the currency of the contract. In the attached organization chart it has been positioned to facilitate a different approach in the future (eg contract out the service) without adversely affecting the department service delivery.

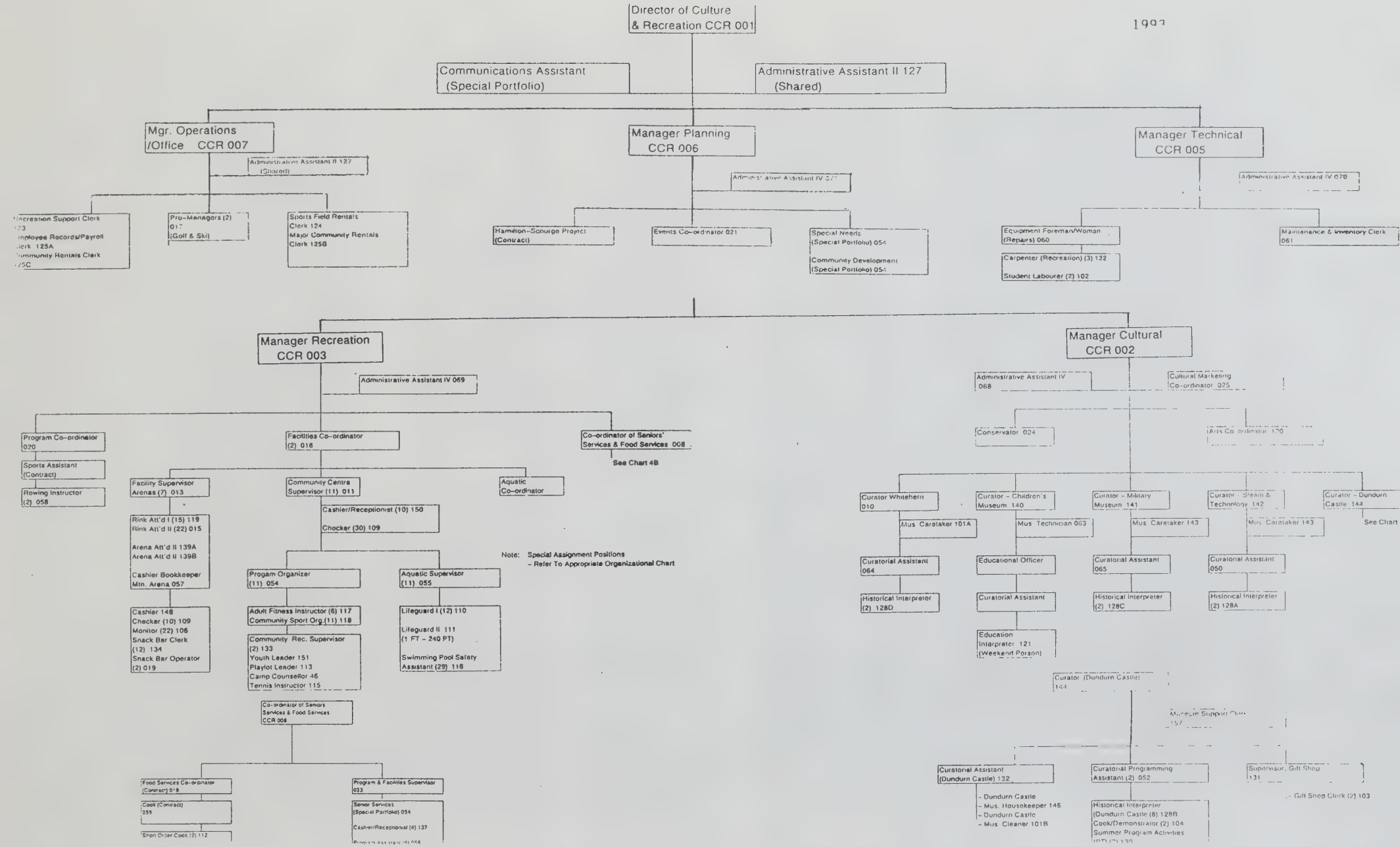
- consolidation of responsibility in areas such as technical services and the property maintenance service, golf courses and parks maintenance, communication and marketing and the work of economic development are just a few of the more salient issues that continue to challenge the department's mandate.

- in order to reduce operation costs and to maximize peak periods for use and visitation, the City's Management Team has requested a review of hours of operation, revenues .

We need Committee and Council support to continue !

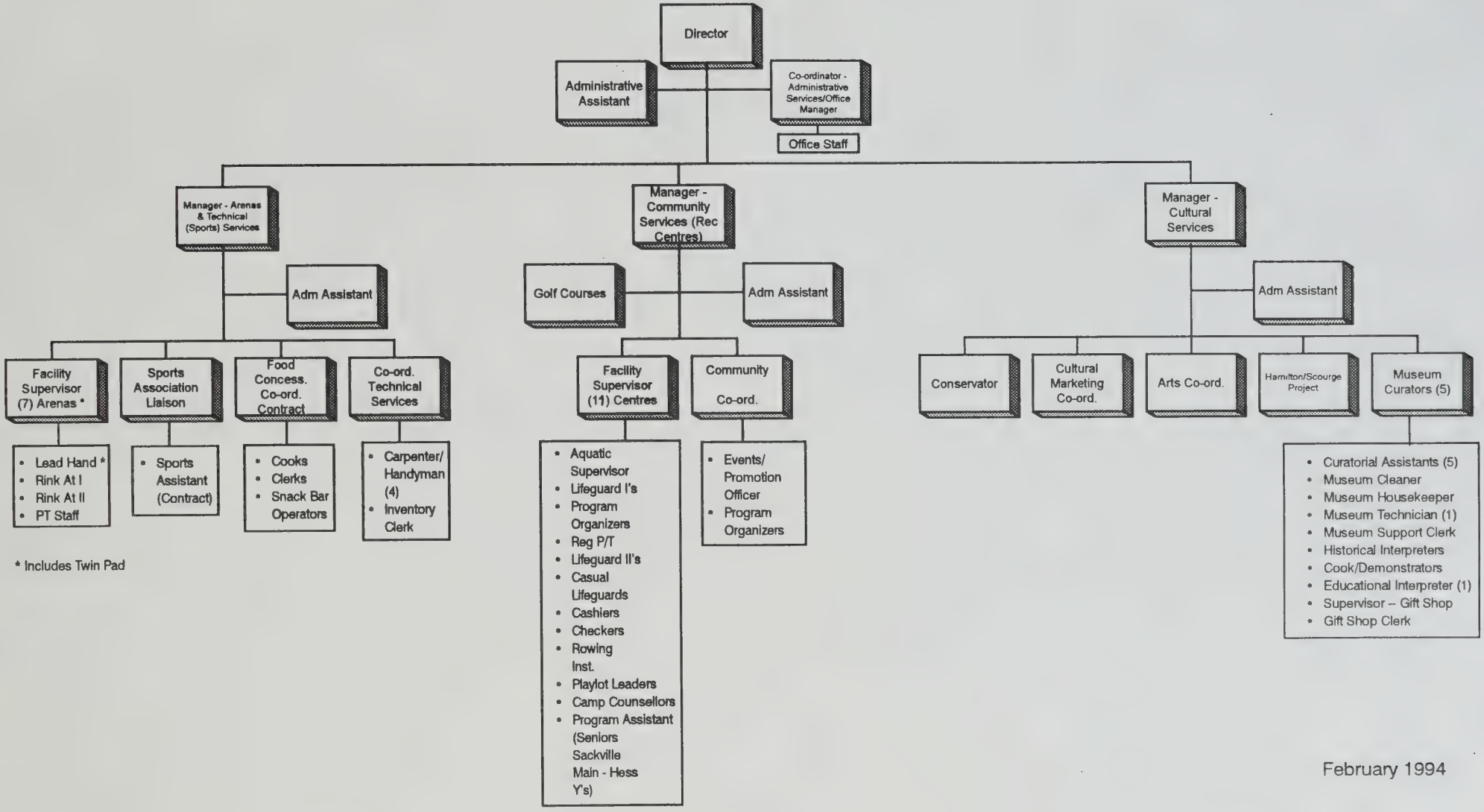
attach: 1993 current organization chart
1994 chart (proposed)

cc: J.G. Pavelka, P. Eng., Chief Administrative Officer, City of Hamilton
J. Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources
Culture and Recreation In-House Restructuring Team, attn: M. Havelka
Arena Facility Supervisors, attn: K. Harrop
Community Centre Facility Supervisors, attn: T. Hammond
Aquatic Supervisors, attn: Diana Coleman


Director of Culture & Recreation CCR 001
Communications Assistant (Special Portfolio)
Administrative Assistant II 127 (Shared)
Mgr. Operations /Office CCR 007
Administrative Assistant II 127 (Shared)
Recreation Support Clerk
Employee Records/Payroll Clerk 125A
Community Rentals Clerk 125C
Pro-Managers (2) 017 (Golf & Ski)
Sports Field Rentals Clerk 124
Major Community Rentals Clerk 125B
Manager Planning CCR 006
Administrative Assistant IV 070
Hamilton-Scourge Project (Contract)
Events Co-ordinator 021
Special Needs (Special Portfolio) 054
Community Development (Special Portfolio) 054
Manager Technical CCR 005
Administrative Assistant IV 070
Equipment Foreman/Woman (Repairs) 060
Carpenter (Recreation) (3) 122
Student Labourer (2) 102
Maintenance & Inventory Clerk 061
Manager Recreation CCR 003
Administrative Assistant IV 069
Program Co-ordinator 020
Sports Assistant (Contract)
Rowing Instructor (2) 058
Facilities Co-ordinator (2) 016
Co-ordinator of Seniors' Services & Food Services 008
See Chart 4B
Facility Supervisor Arenas (7) 013
Rink Att'd I (15) 119
Rink Att'd II (22) 015
Arena Att'd II 139A
Arena Att'd II 139B
Cashier Bookkeeper Mtn. Arena 057
Cashier 148
Checker (10) 109
Monitor (22) 106
Snack Bar Clerk (12) 134
Snack Bar Operator (2) 019
Community Centre Supervisor (11) 011
Cashier/Receptionist (10) 150
Checker (30) 109
Progam Organizer (11) 054
Adult Fitness Instructor (6) 117
Community Sport Org.(11) 118
Community Rec. Supervisor (2) 133
Youth Leader 151
Playlot Leader 113
Camp Counsellor 46
Tennis Instructor 115
Aquatic Supervisor (11) 055
Lifeguard I (12) 110
Lifeguard II 111 (1 FT – 240 PT)
Swimming Pool Safety Assistant (29) 116
Aquatic Co-ordinator
Note: Special Assignment Positions – Refer To Appropriate Organizational Chart
Co-ordinator of Seniors Services & Food Services CCR 008
Food Services Co-ordinator (Contract) 018
Cook (Contract) 059
Short Order Cook (2) 112
Program & Facilities Supervisor 023
Senior Services (Special Portfolio) 054
Cashier/Receptionist (4) 137
Manager Cultural CCR 002
Administrative Assistant IV 068
Cultural Marketing Co-ordinator 025
Conservator 024
Arts Co-ordinator 150
Curator Whitehern 010
Curator – Children's Museum 140
Curator – Military Museum 141
Curator – Steam & Technology 142
Curator – Dundurn Castle 144
See Chart
Mus. Caretaker 101A
Mus. Technician 063
Mus. Caretaker 143
Mus. Caretaker 143
Curatorial Assistant 064
Educational Officer
Curatorial Assistant 065
Curatorial Assistant 050
Historical Interpreter (2) 128D
Curatorial Assistant
Historical Interpreter (2) 128C
Historical Interpreter (2) 128A
Education Interpreter 121 (Weekend Person)
Curator (Dundurn Castle) 144
Curatorial Assistant (Dundurn Castle) 132
– Dundurn Castle
– Mus. Housekeeper 146
– Dundurn Castle
– Mus. Cleaner 101B
Curatorial Programming Assistant (2) 052
Historical Interpreter (Dundurn Castle (8) 128B
Cook/Demonstrator (2) 104
Summer Program Activities
Supervisor, Gift Shop 131
– Gift Shop Clerk (2) 103

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

1994 Implementation



February 1994

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1
1994

THE URBAN MUNICIPAL COLLECTION
2ND FLOOR
HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

URBAN
FEB - 7 1994
GOVERNMENT

1994 February 24th

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1994 March 1st
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

   New Club House/Hamilton Tennis Club

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT**

   Sub-Committee Vacancies
   Arts Advisory Sub-Committee & Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

3. **CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**

   1996 Grey Cup Bid *(Copy to Follow)*

4. **REFERRAL FROM THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**

   Ranking of Projects - Proposed Canada/Ontario
   Infrastructure Works Program

5. **OTHER BUSINESS**

6. **ADJOURNMENT**

1.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 February 22

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: New Club House/Hamilton Tennis Club
247 Duke Street H.A.A.A. Grounds

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the City of Hamilton's Consultant Contract with Mr. John Mokrycke be increased by $8,960.00 (+ G.S.T.) as a fixed additional fee added to his existing fixed fee of $16,850.00. The increased fee is for additional Architectural & Engineering services resulting in the increase to the re-tendered contract price with Frank Bufalino & Son's (General Contractor) and the City's post construction estimate. Necessary funds are available in Account No. CF 5000 709141006.

b) That the City Solicitor be directed to amend Mr. J. Mokrycke's Consultants Contract as required.

D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Re-tendered approved construction cost	$418,500.00
Estimated value of building at time of Re-tender	50,000.00
TOTAL VALUE OF CONSTRUCTION	$468,500.00
City's pre-construction estimate	310,000.00
Difference, recommended fee is based on	$158,500.00
Fee increase as per negotiated agreement	
= $8,960.00 + $628.00 (G.S.T.) = ...	$9,588.00

METHOD OF FUNDING

Necessary Funds are available in Account CF 5000 709141006

Note that the additional fixed fee is related to the construction budget revisions only and that Mr. Mokrycke will be requesting further additional fees as a result of the extra work performed by his firm, arising from the default of Memphis-Kendall Builders Inc. This discussion will involve the Bonding Company.

BACKGROUND:

Consultant John Mokrycke Architect was approved by Parks & Recreation Committee and City Council on Oct. 29, 1991 to provide full Architectural & Engineering Services for the New Club House for the Hamilton Tennis Club for a fixed fee of $16,850.00 (+ G.S.T.). This sum is based on a pre-construction estimate of $310,000.00.

Memphis-Kendall Builders Inc. was approved by Parks & Recreation Committee & City Council in Oct. 1992 to construct the New Club House for $376,000.00

After informing and updating the Committee on the difficulties encountered by the City in the completion of this project it was recommended and approved by City Council on May 25, 1993 that the contract with Memphis-Kendall Builders Inc. be terminated.

The Bonding Company for Memphis-Kendall, the Guarantee Company of North America, re-tendered the project which closed on July 15th 1993. Frank Bufalino & Sons Ltd. submitted the low tender.

Frank Bufalino & Sons Ltd. was approved by the Parks & Recreation Committee on July 27, 1993, to complete the construction of the New Club House in the Amount of $418,500.00. At the time of re-tender it was estimated that the value of the existing unfinished club house was approximately $50,000.00.

Since the cost of the building has increased over and above the estimated cost upon which the City's Consultant bid, the consultant is entitled to additional fees.

DK/jn

Joe Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
P. N. Johnson, City Solicitor
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer
T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
P. Barkwell, Litigation Counsel, Law Department
R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
D. Keba, Project Manager

2 da.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 February 24

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Resignation of two members - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

BACKGROUND:

For the information of the members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, two of the members of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee have resigned.

Attached herewith are letters of resignation from Vitek Wincza and Joe Gaul.

During discussions by the members of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee on these resignations, it was suggested that during the selection procedure some consideration be given to appointing a representative from the dance community to replace Vitek's contributions in this area.

Susan K Reeder.

cc Carmen Nemeth, Chairperson, Arts Advisory Sub-Committee
Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
Cheryl York, Arts Co-Ordinator

HAMILTON BALLET SCHOOL
12 Ferguson Ave. N., Hamilton, Ont. L8R 1K9 (416)528-4020

October 23, 1993

Carmen Nemeth, Chairperson
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee
Room 219, City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Carmen:

After much deliberation, I am submitting my resignation from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee. I have enjoyed being part of this organization but due to business commitments and time constraints I feel I can no longer continue to sit on the board. I hope that you will contrive to consider keeping a representative from the spectrum of dance on the board.

I wish you all success in the future.

Yours sincerely,

Vitek Wincza
Artistic Director

VW/ms

"Copy sent to Carmen Nemeth, Chairperson, Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and Cheryl York, Arts Co-Ordinator, Culture and Recreation Department - 1993 October 26th".

1108 - 33 FENNELL
HAMILTON. ONT
L9A 1R6
JAN. 27/94

SECTY SUZAN REEDER
ARTS ADVISORY Sub-Committee

DEAR SUZAN:
PLEASE ACCEPT MY RESIGNATION FROM
The ARTS ADVISORY Sub-Committee DUE TO
POOR HEALTH. THANK YOU

YOURS SINCERELY
Joseph A. Gauf

2.(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 February 24

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Acting Secretary,
New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Resignation of Two Members -
New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

BACKGROUND:

For the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee, two members of the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee have resigned.

Letters of resignation have been received from Mr. Don Muir and Ms. Joan Renison.

4.

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. J. J. Schatz
City Clerk
Office of The City Clerk

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2727

SUBJECT: **Referral from the Committee of the Whole**

DATE: 1994 February 25

This is to advise that the Committee of the Whole, at its meeting held Thursday, 1994 February 24th, agreed to refer the Proposed Canada/Ontario Infrastructure Works Program to the Standing Committees of Council with the direction that each Committee review the projects under its jurisdiction and rank them in priority order.

In this regard, I am attaching herewith a Schedule of the Proposed Projects for the Infrastructure Program as they pertain to your Committee. To assist the Committee, I am also attaching a copy of the Draft Provisional 1994-2003 Capital Budget Program.

Would you please ensure that this matter is placed before the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee for its deliberation.

JJS/SKR
Attachments.

c.c.- Members of City Council

- Members, Management Team

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

CANADA / ONTARIO INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS

DRAFT

Schedule No. "A"

(Thousands of Dollars)

PROPOSED PROJECTS IN RANKING ORDER

PROJ NO. (1)	DEPT (2)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION (3)	Without Infrastructure GROSS COST (4)	Receipts Subsidy (5)	Budgeted NET COST (6)	Operating COST/ (Savings) (7)	With Infrastructure Works GROSS COST (4)	Combined Can/Ont Contributions (8)	Sharing of Costs (9)	NET CITY COST (10)	JOB Creation (11)	Cumulative NET COST (12)
		PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE:										
		PROJECTS FOR CONSIDERATION:										
138.0	PWD-P	GORE PARK WALKWAY RESTORATION	315		315		315	210		105	6.5	315
139.0	PWD-P	HARBOURFRONT PARK IMPROVEMENTS	1,482		1,482	40	1,482	988		494	30.4	1,797
	PWD-P	RED HILL CREEK RECREATION MASTER PLAN (3)	6,000		6,000		6,000	4,000		2,000 (7)	123.1	7,797
132.5	C&R	HAMILTON EAST KIWANIS BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB	7,014	3,182	3,832		7,014	4,676	2,338	0 (11)	143.9	14,811
	PWD-P	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM IMPROVEMENTS (3)	2,851		2,851		2,851	1,901		950	58.5	17,662
108.0	C&R	PARKDALE ARENA/OUTDOOR POOL (9)	2,100		2,100	1	2,100	1,400		700	43.1	19,762
109.0	C&R	INCH PARK ARENA AND OUTDOOR POOL (9)	2,100		2,100	1	2,100	1,400		700	43.1	21,862
107.0	C&R	DUNDURN CASTLE RESTORATION S. & W. FACADES-DOVECOTE & STABLES (9)	2,726	1,000	1,726		2,726	1,817		909	55.9	24,588
116.0	C&R	CORONATION ARENA AND OUTDOOR POOL	2,228		2,228	1	2,228	1,485		743	45.7	26,816
119.0	C&R	DALEWOOD RECREATION CENTRE - RETROFIT	538		538	(5)	538	359		179	11.0	27,354
104.0	C&R	RIVERDALE RECREATION CENTRE - DESIGN ETC. (9)	500		500		500	333		167	10.3	27,854
105.0	C&R	RIVERDALE RECREATION CENTRE - CONSTRUCTION	6,100	1,830	4,270	540	6,100	4,067		2,033	125.1	33,954
121.0	C&R	EASTWOOD ARENA	1,917		1,917	(5)	1,917	1,278		639	39.3	35,871
149.0	PWD-P	TURNER PARK DEVELOPMENT PHASE II	5,190		5,190	80	5,190	3,460		1,730	106.5	41,061
122.0	C&R	*WESTMOUNT RECREATION CENTRE - RETROFIT*	*985*		985	90	985	657		328	20.2	42,046
Total		*1994-1995 INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS*	42,046	6,012	36,034	743	42,046	28,031	2,338	11,677	862.6	

Note: *The combined Canada-Ontario contributions available for the City of Hamilton are $14,123,648 and the City's share of the costs $7,061,824 giving a total of $21,185,472.*

Timing: Eligible costs after January 24, 1994 to March 1997

(3) PROJECTS OUTSIDE THE PROPOSED 1994-2003 CAPITAL BUDGET:

(7) FINANCING - POTENTIAL TO BE RECOVERED FROM SALE OF PROPERTIES

(9) PROJECT IS PRESENTLY IDENTIFIED AS A 1994 PROJECT IN THE DRAFT 1994 CAPITL BUDGET.
PLEASE NOTE THAT THEY WILL NOT BE ELIGIBLE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS.

(11) FINANCING - EAST KIWANIS WILL ASSUME 1/3 OF THE COST AND NO COST TO THE CITY

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

DRAFT

Schedule No. "B"

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
		1994 Projects (Other than Parking Authority):																		
1.0	IS	COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK REPLACEMENT	1994	1994	139		139										CL			
2.0	IS	HAND HELD PARKING TAG DATA INPUT EQUIPMENT	1994	1994	130		130										CL		(50)	NEW
4.0	HD	MUNICIPAL NON-PROFIT HOUSING CORP – LAND BANKING	1994	1994	1,000	1,000												0		
6.0	HD	HOUSING ON BARTON STREET	1994	1994	50		50										CL			NEW
8.0	HRC	HUMAN RESOURCE INFORMATION SYSTEM	1994	1998	1,000	500	500										DEB	79		
9.0	PROP	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	1994	1994	400		400										DEB	63		
10.0	PROP	CUP–VARIOUS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS & NEW EQUIPMENT	1994	1994	70		70										CL			
11.0	PROP	SCOTT PARK – RINK BOARDS	1994	1994	90		90										CL			
14.0	PROP	FARMERS' MARKET – REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	1994	1994	134		134										CL			
16.0	PROP	ROSEDALE ARENA – REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	1994	1994	180		180										CL			
17.0	PROP	SCOTT PARK ARENA – REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	1994	1994	150		150										CL			
18.0	PROP	WESTMOUNT & MOUNTAIN ARENA – BOILER REPLACEMENT	1994	1994	154		154										CL			
19.0	PROP	COPPS COLISEUM – STEAM TO HOT WATER CONVERSION	1994	1994	205		205										DEB	32		
20.0	PROP	NORMAN PINKY LEWIS – ROOF REPLACEMENT	1994	1994	125		125										RCP			
21.0	PROP	MAIN & NORFOLK FIRE – MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL RETROFIT	1994	1994	100		100										RCP			
22.0	PROP	MOUNTAIN COMPOSITE – ROOF REPLACEMENT	1994	1994	65		65										CL			
23.0	PROP	MACNAB RECREATION CENTRE – BUILDING ENVELOPE REPAIRS	1994	1994	250		250										DEB	39		NEW
24.1	PROP	BARRIER FREE DESIGN ACCESS – RECREATION BUILDINGS	1994	1994	394		394										DEB	62		Cost reduced by $50,000 for project No. 108
25.0	PROP	BARRIER FREE DESIGN ACCESS – ALL CITY OWNED BUILDINGS (PILOT PROJECT	1994	1994	300		300										RCP			$99,000 available from Ham Handicapped Loan Prog
26.1	PROP	ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT	1994	1994	100		100										CL			
27.0	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASE – GENERAL	1994	1994	190		190										RPP			
68.0	ROAD	CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LANDS	1994	1994	1,236		1,236										RSTUL/RCP			
70.0	ROAD	REHABILITATION OF THE PARKDALE AVENUE SOUTH BRIDGE	1994	1994	397	99	298										DEB	47	(4)	NEW
71.0	ROAD	STORM MANAGEMENT PROJECT	1994	1995	155		10	145									CL			
74.0	TRAFF	PEDESTRIAN PRIORITY TRAFFIC SIGNALS	1994	1994	60	15	45										RCP		(14)	
77.0	PWD–L	ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM–LOCAL ROADS	1994	1994	7,015	1,754	5,261										DEB	829		
78.0	PWD–L	CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS – RESIDENTIAL	1994	1994	630	158	472										CL			
79.0	PWD–L	EROSION CONTROL – WIRE CREEK	1994	1994	100		100										CL			NEW
84.0	PWD–S	UPGRADING MAINTENANCE DEPOTS – CONSTRUCTION	1994	1994	50		50										CL			
97.0	PWD–S	QUEEN STREET STEPS – CONSTRUCTION	1994	1994	540		540										DEB	85		
104.0	C&R	RIVERDALE RECREATION CENTRE – DESIGN ETC.	1994	1994	500		500										DEB	79		
106.1	C&R	HAMILTON PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	1994	1994	100		100										RPL		9	
107.0	C&R	DUNDURN CASTLE RESTORATION S. & W. FACADES–DOVECOTE & STABLES	1994	1995	2,726	1,000	1,726										DEB	272		NEW
108.0	C&R	PARKDALE ARENA/OUTDOOR POOL	1994	1995	2,100		801	1,299									DEB	331	1	NEW – Combined with Project No. 30 & 24 part
109.0	C&R	INCH PARK ARENA AND OUTDOOR POOL	1994	1995	2,100		1,295	805									DEB	331	1	NEW – Combined with Project No. 15 & 24 part

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

DRAFT

Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
131.1	C&R	PUBLIC ART PROGRAMME	1994	1994	120		120										CL			NEW
132.0	C&R	CHANGE AREA/BASKET ROOM CONVERTION TO LOCKER ROOM	1994	1994	550		550										DEB	87	(250)	NEW
133.0	PWD–P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	1994	1994	587		587										RPL		38	
134.0	PWD–P	CREATIVE PLAYSTRUCTURE – NEW DEVELOPMENT	1994	1994	126	26	100										RPL		10	
135.0	PWD–P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	1994	1994	400		400										RPL		13	Revised Provision
136.0	PWD–P	IVOR WYNNE – RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	1994	1994	90		90										CL			
137.0	PWD–P	CHEDOKE MOUNTAIN STEPS	1994	1994	378		378										DEB	60		
140.1	PWD–P	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM – RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	1994	1994	250		250										RIWS			
141.1	PWD–P	LIGHTING SAFETY – IMPROVEMENTS	1994	1994	233		233										DEB	37		
160.0	HECFI	CONVENTION CENTRE – WENTWORTH EXHIBITION HALL RENOVATIONS	1994	1994	70		70										RCP–H		(100)	
161.0	HECFI	REPLACEMENT & RENOVATION FOR FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	1994	1994	130		130										RCP–H			
163.0	HECFI	HAMILTON PLACE – RETROFIT/REFURBISH EXTERIOR SIGN	1994	1994	230		230										RCP–H		(70)	NEW
165.1	HECFI	HAMILTON PLACE – CASUAL FURNITURE REPLACEMENT	1994	1994	60		60										RCP–H			
169.5	HECFI	COPPS COLISEUM – CASH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	1994	1994	130		130										RCP–H			NEW
171.0	HPL	AUTOMATED COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT – PHASE VI	1994	1994	153		153										RCP–L		17	
179.0	PWD–C	CROWN POINT EAST/MCANULTY – PHASE I	1994	1994	532	132	400										DEB	63	19	
189.0	X	GENERAL CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	1994	1994	500		500										RCP/CL			
Sub–total		*1994 Projects (Other than Parking Authority)* (Net Cost 22,790)			27,474	4,684	20,541	2,249	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		2,496	(380)	
		1995–2003 Projects (Other than Parking Authority):																		
3.1	IS	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1995	1995	150			150									CL		30	
5.0	HD	MUNICIPAL NON–PROFIT HOUSING CORP – LAND BANKING	1995	2003	9,000	9,000														
12.1	PROP	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	1995	1995	400			400									CL			
13.1	PROP	CUP–VARIOUS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS & NEW EQUIPMENT	1995	1995	70			70									CL			
24.2	PROP	BARRIER FREE DESIGN ACCESS – RECREATION BUILDINGS	1995	1995	268			268									CL			Cost reduced by $50,000 for project No. 109
26.2	PROP	ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT	1995	1995	200			200									CL			
28.0	PROP	CITY HALL – ROOF REPLACEMENT	1995	1995	330			330									CL			
29.0	PROP	MOUNTAIN ARENA – REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	1995	1995	425			425									DEB	67		
31.0	PROP	CUP – BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM UPGRADE	1995	1995	154			154									CL			
32.0	PROP	SPLIT/BALANCE CITY HALL POWER SUPPLY FOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1995	1995	100			100									CL		1	
33.1	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASES – GENERAL	1995	1995	300			300									RPP			REVISED PROVISION
34.0	PROP	UNINTERUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY FOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1995	1995	200			200									RCP		1	Revised from 1996 to 1995
54.2	PROP	CENTRAL FIRE – REPLACE FLAT ROOFS	1995	1995	75			75									RCP			NEW
54.3	PROP	WEST AVENUE SCHOOL – RETROFIT HEATING SYSTEM	1995	1995	170			170									CL			NEW
60.0	HSPCA	CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANT – HSPCA HEADQUARTERS	1995	1996	5,000	2,500		1,250	1,250								DEB/ResH	356		Revised City contribution from 1994 to 1995
69.1	ROAD	CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LANDS	1995	1995	1,273			1,273									RSTUL/DE	161		

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

DRAFT
Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
75.0	TRAFF	PEDESTRIAN PRIORITY TRAFFIC SIGNALS	1995	1995	60	15		45									CL		(14)	
80.1	PWD–L	CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS – RESIDENTIAL	1995	1995	650	163		487									CL			
81.1	PWD–L	ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM–LOCAL ROADS	1995	1995	7,225	1,806		5,419									DEB	854		
85.0	PWD–S	FERGUSON YARD – CONSTRUCTION – PHASE 1 & 2	1995	1996	320			150	170								DEB	50		Project No. 85 & 90 combined
87.0	PWD–S	SNOW BLOWERS MOUNTED	1995	1995	139			139									RDC			
88.1	PWD–S	UPGRADING MAINTENANCE DEPOTS – CONSTRUCTION	1995	1995	50			50									RCP			
89.0	PWD–S	REFUSE PACKER – 25 CUBIC YARD, HIGH DENSITY	1995	1995	140			140									RDC		81	
105.0	C&R	RIVERDALE RECREATION CENTRE – CONSTRUCTION	1995	1996	6,100	1,830		2,000	2,270								DEB	673	540	REVISED SUBSIDY
106.2	C&R	HAMILTON PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	1995	1995	100			100									RPL		9	
113.0	C&R	WADING POOL CONVERSIONS	1995	1995	110			110									RCP		5	
131.2	C&R	PUBLIC ART PROGRAMME	1995	1995	120			120									RCP			NEW
138.0	PWD–P	GORE PARK WALKWAY RESTORATION	1995	1995	315			315									CL			
139.0	PWD–P	HARBOURFRONT PARK IMPROVEMENTS	1995	1996	1,482			972	510								DEB	233	40	NEW
140.2	PWD–P	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM – RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	1995	1995	150			150									CL		0	
142.1	PWD–P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	1995	1995	600			600									RPL		38	
143.1	PWD–P	CREATIVE PLAYSTRUCTURE – NEW DEVELOPMENT	1995	1995	126	26		100									RPL		10	NEW
144.1	PWD–P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	1995	1995	400			400									RPL		13	REVISED PROVISION
150.0	PWD–P	HAMILTON BEACH BREEZEWAY MASTER PLAN–IMPLEMENTATION	1995	1997	4,500	4,500													50	
161.1	HECFI	REPLACEMENT & RENOVATION FOR FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	1995	1995	120			120									RCP–H			
162.0	HECFI	HAMILTON PLACE–ADDL. FUNDING FOR SOUND REINFORCEMENT SYSTEM	1995	1995	240			240									RCP–H			NEW
165.2	HECFI	HAMILTON PLACE – CASUAL FURNITURE REPLACEMENT	1995	1995	60			60									RCP–H			
166.0	HECFI	HAMILTON PLACE – REPLACEMENT OF SEATING, GREAT HALL	1995	1996	540			340	200								RCP–H			
167.0	HECFI	CONVENTION CENTRE – CARPET REPLACEMENT	1995	1995	240			240									RCP–H			NEW
172.0	HPL	AUTOMATED COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT – PHASE VII	1995	1995	105			105									RCP–L		15	
189.1	X	GENERAL CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	1995	1995	500			500									RCP/CL			
3.2	IS	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1996	1996	150				150								CL		30	
12.2	PROP	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	1996	1996	500				500								CL			
13.2	PROP	CUP–VARIOUS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS & NEW EQUIPMENT	1996	1996	80				80								CL			
24.3	PROP	BARRIER FREE DESIGN ACCESS – RECREATION BUILDINGS	1996	1996	188				188								CL			Cost reduced by $62,000 for project No. 116 & 121
26.3	PROP	ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT	1996	1996	100				100								CL			
33.2	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASES – GENERAL	1996	1996	300				300								RPP			
35.1	PROP	CONVERT AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT FROM CFC11 TO SUVA–123	1996	1996	164				164								CL			
36.0	PROP	COPPS COLISEUM–MAJOR OVERHAUL–REFRIGERATION & A/C EQUIPMENT	1996	1996	236				236								CL			
37.0	PROP	CITY HALL – REPLACE EXISTING CHILLERS & ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT	1996	1996	353				353								DEB	56		
38.0	PROP	DUNDURN CASTLE – HOT WATER BOILER SYSTEM	1996	1996	130				130								CL			
39.0	PROP	CHEDOKE GOLF CLUBHOUSE – REROOFING	1996	1996	40				40								CL			NEW
61.0	FIRE	PUBLIC SAFETY TRUNKING RADIO – INCREASED COST	1996	1996	420				420								DEB	66		Revised from 1994–1995 to 1996

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

DRAFT

Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
62.0	FIRE	FIRE STATION – WOODWARD & MELVIN – CONSTRUCTION	1996	1997	3,660				300	3,360							DEB	577		Revised from 1995–1996 to 1996–1997
69.2	ROAD	CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LANDS	1996	1996	1,311				1,311								RSTUL/CL			
76.1	TRAFF	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	1996	1996	79	20			59								CL		1	
80.2	PWD–L	CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS – RESIDENTIAL	1996	1996	670	168			502								CL			
81.2	PWD–L	ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM–LOCAL ROADS	1996	1996	7,445	1,861			5,584								DEB	880		
86.0	PWD–S	SUBDIVISION STREET SWEEPER	1996	1996	180				180								RDC		48	
88.2	PWD–S	UPGRADING MAINTENANCE DEPOTS – CONSTRUCTION	1996	1996	50				50								CL			
91.0	PWD–S	SNOW BLOWERS MOUNTED	1996	1996	144				144								RDC			
92.0	PWD–S	MOTOR VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS – SIGNALS AND HOISTS	1996	1996	60				60								RDC			
106.3	C&R	HAMILTON PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	1996	1996	100				100								RPL		9	
116.0	C&R	CORONATION ARENA AND OUTDOOR POOL	1996	1997	2,228				856	1,372							DEB	351	1	NEW – Combined with Project No. 41 & 24 part
131.3	C&R	PUBLIC ART PROGRAMME	1996	1996	120				120								CL			NEW
140.3	PWD–P	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM – RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	1996	1996	90				90								CL			
142.2	PWD–P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	1996	1996	600				600								RPL		38	REVISED PROVISION
143.2	PWD–P	CREATIVE PLAYSTRUCTURE – NEW DEVELOPMENT	1996	1996	126	26			100								RPL		10	NEW
144.2	PWD–P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	1996	1996	400				400								RPL		13	REVISED PROVISION
151.0	PWD–P	LANDSCAPING–STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY–HARBOURFRONT	1996	1996	278				278								CL		4	NEW
161.2	HECFI	REPLACEMENT & RENOVATION FOR FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	1996	1996	220				220								RCP–H			
164.0	HECFI	HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE – ROOF REPLACEMENT	1996	1996	350				350								RCP–H			
173.0	HPL	AUTOMATED COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT – PHASE VIII	1996	1996	108				108								RCP–L		15	
174.0	HPL	CENTRAL LIBRARY RENOVATIONS – PHASE II	1996	1996	340				340								DEB	54		
180.0	PWD–C	CROWN POINT EAST/MCANULTY – PHASE II	1996	1996	532	132			400								DEB	63	19	Revised from 1994–96 to 1996
189.2	X	GENERAL CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	1996	1996	500				500								RCP/CL			
7.0	HD	UPGRADE OF ADA PRITCHARD AND MACASSA PARK APARTMENTS	1997	1998	1,339					1,060	279						DEB	211		
12.3	PROP	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	1997	1997	500					500							CL			
13.3	PROP	CUP–VARIOUS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS & NEW EQUIPMENT	1997	1997	80					80							CL			
33.3	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASES – GENERAL	1997	1997	300					300							RPP			
35.2	PROP	CONVERT AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT FROM CFC11 TO SUVA–123	1997	1997	177					177							CL			
40.0	PROP	CHEDOKE GOLF CLUBHOUSE – BUILDING ENVELOPE REFURBISHING	1997	1997	150					150							CL			NEW – Revised from 1996 to 1997
42.0	PROP	HILL PARK – POOL MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL REFURBISHING	1997	1997	300					300							CL			
43.0	PROP	CITY HALL – BOILER REPLACEMENT	1997	1997	150					150							CL			
45.0	PROP	HAMILTON PLACE – PUMP REPLACEMENT	1997	1997	50					50							CL			
46.0	PROP	SUMMERS LANE – SPRINKLER REPLACMENT	1997	1997	70					70							CL			
47.0	PROP	MACNAB STREET TRUCK TUNNEL – RAMP HEATING	1997	1997	70					70							CL			
59.6	PROP	PROVISION FOR SPRINKLER SYSTEM – CITY BUILDINGS	1997	1997	750					750							CL		5	NEW – Project # 66, 170 & Part of 55 Combined
63.0	FIRE	FIRE STATION – RAY STREET – DESIGN	1997	1997	300					300							DEB	47		Revised from 1996 to 1997
65.0	FIRE	SECOND APPARATUS DOOR AT TWO FIRE STATIONS	1997	1997	108					108							CL		1	

18/94 (File ID No. NRACAPBUDOT/94013RBB)

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

DRAFT
Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
69.3	ROAD	CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LANDS	1997	1997	1,351					1,351							RSTUL/CL			
72.1	ROAD	RAILWAY CROSSING – HI RAIL INSTALLATION	1997	1997	90					90							CL			
73.0	ROAD	REPLACEMENT OF VALLEY INN ROAD BRIDGE	1997	1997	855	624				231							CL			
76.2	TRAFF	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	1997	1997	80	20				60							CL		1	
80.3	PWD–L	CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS – RESIDENTIAL	1997	1997	690	173				517							CL			
81.3	PWD–L	ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM–LOCAL ROADS	1997	1997	7,670	1,918				5,752							DEB	906		
88.3	PWD–S	UPGRADING MAINTENANCE DEPOTS – CONSTRUCTION	1997	1997	50					50							CL			
106.4	C&R	HAMILTON PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	1997	1997	100					100							RPL		9	
117.0	C&R	INTEGRATED PLAYSTRUCTURE FOR GAGE PARK	1997	1997	75					75							RPL		2	
142.3	PWD–P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	1997	1997	600					600							RPL		38	REVISED PROVISION
143.3	PWD–P	CREATIVE PLAYSTRUCTURE – NEW DEVELOPMENT	1997	1997	126	26				100							RPL		10	NEW
144.3	PWD–P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	1997	1997	400					400							RPL		13	REVISED PROVISION
156.0	PWD–P	WATER TRUCK – TRAFFIC ISLAND PROGRAMME	1997	1997	98					98							CL		11	NEW
161.3	HECFI	REPLACEMENT & RENOVATION FOR FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	1997	1997	245					245							RCP–H			
182.0	PWD–C	STIPLEY SOUTH NEIGHBOURHOOD	1997	1997	532	132				400							CL		19	
189.3	X	GENERAL CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	1997	1997	500					500							RCP/CL			
12.4	PROP	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	1998	1998	600						600						CL			
13.4	PROP	CUP–VARIOUS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS & NEW EQUIPMENT	1998	1998	90						90						CL			
33.4	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASES – GENERAL	1998	1998	300						300						RPP			
35.3	PROP	CONVERT AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT FROM CFC11 TO SUVA–123	1998	1998	177						177						CL			
48.0	PROP	LAWFIELD ARENA – REROOFING	1998	1998	160						160						CL			NEW
49.0	PROP	CENTRAL FIRE – MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL REFURBISHING	1998	1998	250						250						CL			NEW
50.0	PROP	CENTRAL MEMORIAL – MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL UPGRADE	1998	1998	150						150						CL			NEW
51.0	PROP	HP LIBRARY – FIRE PANEL/PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	1998	1998	175						175						CL			NEW
52.0	PROP	BALFOUR ESTATE – BUILDING ENVELOPE RESTORATION	1998	1998	200						200						CL			NEW
54.0	PROP	HAMILTON PLACE – PIPING MODIFICATION TO MAIN HEATING SYSTEM	1998	1998	75						75						CL			NEW
54.1	PROP	MARKET/LIBRARY RE–ROOFING PHASE 2	1998	1998	250						250						CL			NEW
64.0	FIRE	FIRE STATION – RAY STREET – CONSTRUCTION	1998	1999	3,470						1,000	2,470					DEB	547		Revised from 1997 to 1998–1999
69.4	ROAD	CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LANDS	1998	1998	1,391						1,391						RSTUL/CL			
72.2	ROAD	RAILWAY CROSSING – HI RAIL INSTALLATION	1998	1998	93						93						CL			
76.3	TRAFF	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	1998	1998	82	20					62						CL		1	
80.4	PWD–L	CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS – RESIDENTIAL	1998	1998	710	178					532						CL			
81.4	PWD–L	ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM–LOCAL ROADS	1998	1998	7,900	1,975					5,925						DEB/CL	855		
88.4	PWD–S	UPGRADING MAINTENANCE DEPOTS – CONSTRUCTION	1998	1998	50						50						CL			
93.0	PWD–S	SUBDIVISION STREET SWEEPER	1998	1998	200						200						RDC		48	
94.0	PWD–S	REFUSE PACKER – 25 CUBIC YARD, HIGH DENSITY	1998	1998	200						200						RDC		81	
96.0	PWD–S	SANDER WING PLOW UNIT	1998	1998	135						135						RDC		10	

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

DRAFT

Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
106.5	C&R	HAMILTON PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	1998	1998	100						100						RPL		9	
111.0	C&R	HAMILTON AQUATIC CENTRE – CONSTRUCTION	1998	2000	14,900	9,933					4,967						DEB	783	550	REVISED SUBSIDY OR PRIVATE FUNDING
140.4	PWD–P	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM – RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	1998	1998	90						90						CL			NEW
141.2	PWD–P	LIGHTING SAFETY – IMPROVEMENTS	1998	1998	46						46						CL			NEW
142.4	PWD–P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	1998	1998	600						600						RPL		38	REVISED PROVISION
143.4	PWD–P	CREATIVE PLAYSTRUCTURE – NEW DEVELOPMENT	1998	1998	126	26					100						RPL		10	NEW
144.4	PWD–P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	1998	1998	400						400						RPL		13	REVISED PROVISION
148.0	PWD–P	PARKING LOT AND PATHWAY REPAIRS–VARIOUS LOCATIONS	1998	1998	1,160						1,160						CL			
152.0	PWD–P	BRIDGE REPAIR – GOLF COURSES	1998	1998	75						75						CL			NEW
158.0	PWD–P	BRIAN TIMMIS – REPAIR	1998	1998	90						90						CL			
161.4	HECFI	REPLACEMENT & RENOVATION FOR FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	1998	1998	375						375						RCP–H			
168.0	HECFI	HAMILTON PLACE – CARPET REPLACEMENT	1998	1998	225						225						RCP–H			NEW
169.0	HECFI	FACILITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (FMS)	1998	1999	600						300	300					RCP–H		73	
181.0	PWD–C	FERGUSON AVENUE REVITALIZATION – IMPLEMENTATION	1998	1999	1,800						800	1,000					DEB	284	67	Revised from 1997–98 to 1998–99
184.0	PWD–C	PARKVIEW (EAST & WEST)	1998	1998	266	66					200						DEB	32	19	
189.4	X	GENERAL CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	1998	1998	500						500						CL/RCP			
12.5	PROP	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	1999	1999	600							600					CL			
13.5	PROP	CUP–VARIOUS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS & NEW EQUIPMENT	1999	1999	90							90					CL			
33.5	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASES – GENERAL	1999	1999	300							300					RPP			
53.0	PROP	CUP – TRIGENERATION	1999	2000	6,852							3,000	3,852				DEB	1,079	(954)	NEW – Revised from 1998–99 to 1999–2000.
55.0	PROP	MAJOR ACCOMMODATION REFURBISHING – CITY HALL	1999	2000	4,500							1,500	3,000				DEB/CL	394		Revised from 1998–99 to 1999–2000
56.0	PROP	CHEDOKE GOLF CLUBHOUSE – MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL UPGRADE	1999	1999	200							200					CL			NEW
59.7	PROP	PROVISION FOR SPRINKLER SYSTEM – CITY BUILDINGS	1999	1999	800							800					CL		5	NEW – Project # 66, 170 & Part of 55 Combined
69.5	ROAD	CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LANDS	1999	1999	1,433							1,433					RSTUL/CL			
72.3	ROAD	RAILWAY CROSSING – HI RAIL INSTALLATION	1999	1999	96							96					CL			
76.4	TRAFF	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	1999	1999	84	21						63					CL		1	
82.1	PWD–L	CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS – RESIDENTIAL	1999	1999	730	183						547					CL			
83.1	PWD–L	ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM–LOCAL ROADS	1999	1999	8,135	2,034						6,101					DEB	961		
88.5	PWD–S	UPGRADING MAINTENANCE DEPOTS – CONSTRUCTION	1999	1999	50							50					CL			
98.0	PWD–S	MOTOR VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS – SIGNALS AND HOISTS	1999	1999	66							66					RDC			
112.0	C&R	BOCCE COURT DEVELOPMENT	1999	1999	80	5						75					CL		9	Revised from 1994 to 1999
119.0	C&R	DALEWOOD RECREATION CENTRE – RETROFIT	1999	1999	538							538					CL		(5)	REVISED CONSTRUCTION START
120.0	C&R	TENNIS COURT REDEVELOPMENT	1999	1999	300							300					CL		10	Revised 1998 to 1999
140.5	PWD–P	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM – RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	1999	1999	90							90					CL			NEW
142.5	PWD–P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	1999	1999	600							600					RPL		38	REVISED PROVISION
143.5	PWD–P	CREATIVE PLAYSTRUCTURE – NEW DEVELOPMENT	1999	1999	126	26						100					RPL		10	NEW
144.5	PWD–P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	1999	1999	400							400					RPL		13	REVISED PROVISION

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

DRAFT
Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
161.5	HECFI	REPLACEMENT & RENOVATION FOR FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	1999	1999	325							325					RCP-H			
189.5	X	GENERAL CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	1999	1999	500							500					RCP/CL			
12.6	PROP	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	2000	2000	700								700				CL			
13.6	PROP	CUP-VARIOUS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS & NEW EQUIPMENT	2000	2000	100								100				CL			
33.6	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASES - GENERAL	2000	2000	300								300				RPP			
57.0	PROP	LAURIER - MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL REFURBISHING	2000	2000	310								310				CL			
58.0	PROP	LAURIER RECREATION CENTRE - REROOFING	2000	2000	100								100				CL			NEW
69.6	ROAD	CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LANDS	2000	2000	1,476								1,476				CL			
72.4	ROAD	RAILWAY CROSSING - HI RAIL INSTALLATION	2000	2000	98								98				CL			
76.5	TRAFF	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	2000	2000	88	22							66				CL		1	
82.2	PWD-L	CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS - RESIDENTIAL	2000	2000	750	188							562				CL/RCP			
83.2	PWD-L	ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM-LOCAL ROADS	2000	2000	8,380	2,095							6,285				DEB	990		
88.6	PWD-S	UPGRADING MAINTENANCE DEPOTS - CONSTRUCTION	2000	2000	50								50				CL			
99.0	PWD-S	SANDER WING PLOW UNIT	2000	2000	143								143				RDC		10	
121.0	C&R	EASTWOOD ARENA	2000	2000	1,917								1,917				CL		(5)	Combined with project # 24 part, delayed 2 yrs
122.0	C&R	WESTMOUNT RECREATION CENTRE - RETROFIT	2000	2000	985								985				CL		90	
140.6	PWD-P	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM - RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	2000	2000	90								90				CL			NEW
142.6	PWD-P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2000	2000	600								600				RPL		38	REVISED PROVISION
143.6	PWD-P	CREATIVE PLAYSTRUCTURE - NEW DEVELOPMENT	2000	2000	126	26							100				RPL		10	NEW
144.6	PWD-P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2000	2000	400								400				RPL		13	REVISED PROVISION
161.6	HECFI	REPLACEMENT & RENOVATION FOR FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	2000	2000	300								300				RCP-H			
189.6	X	GENERAL CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	2000	2000	500								500				DEB	79		
12.7	PROP	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	2001	2001	700									700			CL			
13.7	PROP	CUP-VARIOUS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS & NEW EQUIPMENT	2001	2001	100									100			CL			
33.7	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASES - GENERAL	2001	2001	400									400			RPP			
59.0	PROP	HILL PARK RECREATION CENTRE - REROOFING	2001	2001	100									100			CL			NEW
59.8	PROP	PROVISION FOR SPRINKLER SYSTEM - CITY BUILDINGS	2001	2001	920									920			CL		5	NEW - Project # 66, 170 & Part of 55 Combined
69.7	ROAD	CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LANDS	2001	2001	1,520									1,520			CL			
72.5	ROAD	RAILWAY CROSSING - HI RAIL INSTALLATION	2001	2001	101									101			CL			
76.6	TRAFF	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	2001	2001	90	22								68			CL		1	
82.3	PWD-L	CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS - RESIDENTIAL	2001	2001	775	194								581			CL			
83.3	PWD-L	ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM-LOCAL ROADS	2001	2001	8,630	2,158								6,472			DEB/CL	829		
88.7	PWD-S	UPGRADING MAINTENANCE DEPOTS - CONSTRUCTION	2001	2001	50									50			CL			
100.0	PWD-S	SUBDIVISION STREET SWEEPER	2001	2001	220									220			RDC		48	
142.7	PWD-P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2001	2001	600									600			RPL		38	REVISED PROVISION
143.7	PWD-P	CREATIVE PLAYSTRUCTURE - NEW DEVELOPMENT	2001	2001	126	26								100			RPL		10	NEW
144.7	PWD-P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2001	2001	400									400			RPL		13	REVISED PROVISION

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

DRAFT

Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
161.7	HECFI	REPLACEMENT & RENOVATION FOR FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	2001	2001	230									230			RCP–H			
185.0	PWD–C	BLAKELEY/ST. CLAIR P.R.I.D.E. PROGRAM	2001	2001	532	132								400			CL		19	Revised from 2000–2001 to 2001
189.7	X	GENERAL CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	2001	2001	500									500			CL			
12.8	PROP	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	2002	2002	800										800		CL			
13.8	PROP	CUP–VARIOUS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS & NEW EQUIPMENT	2002	2002	110										110		CL			
33.8	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASES – GENERAL	2002	2002	400										400		RPP			
69.8	ROAD	CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LANDS	2002	2002	1,566										1,566		CL			
72.6	ROAD	RAILWAY CROSSING – HI RAIL INSTALLATION	2002	2002	104										104		CL			
76.7	TRAFF	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	2002	2002	92	23									69		CL		1	
82.4	PWD–L	CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS – RESIDENTIAL	2002	2002	800	200									600		CL			
83.4	PWD–L	ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM–LOCAL ROADS	2002	2002	8,890	2,223									6,667		DEB/CL	934		
88.8	PWD–S	UPGRADING MAINTENANCE DEPOTS – CONSTRUCTION	2002	2002	50										50		CL			
101.0	PWD–S	REFUSE PACKER – 25 CUBIC YARD, HIGH DENSITY	2002	2002	220										220		RDC		183	
102.0	PWD–S	MOTOR VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS – SIGNALS AND HOISTS	2002	2002	72										72		RDC			
103.0	PWD–S	SANDER WING PLOW UNIT	2002	2002	152										152		RDC		10	
132.5	C&R	HAMILTON EAST KIWANIS BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB	2002	2002	7,014	3,182									3,832		DEB	604		NEW – Revised from 1995 to 2002
142.8	PWD–P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2002	2002	600										600		RPL		38	REVISED PROVISION
143.8	PWD–P	CREATIVE PLAYSTRUCTURE – NEW DEVELOPMENT	2002	2002	126	26									100		RPL		10	NEW
144.8	PWD–P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2002	2002	400										400		RPL		13	REVISED PROVISION
149.0	PWD–P	TURNER PARK DEVELOPMENT PHASE II	2002	2003	5,190										2,525	2,665	DEB	818	80	NEW – INFRASTRUCTURE CONSIDERATION
161.8	HECFI	REPLACEMENT & RENOVATION FOR FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	2002	2002	200										200		RCP–H			
186.0	PWD–C	HUGHSON ST REDEVELOPMENT – DOWNTOWN ACTION PLAN PHASE I	2002	2002	743										743		CL		26	Revised from 2001–2003 to 2002
188.0	PWD–C	COMMERCIAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME – PHASE II	2002	2003	2,500										1,000	1,500	CL		701	NEW – Revised from 1999–2003 to 2001–2003
189.8	X	GENERAL CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	2002	2002	500										500		CL			
12.9	PROP	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	2003	2003	800											800	CL			NEW
13.9	PROP	CUP–VARIOUS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS & NEW EQUIPMENT	2003	2003	110											110	CL			NEW
33.9	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASE – GENERAL	2003	2003	400											400	RPP			
69.9	ROAD	CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LANDS	2003	2003	1,613											1,613	CL			NEW
72.7	ROAD	RAILWAY CROSSING – HI RAIL INSTALLATION	2003	2003	108											108	CL			
76.8	TRAFF	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	2003	2003	95	24										71	CL		1	
82.5	PWD–L	CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS – RESIDENTIAL	2003	2003	820	205										615	CL			NEW
83.5	PWD–L	ROADWAYS & SIDEWALKS RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM–LOCAL ROADS	2003	2003	9,160	2,290										6,870	DEB	1,082		NEW
88.9	PWD–S	UPGRADING MAINTENANCE DEPOTS – CONSTRUCTION	2003	2003	50											50	CL			
142.9	PWD–P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2003	2003	600											600	RPL		38	REVISED PROVISION
143.9	PWD–P	CREATIVE PLAYSTRUCTURE – NEW DEVELOPMENT	2003	2003	126	26										100	RPL		10	NEW
144.9	PWD–P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2003	2003	400											400	RPL		13	REVISED PROVISION
157.0	PWD–P	MOUNTAIN BROW PARKLAND LANDSCAPING	2003	2003	984											984	CL		12	NEW

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

DRAFT

Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
159.0	PWD–P	CRYSTAL PALACE – STUDY AND CONSTRUCTION	2003	2003	6,275	5,275										1,000	DEB	158	50	Revised from 2001 to 2003
161.9	HECFI	REPLACEMENT & RENOVATION FOR FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	2003	2003	180											180	RCP–H			
189.9	X	GENERAL CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	2003	2003	500											500	RCP/CL			
Sub–total		*1994–2003 PROJECTS* (NET CITY COSTS – 198,674)			261,102	62,428	20,541	20,516	19,713	19,366	22,322	21,544	21,934	13,462	20,710	18,566		18,530	2,259	
		APPROVED 1993–2002 Capital Budget (Net City Costs – 170,313)			235,466	65,153	15,525	23,642	19,887	24,042	21,283	13,185	12,301	25,794	14,654	0				
		Over or (Under) Request 28,361			25,636	(2,725)	5,016	(3,126)	(174)	(4,676)	1,039	8,359	9,633	(12,332)	6,056	18,566				
		1994 Parking Authority Projects:																		
190.1	PA	UPGRADING – EXISTING FACILITIES	1994	1994	100		100										ROSP			
191.1	PA	STUDY & DESIGN – EXISTING AND FUTURE PARKING PROJECTS	1994	1994	50		50										ROSP			
Sub–total		*1994 Parking Authority Projects:* (Net Cost 150)			150	0	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
		1995–2003 Parking Authority Projects:																		
190.2	PA	UPGRADING – EXISTING FACILITIES	1995	2003	900			100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	ROSP			
191.2	PA	STUDY & DESIGN – EXISTING AND FUTURE PARKING PROJECTS	1995	2003	450			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	ROSP			
192.0	PA	PARKING STRUCTURE – SOUTHEAST QUADRANT	1997	1997	8,800	4,400				4,400							ROSP			JOINT VENTURE
193.0	PA	UNDERGROUND PARKING DECK – BOARD OF EDUCATION	1999	1999	10,000	5,000						5,000					ROSP			JOINT VENTURE
194.0	PA	CITY HALL CAR PARK DECK	2001	2001	10,000	5,000								5,000			ROSP			JOINT VENTURE
Sub–total		*Parking Authority 1994–2003 Projects* (Net Cost 15,900)			30,300	14,400	150	150	150	4,550	150	5,150	150	5,150	150	150		0	0	
		APPROVED 1993–2002 Capital Budget (Net Costs 22,600)			36,830	14,230	1,450	350	350	450	10,000	0	10,000	0	0					
		Over or (Under) Request			(6,530)	170	(1,300)	(200)	(200)	4,100	(9,850)	5,150	(9,850)	5,150	150	150				
Total		*Parking Authority 1994–2003 Projects* (Net Cost 15,900)			30,300	14,400	150	150	150	4,550	150	5,150	150	5,150	150	150		0	0	
TOTAL		*1994–2003 CAPITAL PROGRAM* (Net Cost 214,574)			291,402	76,828	20,691	20,666	19,863	23,916	22,472	26,694	22,084	18,612	20,860	18,716		18,530	2,259	

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

DRAFT

Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
22002	CL	CAPITAL LEVY (1993–$2.2 Millions, 1994–2.2 Millions, 1995–3 Mills, 1996–4 Mills, 1997– 5 Mills, 1998 & On–6 Mills)	1994	2003		51,802	2,200	3,032	4,063	5,105	6,156	6,187	6,218	6,249	6,280	6,312				
CH102	RPP	RESERVE FOR PROPERTY PURCHASE	1994	2003		3,190	190	300	300	300	300	300	300	400	400	400				
CH201	RDC	RESERVE FOR DEVELOPMENT CHARGES	1994	2002		2,071		279	384	0	535	66	143	220	444					
CH203	RCP	RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS – GENERAL	1994	2003		3,235	1,111	1,007	185	347	310	0	236	0	0	39				
CH107	RSTUL	RESERVE FOR CITY'S SHARE – UNSUBDIVIDED LAND	1994	1999		2,195	1,000	250	250	250	250	195								
CH201	RPL	RESERVE FOR PARKS LAND – 5% LAND DEDICATION	1994	2003		11,562	1,187	1,200	1,200	1,275	1,200	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100				
CH202	ROSP	RESERVE FOR OFF–STREET PARKING	1994	2003		15,900	150	150	150	4,550	150	5,150	150	5,150	150	150				
CH209	HSPCA	RESERVE FOR H.S.P.C.A.	1995	1995		241		241												
CH204	RCP–L	RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS – LIBRARY	1994	1996		366	153	105	108											
CH205	RIWS	RESERVE FOR IVOR WYNNE STADIUM – PARK IMPROVEMENTS	1994	1994		250	250													
CH206	RCP–H	RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS – HECFI	1994	2003		5,070	620	1,000	770	245	900	625	300	230	200	180				
CH319	HHLR	HAMILTON HANDICAPPED LOAN PROGRAMME	1994	1994		99	99													
Sub–total		*FINANCING FROM CAPITAL LEVY AND RESERVES*				95,981	6,960	7,564	7,410	12,072	9,801	13,623	8,447	13,349	8,574	8,181				
TOTAL		*COST TO BE FINANCED BY THE ISSUANCE OF DEBENTURE* *(NET COST – 118,593)*	1994	2003	291,402	172,809	13,731	13,102	12,453	11,844	12,671	13,071	13,637	5,263	12,286	10,535		18,530	2,259	
		LESS CITY LINE OF CREDIT – Parking Authority *(NET COST – 0)*	1994	2003	14,400	14,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
TOTAL		*DEBENTURE ISSUE – Municipal* *(NET COST – 118,593)*	1994	2003	277,002	158,409	13,731	13,102	12,453	11,844	12,671	13,071	13,637	5,263	12,286	10,535		18,530	2,259	

NOTE: THE IMPLEMENTATION OF ANY PROJECT (1995 AND AFTER) FINANCED FROM RESERVES & RESERVE FUNDS IS SUBJECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF RESERVES & RESERVE FUNDS

ASSUMPTIONS: DEBENTURE INTEREST RATE – AMORTIZED OVER 10 YEARS AT 9.25% – ANNUAL PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST PAYMENT PER $1,000 – $157.5431208

195.0	PWD	OWNERS SHARE OF LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS–RESIDENTIAL	1994	1994	710	178	532													
196.0	PWD	OWNERS SHARE OF LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS–RESIDENTIAL	1995	1998	3,065	767		547	566	585	600									
197.0	PWD	OWNERS SHARE OF LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS – RESIDENTIAL	1999	2003	4,365	1,091						615	634	656	675	694				
Sub–total		*(NET OWNERS' COST – 6,104)*			8,140	2,036	532	547	566	585	600	615	634	656	675	694				
		TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM			299,542	174,845	14,263	13,649	13,019	12,429	13,271	13,686	14,271	5,919	12,961	11,229		18,530	2,259	

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

DRAFT
Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
		PROJECTS FOR FUTURE CONSIDERATION (Outside the Ten–Year Plan):																		
33.0	PROP	PROPERTY PURCHASES – GENERAL (Part)	1996	2003	7,800					900	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,100	1,100	1,100		1,229		REVISED PROVISION
44.0	PROP	FARMERS' MARKET–VESTIBULE INSTALLATION YORK ST. ENTRANCE	1997	1997	150					150								24		
67.0	FIRE	INDOOR TRAINING FACILITIES	2001	2002	5,520									3,520	2,000			870	Unknown	
114.0	C&R	RYERSON THERAPEUTIC POOL	1995	1995	525			525										83	25	
115.0	C&R	DUNDURN CASTLE RESTORATION (LANDSCAPE & GARDENER'S COTTAGE)	1999	1999	1,600							1,600						252	60	REVISED CONSTRUCTION START
118.0	C&R	STEAM MUSEUM 1913 BUILDING RESTORATION	1997	1998	820					220	600							129	10	
123.0	C&R	MUSEUM STORAGE FACILITY AND LAB	2001	2001	4,200	1,400								2,800				441	400	
124.0	C&R	CHILDREN'S MUSEUM RE–DEVELOPMENT	2003	2004	10,200	3,400										6,800		1,071	510	OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN 1993 – REVISED SUBSIDY
127.0	C&R	WHITEHERN RENOVATION	2003	2004	450	150										300		47		OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN 1993 – REVISED SUBSIDY
128.0	C&R	MILITARY MUSEUM	2003	2004	3,450	1,150										2,300		362	150	OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN 1993 – REVISED SUBSIDY
129.0	C&R	INDOOR MULTI–SPORTS COMPLEX	2003	2004	13,600	4,533										9,067		1,428	600	OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN 1993 – REVISED SUBSIDY
130.0	C&R	ARTS CENTRE	2003	2004	6,000	2,000										4,000		630	350	OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN 1993 – REVISED SUBSIDY
142.0	PWD–P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (Part)	1996	2003	2,400			100	200	300	300	300	300	300	300	300		378	38	REVISED PROVISION
144.0	PWD–P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION (Part)	1994	2003	5,400		300	400	500	600	600	600	600	600	600	600		851	13	REVISED PROVISION
145.0	PWD–P	LIGHTING–FACILITY ENHANCEMENT–VARIOUS LOCATIONS	2001	2001	788									788				124	7	
146.0	PWD–P	IRRIGATION SYSTEMS – VARIOUS LOCATIONS	1999	2001	469							160	250	59				74		
147.0	PWD–P	CHEDOKE GOLF/SKI IMPROVEMENTS	1999	2000	569							569						90		
153.0	PWD–P	RELOCATE MARTIN GOLF COURSE – CHEDOKE	1998	1998	620						620							98		NEW
154.0	PWD–P	PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE LINKAGE COOTES PARADISE TO HARBOURFRONT PARK	1995	1995	2,323			2,323										366	40	NEW
155.0	PWD–P	SOCCER FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT	1998	2000	382						164	114	104					60	5	NEW
175.0	HPL	COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT	1997	2001	1,526					276	290	305	320	335				240	225	OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN 1993
178.0	PLAN	PROPERTY ACQUISITION PROGRAM – ALPHA EAST ENCLAVE	1998	1998	1,300	155					1,145							180		ADVANCED FROM 2001 TO 1998
183.0	PWD–C	DOWNTOWN ACTION PLAN INTERCONNECTING STREETS – PHASE VI	1998	2001	800						200	200	200	200				126	21	OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN 1993
187.0	PWD–C	HUGHSON ST REDEVELOPMENT – DOWNTOWN ACTION PLAN PHASE II	2002	2004	765										220	545		121	27	NEW
	Sub–total	*No Specific Funding Recommended (NET CITY COST – 58,869)*			71,657	12,788	300	3,348	700	2,446	5,119	5,048	2,974	9,702	4,220	25,012		9,274	2,481	

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

DRAFT

1994–2003 Provisional Capital Budget Program

Schedule No. "B"

Projects By Year Order With Department, Source Of Financing & Costs

(Thousands of Dollars)

DRAFT

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START	PROJECT FINISH	GROSS COST	RECEIPTS SUBSIDY	NET FINANCING 1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	NATURE OF FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES	ANNUAL OPERATING COST	NOTES
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
		GROWTH RELATED PROJECTS FOR FUTURE CONSIDERATION (Outside the Ten – Year Plan):																		
125.0	C&R	SOUTH/EAST MOUNTAIN RECREATION CENTRE	2003	2004	12,600	4,200										8,400		1,323	700	OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN 1993 – REVISED SUBSIDY
126.0	C&R	SOUTH/WEST MOUNTAIN RECREATION CENTRE	2003	2004	12,800	4,266										8,534		1,344	700	OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN 1993 – REVISED SUBSIDY
176.0	HPL	NEW LIBRARY BRANCH CONSTRUCTION – SOUTH EAST MOUNTAIN	2003	2004	8,349	2,783										5,566		877	1,111	OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN '93 – Added Subsidy
177.0	HPL	NEW LIBRARY BRANCH CONSTRUCTION – SOUTH WEST MOUNTAIN	2003	2004	5,606	1,869										3,737		589	695	OUTSIDE 10 YEAR PLAN IN '93 – Added Subsidy
Sub–total		*Availability of Funding from Development Char.(NET CITY COST – 26,237)*			39,355	13,118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,237		4,133	3,206	

NOTE: GROWTH RELATED PROJECT – TIMING DEPENDS ON THE AVAILABILITY OF FUNDING FROM THE RESERVE FOR DEVELOPMENT CHARGES.
BUDGET AS PROPOSED REFLECTS PROJECTED DEVELOPMENT CHARGE FUNDING AVAILABILITY BASED UPON PRESENT DEVELOPMENT CHARGE LEVELS ONLY.

		PROJECTS COMBINED OR DELETED (NOT REQUIRED):					
15.0	PROP	INCH PARK POOL – POOL FILTRATION RENOVATIONS	1994	1994	439	Combined with Culture & Recreation Project No. 109.0 (include Barrier Free Cost)	
30.0	PROP	PARKDALE POOL – POOL FILTRATION RENOVATION	1995	1995	448	Combined with Culture & Recreation Project No. 108.0 (include Barrier Free Cost)	
41.0	PROP	CORONATION POOL – POOL FILTRATION RENOVATION	1997	1997	470	Combined with Culture & Recreation Project No. 116.0 (include Barrier Free Cost)	
54.2	PROP	CENTRAL FIRE – REPLACE FLAT ROOFS	1995	1995	5	Not Required – Project reduced from $80,000 to $75,000	
54.3	PROP	WEST AVENUE SCHOOL – RETROFIT HEATING SYSTEM	1995	1995	10	Not Required – Project reduced from $180,000 to $170,000	
55.0	PROP	MAJOR ACCOMODATION REFURBISHING – CITY HALL	1998	1999	500	Combined with Project # 59.6, # 59.7, # 59.8	
66.0	FIRE	RETROFIT FOUR FIRE STATIONS WITH SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	1999	1999	1,070	Combined with Project # 59.6, # 59.7, # 59.8	
90.0	PWD–S	FERGUSON YARD – CONSTRUCTION – PHASE 2	1995	1995	170	Combined with Project No. 85.0	
95.0	PWD–S	BRAMPTON STREET YARD CONSTRUCTION	1998	1999	1,050	Not Required	PROJECT DELETED BY THE DEPARTMENT
110.0	C&R	HAMILTON–SCOURGE PROJECT	1994	1994	110	Not Required: $74,000 (Council 30–Nov–93) approved out of existing Work–in–progress accounts savings.	PROJECT DELETED BY THE DEPARTMENT
170.0	HECFI	HAMILTON PLACE – SPRINKLER SYSTEM	1994	1994	900	Combined with Project # 59.6, # 59.7, # 59.8	
					5,172		

DEPARTMENT ABBREVIATION:

C&R	CULTURE AND RECREATION	HRC	HUMAN RESOURCE CENTRE		PUBLIC WORKS – COMMUNITY RENEWAL	HPL	HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
RNG	REGIONAL TRANSPORT/ ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES GROUP	HSPCA	THE HAMILTON SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS		PUBLIC WORKS – LOCAL ROADS	PROP	PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
HD	HOUSING DEPARTMENT	IS	INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT		PUBLIC WORKS – PARKS DIVISION		
HECFI	HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.	PA	PARKING AUTHORITY		PUBLIC WORKS – STREETS DIVISION		
		PLAN	PLANNING DEPARTMENT		TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT		
					TREASURY DEPARTMENT		

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL AOS
CSIPI
1994



THE URBAN MUNICIPAL COLLECTION
2ND FLOOR
HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1994 March 22
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN
MAR 1994
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

per Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATIONS**

   (a) Terry Fox Foundation - Mr. Doug Farraway

   (b) Hamilton Olympic Club - 1993 World Indoor Track

   (c) Frontier Baseball League (no copy)

2. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

   (a) Vendors In Parks

   (b) Land Exchange - Gourley Park

   (c) Creative Play Structures - Purchasing Criteria

   (d) Washroom Building - William McCulloch Park

(e) Parks Division - Public Works Department Budget Reduction

(f) 1994 Capital Budget - Baseball Facilities Development

3. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

Fieldhouse/Indoor Bocci Facility - Olympic Park

4. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

(a) Lease Renewal for City Lands with Mediacom Inc. for Advertising Billboards

(b) Offer to Purchase (Easement) Agreement and Temporary Construction Easement - Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth purchase from City of Hamilton - - Iona Sanitary Trunk Sewer

(c) Proposed Carter Square Development at Ferguson and Cannon Streets - 5% Parkland Dedication

5. **INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) Leisure Opportunities for Youth Pilot Project - Jackson Square

(b) Requests for Subsidies of Green Fees

(i) Hamilton Tiger Cat Alumni Association Annual Golf Tournament - King's Forest Golf Course - 1994 June 2

(ii) Hamilton District Seniors Games Golf Tournament - Chedoke Golf Course - 1994 May 18

(iii) Canusa Games Annual Fundraising Golf Tournament - Chedoke Golf Course - 1994 July 22

(iv) Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington Annual Golf Tournament - Chedoke Golf Course - 1994 June 7

(v) The Optomist Junior World Golf Qualifiers Tournament - Chedoke Golf Course - 1994 June 29

(vi) The Kidney Foundation of Canada Fundraiser Fourth Annual Blue Light Classic Golf Tournament - King's Forest Golf Course - 1994 June 22

(vii) Canadian Cancer Society Annual Longest Day of Golf Fundraiser Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses - 1994 June 21

(c) Hamilton-Wentworth Chapter - Heart and Stroke Foundation - Complimentary Adult Membership and 25 Fitness Visits

(d) Hamilton Foundation Grant Application - Purchase of Video Camera

(e) Wesley Urban Ministries Walk-A-Thon - Pier 4 Park and Harbourfront Park - 1994 June 5

(f) International Soccer Tournament - Ivor Wynne Stadium - 1994 May 21 to 29 - #1059150 Ontario Limited c.o.b. as Pearce/Noble Enterprises

6. **HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

(a) 1994 - 1995 Canada Remembers Project

(b) Possible Impact of Red Hill Creek Expressway on the Hamilton Pumphouse and Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

(c) Social Service Employment Program Grant

(d) Amendments to Grounds Use Policy - Dundurn and Harvey Parks

7. **WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STEERING COMMITTEE**

(a) Technical Studies - West Harbourfront Development Study

(b) Consultant - Public Outreach Program, West Harbourfront Development Study

8. **CONSENT AGENDA**

9. **PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA** (no copy)

10. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Lawfield and Rosedale Arenas - Alderman Jackson to Report (no copy)

11. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Item No.	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club	1993 March 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
2.	Hamilton Mountain Y.M.C.A. Proposal	1993 March 23	C.A.O.	Report Back
3.	Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society - Gore Park Fountain	1993 May 18	Director of Public Works	Report Back
4.	Mohawk Sports Park - Future Use of the Park	1993 May 18	Director of Public Works	Report Back
5.	Veevers Property	1993 August 24	Director of Property	Report Back
6.	Bid Package - 2001 Canada Summer Games	1993 October 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
7.	Lease of City Lands for Advertising Billboards to Mediacom Inc.	1993 November 23rd	Director of Property	Report Back
8.	Parkland Acquisition - Industrial Section D Neighbourhood - Rowanwood enclave	1993 November 23	Parks Advisory Staff	Report Back
9.	Colour Selection Twin Pad Arena	1994 January 18	C.A.O.	Investigate and Report Back
10.	Beasley Community Centre	1994 February 15	Interim Director of Culture and Recreation and Director of Property	Report Back
11.	St. Agnes School Grounds	1994 February 15	Property Department	Report Back
12.	Chedoke Ski Operations	1994 February 15	Task Force	Interim Director of Culture and Recreation to report back on composition - 1994 April meeting
13.	Public Works Department, Parks Division Staff, Internal Posting	1994 March 1	Parks Division Staff	Report Back

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
1994 March 22

1a

ATTENTION
MR KEVIN CHRISTENSON
SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
CITY CLERKS OFFICE.

FROM DOUG FARRAWAY
HAMILTON MOUNTAIN TERRY FOX RUN

DEAR KEVIN

ON BEHALF OF THE TERRY FOX RUNS OF 1993 HELD IN HAMILTON, AND ON BEHALF OF THE TERRY FOX FOUNDATION, I WOULD LIKE TO APPROACH THE HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE, TO SAY A FEW WORDS ON BEHALF OF THE FOUNDATION, AND MAKE A SPECIAL PRESENTATION TO THE CHAIR, OF THE COMMITTEE.

I HOPE THIS CAN BE ARRANGED FOR THE NEXT COMMITTEE MEETING.

THANKING YOU IN ADVANCE

YOURS SINCERELY

DOUG FARRAWAY, HAMILTON MOUNTAIN TERRY FOX RUN

DKF
MARCH 10TH/94

MY HOME PHONE 388 4499

INCORPORATED 1926 SERVIN 1b

HAMILTON OLYMPIC CLUB

P.O. Box 57204 Jackson Station Hamilton, Ont. L8P 4X1
Affiliated With
WESTERN REGION – ONTARIO TRACK & FIELD ASSOCIATION, ATHLETICS CANADA

To His Worship, Mayor Robert M. Morrow March 16, 1994
Mr Tom Jackson Chairman, Culture and Recreation

Issue : TO BRING A WORLD CLASS 200 meter INDOOR TRACK TO HAMILTON

RECOMMENDATION:

1) That the City of Hamilton endorses and supports the Hamilton and District Steering Committee in securing the 1993 World Indoor Track to be located in Hamilton

2) That the City of Hamilton supply a interim storage area for the Track (6 large storage containers)

3) Provide the necessary financial resources, should Hamilton be successful in obtaining this Track facility ,for transportation and insurance coverage Costs not to exceed $5,000.

4) Upon successful acceptance and securing of this Track facility, the City of Hamilton will assist the Hamilton and District Steering Committee in the development of a Feasibility and Business Plan that will ensure a permanent and self sustained location and operation. The contribution from the city would not exceed $10,000.

BACKGROUND

The Track Facility;
- 6 lane , 200 meter track with banked corners
- 90 meter, 8 lane sprint surface, outside oval track
- surface type is Mondo, a leader in sports/recreation surfaces
- built for the 1993 World Indoor Track and Field Championships, Toronto
- approximate cost = $750,000
- land requirements, approx. 7.5 acres (incl.parking)

The Need

- There is a desperate need for a indoor Track and Field facility for Hamilton and District athletes.
- Track and Field development of local school athletes is non-existent during the winter months.
- McMaster Varsity Track and field Team cancelled do to lack of indoor training facilities
- Elite Hamilton Athletes are lured away to others cities with indoor facilities.
- Extensive costs are incurred by local Track Clubs for training and attending competitions. We are now in a position of hosting large and small 'Track Meets' which will reduce costs and generate revenues.

Partners (existing/potential)

Hamilton Olympic Club	YMCA
McMaster University	Burlington Legion/Optimist
Ont. Wheel Chair Sports Assoc.	YMCA Harriers
City of Hamilton	Sports Corp
Hamilton Sports Council	

Multi-Use Options

- Indoor Track and Field (training and competitions) able bodied/ physically and mentally challanged
- Basketball, Tennis, Gymnastics & Indoor Soccer
- Therapudic & Vocational rehabilitation
- Ont. Hall of Fame
- Athletes Helping Athletes

A feasibility study and business plan is required to ensure the following;

- clearly identify potential diverse users for this multi use facility
- recommend ownership and operation ie, private, city , non profit etc.
- select potential sites for consideration, 7.5 acres, zoning, bubble vs fixed structure

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS;

1) $5,000 to transport and insure the Track

2) City of Hamilton to assist in the preparation of a comprehensive feasibility study and business plan, contribution would be $10,000.

Respectfully Submitted

W) 527-5092 EXT. 245
H) 544-6996

William V. Urie
Hamilton and District Steering Committee

2a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 2

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Vendors in Parks

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That Dundurn, Gore, Harbourfront, Pier 4 and Sam Lawrence Parks be approved as pilot sites for the integration of Vendors in Parks.

b) That for the purposes of these "pilot" projects the provisions of Parks By-law 89-74 affecting the sale of food be waived.

c) That following the 1994 season, staff submit a report outlining the value of the program to Committee for consideration.

L. J. H-England
acting director
Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

By approving these park sites as "pilot" sites for refreshment sales and/or other acceptable merchandise, staff will be able to assess the value of the service over a full summer season and report findings to Committee relative to future approvals in the subject parks and other locations.

The Finance & Administration Committee recommended Staff form an adhoc committee to review the present Street Vendors Program with a view to update and improve the program. The Vendors in Parks would be required to adhere to criteria and licensing requirements developed under the Street Vendors Program. Advertising of these locations will be included in the proposal call for Street Vendors.

Given that 1994 is a pilot year and in the absence of a track record for this type of activity in the subject park locations, we are unable to predict the potential sales at any given

location for the purposes of a fee structure. Through the proposal call the private sector will be asked to propose a revenue sharing structure such as percentage basis, set fee or combination of both. This will give the City the opportunity to determine the potential revenue generated at these sites for further modification to the Vendors in Parks Program.

The Law Department would be required to complete any necessary agreements between the concessionaires and the City as mandated through the Street Vendors Program or other applicable guidelines.

There are no staff implications.

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Committee, at its meeting held July 20, 1993, was requested to consider giving permission for Street Vendors to sell at the following locations: Pier 4 Waterfront Park, Gore Park and Gage Park.

It is recommended that the Vendors in Parks program be initiated on a pilot site basis at Dundurn, Gore, Harbourfront, Pier 4 and Sam Lawrence Parks for the following reasons:

a) Vendors in parks is in violation of our current Parks By-law and the Licence By-law. These by-laws are under review in association with preparation of the Parks Master Plan. In the past where vendors have been permitted in parks, conflicts have occurred between the adjacent business community and concessionaires.

b) While it is desirable to provide the public with a range of services that can be served by vendors, these park sites are currently undergoing extensive study to ensure their successful integration into the business and neighbourhood communities.

Designated locations will be provided at each park site for the sale of refreshments or other acceptable products.

Park Name	Product for Sale	Designated Location
Dundurn Castle	food/beverage	-at pavilion
Gore Park	flower cart	-south side of Gore at end of stone wall east of fountain
Harbourfront Park	food/beverage	-location not yet determined
Pier 4 Park	food/beverage	-east of children's playground
Sam Lawrence Park	food/beverage	-west parking lot

Gage & Globe parks are presently under a contract agreement with a licensee to operate the concessions at these two locations. Given the level of service provided by the concessionaire, the Corporation of the City of Hamilton will exercise the option of renewal of the contract for the 1994 season.

The concessionaire has exclusive rights under the agreement to operate concessions at Gage and Globe parks save and except for limitations to the selling of refreshments during special events.

At the conclusion of this 1994 pilot project, staff will prepare a full report respecting the recommended Vendors in Parks program in the context of the Parks By-law review.

PSU/lb

cc: J. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
S. Reeder, Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee
Tina Agnello, Secretary, Planning & Development Committee
R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division
Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor & Interim Director, Culture & Recreation
J. Schatz, City Clerk
S. Dembe, Licence Manager, City Clerks Department

2b

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 February 22

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Park and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Land Exchange - Gourley Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Property Department be directed to enter into negotiations with the Hamilton Board of Education to complete the necessary transactions required for the exchange of lands which are of equal size between The City of Hamilton and The Board of Education, thereby providing a suitable land base for the park development.

D. LOBO
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A detailed financial analysis of the costs associated with this proposed land exchange is not available at this time, however, it is anticipated that the transfer of equal land areas will be completed for a nominal fee.

This transaction would be subject to the appropriate taxation and legal costs.

Un-committed funds are available in the 5% Park Dedication Fund.

The Law Department will be involved in completing the necessary transactions.

There are no staffing implications.

BACKGROUND:

The Gourley Neighbourhood Residents, Ward Aldermen and Staff have met on many occasions during the past 2½ years to prepare park development concepts for Gourley Park. Due to the mature hardwood forest covering the majority of the City-owned parkland and the residents' desire to preserve these trees, the conceptual plans approved by the neighbourhood involved Board of Education lands.

Based on the Board of Education Operations Management Committee decision of 1992-09-08 to not permit construction on the Board of Education lands at that time, the City has been unable to advance park development proposals within the neighbourhood, other than construction of the walkway between Duncairn Crescent and Brigadoon Drive, which was recently completed.

The residents of Gourley Neighbourhood are disappointed with the lack of progress in proceeding with park development projects within the neighbourhood.

In order to undertake development of a neighbourhood park component at Gourley park, the Parks Division is proposing a land exchange with the Board of Education. A preliminary sketch confirming equal land areas (1.85 ha) for exchange is attached as Schedule "A".

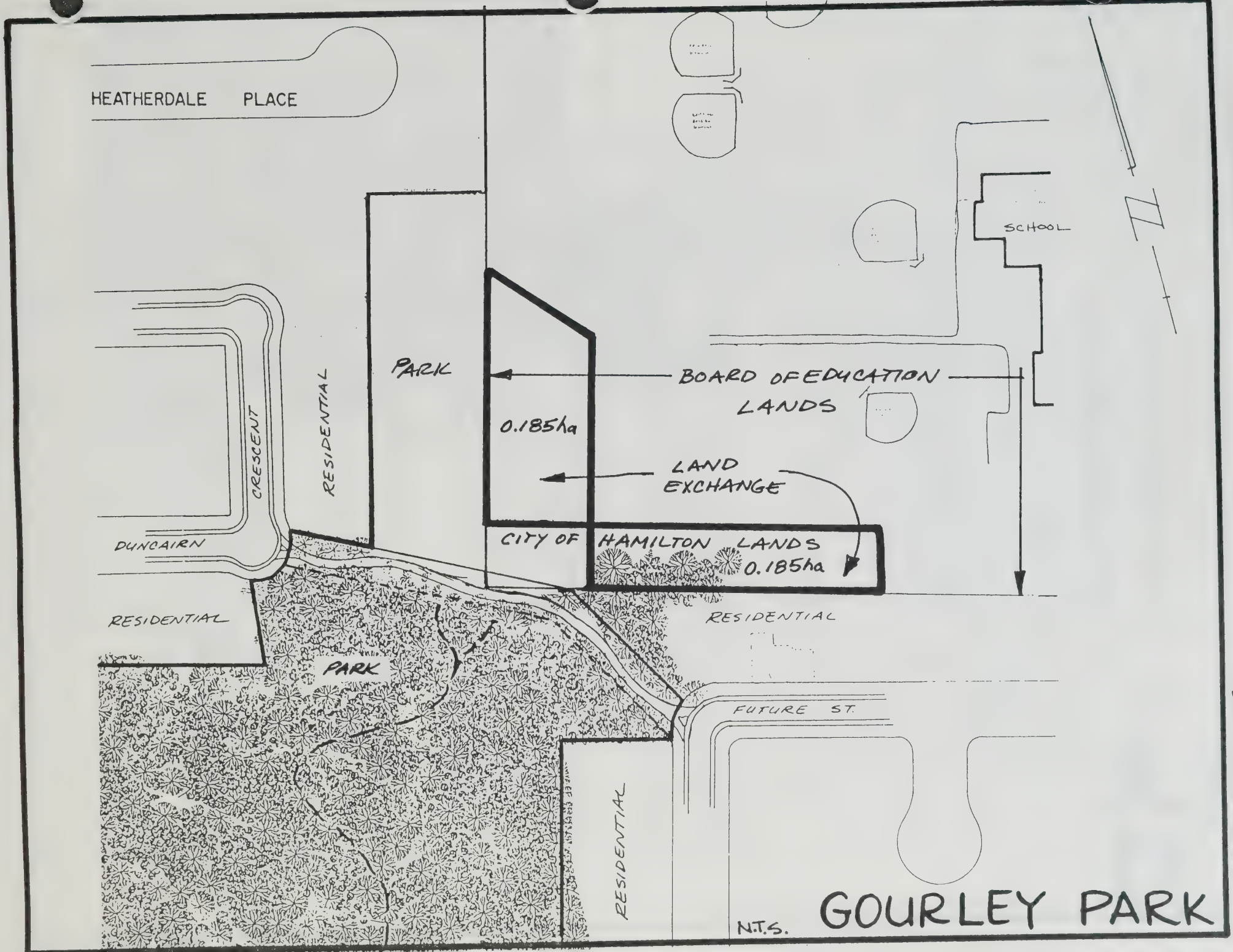
The attached Schedule "B" is an illustration indicating how the park development could be implemented if this exchange were to occur.

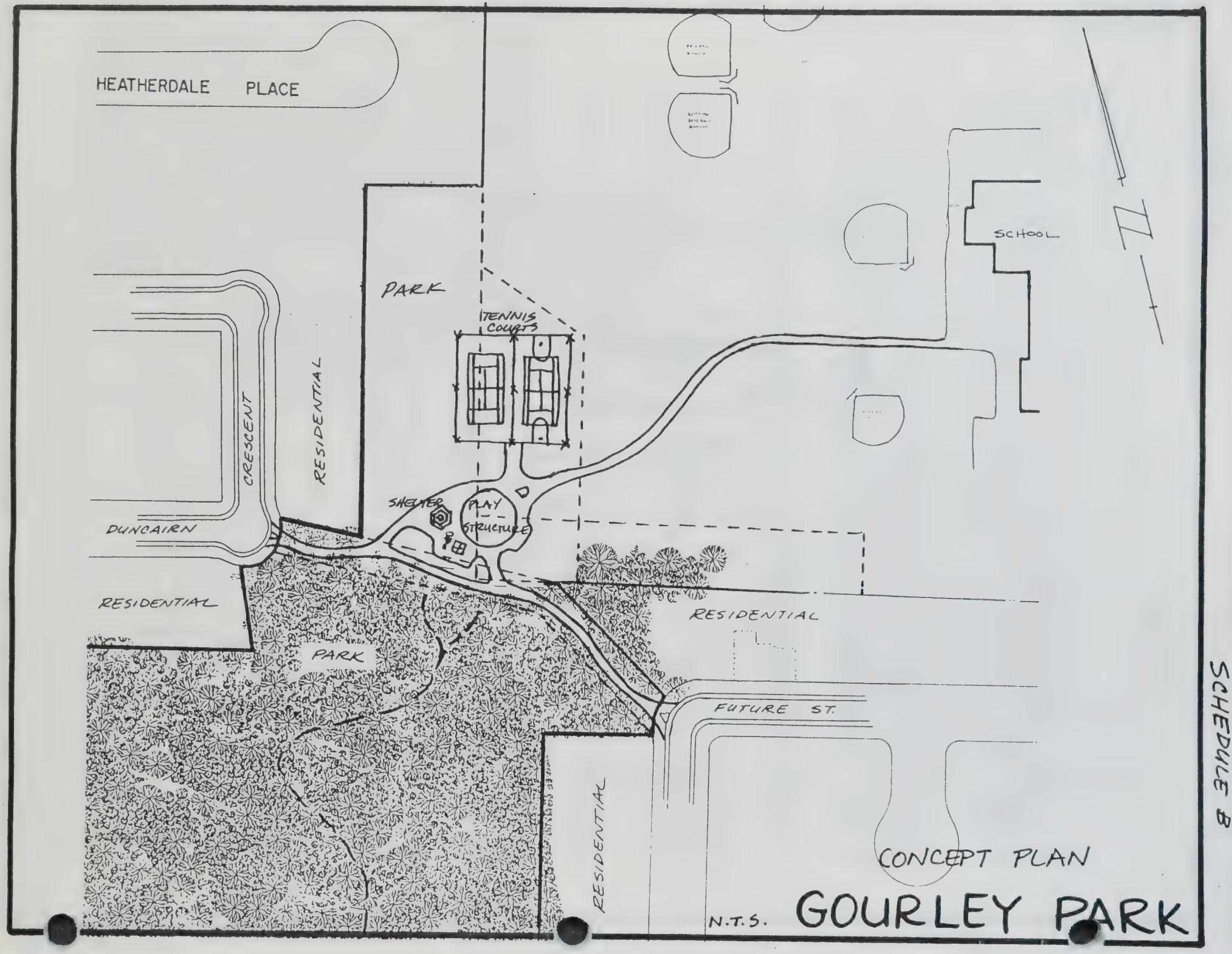
Due to the extreme budget constraints faced by the Board and the City, it is essential that the Board of Education and the City of Hamilton continue as partners within the Gourley Neighbourhood in providing recreational facilities and opportunity for the residents with minimal impact on the natural environment.

This proposal has been recommended by the Parks Staff Committee with a positive consensus from the representatives of the Public Works, Culture and Recreation, Property, Planning and Treasury Departments.

PSU/lb
Attach.

c.c. Mr. J. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. V. Abraham, Director, Local Planning Division
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, Interim Director of Culture and Recreation
City Solicitor, Law Department
A. Ross, City Treasurer


HEATHERDALE PLACE
SCHOOL
PARK
BOARD OF EDUCATION LANDS
0.185ha
LAND EXCHANGE
CITY OF HAMILTON LANDS 0.185ha
RESIDENTIAL
CRESCENT
DUNCAIRN
RESIDENTIAL
PARK
RESIDENTIAL
RESIDENTIAL
FUTURE ST.
N.T.S.
GOURLEY PARK


HEATHERDALE PLACE
PARK
TENNIS COURTS
SCHOOL
RESIDENTIAL
CRESCENT
DUNCAIRN
SHELTER
PLAY STRUCTURE
RESIDENTIAL
RESIDENTIAL
PARK
FUTURE ST.
RESIDENTIAL
CONCEPT PLAN
N.T.S.
GOURLEY PARK
SCHEDULE B

2c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Creative Playstructure - Purchasing Criteria

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the purchase of creative playstructures for supply and installation in various parks be evaluated on the following criteria: component list, creativeness in component arrangement, playability, durability, quality, materials/finishes/ fabrication, compatibility and orientation on site, drawings, cost, and maintenance.

b) That the selection of a supplier of the creative playstructures be made by staff in consultation with the Neighbourhood Park Committees and the Ward Aldermen.

D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

From a financial/staffing/legal perspective there are no implications resulting from this recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

Funding for the installation of creative playstructures is taken from the annual Creative Playstructure New Development account. Area residents participate actively in fundraising for creative playstructures on the following basis:

Neighbourhood Fundraising - grant from the City		$ 5,500.00
Neighbourhood Fundraising (Non-Accessible)		
- initial grant from the City		5,500.00
- fundraising by neighbourhood		5,500.00
- grant from the City to match fundraising by the neighbourhood on a 1 to 1 basis to a maximum of $5,500.00		5,500.00
	Total	$16,500.00
Neighbourhood Fundraising (Accessible - 40%)		
- initial grant from the City		$10,000.00
- fundraising by neighbourhood		5,500.00
- grant from the City to match fundraising by the neighbourhood on a 1 to 2 basis to a maximum of $11,000.00		$11,000.00
	Total	$26,500.00

No changes for the funding of the creative playstructures by fundraising in the neighbourhood or through grants from the City are proposed at this time.

In the past, the purchase and supply of creative playstructures has been made on the basis of lowest purchase price and based on a specific component list.

Although the Neighbourhood Park Committees raised funds towards the purchase of the creative playstructure, they selected specific components but were never involved in the review and recommendation of a particular fabrication of a creative playstructure.

Under the proposed system, the Neighbourhood Park Committee would be involved in the rating and selection of a creative playstructure. The following is a list of criteria which is to be used in evaluating the various bids received:

- components as selected by the Neighbourhood Committee
- creativeness of design, flow of activity between components
- use of materials, e.g. steel, wood, plastic, colour
- durability of structure, future level of maintenance required
- site compatibility and orientation
- cost (Does it fit within the funding level?)
- drawings - Will the structure fit within the border provided? Is the drawing legible? Can it be determined that all components requested are in the design?
- maintenance - What are the maintenance implications of the particular product?

An evaluation matrix will be developed whereby each item/criteria will be given a rating/points and the supplier with the highest rating/points would be the recommended supplier.

Use of this system in selecting the supplier of a creative playstructure will not necessarily mean the purchase of the lowest priced product.

This evaluation system was used for the purchase and installation of the creative playstructure by the Rosedale Neighbourhood Park Committee in 1993 and all involved were pleased with the process and felt that the product received was of superior quality to purchasing the lowest cost product.

This evaluation criteria if approved will be documented in all future tender calls, to make the bidders aware of the process used in selecting a bid.

WJP/ps

c.c. Mr. Joe Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. Allan C. Ross, Treasurer

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2d

DATE: 1994 March 16

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Washroom Building - Wm. McCulloch Park

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That staff be authorized to construct a washroom building in Wm. McCulloch Park in 1994 through the postponing of walkway/stairs improvements at Captain Cornelius Park until 1995.

b) That staff be authorized to enter into an agreement with the West Mountain Baseball Association to cost share on a 50/50 basis based on the total estimated cost of $14,000 for the construction of a washroom building at Wm. McCulloch Park.

D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

Ashly-

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding for the reconstruction of walkway/stairs providing access to Captain Cornelius Park from Rolston Drive is proposed for 1994 as a component of the Park Development and Redevelopment program. The proposed Park Development & Redevelopment program for 1994-2003 has placed the first phase of the McCulloch Park redevelopment in 1995.

Under the proposed scenario, the washroom building at Wm. McCulloch Park will be installed in 1994 with the walkway/stairs reconstruction at Captain Cornelius Park being postponed until 1995.

While the cost estimates for these two separate projects are not identical, ie. first phase of Wm. McCulloch Park $20,369.28 and the walkway/stairs improvements at Captain Cornelius Park $20,076.00, any funding adjustments required between the two projects to implement the full project scope for 1994 will be made at the Public Works project work order level. In this fashion, there is no change to the approved levels of funding for the Park Development and Redevelopment program in either year.

The West Mountain Baseball Association propose to contribute 50% of the total estimated cost of the prefabricated concrete shelter ($14,000.00) which will be used for the washroom building. The West Mountain Baseball Association also propose to undertake the janitorial services for the building.

The annual utility costs for the building are estimated at less than $1,000.00 and are included in the 1994 Park Development and Redevelopment Program budget submission.

There are no staffing implications.

The Law Department will prepare any joint use agreements, licence agreements or other legal agreements as may be considered necessary.

BACKGROUND:

Over the last several years, the West Mountain Baseball Association and the City have received numerous complaints regarding the lack of washroom facilities at Wm. McCulloch Park. There are six (6) ball diamonds and two (2) soccer fields at the park. With an average of fourteen (14) players on each team, this translates into (14x16) or 224 boys and girls playing baseball or soccer on a given night. In addition to the active participants, umpires, referees, coaches and spectators including parents, siblings, etc., at an average of two (2) per player, amounts to another 500 adults and children being present at the park on a given evening. Therefore, over 700 people use the park on most evenings with no washroom facilities available.

The proposal is to purchase a precast concrete shelter measuring 3.65m x 7.62m and provide accessible male and female washrooms within the structure. Schedule "A" attached contains a location plan for the washroom building within Wm. McCulloch Park, a floor plan and a perspective of the washroom building. The proposed washroom building would be placed adjacent to an existing 3.65m x 3.05m storage structure purchased jointly by the West Mountain Baseball Association and the City of Hamilton.

A similar installation was viewed by members of the West Mountain Baseball Association, the Ward Aldermen and Parks staff in Thorold, in 1993.

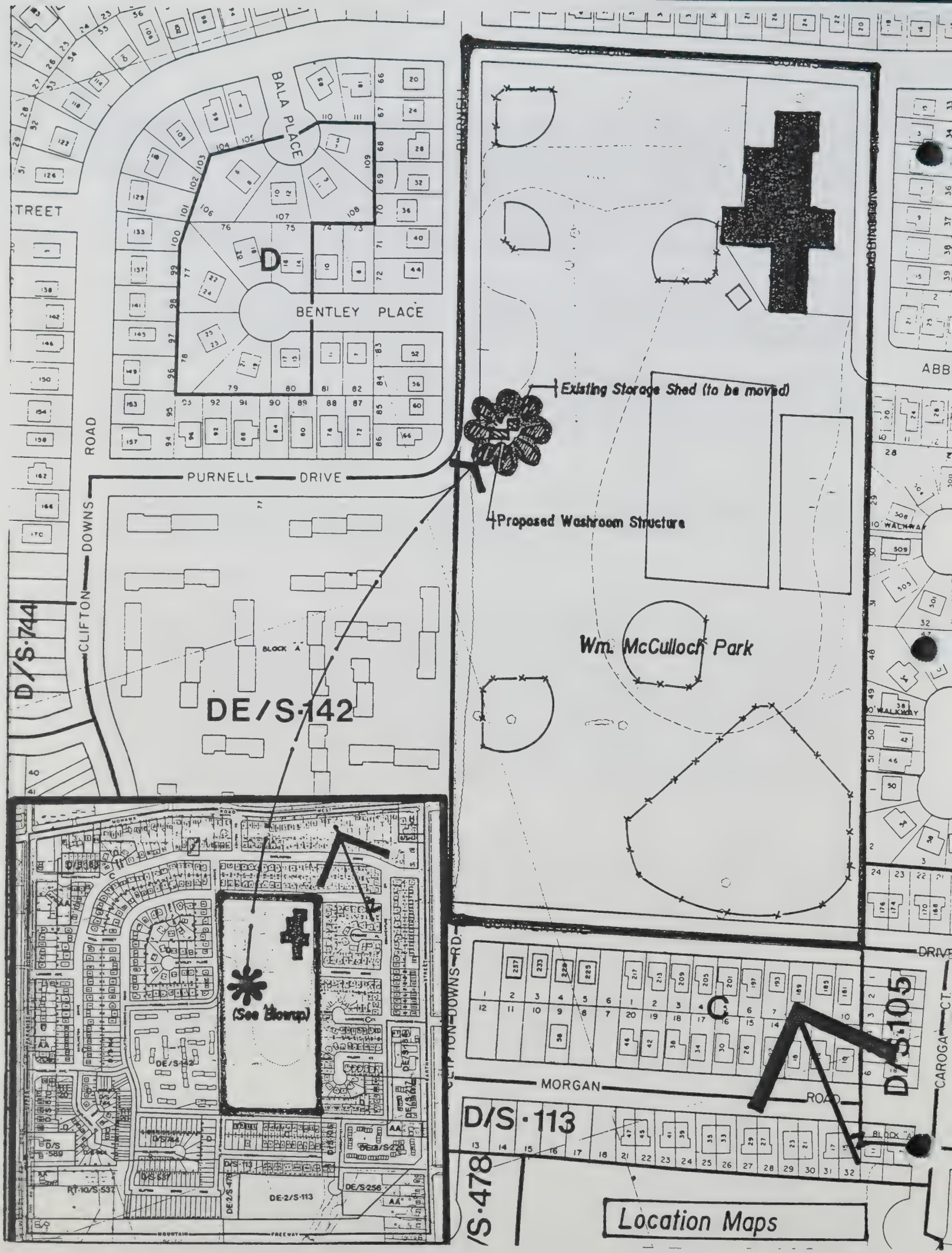
In order to provide the much needed washroom facility while working within the overall level of funding for the Park Development and Redevelopment Program, a "switch" in the year of implementation for the two projects, Captain Cornelius Park walkway/stairs improvements and Wm. McCulloch Park washrooms, is recommended.

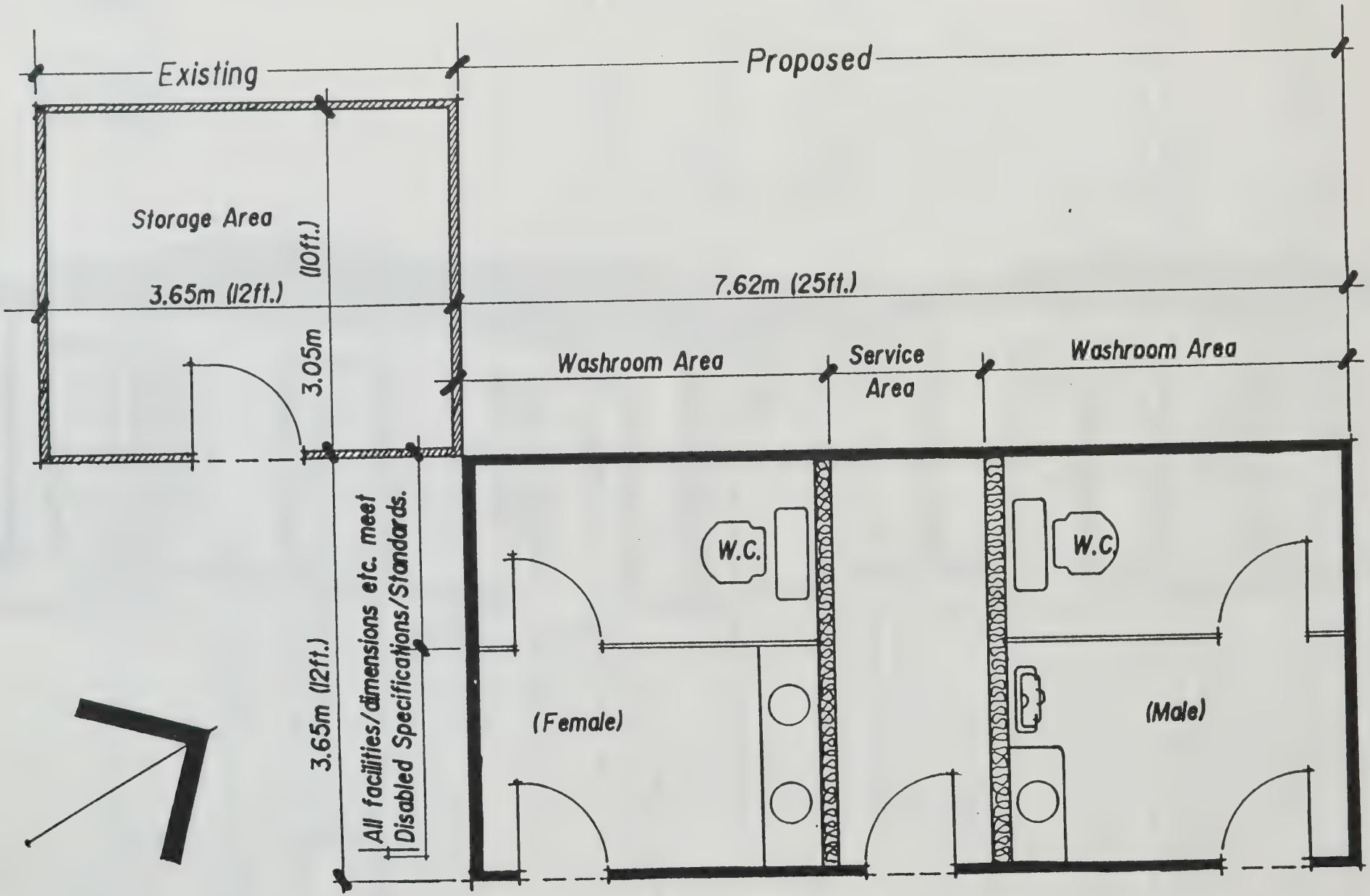
The proposal has been reviewed with and is satisfactory to the Ward Aldermen.

WJP:lb

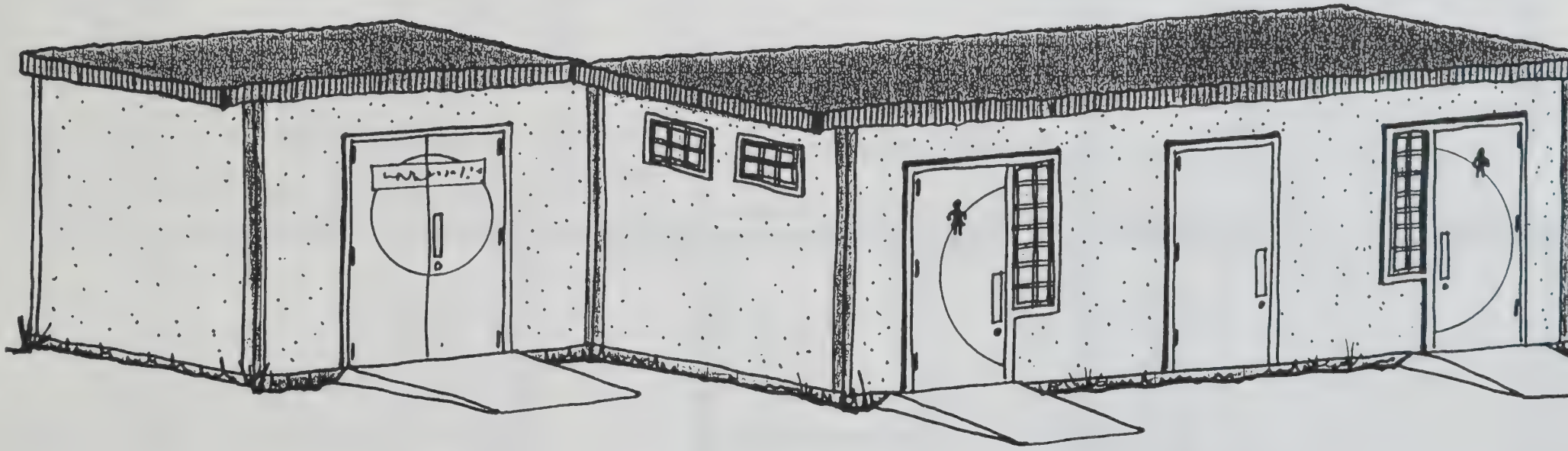
Attachments

c.c. P. Noé-Johnson, City Solicitor, Law Department


BALA PLACE
BENTLEY PLACE
D
PURNELL DRIVE
CLIFTON DOWNS ROAD
BURNELL
Existing Storage Shed (to be moved)
Proposed Washroom Structure
Wm. McCulloch Park
BLOCK "A"
DE/S-142
D/S-744
MORGAN ROAD
D/S-113
D/S-105
CAROGA CT.
(See Blowup)
Location Maps


Existing
Proposed
Storage Area
3.65m (12ft.)
(10ft.)
3.05m
7.62m (25ft.)
Washroom Area
Service Area
Washroom Area
W.C.
W.C.
(Female)
(Male)
3.65m (12ft.)
All facilities/dimensions etc. meet Disabled Specifications/Standards.

Floor Plan:



Perspective: *(n.t.s.)*

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

2e

DATE: 1994 March 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Parks Division - Public Works Department Budget Reduction

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following recommendations be approved and forwarded to the Committee of the Whole and City Council for consideration as a component of the overall City 1994 current budget deliberations.

a) That the current budget for the Parks Division be reduced by $200,000 recognizing that these savings will be achieved by filling 10 vacant positions on a seasonal basis after the incumbents voluntarily retire during 1994.

b) That the Director of Public Works and the Commissioner of Human Resources be authorized to hold discussions with the C.U.P.E. Local 5 Executive, towards the inclusion of a "seasonal" designation for specific positions within the next Collective Agreement with the Union.

D. Lobo, Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

As a result of the early retirement package program, a total of 10 positions within the Parks Division will become vacant in 1994. These positions represent greenskeepers, sports groundskeepers, tractor operator and a lead hand truck driver. Designating these positions as seasonal will result in an annual net reduction of 5 man years.

Due to the seasonal nature of the duties associated with these positions it is proposed that the employment status of replacement personnel reflect this circumstance. No reduction in the level of service to the public is anticipated because of this change.

Pending discussions with the Union, the layoff procedures currently within the Collective Agreement will be used to accomplish this change. Applicants for the affected positions will be notified of their seasonal duration.

Approval of this proposal will bring the total number of full time positions eliminated from the Parks Division in 1994 to 7.5 as follows:

a)	Various approved current budget reduction packages	2.5 FTE positions
b)	Change from full time to seasonal	5 FTE positions
		7.5

The financial implications contained in this proposal represents a current budget reduction totalling $200,000.

Approval of this proposal will bring the total savings achieved through reductions to the 1994 current budget from this Division as follows:

a)	Various approved current budget reduction packages	$187,452.
b)	Proposed change from full time to seasonal	$200,000.
	Total Parks Division reductions (1994)	$387,452.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held on February 28, 1994, the Transport and Environment Committee directed Public Works staff to prepare a current budget reduction package based upon supervisory level reorganization and filling of specific vacant positions on a seasonal basis.

Subsequently, a report similar to this has been forwarded to the Transport and Environment Committee representing an additional $330,000 in reductions. The Departmental total resulting from both initiatives is $530,000. The savings in the Streets and Sanitation Division are achieved through the filling of positions on a seasonal basis and re-organization at the supervisory level.

The total for all reductions which can be "packaged" under this scenario is $530,000.

RWC/mc

cc: J.G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
J. Johnson, Commissioner of Human Resources
A. Ross, City Treasurer

2f

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 10

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: 1994 Capital Budget
Baseball Facilities Development

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That $100,000.00 from the $600,000.00 1994 capital funding allocation for Baseball Facilities Development (CF 629254004) be used for installation of services to the fieldhouse building proposed by the West Mountain Baseball Association at Olympic Park and approved by City Council August 31, 1993.

b) That $500,000.00 be used to construct as many diamonds as possible at the current (three existing diamonds) level of service at Turner Park.

D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Baseball Facilities Development capital project funding is as follows:

1992	$ 400,000.00
1993	500,000.00
1994	600,000.00
Total	$1,500,000.00

A capital budget submission has been made with respect to completing the development at Turner Park at a future date.

There are no staffing or legal implications.

BACKGROUND:

At it's meeting of March 31, 1992, City Council approved certain development proposals and capital funding for Turner and Olympic Parks and renamed the project to Baseball Facilities Development.

At it's meeting of March 9, 1993, City Council approved the development concept and phased implementation for Turner Park. The implementation schedule indicates that seven baseball diamonds would be completed by the end of the 1994 construction season. Facilities to complete this project at a future date include four additional baseball diamonds, site servicing, lighting for diamonds 1,2 & 3 and washroom/changeroom buildings. The estimated cost of these facilities is $5,190,000.00, a capital budget submission for future funding of these works was made in November, 1993. Management Team in their budget deliberations suggested that the project could be funded in the years 2002 & 2003.

At it's meeting held on August 31, 1993, City Council approved in principle a proposal from the West Mountain Baseball Association to construct a baseball fieldhouse at Olympic Park with the City providing services to the building.

Subsections of the first two noted Council approvals deal with the 1994 development phase for Olympic Park and read as follows:

1994 v) Details for the 1994 phase of development will be finalized in conjunction with the West Mountain Baseball Association, the Baseball/Softball Council and the Hamilton Sports Council and will be forwarded upon completion to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.

vi) Any major development proposal that may arise for Olympic Park in 1994, including the installation of field lighting or a field house, will be subject to an open house public meeting.

During the past six months, the Parks Division and the Department of Culture & Recreation have been liaising with the West Mountain Baseball Association in order to finalize development plans for the fieldhouse at Olympic Park.

Recognizing the limited capital funds available for development of future baseball facilities, staff reviewed the scheduling of the development at Turner Park and based on the lower than estimated construction costs of some components, propose that eight baseball diamonds

could be completed by July 1, 1994 in addition to providing the services to the fieldhouse at Olympic Park.

This proposal was discussed with the Baseball/Softball Council at their meeting of February 16, 1994 and was fully endorsed. They further requested that the City fund construction of the planned four additional baseball diamonds. This request has been addressed by the submission of future capital budget requests for future long term development.

WJP/ps

c.c. Mr. Joe Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
A. Ross, Treasury Department
P. Noé-Johnson, Interim Director of Culture & Recreation
W. J. Plessl, Co-ordinator, Parks Development & Maintenance

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

3

DATE: 1994 March 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

D. Vyce, Director
Property Department

SUBJECT: Fieldhouse/Indoor Bocce Facility
- Olympic Park

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association be authorized to jointly construct a 973m^2, 2 storey fieldhouse/public washroom building/indoor bocce (4 courts) building, in Olympic Park subject to the review and approval of the construction documents by the City.

b) That the Property and Law Departments be authorized to prepare any joint use agreements, licence agreements, performance contracts or other legal agreements as may be required to facilitate the construction of the building and its joint use by the citizens of Hamilton, the West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association.

c) That the Planning and Development Committee be requested to consider the proposal of the West Mountain Bocce and the West Mountain Baseball Associations and waive payment of any building permit fees pursuant to Building Permit By-Law No. 93-167 for construction of the fieldhouse/indoor bocce facility at Olympic Park.

d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary agreements.

D. Lobo, Director
Acting Public Works Department

D. Vyce, Director
Property Department

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The site servicing and funding for same are within the approved capital funding and project scope for the Olympic Park development as approved by City Council on March 31, 1992. The estimated cost for site servicing is $100,000.00 and based on the 1994 budget allocation of $600,000.00 in account #CF 629254004 Baseball Facilities Development, the funds remaining in this account following this expenditure are $500,000.00.

From an ongoing maintenance perspective, there will be an annual cost to the Property Department for the long term care of the new building. The cost estimate for this component is approximately $9,800.00 for annualized technical costs.

Janitorial services for the building will be provided by the West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association at no cost to the City.

An amount of $123,000.00 was previously budgeted within the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre Budget for "seed" money to construct a bocce facility on the west mountain. Approval has been given to debenture for the $123,000.00 by the O.M.B. for the construction of an indoor bocce facility on the west mountain, but this facility and funding is subject to consideration during future Capital Budget processes. The Department of Public Works has made a Capital Budget Submission for the $123,000.00 in funding to Management Team for their consideration.

The annual utility costs for the building (i.e. hydro, water, sewer, gas) will be paid by the West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association.

The proposal satisfies all requirements of the zoning by-law.

No additional staffing is required as a result of this recommendation.

The Law Department will be required to prepare joint use agreements, licence arrangements, performance contracts or other legal agreements as may be required to facilitate the construction of the building.

BACKGROUND:

At it's meeting held on February 15, 1994, the Parks & Recreation Committee heard a delegation made up of representatives from the West Mountain Baseball and the West Mountain Bocce Associations respecting a fieldhouse/indoor bocce facility at Olympic Park and the following motion was approved:

> "That the Director of Public Works be directed to prepare a complete report on the details, including financing, operating implications, etc. of the proposed fieldhouse/indoor bocce facility for Olympic Park."

Staff was further directed to report back on the timing of the World Bocce Championships in relation to the proposed schedule of fundraising and construction of the facility.

During the summer of 1993, City staff met with the West Mountain Baseball Association in order to formalize their proposal to construct a fieldhouse at Olympic Park. These negotiations resulted in City Council on August 31, 1993 approving the following motion:

a) That the West Mountain Baseball Association be authorized to construct a 1,200 square foot, 2 storey field house/public washroom building, at their cost, in Olympic Park.

b) That the Property and Law Departments be authorized to prepare any joint use agreements, lease agreements, performance contracts or other legal agreements as may be required to facilitate the construction of the building and its joint use by the citizens of Hamilton and the West Mountain Baseball Association.

c) That the City of Hamilton provide the necessary site services for the building.

d) That the West Mountain Baseball Association be exempt from payment of any building permit fees pursuant to Building Permit By-law No. 93-167.

e) That staff be authorized to consult with the Ministry of Municipal Affairs regarding the eligibility of this project for funding under the Jobs Ontario Program.

Independent of the various actions noted above, the West Mountain Bocce Association contacted the West Mountain Baseball Association with respect to expanding the proposed building by incorporating four indoor bocce courts. Their revised proposal involved the construction of a $973m^2$, 2 storey fieldhouse/public washroom/indoor bocce (4 courts/building).

On November 23, 1993, a public meeting was jointly hosted by both Ward 8 Aldermen, the West Mountain Baseball Association, the West Mountain Bocce Association and City staff from the Parks Division and Culture & Recreation Department. This meeting was held to receive public input from area residents and was advertised by way of 1600 hand delivered notices.

At the public meeting, staff outlined the various components of the proposed building and the operation of the facility. The West Mountain Baseball Association and West Mountain Bocce Association representatives explained their proposal to build the facility with minimal cost to the City. The majority of the attendees at the public meeting (over 50) supported the proposal to construct a fieldhouse/indoor bocce facility at Olympic Park. Schedule "A" attached is a floor plan and various views of the proposed building. Schedule "B" attached is a site plan illustrating the location of the building within Olympic Park.

The major components of the expanded building proposal are as follows:

- The West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association will provide all materials, labour and equipment to construct and furnish the fieldhouse/indoor bocce facility in Olympic Park above the $100,000.00 contribution from the City for services.

- The City of Hamilton will provide all site services such as water, sewer, hydro, gas.

- The City of Hamilton will waive any required development/building permit fees. Building permit application forms will be filed jointly by the two Associations.

- The long term maintenance of the building structure will be undertaken by the City of Hamilton and the daily maintenance of the facility including utility costs will be undertaken/paid by the West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association.

- When the building is not used by either the West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association, other groups may use the facility by booking through the Culture and Recreation Department.

- The public washrooms will be fully accessible and the structure will meet all required building codes.

- The Architect retained by the West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association has estimated the building cost at $630,000.00 with $170,000.00 attributed to the fieldhouse component and the remaining $460,000.00 attributed to the indoor bocce costs.

- The Associations are proposing to construct the fieldhouse/indoor bocce facility in early summer, 1994 to permit use of the building during the 1994 baseball season.

Needs Assessment

The Culture & Recreation Department staff have assessed the growth of bocce within the city recently and provide the following summary:

The need for recreational bocce programs and facilities in the City of Hamilton has been assessed not by a report but in terms of participation and interest. The assessment is based on the increase in the number of Bocce Associations and requests for the provision of bocce facilities in the community. In the last 2 years, Bocce Associations have grown from 0 to 10, facility development at 11 sites, with 25 courts in total and Montgomery, Broughton, Macassa, Trenholme, Central and Victoria interested in constituting an Association and fundraising their commitment for facility development. The need for an indoor facility to

serve the entire city has been expressed since the inception of our first Association. It is not viewed as, nor does it need to be a seasonal sport. To date, there are no municipal indoor courts within the city and there are only 3 private facilities where participation is restricted to their members only. Bocce is not age specific and can be enjoyed by all. Throughout the community, many of our Associations have been providing programs to school children by introducing a positive experience of playing bocce. This commitment could be extended through an indoor facility. To further indicate the success, support and interest in bocce throughout our community, Hamilton has been successful in being chosen the Host City for the 1995 World Bocce Championships. This event is tentatively scheduled for August/September 1995.

During the past three weeks, City staff have met with representatives of the two associations making the proposal to construct a fieldhouse/indoor bocce facility at Olympic Park and the following items are proposed to be covered in a joint use and licence agreements to be prepared by the Law Department.

1. During construction, the Associations shall provide liability and third party insurance in the total amount of $3,000,000.00 and the City is to be named in this policy as additional insured.

2. The Associations shall provide replacement property insurance during the construction period.

3. The Associations shall provide a two year labour and material warranty on the building commencing on the date of substantial completion.

4. The Associations shall provide a performance bond valued at 50% of the estimated construction cost.

5. All construction activities on site must comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1980, Chapter 321 and amendments

6. The City's "seed" funding of $123,000.000 will be advanced in one draw 45 days following the date of substantial completion.

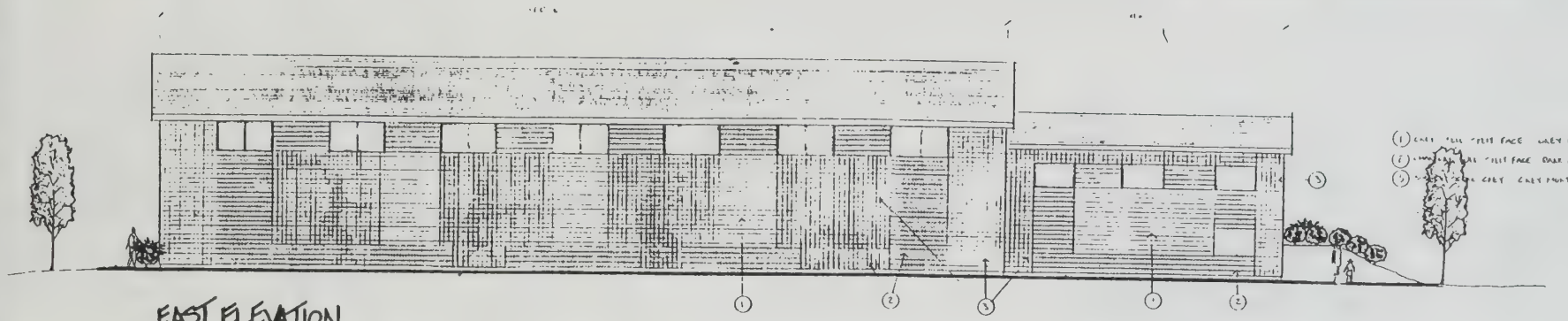
7. The City will not commence installation of the services until the Associations have signed the necessary agreements; a building permit and a performance bond of 50% of the building construction total value.

8. The Associations must commence construction of the building by a specified date.

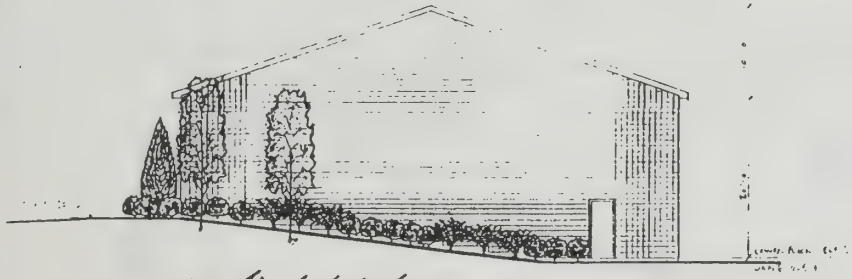
9. The building must be completed by a specified date.

WJP/ps
attachments

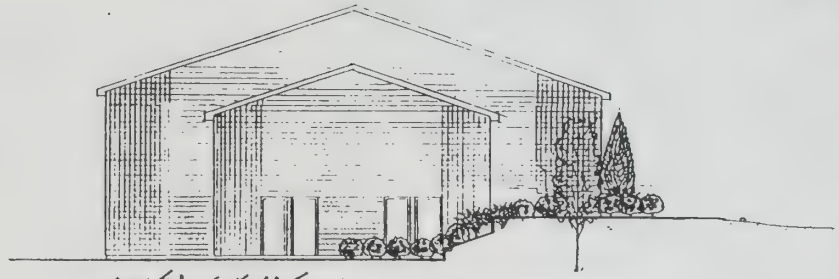
c.c. J.G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
A.C. Ross, Treasurer
G. Smith, Manager of Technical Services, Culture & Recreation
L. King, Building Commissioner, Building Department
R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division, Property Department
R. Swan, Manager, Building Operations & Maintenance, Property Department



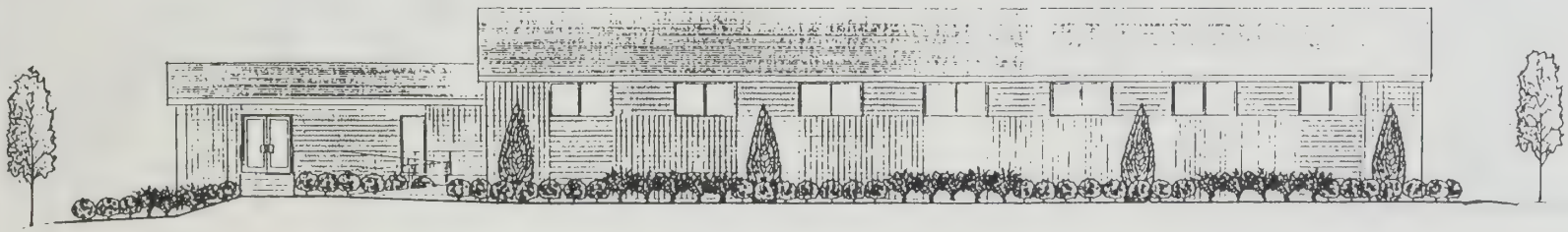
EAST ELEVATION
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



WEST ELEVATION
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

No	Date	By	Remarks

Design | Drawn
Checked | Date
Scale

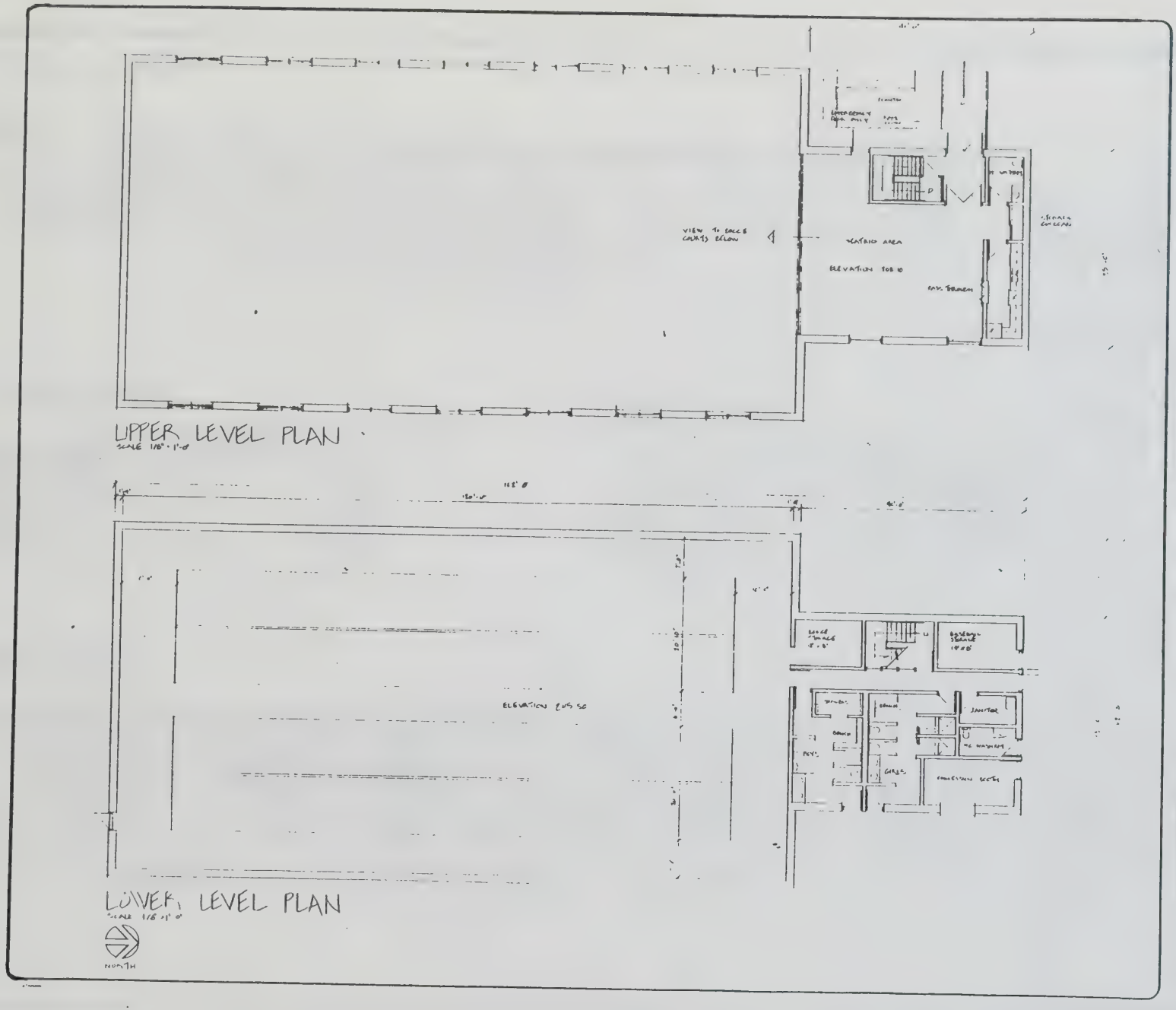
City of HAMILTON

Project
OLYMPIC PARK

Title
PROPOSED BUILDING SECTIONS

Project No | Dwg No

SCHEDULE "A"



ZEBROSKI ASSOCIATES LTD. ARCHITECTS

REVISIONS

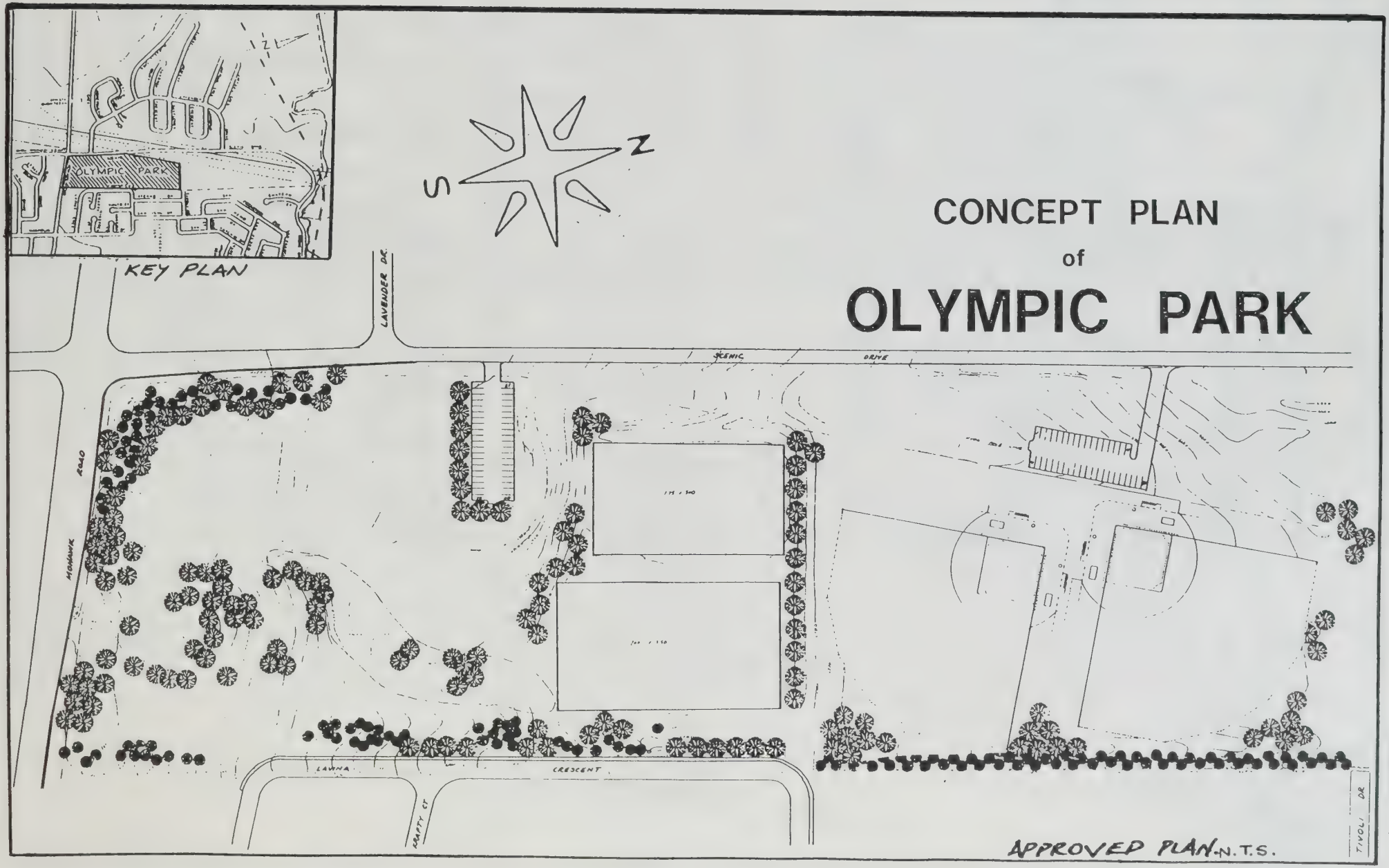
date 16 NOV '23

ONTARIO ASSOCIATION OF ARCHITECTS

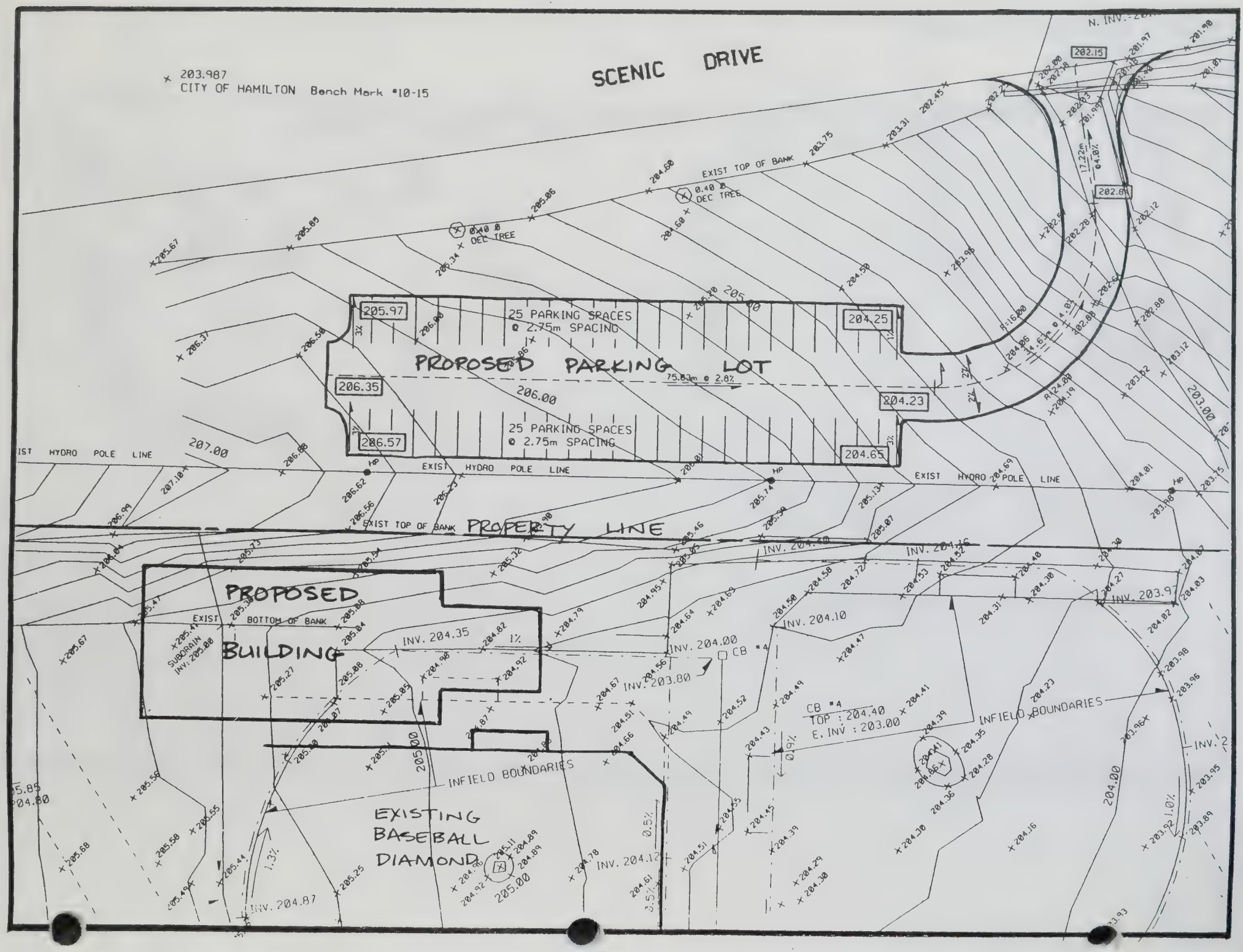
OWNER
WEST MOUNTAIN RACEWAY ASSOCIATION

PROJECT
OLYMPIC PARK CLUBHOUSE

SCHEDULE "A"


OLYMPIC PARK
KEY PLAN
S
Z
CONCEPT PLAN
of
OLYMPIC PARK
LAVENDER DR.
SCENIC
DRIVE
MOHAWK
ROAD
LAWNA
CRESCENT
HAFFY CT
APPROVED PLAN N.T.S.

SCHEDULE "B"


SCENIC DRIVE
× 203.987
CITY OF HAMILTON Bench Mark #10-15
EXIST TOP OF BANK
0.40 Ø DEC TREE
205.97
25 PARKING SPACES @ 2.75m SPACING
PROPOSED PARKING LOT
206.35
206.00
75.83m @ 2.8%
204.25
204.23
206.57
25 PARKING SPACES @ 2.75m SPACING
204.65
EXIST HYDRO POLE LINE
PROPERTY LINE
PROPOSED BUILDING
EXIST BOTTOM OF BANK
SUBDRAIN INV. 205.00
INV. 204.35
INV. 204.00
CB #4
INV. 203.80
INV. 204.10
INV. 203.97
CB #4
TOP : 204.40
E. INV : 203.00
INFIELD BOUNDARIES
EXISTING BASEBALL DIAMOND
INV. 204.87
INV. 204.12
17.22m @4.8%
14.63m @4.8%
R=16.00
R=24.00
202.15
202.84
N. INV.
SCHEDULE "B"

4a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 14

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: **Lease Renewal for City Lands with Mediacom Inc for Advertising Billboards**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the City of Hamilton renew the lease of six (6) advertising billboards with Mediacom Inc., for the period commencing 1994 January 1 to 1996 December 31, at a rental rate of $1,000 per poster panel, plus realty taxes for the first (1st) year, 1994 January 1 to 1994 December 31. On 1995 January 1 and 1996 January 1, a yearly increase of 5% will take effect respectively and revenue from these locations be credited to Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Civic Properties Rented - Rentals).

b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the necessary Lease Agreement for these locations.

c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the Lease Agreements.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

This report was previously submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee on 1993 November 23 and was tabled for additional information. As directed by the Committee, this Department undertook a survey of other municipalities which currently lease land for advertising billboards. The current rate indicates the City of Hamilton is the third highest rate. Although the Parking Authority receives a higher rate, a review of their sites indicates they are at prime locations in comparison to those of the City's. Figures obtained indicate the Parking Authority properties have an average of 14.2 GRP's (Gross Rating Points) while the City of Hamilton properties average 7.9 GRP's. Gross Rating Points or GRP's as it is known in the industry is the measurement used to monitor the circulation generated within a specific market by the Canadian Outdoor Measurement Bureau. The Parking Authority signs are generally located on more high profile locations such as Main Street East and Ferguson Avenue, Main Street East and Tuxedo Avenue, King Street West and Locke Street, Barton Street East and Kenilworth Avenue, etc. as opposed to the City locations at Britannia and Cameron, Bay and Strachan, and Walmer and Woodward Avenue.

Subsequent to completing the survey and analysing the different rents charged by the various municipalities, this Department met with the representatives of Mediacom Inc. with the intent of increasing the rate structure from the current rate of $876.26. Based on the lower GRP rating (7.9) for the City locations, Mediacom Inc. could not match the rates paid to the Parking Authority by Gallop and Gallop, however, they would support an increase to $1,000 with 5% increases for 1995 and 1996. The $1,000 annual rate for 1994 represents a 15% increase of the 1993 rate.

In view of the information arrived at from our survey and our subsequent negotiations with Mediacom Inc., we are prepared to recommend the lease terms be approved.

RJH/nw
Attach.

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor, Law Department

Allan C. Ross, Treasurer, Treasury Department

C. Bandurka, Property Clerk, Surveys, Roads Department

CITY OF HAMILTON
MEDIACOM INC.
SIGN LOCATIONS ON CITY PROPERTY
JANUARY 1, 1994

Lease #	Location	Sign	Amount
001207	Britannia s/s e/o Cameron	2pp	$ 2,000
001273	s/e Walmer Road & Woodward Ave.	2pp	2,000
001217	Bay & Strachan s/e corner	4pp	4,000
001209	s/w corner Burlington & Wentworth	2pp	2,000
001224	248 Crockett & Upper Sherman	2pp	2,000
001221	Concession s/s e/o Sherman	1pp	1,000
TOTAL			**$13,000**

SURVEY OF LEASES FOR ADVERTISING BILLBOARDS

Municipality	Company	Rate
City of Hamilton and Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth (as at December 31, 1993)	Mediacom	$876.26 per panel per year
City of Hamilton Parking Authority	Gallop & Gallop	$1,221.00 per panel per year
City of London	Gould Posters	$1,193.00 per panel per year
Region of Niagara	Gould Posters	$675.00 per panel per year
City of Sudbury	----	$540.00 per panel per year
City of St. Catharines	Gould Posters	$150.00 per panel per year
M.T.O.	----	$160.00 per panel per year
Region of Peel	Mediacom	$1,500.00 per year for double panel ($750.00 per single)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

4b

DATE: 1994 March 14

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: **Offer to Purchase (Easement) Agreement and Temporary Construction Easement Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth purchase from the City of Hamilton, Part 31, Plan 62R-12508 and Parts 30 and 32, Plan 62R-12508 respectively, Iona Sanitary Trunk Sewer**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That an Offer to Purchase (Easement) Agreement, duly executed by Regional Officials, on 1994 March 3, and scheduled to close on or before 1994 May 26, for the purchase of Trunk Sanitary Sewer Easement over the lands and premises more particularly described as part of Lot 40, Registrar's Compiled Plan 1478, designated as Part 31 on Plan 62R-12508, having an irregular shape and comprising a total area of 0.009 hectares (0.0222 acres) more or less, and the funds derived from this sale of $1,375 be credited to Account No. CH 4X501 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases), together with a Temporary Construction Easement attached to the aforementioned document as Schedule "C" and scheduled to commence 1994 April 6, and completed 1996 April 5, for the purposes of facilitating construction of the Trunk Sanitary Sewer over the lands and premises more particularly described as part of Lot 40, Registrar's Compiled Plan 1478, designated as Parts 30 and 32 on Registered Plan 62R-12508, being irregular in shape and having a combined total area of .025 hectares (.062 acres) more or less, at an annual cost of $385 (payable in advance $770) be credited to Account No. CH 4X999 00102 (Miscellaneous Revenue Reserve for Property Purchases), be approved and completed.

b) That it be understood and agreed that prior to entering upon the lands the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth shall at all times and at its sole expense arrange and maintain comprehensive general liability insurance which shall include coverage for personal injury , death and property damage, all on an occurrence basis with respect to all operations under this agreement carried out upon the lands or in any building and other facilities, with limits for any one occurrence or claim of not less than $3,000,000 or such other amount as may be from time to time determined by the City. Such insurance shall name The Corporation of the City of Hamilton and The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth as insureds and shall contain a cross liability provision.

c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth is proposing to construct a Trunk Sanitary Sewer to alleviate the overloaded west mountain sewer system. On 1993 July 20 the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth adopted Item 14 of Report 7-93 of the Environmental Services Committee thereby authorizing the purchase of a Trunk Sanitary Sewer Easement from Ontario Hydro and The Corporation of the City of Hamilton beginning at the top of the escarpment (Scenic Drive) and following the Hydro right-of-way along Iona Avenue. The Region simultaneously acquired a Temporary Construction Easement along the permanent easement's flankage in order to facilitate construction.

At this time the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth is approaching the City of Hamilton to acquire a similar Trunk Sanitary Sewer Easement and accompanying Temporary Construction Easement over a small portion of City owned lands located at the rear of Alexander Park and lying adjacent to Ontario Hydro's Power Corridor.

As this easement will be positioned at the rear of the Park and in close proximity to the Hydro lines, it is not anticipated to affect the Park's day to day operations.

As such, it is this department's recommendation that this agreement be accepted and approved.

WmM/nw
Attach.

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor, Law Department

Allan C. Ross, Treasurer, Treasury Department

C. Bandurka, Property Clerk, Surveys, Roads Department

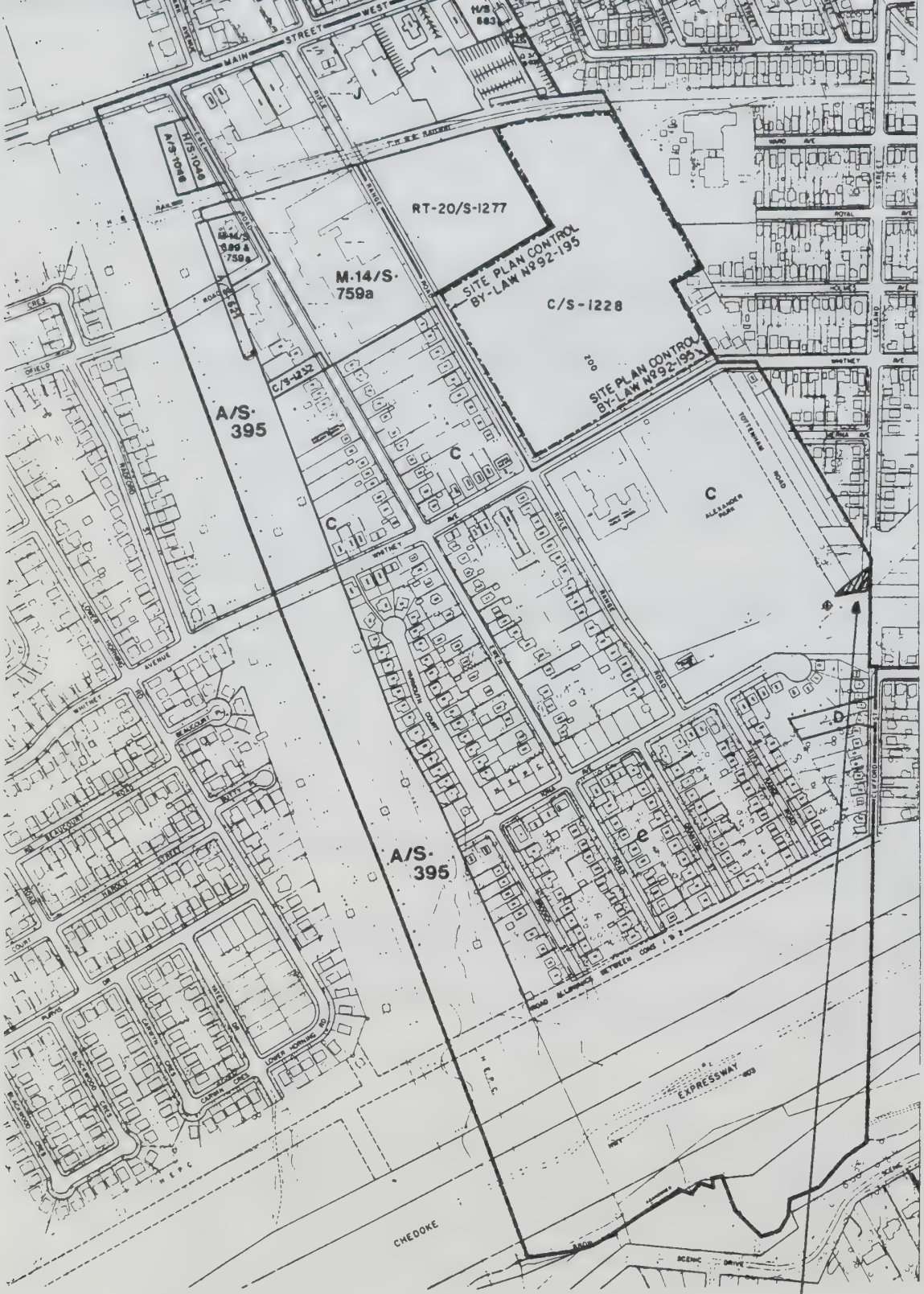
B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works Department

R. C. Roszell, Commissioner and Corporate Counsel, Legal Services Department
Attention: P. Ryan

P. J. (Jim) Halliday, Senior Director, Environmental Services

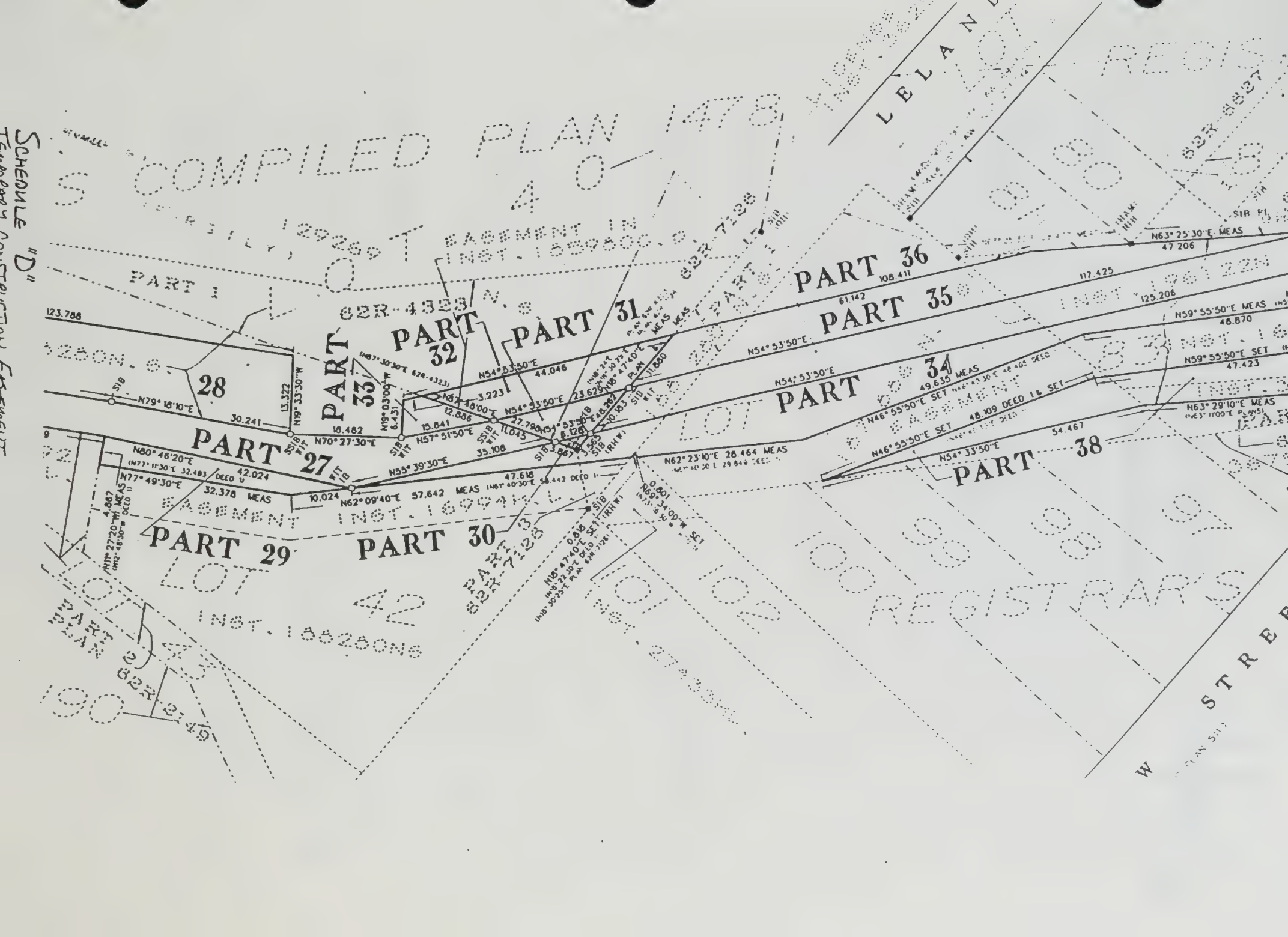
D. Onishi, Director, Design and Construction, Transportation Services Department
Attention: S. Szigeti

(93R-25)



SUBJECT LOCATION

3 29 4 1 2 103 25 This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.	CITY OF HAMILTON **AINSLIE WOOD** **ZONING**
Neighbourhood Boundary Zoning Boundary.	0 100m SCALE 50m NORTH
Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth	PLANNING UNIT NO 6902 1


SCHEDULE "D"
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
COMPILED PLAN 1478
LOT
PART 1
PART 27
PART 28
PART 29
PART 30
PART 31
PART 32
PART 33
PART 34
PART 35
PART 36
PART 38
EASEMENT INST. 1662806
EASEMENT INST. 1662805
LOT 42
LOT 102
REGISTRAR'S
LELAND
W STREET
123.788
N79° 18'10"E
30.241
N70° 27'30"E
18.482
N80° 46'20"E
42.024
32.378 MEAS
N77° 49'30"E
N55° 39'30"E
35.108
N62° 09'40"E 57.642 MEAS
10.024
N54° 33'50"E
44.046
23.629
N59° 55'50"E MEAS
47.206
N59° 55'50"E SET
47.423
49.635 MEAS
48.109 DEED
N63° 25'30"E MEAS
N63° 29'10"E MEAS
54.467
N62° 23'10"E 28.464 MEAS
N69° 34'00"W SET
82R-4323
82R-2149
82R-7128

4c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 February 25

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Proposed Carter Square Development Ferguson & Cannon Streets - 5% Parkland Dedication

RECOMMENDATION:

That Maurice C. Carter Holdings Ltd. be required to pay, at the appropriate time, a 5% cash payment in lieu of parkland dedication with respect to the development known as the "Carter Square" on Cannon Street, Elgin Street and Ferguson Avenue.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The current estimated 5% cash payment in lieu of Parkland Dedication based on the development proposed is $129,500.

D. W. Vyce

BACKGROUND:

Maurice C. Carter Holdings Ltd. proposes a residential development for the "Carter Square lands", having frontage along Cannon and Elgin Streets and Ferguson Avenue North, comprising of 20 townhouses and 219 apartment units. Prior to a building permit being issued, it is required that the developer satisfy the 5% Parkland Dedication requirements.

Mr. Carter has corresponded with the Mayor's office in this regard and the issue has been referred to our Department for comment. We have considered the matter in great detail, conducted much research and discussed the issue with Mr. Carter and other City staff.

The position of the staff and the position taken by Mr. Carter with respect to the cash payment for 5% Parkland Dedication are directly opposite. Mr. Carter contends that he has already satisfied the 5% Parkland Dedication for his proposed development and the City staff disagree with this viewpoint.

To explain this matter, we must refer back to 1966. In 1966, the Canadian National Railway (C.N.R.) deemed the rail yards along Ferguson Avenue at Cannon Street as surplus to their requirements and decided to dispose of same. Upon examining the minutes of the Board of Control and reading minutes of meetings of the former Board of Park Management whose records are located in the archives of the Hamilton Public Library, we found that the City had a keen interest in acquiring the lands for park purposes. Mr. Carter also expressed an interest in the acquisition of the property. The upshot after months of negotiations, resulted in C.N.R. selling the lands in 1966 to City Chevrolet Oldsmobile Limited (former business name of Carter Company). At the same time, on 1966 December 29, City Chevrolet conveyed to the City, a parcel of land fronting along the south side of Barton Street between Elgin Street and Ferguson Avenue containing slightly less than one acre at no cost to the City. The only condition of this conveyance to the City was that the City retain the land for park purposes and if it did not, but chose to dispose of same, Carter would be given the first right of refusal to purchase the land from the City. This is of course, notwithstanding the fact the City received title to the land in the first place from Carter at no cost.

Our examination of Deeds, and Offer to Sell, Board of Control and Board of Park Management records, correspondence in files available to us (not all files were available as some have probably been destroyed), and a discussion with a retired staff member has led us to believe that there were no other conditions attached to the conveyance of this land to the City. There was absolutely no mention that the site was being conveyed to the City to satisfy a 5% Parkland Dedication for the 1966 development or any future redevelopment.

In 1977, the City deemed the one acre Barton Street property surplus to park requirements as a new park site in the Beasley neighbourhood south of Cannon Street and extending to Wilson Street was proposed. An Offer to Purchase the Barton Street lands was received from Lockwood Motors in the sum of $200,000.00. Maurice Carter Chevrolet Oldsmobile Limited was given the first right of refusal to purchase the land or in other words to equal the offer of Lockwood. Mr. Carter exercised his right and purchased the land back from the City for $200,000.00.

We now progress to the present day and find a residential development proposed for the site which has been used commercially since 1966. The development will require the proponent to make a 5% cash payment in lieu of Parkland Dedication.

Mr. Carter's position is that the 1966 conveyance to the City of the one acre site on Barton Street satisfies the current 5% cash payment requirement.

The staff position differs entirely. Our position is that the conveyance of land to the City in 1966 made no mention of any 5% Parkland Dedication nor did the conveyance have "any other strings attached to it", other than the first right of refusal to repurchase it as previously mentioned and therefore, the 5% Parkland Dedication has not been satisfied.

While somewhat lengthy, I invite you to read the minutes of the Board of Control dated 1966 February 21; 1966 March 23 and 1966 November 21. In our opinion it captures the history of this parcel of land. Basically the minutes record:

(1) C.N.R. has a surplus parcel of land along Ferguson Avenue. The City has been given the first opportunity to purchase the property. C.N.R. has also indicated that any sale of the property would be submitted firstly to the City;

(2) General Motors through National Trust, has a desire to acquire the same parcel of land and if it is successful, it will donate a four acre parcel of land to the City for park purposes;

(3) City Chevrolet Oldsmobile Ltd. offers to donate two parcels of land to the City containing 2 1/2 acres. The Board of Control and Parks Board concur with this proposal and Mayor Copps writes to City Chevrolet advising that the City would be in favour of the sale by the C.N.R. to City Chevrolet subject to the two parcels being conveyed to the City;

(4) In November, 1966, City Chevrolet advises that now only a one acre parcel of land on Barton Street is available to the City since City Chevrolet had to pay a greater price than expected for the land from C.N.R.

In my opinion, the City received title to the one acre parcel of land as a donation from City Chevrolet only because the City gave up its first right of refusal to purchase the entire C.N.R. lands for parks purposes. The City did not accept this one acre parcel of land as a present or future 5% land dedication.

In conversation with Mr. Carter last this week, I asked him directly why he chose to convey the land to the City at no cost. His response was "out of the goodness of my heart".

As you can see, the staff and Mr. Carter have directly opposite opinion on whether or not the 5% Parkland Dedication with respect to the Carter Square proposed development has been satisfied. The 5% cash payment in lieu of Parkland Dedication has been estimated currently at $129,500.00.

Mr. Carter would like to resolve this matter once and for all. Since completely differing opinion exist, it is only appropriate that Committee and Council render a decision.

DWV/dcr

attchs.

c.c. Robert M. Morrow, Mayor
D. Carson, Executive Director
Joe Pavelka, P. Eng., Chief Administrative Officer
M. Watson, Manager, Real Estate Division, Property Department
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Attention: D. Powers, Manager, Property Law Division
D. Lobo, Director of Public Works
Attention: R. Chrystian
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer

Canadian National Railways | Great Lakes Region | Law

151 Front St. West
Toronto 1, Ontario

Telephone 365-3316

W. R. Burnett, Q.C.
Regional Counsel

W. P. Winslow
Solicitor

A. J. Pastor, Q.C.
Solicitor

A. G. Lennon
Solicitor

W. J. Law
Solicitor

L. L. Band
Assistant Solicitor

3 October 1966

Our files: WPW L-1283
L-1284

RECEIVED
OCT 4 1966
LEGAL DEPARTMENT,
THE CORPORATION OF
THE CITY OF HAMILTON

Mr. James Wallace
Solicitor
City Solicitor's Office
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Jim

Re CN Sale to Brewers' Warehousing Company Limited;
CN Sale to City Chevrolet Oldsmobile Limited;
Your files 65-3,121, 65-3,122

Would you please let me have a copy of the description of the westerly portion of Robert Street, and the 12-foot lane to be closed, as one part of your application in that regard?

The pertinent portion in CN's agreement with City Chevrolet respecting lands to be conveyed by that company to the City are the following:

"(9) The Purchaser agrees to convey to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, at the usual expropriation rates, an air rights easement in the width required by the said Corporation between Robert (now closed in part) and Barton Streets which herein is proposed to be purchased by the Purchaser.

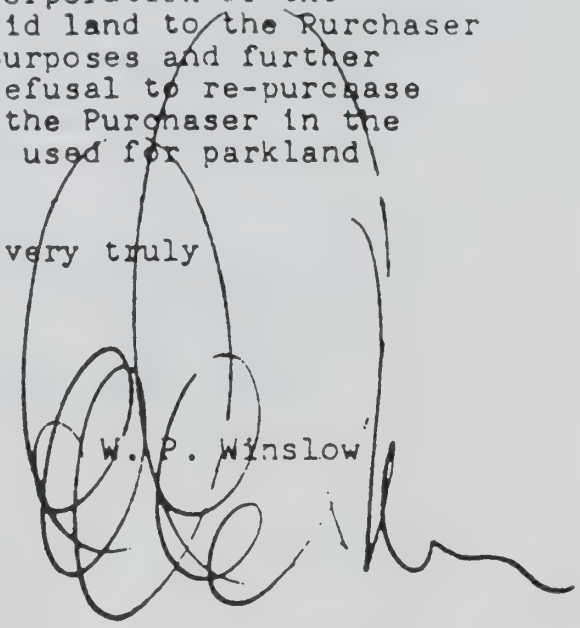
"(10) The Purchaser agrees to convey to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton at a price of One Dollar ($1.00) an easement over Robert Street

... meeting then adjourned.

(now closed in part) to cover the use of the existing eight foot (8') trunk sewer.

"(11) The Purchaser agrees to convey a portion of the lands being purchased herein to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton (said portion being already agreed upon between the Purchaser and The Corporation of the City of Hamilton) at and for the price of One Dollar ($1.00) for use by the said City for parkland purposes, subject to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton leasing the said land to the Purchaser until it is used for parkland purposes and further subject to the first right of refusal to re-purchase the said land being granted to the Purchaser in the event that the said land is not used for parkland purposes."

Yours very truly



WPW:kel

W. P. Winslow

Present: Mayor V. K. Copps, Chairman; Controller J. E. Campbell; Controller A. H. R. McCoy; Controller B. W. B. Morison; Controller S. L. Parker

The minutes of the previous meeting were taken as read and approved.

King St. W. Realignment

In a letter dated January 21st the City Solicitor advised that the Ontario Municipal Board has fixed February 7th as the date for a hearing to consider the application of the City with respect to the realignment of King Street West in the vicinity of Forsythe Avenue. However, in view of the fact that information required from the University including the agreement with the City has not been completed and as a result it was the Solicitor's recommendation that the City request an adjournment of the hearing. The Board concurred.

Land Rolston Neighbourhoo

In a letter dated January 22nd the Planning Board advised that Mr. Bruce Williams, owner of a parcel of land in the Rolston neighbourhood has again requested a meeting with the Board of Control in order to discuss the limits of the property that the City proposes to expropriate for parks purposes.

A. Eismontas Macassa Lodg

Following receipt of a letter from the Personnel Director dated January 28th No. 9 commenting on the recommendation of the Superintendent of Macassa Lodge to adjust the salary of Miss A. Eismontas Nursing Supervisor, Macassa Lodge, the Board agreed that there would be no adjustment at this time in view of the fact that this nurse commenced work with the City following the receipt of the Plunkett Report.

Routine Recom dations

Routine recommendations contained in the letter from the Personnel Director dated February 1st No.10 were approved by the Board.

Commerical Development - Civic Square

A proposed draft form of an advertisement to be placed in the newspaper with respect to the request of the City for expressions of interest for commercial development in the Civic Square as submitted by Mr. Emslie in a letter dated January 31st was reviewed by the Board and subject to this draft form being in line with the opinion of the Chairman of the Ontario Municipal Board which will be confirmed by the City Solicitor, the Board agreed to the placing of the ad in the various newspapers.

168 Strachan

The Board authorized a reduction in the monthly rental of the property at 168 Strachan Street East from $90.00 to $76.50 per month effective January 1st in view of the fact that the tenants Mrs. T. Lazar and family are in receipt of Public Welfare. This property is located in the North End Urban Renewal Area.

Centennial Com purchase

An account in the amount of $800.00 submitted by John L. Russell covering the purchase by the Centennial Committee of a Grandfather's Clock to be placed in the Dundurn Castle was approved by the Board and recommended to Council.

Cemetery Board Cemetery hours

The Board concurred with the recommendation contained in a letter from the Cemetery Board dated February 1st recommending that the Hamilton Cemeteries be closed Saturday afternoons with no interment service to be held later than 11:00 a.m. except on Saturdays preceding a statutory holiday on the following Monday in which case the Cemeteries would remain open.

Burlington E. new bldg.

Further information was requested by the Board from the City Engineer with respect to the effect of a new building to be erected on the north side of Burlington Street East immediately west of the Parkdale Avenue pumping station at an estimated cost of $200,000.00, on the future widening of Burlington Street or the proposal to provide service roads.

Canadian Natio Rwys. - Fergus Ave. Land

In a letter dated January 25th the Canadian National Railways advised that the Company proposes to dispose of approximately 8.976 acres of land located on the west side of Ferguson Avenue and advising that the City would have until March 1st to decide if it required any of this property. The Board instructed the Secretary to discuss this matter with the Traffic Director and the City Engineer and also to refer this matter to the Parks Board at the

request of Controller Campbell.

.gistrates'Court ırniture — The Magistrates' Court Clerk was authorized to purchase certain pi of equipment and furniture to be installed in the Magistrates' Cou at the Terminal Towers prior to the approval of the Budget of the trates' Court in order to permit the opening of the Court later th month.

:wton, Dixon & ;soc. Ltd. — A letter was received from Newton, Dixon and Association Limited, sulting Engineers, Willowdale, Ontario, dated January 24th offerin their services to the City with respect to future City projects. Secretary was instructed to acquaint the various officials with th of this firm for consideration in projects as and when they are up discussion.

'ans. & Traf., & L., Works)m. Reports — The Report of the Transportation and Traffic Committee, Property a Licence Committee and the Committee on Works were received, reviewe forwarded to Council.

)ts West Park Ave. — A letter from the Works Committee dated February 1st advising that Committee had turned down the request of Mr. S. J. Paikin to insta services at an estimated cost of $92,400.00 to service two lots on Park Avenue and suggesting that the Board of Control consider acqu these properties for Municipal purposes. No action was taken by t Board pending further information from the City Solicitor as to th position.

)mmuter Service — A letter was presented from the Minister of Highways addressed to dated January 21st advising that the Department has decided that i not be extending the proposed comuter service west of the Town of The Mayor advised that he was keenly disappointed in this decision be organizing a delegation of local members and council membersto the Prime Minister and Mr. Gordon of the Canadian National Railway the letter from the Minister of Highways he pointed out that time were the two reasons for not extending the commuter service to the Hamilton and the Mayor stated that the Prime Minister had previous that costs would not be a stumbling block in assuring a successful period of the proposed commuter service. The Mayor further advise he strongly objected to the fact that the Committee set up to cons project had not included anyone from the Hamilton area and further opinion all decisions with respect to this commuter service had be before the public meetings had been arranged by the Department. T members concurred with the feelings of the Mayor and agreed to sup delegation going to see the Prime Minister on this matter.

Bonfield Option — An option submitted by the Assessment Department of G. Bonfield to the City a parcel of land required in connection with the Red Hill Drainage Project for the sum of $600.00 was received and forwarded Council as was an offer from M. Dabrowski to sell to the City 160 Street East for the sum of $6,500.00 which is required in connecti the north end Urban Renewal Project.

m Lawrence Park — A letter was presented from the Tidey Construction Company Limited February 1st advising that the figures for the construction of the Lawrence Park as provided to Mr. Broman in November of last year s applied but that these rates would not apply after June 1st of thi because of the upward rising costs. He further advised that the p could be completed within a ten week period in order to take advan the Municipal Winter Works Programme subsidy. The Board instructe Secretary to secure the necessary information from the City Engine cerning the drainage and installation of water services in order t project may be carried forward to completion.

.milton-Theatre ıditorium - 'chitects — The Secretary advised that he was expecting a letter from Mr. L. C of the Hamilton Theatre Foundation Committee setting forth the rea the Committee is now recommending the appointment of the firm of H Wallace, Ellis and Garwood-Jones as architects for the Theatre Aud project. The Board instructed the Secretary to have copies of thi forwarded to City Council and agreed to resubmit the original reco of the Board which was referred back at the last meeting.

)t 13, Hamilton ıdust. Estate No. — The Board recommended to City Council acceptance of the offer of R Collins to purchase lot 13 in the proposed Hamilton Industrial Est 2 Plan of Subdivision for the erection of a truck terminal office

A letter the Court of Revision members for an adjustment in their annual remuneration from $1,000.00 to $1,300.00 for members and from $1,100 to $1,400.00 for the Chairman was referred to the Secretary for further information before a decision is made.

Court of Rev Remuneration

A letter was presented to the Board from Mr. John L. Jaskula, Solicitor, expressing concern overthe long period of time that is required to have the Ontario Municipal Board hold a hearing with respect to a zoning change to the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law. In the specific case referred to in his letter he advised that it had taken over four months for a date to be set and that his client is faced with the increased cost which has developed over that period. The Secretary was instructed to write to the Ontario Municipal Board pointing out that the problem being faced by developers in the City of Hamilton and requesting that action be taken to speed up the hearing.

Ontario Mun. length of ti hearing

The Board received and filed for consideration during the Budget the request of the John Howard Society as contained in a letter dated February 10th for a headquarters in the City of Hamilton to operate from similar to the building being provided by the City for the Big Brothers' Association.

John Howard S Budget

The Board met in Committee of the Whole

The Board then met with members of the Board of Park Management concerning the future of the C.N.R. Property at Ferguson Avenue between Barton and Cannon Streets and south of Cannon Street.

C.N.R. - Fe Ave. Proper

Also present: Mr. J. Jaggard, City Treasurer; Mr. J. T. C. Waram, Planning Commissioner; Mr. W. Wheten, City Engineer; Mr. W. E. Ewens, Director of the Traffic Department.

Mr. Newlands chairman of the Board advised that a meeting had been held with Mr. D. Gonder and other representatives of the Canadian National Railway and that it had been indicated that the approximate 8 to 9 acre parcel of land located on Ferguson Avenue could be acquired by the City and that the suggested price had been reduced from the original $100,000.00 per acre to approximately $50,000.00 per acre. Mr. Newlands indicated that recent studies had indicated an urgent need forpark facilities in this section of the City. The Mayor made reference to the fact that General Motors is proposing to acquire property in this area and that through the National Trust has indicated that if it could acquire the 8 acre parcel of land from the C. N. R. it would be prepared to donate 4 to the City for parks purposes. Mr. Ewens, Director of the Traffic Department, advised that a northerly portion ofthe parcel containing approximately 4 acres will be required by the City in connection with the east - west freeway. The Mayor advised that he proposed to arrange a meeting with representatives of the Department of Highways together with representatives of the two consulting firms in order to discuss the alignment of the east - west freeway before the functional plan is proceeded with. Mr. Ewens advised that the decision to locate the east - west freeway where it is in the Hamilton area Transportation Plan was the decision of the Technical Committee and not the consulting engineers and gave the reasons why this decision was made at the time. Mr. Newlands suggested that the City might discuss this matter with the representative of the National Trust with a view to the Company acquiring the property both on the north and south side of Cannon Street and that the Company retain the property on the north side and convey the property on the south side to the City for parks purposes. He further suggested that the Company may be persuaded to acquire the remaining portion of the block to the south of Cannon Street for parks purposes. Following further discussion the Mayor advised that he would arrange for a meeting with the representative of the National Trust and instructed the Secretary to arrange a meeting with the representatives of the Department of Highways in order to discuss the problem of the alignment of the east - west freeway in view of the concern of the members of the Board of Control over the tremendous loss of assessment and disruption of homes if the present alignment is developed.

i Neighbour- access to

City Engineer appeared before the Board and presented a letter dated March 23rd with respect to the necessity to open a new highway so as to provide access to the Lawfield Neighbourhood over the property owned by Mr. Chu. This property has been expropriated and to date the City has been unable to effect a satisfactory purchase price. The Board agreed that the Secretary would have a resolution forwarded to City Council authorizing the City Engineer to enter upon the land for highway purposes.

Specifications submitted by the Engineer under date of March 22nd for asphalt and concrete roadways were approved by the Board.

:ing King :ween James :n

The Report of the Committee on Works was received, reviewed with respect to Section 23 recommending the surface treating of a portion of King Street West from James Street to Dundurn Street at an estimated cost of $22,000.00. The Board agreed that this work would be proceeded with, that it would, however, be charged to the roadway reconstruction account for which an amount of $600,000.00 has been set aside in the Capital Budget. This work not to be charged as an additional item to the Contingency Account over and above the $600,000.00 item.

, Fire & 'ans. & :ports

The Report of the Property and Licence Committee, Fire and Jail Committee, Transportation and Traffic Committee were received reviewed and forwarded to City Council.

approaches

On the recommendation of the Streets Commissioner, the Board agreed and recommended to City Council that the rate to be charged for the construction of approaches by the Streets and Sanitation Department will be increased from $1.00 to $1.25 with effect from April 1st inasmuch as any new projects are concerned.

)rders -- :tes'Ct.

Change Orders No. 1, 2 and 3 submitted by Crang and Boake with respect to extras concerning the Magistrates' Court were received and referred to the Secretary to discuss with the Magistrate before being presented to the Board for payment.

; No. 20

Purchase of land from Sanderson and Sambroski required for the widening of Highway No. 20 as submitted by the Solicitor's Department in a letter dated March 23rd were approved and recommended to City Council

. Ferguson)perty

In a letter dated March 21st the Board of Park Management advised that the Parks Board would be pleased to accept the two approximately one acre parcel of land which Mr. Carter and General Motors propose to acquire from the Canadian National Railway and convey to the City for parks purposes. These parcels are located on the south side of Cannon Street at Ferguson Avenue and on the south side of Barton Street at Ferguson Avenue.

Theatre Strathcona l

Mr. J. Forsythe and Mr. of the Hamilton Theatre Incorporate appeared before the Board of Control with respect to the plans of that Company to construct an addition to the Strathcona Fire Hall property. The Company is requesting that the City consider granting a lease for a period of ten years from today's date plus a five year option at a rental of $55.00 per month plus taxes and water rates. The Board advised that the economical rental for this property was $70.00 per month plus taxes and water rates as based on a formula established by the Board and the Assessment Commissioner. The Board was advised that this suggested rental would be acceptable to the Company and as a result the Secretary was instructed to have the necessary resolution forwarded to City Council.

Bd.Budget

Mr. Bircher, member of the Public Library Board appeared before the Board of Control together with Mr. C. Brisbin, Chief Librarian, concerning the Budget of the Public Library Board which the Board of Control proposes to recommend to City Council. The members of the Board took exception to the remarks that had been made by members of the Library Board and the Librarian with respect to the action of the Board of Control in reducing the Budget of the Library by the sum of $107,000.00. The Board further advised that this Budget was still approximately $80,000.00 over last year and that with some changes in the Budget allocation of funds there is sufficient monies to permit the opening of the new branch Library on the mountain, to maintain

On the recommendation of the Board of Health and as confirmed by a letter from the Personnel Directed dated November 21st, the Board approved the following positions and salaries for the Children's Mental Health Clinic of the Health Department: 'Children's Health Clin

Director of Children's Mental Health Clinic	$19,000 - $24,000
Psychiatrist (Cert)	$16,000 - $19,000
Psychologist I	$11,000 - $14,000(with min. of 5 yrs. experience)
Psychometrist II (MA)	$ 8,300 - $12,000
Psychometrist I (BA)	$ 6,000 - $ 9,000
Social Worker III (MSW)	$10,000 - $13,000
Social Worker II (MSW)	$ 8,300 - $12,000
Social Worker Assistant	$ 5,540 - $ 8,450
Nurse - B.Sc. or P.H.N.	$ 5,540 - $ 8,450
Speech Therapist	$ 6,900 - $ 9,000
Child Care Worker	$ 5,250 - $ 6,435
Stenographer (3 req'd 2 additional)	rates to be set

These salaries are in accordance with the recommendation of the Health Department and not in accordance with the recommendation of the Personnel Department which were originally recommended to City Council October 25th and referred at that time to the Board of Health.

On the recommendation of the Director of Urban Renewal as contained in a letter dated November 18th, the Board authorized payment of an account submitted by M. V. Jones and Associates Ltd. in the amount of $999.55 covering work carried out in connection with the North End Urban Renewal Scheme for the period extending from October 17th to November 14th. M. V. Jones A

A letter from the Welfare Commissioner dated November 9th recommending the classification of the following positions was referred to the Personnel Committee for consideration: Welfare Depar reclassificat

Hospitalization Supervisor
Stenographer III - Hospitalization Section
Caseload Supervisor - Intake
Stenographer II
Clerk-Typist

The Board then met in Committee of the Whole with the City Treasurer and the City Clerk concerning deductions for income tax and Canada Pension Plan purposes from the casual earnings of Deputy Returning Officers and Poll Clerks appointed by the City for election day. Following the review of the contents of a letter dated November 18th from the City Treasurer, it was the decision of the Board that the City would continue with the policy adopted over the years and not require the employees to fill out a T-4 form for income tax purposes or will there be deducations for the Canda Pension Plan. Deductions on earnings, Ele Day Employees

The members of the Board met with Mr. C. Volkes of City Chev-Oldsmobile, Ltd., Mr. R. Husband, Solicitor for the firm, Mr. T. Newlands, Chairman Parks Board and Mr. Waters, Parks Superintendent. The Mayor advised the Board of negotiations which have been carried on over the past year with respect to the purchase by the City Chev-Oldsmobile Ltd. of the C.N.R. lands located south of Barton Street extending through to Cannon Street together with another parcel containing approximately one acre on the south side of Barton Street immediately west of Ferguson Avenue. The Mayor advised that the C.N.R. had given the City the first opportunity to purchase the property and had also indicated that any sale of the property would be submitted first to the City. Originally the City Chev-Oldsmobile Ltd. had indicated to the Board of Park Management that the Company if it was successful in purchasing the complete area containing approximately 9 acres that it would be prepared to donate approximately half of the property for parks purposes. Subsequently this had been reduced to two small parcels containing a C.N.R. lands o Ferguson Ave.

total of approximately 2½ acres, one located on the south side of Barton Street immediately east of the Brewers Warehouse property and the other located on the south side of Cannon Street at Ferguson Avenue. This had been discussed with the Board of Park Management and the Board has agreed to this proposal. Based on this the Mayor had written to the Company advising that the City would be in favour of the sale by the C.N.R. to the Company subject to the 2 parcels being conveyed to the City for Parks purposes and also that the City would be given air-rights at expropriation rates over a parcel of land which could be required in connection with the East-West Freeway. It has now been ascertained that the Company is not in a position to convey the 2 parcels to the City by reason of the high price that the Company had to pay for the property and as a result the Company now proposes to limit its donation of land to the parcel measuring 150 on the south side of Barton Street by a depth of approximately 330 ft. southerly containing approximately 1 acre for parks purposes, together with the air-rights over the lands in the vicinity of Robert Street which would be made available to the City at expropriation rates, whatever this means. Mr. Newlands stated that in his opinion the proposed parcel is the lease desirable of all 3 and by reason of its location adjoining the Brewery property would be subject to vandalism. Mr. Husband expressed the opinion that this matter had been cleared with the City concerning the reduction to the single parcel on Barton Street, Mr. Volkes advised that there was a marketing problem with respect to the operation of a car dealership from this location and indicated that the Cannon Street property was most desirable from the Company's point of view. Following further discussion Controller Morison suggested that Mr. Carter of City Chev-Oldsmobile Ltd. might wish to consider a cash grant in lieu of the 2 parcels which are referred to as 1 and 3 on a C.N.R. plan. The Mayor requested Mr. Volkes to discuss this proposal with Mr. Carter following which a further meeting of the Board will be held.

Mr. A. Mandel representing the owners of the Canadian Cottons property at 429 James Street North appeared before the Board of Control together with Mr. G. Emslie, Urban Renewal Director. Mr. Emslie advised that he had been approached by Mr. Mandel concerning the City's securing vacant possession of the 2 sections of the Canadian Cottons Buildings and advised that the north section of this property which is the older and larger portion can be turned over to the City by November 30th as required in the resolution of City Council. With respect to the southerly portion of the Buildings, representation has been made by Mr. Mandel to permit the tenants, some of which represent substantial industries, be permitted to remain on until May 31st or sooner. Mr. Emslie advised that he had discussed this matter with Mr. Soble, Chairman of the Urban Renewal Committee and also the Ontario Housing Corporation and they are satisfied as long as there is a definite commitment with respect to vacant possession so that the development proposals can be prepared in accordance with the date that vacant possession is anticipated. On being questioned by the City Treasurer, Mr. Mandel advised that that portion south of Simcoe Street West for which the extension has been requested, is not involved in the problem with respect to unsafe conditions as recently reported by the Fire Department. He further suggested that in the event the City proposes to consider this policy question that it should be subject to letters being received from the owners and tenants indicating that the property will be vacated on or before May 31st and further that this action on the part of the City will be without prejudice to the City'sposition with respect to the hearing of the Ontario Municipal Board in the event the hearing is held while the property is still being occupied by the tenants. The Board concurred with the proposal and instructed the Secretary to arrange for an appropriate resolution to be submitted to City Council covering this proposal.

The meeting then adjourned.

J. R. Jones, Secretary

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED.

Typed by: S. Newton

.....
CHAIRMAN.

5a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 14

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson, Interim Director of Culture and Recreation & City Solicitor

SUBJECT: **Leisure Opportunities for Youth Pilot Project Jackson Square**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given for the City of Hamilton to enter into a licence agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor with Lloyd D. Jackson Square for use of mall space for the period of 1994, March 25 - 1994, June 25, for the purpose of providing a Recreational Awareness in the Square (R.A.Y.S.) Program for Youth.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

As a result of the contribution by Royal Canadian Legion Branch 58 of $500. and the Lions Club of Hamilton Central of $600. there will be no cost to the Department of Culture and Recreation.

The Lloyd D. Jackson Square Corporate Owners have requested the City of Hamilton to provide a certificate of insurance of Public Liability and Property Damage in the amount of $1 million and same can be provided through City of Hamilton's Insurance Broker, Johnson and Higgins Ltd.

BACKGROUND:

Shortfalls have been identified in recreational services for youth and as part of their leisure pursuits many youth go the malls.

.../2

K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1994, March 14

DISCUSSION:

The Community Development Services Section of Culture and Recreation and Jackson Square in partnership are proposing to pilot a 10 week programme to provide leisure and recreation opportunities in an environment where the youth are more inclined to go. Presently few youth are attending our Recreation Facilities, the mall programme adopts the concept of taking the programme to them.

Jackson Square as a partner are providing the store space (renting for approximately $6,800. per month) at no cost. The Mall Staff like the opportunity to play a role in the provision of meaningful and involving activities for young people. They see it as an opportunity that may address and reduce the high cost of vandalism and criminal activity presently occurring in the mall.

Findings have indicated that the benefits of leisure opportunities for youth is that it promotes positive lifestyle choices and alternatives to self-destructive behaviour. Youth that enjoy full and active lives are much less likely to turn to self-destructive behaviour and the provision of meaningful and involving activities for young people deters negative social behaviour (eg. vandalism, petty crime). Additionally, recreation activities help build confidence and self-esteem.

Markham and Toronto Parks and Recreation Departments are currently operating mall programmes with great success. Each report they have had experienced good participation and attendances.

The Programme will operate Thursday and Friday evenings from 4:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m. Program components will include arts and cultural programs, active living, dinner hour workshops and ethnic awareness activities.

The Kick Off Opening is planned for 1994 March 25.

The Royal Canadian Legion Branch 58, the Lions Club of Hamilton Central, Stirling Print-All and Creative Services have each contributed to the program. Their support funding will provide for the operating and program equipment, refreshments and printing needed to operate the 10 week program. Our current Section 25 Grant Staff will be facilitating the program.

/cs

Certificate of Insurance

ROYAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA

To: **First Phase Civic Square Limited** and/or
Second Phase Civic Square Limited and/or
Fourth Phase Civic Square Limited

c/o Yale Properties Ltd.
2015 Rue Peel
12e Étage
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1T8

This is to certify that the Policy of Insurance as herein described has been issued to the Insured named below and is in force at this date.

Name of Insured **The Corporation of the City of Hamilton**

Address of Insured 71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

This Certificate applies to all operations and locations of the Named Insured.

Kind of Insurance	*Policy Number*	*Expiry Date*	*Limits of Liability*	
Commercial General Liability	7155194	Dec. 1/94	$ 1,000,000.	Each Occurrence
			$ 1,000,000.	Aggregate Products and Completed Operations

Note Re: Temporary occupancy at designated areas of the Lloyd D. Jackson Square by the Culture and Recreation Department.

The insurance afforded is subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions of the applicable Policy. This Certificate is issued as a matter of information only and confers no rights on the holder and imposes no liability on the Insurer. The Insurer will endeavour to mail to the holder of this certificate 30 days written notice of any material change in or cancellation of these Policies.

Dated: January 28, 1994

Broker: Johnson & Higgins Ltd.
P.O. Box 1010, Scotia Plaza
40 King Street West
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3Y2

Authorized Representative

CTF02125.4

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

5bi

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Tiger Cat Alumni Association**
Annual Golf Tournament
- King's Forest Golf Course
- 1994, June 2

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy three (3) get one (1) free basis for the Hamilton Tiger Cat Alumni Association Annual Golf Tournament, to be held at King's Forest Golf Course on 1994, June 2.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately 72 golfers are expected to play in the tournament. Green fees would be charged for three quarters of the players totalling 48 players at the full green fee of $26.00, therefore revenue would total $1404.00.

A total of $468.00 in revenue would not be realized.

DISCUSSION:

The Tiger Cat Alumni Association are a non-profit organization.

The recommendation to purchase 3 green fees and get 1 free is made on the basis that the tournament is not a fund raiser directly, however, it encourages non-profit organizations to utilize the City's golf courses at competitive tournament rates maximizing revenue opportunities for the City.

JT:mp

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

5bii

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: **Hamilton District Seniors Games Golf Tournament - Chedoke Golf Course - 1994, May 18**

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy 3 get 1 free basis for the Hamilton Seniors District Games Golf Tournament to be held on 1994, May 18 at Chedoke Golf Course.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately 100 golfers are expected to play in the tournament. Green fees would be charged for three quarters of the players totalling 75 players at the full pensioners fee of $13.00, therefore revenue would total $975.

A total of $429. in revenue would not be realized.

DISCUSSION:

The Hamilton Seniors District Games Golf Tournament has been played at Chedoke Golf Course for the past 8 years and forms part of the annual games program.

Green Fees have traditionally been waived for the tournament.

The recommendation to purchase 3 green fees and get 1 free is made on the basis that the tournament is not a fund raiser directly, however it encourages non-profit organizations to utilize the City's golf courses at a competitive tournament rate maximizing revenue opportunities for the City

The Hamilton Games are co-ordinated by Culture and Recreation Department staff in co-operation with the Hamilton Seniors Games Organizing Committee.

Hamilton is one of 37 districts represented in the Ontario Seniors Games Program (Actifest) and each district hosts their own games. Each participant in the individual district games is required to pay a registration fee of $2.00 to the Ontario Seniors Games Program to offset a portion of the provincial games operating costs.

/jt

5biii

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Canusa Games Annual Fund Raising Golf Tournament**
- Chedoke Golf Course
- 1994, July 22

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy two (2) get one (1) free basis for the Annual Canusa Games Fund Raising Golf Tournament to be held at Chedoke Golf Course on 1994, July 22, at Chedoke Golf Course.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately 120 golfers are expected to play in the tournament. Green fees would be charged for two thirds of the players totalling 80 players at the full green fee of $24.00 therefore revenue would total $1,920.00.

A total of $960.00 in revenue would not be realized.

DISCUSSION:

The Canusa Games Annual Fund Raising Tournament has been hosted at Chedoke for the past 12 years.

Green Fees have traditionally been waived for the tournament.

.../2

K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1994, March 15

DISCUSSION:

The recommendation to purchase 2 green fees and get 1 free is made on the basis that the tournament is a direct fund raiser and encourages organizations to utilize the City's golf courses at competitive tournament rates maximizing revenue opportunities for the City while assisting this worthwhile organization with their fund raising efforts.

The City provides a grant to the Canusa Games organization in the amount of $50,000.00 to assist in offsetting facility costs, which includes gymnasium rentals and green fees.

All funds raised are utilized towards the costs of the annual games competition between the City of Hamilton and Flint, Michigan.

JT:mp

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

5biv

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington**
Annual Golf Tournament
- Chedoke Golf Course
- 1994, June 7

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy three (3) get one (1) free basis for the Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington Annual Golf Tournament, to be held at Chedoke Golf Course on 1994, June 7.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately 140 golfers are expected to play in the tournament. Green fees would be charged for three quarters of the players totalling 105 players at the full green fee of $24.00, therefore revenue would total $2,520.00.

A total of $840.00 in revenue would not be realized.

DISCUSSION:

The Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington are a non-profit organization.

The recommendation to purchase 3 green fees and get 1 free is made on the basis that the tournament is not a fund raiser directly, however, it encourages non-profit organizations to utilize the City's golf courses at competitive tournament rates maximizing revenue opportunities for the City.

The Y.M.C.A. was offered the same green fee payment structure in 1993.

JT:mp

5bv

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **The Optimist Junior World Golf Qualifiers Tournament**
- Chedoke Golf Course
- 1994, June 29

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy three (3) get one (1) free basis for the Optimist Junior World Golf Qualifiers Tournament, to be held at Chedoke Golf Course on 1994, June 29.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately 150 golfers are expected to play in the tournament. Green fees would be charged for three quarters of the players totalling 112 players at the full green fee of $17.00, therefore revenue would total $1,904.00.

A total of $646.00 in revenue would not be realized.

DISCUSSION:

The Optimist Junior World Golf Qualifiers Tournament is a non-profit organization.

For the 5th Consecutive year the Optimist Junior World Golf Qualifying Tournament is being held at Chedoke Golf Course.

Junior players from the Central Ontario District, spanning Niagara Peninsula to the Quebec border and as far north as north as North Bay will be representing approximately 32 Optimists Clubs in the District.

Qualifiers from this tournament will have the opportunity to travel to San Diego to compete in the Optimist International Junior world Golf Tournament. The best players from there go on to compete for the Japan Cup of Optimist Junior World in Japan in August.

.../2

K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1994, March 15

DISCUSSION:

Chedoke Golf Course is recognised provincially as an avid supporter of junior golf.

The recommendation to purchase 3 green fees and get 1 free is made on the basis that the tournament is not a fund raiser directly, however, it encourages non-profit organizations to utilize the City's golf courses at competitive tournament rates maximizing revenue opportunities for the City.

JT:mp

5bvi

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **The Kidney Foundation of Canada - Fundraiser**
Fourth Annual Blue Light Classic Golf Tournament
- King's Forest Golf Course
- 1994, June 22

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy two (2) get one (1) free basis for the Kidney Foundation of Canada, Fourth Annual Blue Light Classic Golf Tournament, to be held at King's Forest Golf Course on 1994, June 22.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately 140 golfers are expected to play in the tournament. Green fees would be charged for two thirds of the players totalling 105 players at the full green fee of $26.00, therefore revenue would total $2,730.00.

A total of $910.00 in revenue would not be realized.

DISCUSSION:

The First Annual Blue Light Classic Golf Tournament was held at King's Forest.

All funds raised are for the benefit of the Kidney Foundation of Canada.

The recommendation to purchase 2 green fees, and get 1 free is made on the basis that the tournament is a direct fund raiser and encourages organizations to utilize the City's golf courses at competitive tournament rates maximizing revenue opportunities for the City while assisting this worthwhile organization with their fund raising efforts.

JT:mp

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

5bvii

DATE: 1994, March 15

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Canadian Cancer Society Annual Longest Day of Golf Fundraiser**
- Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses
- 1994, June 21

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to waive the green fees for the Canadian Cancer Society's, "Longest Day of Golf", to be played on 1994, June 21 at King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A total of $187.00 in revenue would not be realized.

DISCUSSION:

A total of 8 players (2 foursomes) will be playing at King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Course to raise funds for the Canadian Cancer Society. Each player will play as many holes of golf during the day as possible and will obtain pledges per hole played or a flat donation for the day.

Regular play will not be interrupted on the golf course during the day thus the recommendation to waive the fee. The participating Cancer Society Foursomes will be required to tee off, in turn if necessary, at the first tee.

All funds raised are for the benefit of the Canadian Cancer Society.

JT:mp

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

5c

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson,
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation,

SUBJECT: **Hamilton-Wentworth Chapter - Heart and Stroke Foundation**
- Complimentary Adult Membership, 25 Fitness Visits

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to issue a Complimentary Adult Membership plus 25 fitness visits as a prize for the 7th Annual Great Ontario Rubber Duck Race, being held on 1994, July 1, by Brant County Chapter of the Heart and Stroke Foundation of Ontario on the understanding that the prize will be issued only if the winner is a resident of the City of Hamilton.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Value of the membership is $55.00 plus a total of $25.00 for the fitness fees.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Wentworth Chapter of the Heart and Stroke Foundation have requested this prize on behalf of the Brant County Chapter.

At last years event, 5 winners were from the Hamilton-Wentworth area.

.../2

K.C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1994, March 15

BACKGROUND:

Brantford Parks and Recreation are also offering a membership as a prize which will benefit a winner from that area.

All funds raised are for the benefit of the Heart and Stroke Foundation.

JT:mp

5d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 11

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture And Recreation &
City Solicitor

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Foundation Grant Application - Video Camera**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation to apply to the Hamilton Foundation Grants Programme for the purchase of a Video Camera.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Foundation Grants Program provides the opportunity for community organizations to apply for funding assistance to help with community program equipment needs.

DISCUSSION:

Hamilton Foundation Grants Program is to encourage partnerships in projects which result in equipment assistance to support a community program.

The request for the video camera comes from our work with community groups and the programs and projects they provide. It will assist in the provision of special events, training workshops and community promotion.

.../2

K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1994, March 11

DISCUSSION:

The camera will assist with our Community Partners Cable 14 TV Program; it will enable community groups to video specials and community happenings to be used on the TV program.

Community Development Services provides training workshops; they will now be able to be recorded for future workshops and the development of a video library.

It will be available to community groups and administered under the conditions of the Equipment Loan Policy.

Currently the Department of Culture and Recreation has only one video camera which is used for Department functions on a regular basis. If successful in our application, the Hamilton Foundation Camera will be an addition to our existing complement.

PNJ:cs

5e

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Wesley Urban Ministries-Walk-a-thon, Pier 4 Park & Harbourfront Park**
1994, June 05

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to Wesley Urban Ministries to use Pier 4 Park and Harbourfront Park for a Walk-a-thon that is being held at 1994 June 05, 12 noon - 7:00 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability clause.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(iii) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

(iv) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

P. Noé Johnson

...../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

1994 March 15

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental rental permit fee of $15.00 (includes GST) to be charged to the event organizers for the open space rental Pier 4 Harbourfront Parks.

BACKGROUND:

Wesley Urban Ministries have chosen this site as they feel it would be an excellent area to stage their event. This event is designed to help raise money to support the Children's Programs offered by their organization.

Tents will be sent up to provide food and refreshments for the anticipated 100-200 participants.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director
Public Works
Attention: B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks

5f

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: International Soccer Tournament - Ivor Wynne Stadium
1994, May 21 to 29 - #1059150 Ontario Limited
c.o.b. as Pearce/Noble Enterprises

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to #1059150 Ontario Limited, c.o.b. as Pearce/Noble Enterprises, to utilize Ivor Wynne Stadium from 1994, May 21 to 29 inclusive, for the purpose of hosting a four game International Soccer Tournament upon the following conditions:

(i) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises be granted permission to operate exclusively all food, soft drink, beer and souvenir concessions at the Stadium during the scheduled games.

(ii) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises pay to the City a fee of $1,000. thirty (30) days prior to the first game, plus 12.5% of gross sales of food, beer and souvenirs thirty (30) days following the final game.

(iii) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises provide proof of $5 million general liability insurance for property damage and bodily injury, naming the City as insured, including a cross liability clause and $5 million Liquor Licence Liability insurance satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

(iv) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises submit a financial statement no later than 30 days following the games with respect to ticket sales and an audited financial statement with respect to gross receipts related to the sale of food, soft drinks, beer and souvenirs, prepared by a chartered accountant licenced to practice public accounting in Ontario.

(v) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises comply with all regulations in accordance with the Liquor Licence Act of Ontario.

.../2

K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

(vi) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises be granted permission to erect or post advertising signs or banners, on a temporary basis during their events only as long as same do not interfere with the signs or advertising of the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club, at locations approved by the City.

(vii) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises be responsible to provide police and security as deemed necessary by the City.

(viii) That Pearce/Noble be responsible for the costs of ticket takers, sellers and ushers and for any other labour-related charges over and above those that form part of the normal stadium activity including clean-up costs.

(ix) That the City enter into a licence agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

(x) That the revenues realized by the City be credited to the Reserves For Improvement to Ivor Wynne Stadium.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The City could realize revenue estimated at $24,000. to $30,000. based on attendance of 8,000 to 10,000 per game and each spectator spending an average of $6.00 for food, beverages or souvenirs.

The recommendations contained in this report do not violate or interfere with the existing agreement between the City and the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club.

The licencee will be required to enter into a licence agreement satisfactory to the City Solictor which will contain insurance and other requirements.

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Culture and Recreation has been approached by the Greater Hamilton Sports Corporation representing 1059150 Ontario Limited, c.o.b. as Pearce/Noble Enterprises to licence the use of Ivor Wynne Stadium for the purpose of hosting an International Soccer Tournament during the period of May 21 to 29, 1994, inclusive.

Four (4) professional soccer games will be played at the stadium with three (3) teams from Scotland and one (1) team from Montreal competing. The game dates will be May 22, 25, 28 and 29, 1994.

.../3

K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Organizers are projecting an average of 8,000 to 10,000 spectators per game to be in attendance.

Staff have indicated that if attendance exceeds 10,000. at any game, additional labour and clean up beyond that normally undertaken will result in added costs.

The licencee will be paying for the number of police officers as required by the City to maintain security.

Organizers anticipate that if this years' event is successful, it would be conceivable to consider the tournament as an annual event in Hamilton.

Negotiations have taken place with Pearce/Noble Enterprises who have agreed with the proposed conditions.

c.c. J. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
D. Lobo, Director of Public Works
A. Ross, City Treasurer

6a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 16

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Canada Remembers Project

RECOMMENDATION:

That Hamilton City Council acknowledge and support in principle the co-operative efforts between the Hamilton Historical Board and the United Council of Veterans and its affiliates and adopt as its 1994-1995 Canada Remembers project commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the end of the Second World War, the restoration of the WWI 77 millimetre German artillery field piece and its subsequent placement as a Veterans Memorial in the HAAA Grounds.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately $32,000 to be realized through fundraising efforts of Hamilton Veterans (includes gun removal, gun placement, shelter, gun repair) - all work except gun repairs will be carried out by Parks Division staff. Gun repair to be undertaken by an outside consultant.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board formed an artillery task force in February 1993 in response to a letter from the Canadian War Museum (Ottawa) which expressed an interest in obtaining the four German artillery pieces in Dundurn Park. The task force is made up of Hamilton Historical Board members, Hamilton Veterans representatives and staff from Public Works-Parks Development Section and Department of Culture & Recreation-Cultural Division.

continued.../2

The guns were shipped to Hamilton after World War I from the Canadian War Trophies Collection and bear no direct relationship to Hamilton's involvement in the conflict.

One of the artillery task force recommendations, approved by Council at is 1994 January 25 meeting, was to remove the 77 mm. field gun currently situated in Dundurn Park to storage. Once funding is secured the gun would be repaired and displayed in a shelter for public viewing in the HAAA Grounds where an area will be designated for a War Memorial. This location was chosen because of its passive nature, yet it is well used and has a long standing commitment to Hamilton's military history. HAAA Grounds were used as a marshalling ground and parade site during both World Wars. Recently a memorial tablet honouring 25 former members of the Hamilton Tiger Football Team who were killed in action during the First World War was rededicated. Hamilton veteran and legion groups, in co-operation with City staff and volunteers, hope to fundraise enough monies to provide for repair, shelter and on-going maintenance for the War Memorial.

The time of the removal of the field gun and its installation in HAAA Grounds will hopefully coincide with the Canada Remembers program initiated by the Minister of Veterans Affairs. It is a national and international program which is aimed at commemorating the 50th anniversary of the end of the Second World War. Communities are being encouraged to undertake projects, exhibits, events along with themes of remembrance, commitment, sacrifice and honour.

KC/MH/cf

c.c. Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board
Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works
Attention: Peter Booker, General Foreman - West

6b

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 16

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Possible Impact of Red Hill Creek Expressway on the Hamilton Pumphouse and Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be advised that whereas the 1859 Hamilton Pumphouse has been identified as a building of national significance by the National Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada and whereas the City of Hamilton's Museum of Steam and Technology located therein has embarked upon its long term strategic management plan, it is the opinion of the Hamilton Historical Board that the recently announced proposal to realign the Red Hill Creek Expressway to meet at some southerly point with Woodward Avenue may have the potential to adversely impact this important structure, its surroundings and the future operation of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and,

b) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to endorse this view and advise the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and the Province of Ontario accordingly.

C Touzel

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

On 1994 March 3 the Provincial Government announced a proposed four lane north-south Red Hill Creek Expressway which would link the QEW by modifying the existing interchange at Woodward Avenue.

It is the understanding of the Hamilton Historical Board that any comments/concerns respecting the announcement had to be sent to the Province within sixty days of the

announcement. Given the above, the Hamilton Historical Board is requesting that City Council forward the Board's concerns respecting the future of the Hamilton Pumphouse and the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology to the Province.

The 1859 Hamilton Waterworks complex is the only surviving mid-19th Century waterworks in North America. The two original 45 foot high 70 ton Woolf Compound Walking Beam Pumping Engines survive and are also unique in North America.

The Pumphouse, Boilerhouse and Chimney comprise a National Historic Site designated by the National Historic Sites and Monument Board. It is recognized internationally as a site of extraordinary industrial heritage significance.

Further, the exterior of these buildings and the interior of the Pumphouse are protected by a heritage Easement negotiated with the Ontario Heritage Foundation under the terms of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983. The building is also Designated as an architecturally/historically significant building pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

These designations and protections substantially safeguard the buildings from the unsympathetic alterations or destruction. Such alterations, particularly under the Heritage Easement, are taken to apply to the areas immediately adjacent to the buildings since changes to the grounds will affect the heritage significance of the building itself.

A Master Plan Steering Committee for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology has been established to guide the preservation work and future development to the museum facility.

cc Patrice Noe Johnson, Interim Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Joe Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Dale Turvey, Commissioner, Transportation/Environmental Services
Ted Gill, Transportation/Environmental Services

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

6c

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Social Service Employment Program Grant

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Interim Director of the Culture and Recreation Department be directed to apply, on behalf of the City, for four museum positions under the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board - Social Services Employment Program.

C Touzel

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

100% of the salaries and benefits to be paid by the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board. The present staff complement will oversee the supervision of the project.

BACKGROUND:

The museums have participated in this one year employment program for the past three to four years. It has provided valuable training and job related experience for candidates in order to prepare them to enter the workforce. Museums have also benefitted by receiving assistance to enable the museum to undertake work assignments and special programs. These positions are not covering any duties of staff under the 167 Collective Bargain Agreement. The positions to be considered are:

Museum Assistant	- Children's Museum
Education Assistant	- Children's Museum
Research Assistant (2)	- Whitehern
	- Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

Acceptance of the program will require that the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board reimburse the City for 100% of the wages during the 12 months of employment.

cc Patrice Noe Johnson, Interim Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
John Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources
Allan Ross, Treasurer

6d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Amendments to Grounds Use Policy - Dundurn and Harvey Parks

RECOMMENDATION:

That the amended Grounds Use Policy for Dundurn and Harvey Parks attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" be approved.

C Touzel

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical at its meeting held 1994 March 15 approved the amended Grounds Use Policy that was originally adopted by City Council on 1992 August 25.

Generally the Policy works well, however, from time to time, passive events whose numbers exceed the limit would not be approved with the current policy. In particular, some successful museum events violate the current policy.

The attached Policy as amended (amendments in bold print) allow some flexibility to approve those low key passive events which have little wear and tear on the park.

Attached

cc Patrice Noe Johnson, Interim Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department

GROUNDS USE POLICY

Dundurn and Harvey Parks comprise an important heritage resource at the local, provincial and national levels. Therefore the conservation of this resource must be at the forefront of any decision about appropriate use of the site. As well, the historic public role of the site as a place for passive recreational and educational pursuits, and quiet enjoyment by museum and park visitors must be respected.

General

All general regulations and requirements for the use of City parks by an organization, such as proof of liability insurance and permits from Fire, Traffic and Public Health Departments, and any pertinent City by-laws, such as noise control and parking by-laws will be in effect. In addition, the following provisions will apply:

-Dundurn and Harvey Parks will continue to be available for such activities as walking, jogging, small picnics, and other such passive recreational uses with the provision that such activities do not threaten the heritage characteristics of the site, and do not infringe on the quiet enjoyment of the site by other visitors. Gatherings of up to 50 persons for such purposes are permitted without prior approval, provided that the activity meets all other requirements outlined in this Policy.

-Digging without permission is forbidden through by-laws in any City park. Because of the historical and archaeological significance of Dundurn and Harvey Parks no digging, peg or stake driving, or soil disturbance of any sort is permitted unless permission has been granted and archaeological concerns have been mitigated by curatorial staff of the Cultural Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

-Sound amplification and lighting equipment are not permitted without prior approval.

-On-site pre-event signage for any programme or event will be limited to the approved areas below the main site identification signs. No additional signage may be erected without prior approval. Signage required on the day(s) of a programme or event for such purposes as direction or interpretation must have curatorial approval and must be totally free standing. Driving of stakes or supports into the ground, or attachment of signage to trees, buildings or other heritage features is not permitted.

-Operation of any motor vehicle or machine in any area besides designated roadways or parking areas is prohibited except with prior approval. Public Works vehicles operating in the normal course of routine duties are excepted.

Still Photography and Filming

-Still photography or filming for non-commercial purposes, using hand portable equipment, is permitted anywhere on the grounds provided that it does not threaten the heritage characteristics of the site and does not infringe on the enjoyment of the site and buildings by other visitors.

The above regulations will apply to wedding photography with the added requirement that a **permit must be obtained from the Department of Culture and Recreation prior to the photo session. Only one permit per hour will be granted on a first come, first served basis.**

-Commercial filming and photography are not permitted except for purposes of documentation or promotion of museum programming and with prior curatorial permission.

Attendance

-Gatherings of more than 50 persons must be approved in advance. No event which could overburden such site facilities as parking, picnic areas or washrooms will be considered.

-Maximum allowable peak attendance for any event held during open hours of Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum, and not held in conjunction with or as part of a programme of Dundurn Castle or the Hamilton Military Museum will be 250 visitors.

-Maximum allowable attendance for programmes within the park or museums and sponsored or run by Dundurn Castle or the Hamilton Military Museum will be 600 visitors per hour, including regular museum visitors. This figure represents the total capacity of the site (park and museum visitors) based on parking, park size, and other facilities.

-Maximum allowable peak attendance for any event held outside of open hours of Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum, and not held in conjunction with or as part of a programme of Dundurn Castle or the Hamilton Military Museum will be 600 visitors. All set up and clean up for such an event must take place between the closing and opening hours of Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum previous and subsequent to the event.

- An exception to the above maximum peak attendance outside museum hours may be made for events and assemblies of a duration not exceeding 2.5 hours performance time. These events must have fixed start and finish times and minimal set-up requirements for which no tickets will be sold, such as a band concert on the lawn. Permission may be granted if organizers can demonstrate that all other requirements of the policy will be met. Available on-site parking is limited to the two paved lots. Parking will not be permitted on grassed areas, in fire lanes, or at the Hamilton Cemetery. Organizers for events expected to reach a peak attendance of 3,000 must provide a feasible alternative, such as off-site parking or shuttle buses.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

7a

DATE: 1994 March 1

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Penny Ulbinas, Acting Secretary
West Harbourfront Development Study
Steering Committee

SUBJECT: Technical Studies -
West Harbourfront Development Study

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That a work order in the amount of $10,000.00 be issued to the Planning and Development Department to undertake a Background study of Historical Importance of the West Harbourfront Precinct as described in Schedule 'A'.

b) That a work order in the amount of $80,000.00 be issued to the Park Development and Maintenance Section of the Parks Division, Public Works Department to undertake technical studies and drawings to address the following components: Project Co-ordination, Sports Complex Issues, development plans for Harbourfront Park and preparation of the West Harbourfront Development scenarios, Land Ownership study, report preparation as described in Schedule 'B'.

c) That a purchase order in the amount of $50,000.00 be issued to the Transportation/Environmental Services Group to undertake a technical study which addresses Regional and local transportation and traffic issues as described in Schedule 'C'.

Penny Ulbinas

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding for this technical study will be taken from the $300,000.00 capital budget allocation for the West Harbourfront Development Study (CF 419355013).

The following table is a summary of the costs associated with tasks identified by the recommendations contained in this report and those previously discussed. In addition, estimates for tasks for which quotations have not been received are included.

	Task	Responsibility	Cost
1.	CANAC Proposal - relocation of marshalling yard	CNR	$ 95,000.00
2.	Historical Background Issues	Planning & Development Dept.	$ 10,000.00
3.	Sports Complex Issues Site Development Model Harbourfront Park Development Plans Land Ownership Report Preparation	Public Works Dept. Parks Division	$ 80,000.00
4.	Regional Transportation Issues Local Traffic Issues	Trans/Env. Services	$ 50,000.00
5.	Public Outreach Programme	I.E.R. Planning, Research and Management Services	$ 19,850.00 (estimate)
6.	Miscellaneous Expenses	Steering/Technical Committee	$ 10,000.00 (estimate)
		Total	$264,850.00

There are no staffing or legal implications resulting from this recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

During the past two months, the Steering and Technical Committees of the West Harbourfront Development Study have been working toward finalizing the various technical studies required in undertaking the West Harbourfront Development Study.

As members of the Technical Advisory Committee the Planning and Development Department, Public Works Department and Transportation/Environmental Services Group

have prepared Offer of Service proposals attached for technical studies required under the West Harbourfront Development study.

The study which addresses the Historical component of the West Harbourfront Precinct will be undertaken by the Planning and Development Department. A proposal describing the work program, timing, and cost is described in Schedule 'A'. The estimated cost for completing this study is $10,000.00 and completion is anticipated in eight weeks from approval.

In addition to providing support services and the tasks associated with project coordination, the Parks Division of Public Works will co-ordinate technical studies respecting the following tasks: Sports Complex Issues, preparation of development plans for Harbourfront Park and the preparation of various West Harbourfront Development scenarios. In addition, the Parks Division is providing support services for the tasks which have been assigned the responsibility of the Technical Advisory Committee. A proposal describing the work program, timing, and cost is attached as Schedule 'B'. The estimated cost for undertaking these tasks is $80,000.00 and the time frame for completing the tasks assigned is 20 weeks.

A technical study dealing with Regional Transportation and Local Traffic Issues will be co-ordinated through the Transportation/Environmental Services Group. This work will be undertaken with the aid of an outside consultant and a staff team from Regional Roads, Traffic Department and the H.S.R. A proposal describing the work program, timing, and cost is attached as Schedule 'C'. The estimated cost for completing this task is $50,000.00 and the work is proposed to be completed within 16 weeks from commencement of work.

Costs and staff resources for the major study tasks associated with this project have been identified by the Staff Technical Advisory Committee. Supporting tasks are under review and information and recommendations will be advanced through the Project Steering Committee at the earliest possible date.

WPSU/WJP/ps
attachments

c.c. Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
B. Janssen, Planning Department
J. van der Mark, Trans/Env. Services
R.W. Chrystian, Public Works Department

Schedule 'A'

WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY

PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Offer of Service

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND REPORT
DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE

February 28, 1994

WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY - HISTORICAL BACKGROUND REPORT DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE

BACKGROUND:

The following Terms of Reference for the Historical Background Report provides a preliminary framework for consultants to investigate the history and surviving heritage of the West Harbour waterfront area. The final structure can be revised under the supervision of the Architectural Historian in the Planning and Development Department. Where possible, the historical information should be well illustrated.

Current work load requirements make it impossible for Planning Staff to undertake the study in a timely manner. Therefore, a consultant should be hired to undertake this work.

A historical review is suggested so that the Committee can consider past activities/development in its future plans for the West Harbourfront. This type of an analysis is an important component of the planning process and is undertaken for more major planning studies.

PURPOSE:

This Report is intended to present an historical record of the area in chronological order and to conclude with proposals on how best to capitalize on the heritage resources identified in the Study.

In contrast to the general review of Harbourfront developments, identified in the "Waterfront Planning" study, the historical background component will provide a site-specific history of Hamilton's West Harbour Area.

In the Report Summary, recommendations will be made regarding possible ways to integrate this historical information into the future development of the waterfront.

Evolution of an area usually incorporates elements of both continuity and change. For example, the recent Harbourfront Park demonstrates a combination of both continuity and change by re-establishing a traditional waterfront recreation area on a new landfill site.

To encourage the development of Hamilton's West Harbourfront into a place with its own identity and character, new ideas for its future use can draw on the authentic historical data, where appropriate. In this way, a measure of continuity can be ensured.

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:

The Historical Background Report will follow the same boundaries as established for the West Harbourfront Development Study, namely extending along the shoreline from the High Level Bridge to Eastwood Park.

CHRONOLOGICAL STRUCTURE OF THE HISTORICAL BACKGROUND REPORT:

The Historical Background Report should be structured chronologically, beginning with the period pre-dating European settlement of the area and continuing up to the present.

The report itself will focus on the events, people and structures associated directly with the West Harbour Area. Where relevant, events in the West Harbour Area should be seen in the larger context of the city or harbour.

Suggested Time Periods

1. Pre-1816: This first period pre-dates the founding of the village of Hamilton in 1816 and includes the period of the Neutral Indian occupation and the arrival of the earliest pioneers.

2. 1816-1870 The second period begins with the original survey of the village of Hamilton in 1816, and includes its incorporation as a town in 1833, and as a city in 1846, extending up through Confederation. Hamilton during this period develops into a major wholesale trade centre.

3. 1870-1920 This third period features Hamilton's transformation into a major industrial city of Canada.

4. 1920-1950 This fourth period includes the continued economic growth during the 1920's, decline during the 1930's Depression and limited expansion during the war years.

5. 1950-present
   This post-war period marks the economic shift to one major industry with a comparative decline in other industrial sectors, and includes a period of substantial urban redevelopment and the rise of environmental concerns.

HISTORIC EVOLUTION

Within each time period, a number of historic components should be studied in order to establish a comprehensive picture of the evolution of the West Harbour Area.

Natural Heritage

In the earliest period, the original features of the physical and natural setting should identified and described. In each subsequent period, changes to this original natural heritage should be recorded. Among the aspects to consider are the location of the shoreline, the configuration of the land, the types of flora and fauna, and the quality of the environment. Commercial use of the natural environment such as ice cutting and fishing should be noted. A series of maps should be prepared showing the changes in the shoreline over time.

West Harbour as Port

For each period, the major factors affecting the development of the harbour as a port should be identified. Structures directly related to the functioning of the port and the shipment of goods should be identified, such as the building of the canal, lighthouse, the wharves, Custom House, railways, etc. A brief description of the types of ships using Port Hamilton and the major imports and exports should be included.

West Harbour as Immigration Destination

In the 19th century, when long distance travelling was done primarily by ship, a significant number of early settlers first arrived in Hamilton at the docks of Port Hamilton. The storey of these early immigrants and their often desperate situations provide another insight into the early history of Hamilton.

West Harbour Area As Manufacturing Centre

The establishment of the Great Western Railway yards and station on Stuart St. in close proximity to the shipping docks of the West Harbour activated the development of an adjacent industrial area. From mid-to-late 19th century, the Stuart St. area functioned as a prime manufacturing centre until the eastward expansion of industry in the early 20th century. Of particular interest to the waterfront study is the emergence of a local ship building industry in the Bay St. North area in the latter part of the 19th c. and early 20th c.

West Harbour as a Centre for Sports and Recreation

Throughout its history, Hamilton has established itself as a centre for competitive water-related sports, particularly in the form of rowing and sailing. Information on the success of local sportsmen should be included.

Starting in the 19th century and continuing up to the present day, the municipality has acquired land for park use, such as Harvey Park, Dundurn Park, Eastwood Park, Pier 4 Park and the West Harbourfront Park. The Report should identify these parks, when they were acquired, and their present-day status.

Particularly relevant for the future of the Waterfront Park are descriptions of the types of waterfront recreational uses from swimming in the summer to ice sailing in the winter. Also relevant are descriptions and pictures of the lost park areas along the shoreline, such as the Eastwood Park revetment wall before its acquisition by the HMCS Star. Illustrations of the activities and associated buildings such as the Club Boathouses should be included.

West Harbour as a Residential Area

Views to and from the harbour prompted one of Hamilton's earliest settlers, fur trader Richard Beasley, to locate his brick home on the prime site overlooking the bay in c. 1805. In 1832, Allen MacNab retained this building and transformed it into his Regency estate, Dundurn Castle.

Because most of the waterfront land in the West Harbour is under the control of municipal or federal governments (municipal parks, CNR, HMCS Star, HHC) or private boat clubs and boat basins, residential use has been relegated to higher elevations near but not directly on the shoreline. Relatively few residential sites are located directly overlooking the waterfront, except in the Bay St. North area. A number of residential streets, however, do lead towards the shoreline in the North End, Central and Strathcona Neighbourhoods. The report should indicate approximately when these neighbourhoods developed.

REPORT SUMMARY:

The conclusions of the Historical Background Report should include an evaluation of the West Harbourfront heritage and propose strategies on how best to capitalize on these heritage assets.

In this way, the waterfront park can evolve as part of a continuum, introducing new developments without loosing sight of the achievements of the past.

1. Historical Record

The historical record, in this context, comprises all the information collected on the activities, people and structures associated with the West Harbourfront which no longer have any visible or tangible representation.

In terms of making use of this historical record, the relative importance of the resource should be taken into consideration. Recommendations should be made on how to integrate this resource into the future development of the park. Commemoration of the past is one approach or using the resource as a springboard for new developments is another.

2. Existing Heritage Resources

The Report should summarize the existing heritage resources--buildings, streetscapes and natural landscapes--located within the West Harbour Area.

NOTE: The Planning and Development Department will provide the Public Works Department with a map identifying all Listed and Designated Buildings and City Parks in the West Harbour Study Area under separate cover.

Relevant policies and regulations contained in municipal documents such as the Hamilton Official Plan, neighbourhood plans, and zoning by-laws should be reviewed in respect to their impact on these heritage assets, particularly, whether they encourage or discourage preservation.

Strategies and policies should be developed that would act as incentives to the conservation and restoration of the built heritage as well as increase public awareness and appreciation.

With the decline of the industrial use on the West Harbourfront, there is an opportunity to strengthen the link between the surrounding urban residential areas and the waterfront. Recommendations should be made re: improving the linkages between adjacent heritage areas and the waterfront.

Important views from the water to landmark buildings, such as Dundurn Castle, and to other heritage properties should be identified. Recommendations should be made about preserving these sightlines.

The consultant will be expected to present the final report to the Steering Committee.

COST AND TIMING:

The cost of the report is estimated at $10,000 to cover the consultants costs. In house staff will supervise and their time will be absorbed by the Department. It is estimated the background report can be prepared in approximately 3 months, once the consultant is hired.

CONCLUSION:

If the terms of reference, as proposed in this report are approved, a consultant with architectural research expertise should be hired to prepare the background report for the Steering Committee. The maximum cost for the study is estimated at $10,000. The

consultants will work under the guidance of Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian, in the Planning Department.

Other background planning information is currently being discussed with the Technical Steering Committee.

BJ/mm

Schedule 'B'

WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
PARKS DEVELOPMENT and MAINTENANCE

Offer of Service

February 21, 1994

- Project Co-ordination
- Sports Complex Issues Study
- Site Development Model
- Harbourfront Park
- Land Ownership Study
- Report Preparation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introduction

    1.1 Background
    1.2 Study Area

2. Terms of Reference

3. Work Programme

    3.1 Project Co-ordination
    3.2 Sports Complex
    3.3 Site Development Model
    3.4 Harbourfront Park
    3.5 Land Ownership
    3.6 Report Preparation

4. Staff Responsibilities

5. Project Organization and Management

6. Project Budget

AGGIES/ADDITION-ELLE
(To be decided)

LLOYD D. JACKSON SQUARE

LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR TEMPORARY OCCUPANCY

Name of Organization: City of Hamilton
Person Responsible: Culture & Recreation
Attn: Ms. Maria Fortunato
Address: 71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
Telephone: 546-2369
Fax: 546-2391

We are pleased to advise that First Phase Civic Square Limited and/or Second Phase Civic Square Limited and/or Fourth Phase Civic Square Limited (hereinafter collectively and individually referred to as the "Licensor") hereby grants a non-exclusive revocable License to the above-named organization (hereinafter referred to as the "Licensee"), to occupy the designated area(s) of The Lloyd D. Jackson Square, (hereinafter referred to as "Jackson Square" upon the following terms and conditions:

1. This License is limited to the area(s) designated in Schedule "A" attached hereto and is limited to the hours of ..... to ..... on the following date(s): March 25 - June 25, 1994.

2. This License is granted to the licensee for the following purpose and the licensee shall occupy and use the area for that purpose only and for no other purpose:

   RAYS - Recreational Awareness In the Square

3. The Licensee's rights under this License are and shall be subject to the following to which the Licensee agrees:
   a) One week prior to the commencement of this License, the Licensee shall advise and confirm with the Licensor all arrangements for the use of the designated area(s), and samples of all signs, displays, advertising and methods of operation and presentation shall be submitted to and approved by the Licensor.
   b) The Licensee hereby agrees to abide by any and all instructions and directions of Licensor and its authorized agents and agrees to carry on its activity in a lawful manner and in good taste suitable for public display in a first class commercial development as determined solely by the Licensor.
   c) Licensee's activity, occupation and use shall be confined to the designated area provided that if no area is designated, then the directions of the Licensor shall govern. If requested by the Licensor, Licensee shall rope off or enclose the designated area and shall place plastic sheeting or other suitable temporary floor covering over the floor area within the designated area.
   d) Licensee shall not block or obstruct any entrances to Jackson Square nor shall Licensee's activity interfere with the customers of or the normal business operations of Jackson Square and the tenant's thereof.
   e) Licensee will be responsible for and will make good any damage that may be caused to Jackson Square or its appurtenances which for Licensee's use or occupation would not have occurred and shall indemnify the Licensor therefor.
   f) Licensee will hold harmless and indemnify Licensor and all those in law for whom Licensor is responsible and all tenants of Jackson Square from any claims for damages to property or for personal injury arising out of its use of Jackson Square and for this purpose Licensee shall take out and provide a certificate of Public Liability Insurance and Property Damage Insurance suitable to the Licensor in an amount not less than $1,000,000, suitably endorsed.
   g) Licensee shall be responsible for and pay any cost or expense which the Licensor may incur in carrying out any of the Licensee's obligations under this License which are not performed by Licensee.
   h) Licensee shall maintain the designated area and Jackson Square premises generally in a neat and tidy condition during the term of this License and shall conduct a proper cleanup immediately upon conclusion of this License.
   i) One week prior to the commencement of this License, the Licensee shall deliver to the Licensor the sum of $..... which sum shall be returned to the Licensee after the conclusion of this License if the Licensee has duly performed and complied with the terms and conditions of this License.
   j) This License is granted exclusively to the Licensee and is not transferable.
   k) This License may be terminated immediately at any time by the Licensor upon notice to any representative, agent or person associated with the Licensee or upon notice to the Licensee at its address as shown above. Such notice need not be in writing. After notice the Licensee shall immediately vacate the area and remove all of its goods and chattels therefrom.
   l) To pay a weekly fee of $..... payable weekly in advance.
4. Special Terms:

   Please note as this premise is available for long term lease. If tenancy is achieved during this period, we would ask you to move to an alternate location in Jackson Square if one is available for the duration of your temporary occupancy.

Please sign the enclosed copy of this letter confirming your acceptance of the foregoing License Agreement for Temporary Occupancy.

Yours very truly,

FIRST PHASE CIVIC SQUARE LIMITED
SECOND PHASE CIVIC SQUARE LIMITED
FOURTH PHASE CIVIC SQUARE LIMITED

Per: .....
Licensor

FIRST PHASE CIVIC SQUARE LIMITED and/or
SECOND PHASE CIVIC SQUARE LIMITED and/or
FOURTH PHASE CIVIC SQUARE LIMITED

The undersigned hereby agrees to comply with all of the foregoing terms and conditions of this License Agreement for Temporary Occupancy.

.....

Dated this ..... day of ....., 19 .....

Per: .....

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report provides a description of the scope of the work, staff assignment, schedule and fee estimates to carry out a study including Sports Complex issues, Site Development Model, Harbourfront Park, Land Ownership issues in addition to project co-ordination and preparation of a final report.

1.1 BACKGROUND

The West Harbourfront Development Study is intended to be a comprehensive, multi-disciplinary project which will ultimately lead to a development vision to guide the future of the West Harbourfront Precinct.

In order for this study to be truly 'comprehensive' and to achieve the desired end product, the study process must involve the perspectives and cooperation of numerous public and private agencies. In this regard, commitment to the study will be the key to it's success.

It is imperative to recognize from the outset that the number of Civic and Regional departments, sub-committees of Council, public and private interest groups having the skills, interests and jurisdictions concerning the many facets of the study, is very large.

The coordination and integration of these various groups and the monitoring and follow through on related tasks will be the most formidable aspect of the overall study. To this end, a Steering Committee and supporting Technical Advisory Committee has been formed to ensure the ongoing direction and commitment needed for the successful completion of the project.

Mission Statement

The City of Hamilton, through the West Harbourfront Development Steering Committee, will undertake a comprehensive, multi-disciplinary study of the West Harbourfront Precinct to prepare development concept plans to guide the future development of this resource.

Recognizing that the study is unique and impacts upon the entire Community of Hamilton, this study must integrate a broad range of issues and interests in a comprehensive process that is simple, efficient and fiscally responsible in nature.

Technical Advisory Committee

Role: The Technical Advisory Committee shall act in an advisory and reporting capacity to the Steering Committee and direct the undertaking of various technical studies required to successfully complete the study mandate.

The Public Works Department/Parks Development and Maintenance staff shall undertake the following studies in-house:

- Project Co-ordination
- Sports Complex Issues
- Site Development Model
- Harbourfront Park
- Land Ownership
- Report Preparation

1.2 STUDY AREA

The boundaries of the West Harbourfront Development Study are:

N - Hamilton Harbour
S - Escarpment
E - Ferguson Avenue
W - Locke/Dundurn Streets

2.0 TERMS OF REFERENCE

These studies will recognize and reflect the following principles:

- the need for universal public access to the waterfront

- positive human and natural environment enhancements within the contexts of sustainable development

- will examine opportunities for new private sector, as well as, joint venture initiatives within the West Harbourfront Precinct and the community at large

- the need to minimize the negative impacts of any development or intensification of use, to the adjacent residential neighbourhoods and the community at large

- establish a broad range of guidelines to govern the character of new development and redevelopment within the precinct

3.0 WORK PROGRAMME

The Work Programme has been grouped into six work packages. The Public Works Department/Parks Development and Maintenance staff will undertake the following tasks and the results of each work package will be documented in a technical memorandum.

3.1 Project Co-ordination

- prepare terms of reference
- liaison with various committees and stakeholders
- project monitoring
- co-ordinate the tasks undertaken by various consultants and/or City and Region departments

3.2 Sports Complex Issues

- evaluate feasibility/need for a multi-use sports complex
- determine acreage
- other amenities
- minimum size of facility to accommodate community needs/special events
- prepare two concepts

3.3 Site Development Model

- Prepare two development scenarios:

    i) with CN marshalling yard relocated and those lands available for development
    ii) with CN yard intact

- compile and analyse waterfront studies from other municipalities
- create base plans of West Harbourfront precinct
- plot information provided by various stakeholders e.g. historical concerns, encroachment issues
- transportation and access
- evaluate CNR main line through precinct focusing on passenger access, noise, physical development constraints

3.4 Harbourfront Park

- prepare detailed development plans for Harbourfront
- liaison with various user groups to determine requirements/issues

3.5 Land Ownership

- identify current land ownership within precinct
- plot land ownership on the base plans

3.6 Report Preparation

- report of West Harbourfront Development Study long term development guidelines
- cost estimates
- phasing
- draft and final report

4.0 STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

- to provide to the West Harbourfront Development Study and Steering Committee with background information and design concepts encompassing the studies outlined in the work programme.

5.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT

- The Public Works Department/Parks Division organization chart showing the plan of management of the project.

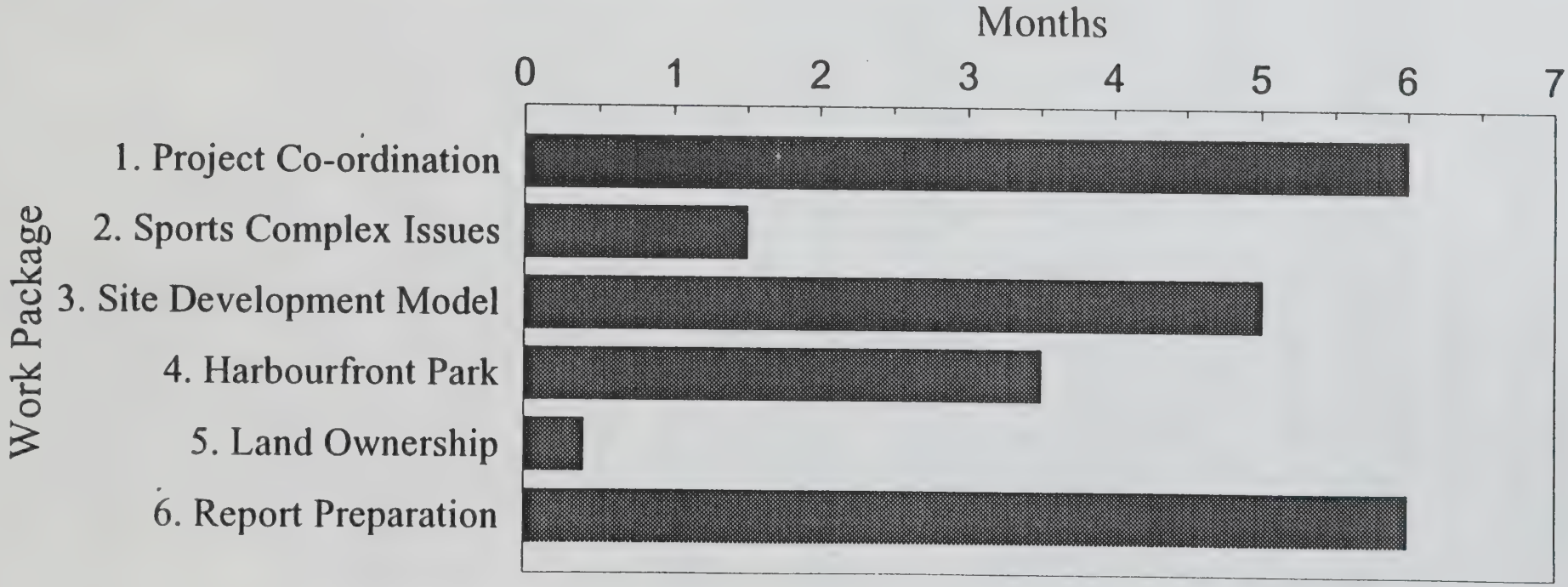
6.0 PROJECT BUDGET

- the cost of these studies will be $80,000.00
- the following provides a breakdown of costs
- staff expects the studies to be completed within 6 months from the date of approval from the Steering Committee (assuming direction received from other technical studies)

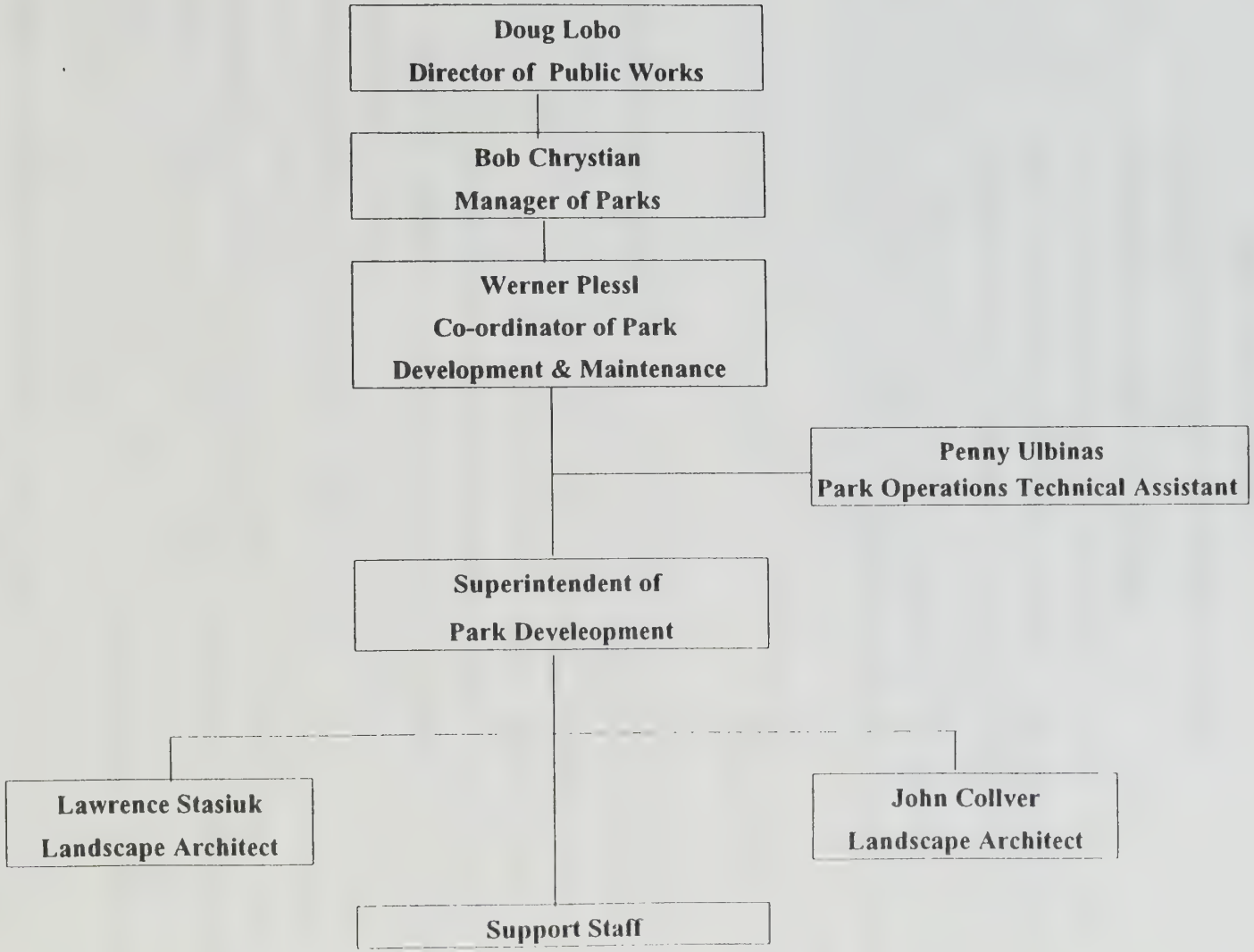
The scope of the study is set out below in terms of work package and task and the associated costs which includes all staff costs, expenses and disbursements.

Work Package and Task	Estimated Cost
1. Project Co-ordination	$ 5,000.00
2. Sports Complex Issues	$ 6,000.00
3. Site Development Model	$42,000.00
4. Harbourfront Park	$14,000.00
5. Land Ownership	$ 1,000.00
6. Report Preparation	$12,000.00
Total	**$80,000.00**

WORK SCHEDULE



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
PARKS DIVISION
DEVELOPMENT and MAINTENANCE



OFFER OF SERVICES

WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY

TRANSPORTATION COMPONENT

* * * \

2.0 GENERAL APPROACH

In 1990, Regional Council approved a preferred alignment for the Perimeter Road costing in the order of $250 to $350 million. An Environmental Assessment Report is currently being finalized for submission later this year. The report will account for the findings of the Regional Transportation Review now underway. A preliminary finding of this Review is that the Perimeter Road is a priority, but that a lower cost road, possibly staged, should be developed.

CN Rail through CANAC Consulting Services is carrying out a feasibility study of relocating the Stuart Street yards.

The location of the Perimeter Road, the Stuart Street yards and the Harbourfront Development are all interrelated. A number of scenarios ("what if concepts") should be developed and investigated in terms of transportation and other impacts. The major scenarios would be:

"A": Existing rail yard and preferred Perimeter Road alignment.
"B": CN tracks only (no yard) and preferred Perimeter Road alignment with minor modifications.
"C": CN tracks only (no yard) and "scaled down" Perimeter Road.

To advance quickly through the initial stage of the transportation impact study, it is suggested that general Harbourfront Development Concepts be developed at a workshop attended by key staff and consultants. Staff should include representatives from Planning, Economic Development, Urban Design and Parks Departments as well as the Transportation working team and their consultants.

During this workshop development concepts with different land uses and magnitudes of development should be reviewed by the workshop participants in terms of technical, developmental, and political feasibility. Some sketch plans of potential developments should be available in advance of the workshop.

Through this workshop format a number of realistic general concepts could be produced quickly for more detailed analysis.

Following analysis and possible modifications to the general concepts, feedback would be required from the stakeholders and the Steering Committee. This feedback and the results of the rail relocations study by CANAC would likely require further modifications to the alternatives.

3.0 ORGANIZATION AND STAFF

The Study will be carried out by Regional and City staff assisted by outside consultants. Staff will come primarily from the Predesign and Special Projects Division of the Roads Department, and the Hamilton Street Railway.

It is proposed to engage the services of M.M. Dillon and IBI Group. Both firms have carried out many similar assignments and are completely familiar with the Hamilton transportation network. Dillon are the consulting engineers for the Perimeter Road. Dillon and IBI are involved in the current Transportation Review Study.

The following "in-house" staff would be assigned:

Project Co-ordinator:	John van der Mark	SPO
Traffic and Parking Analysis:	Roland Karl	Traffic
Public Transportation:	Bill O'Brien	H.S.R.
Road Design Studies:	Chris McCafferty	SPO
Graphics:	Gil Moore	SPO

4.0 WORK PROGRAMME

The work programme has been grouped in five work packages (WP). The results of each work package will be documented in a technical memorandum.

WP 1 Project Initiation

Task 1.1 Prepare Terms of Reference for Consultants

1.2 Review Consultants' Proposal

1.3 Modify Preliminary Work Schedule as Contained in this Report

1.4 Assemble Date: Base Plans, Traffic Volumes, Perimeter Road Data, etc.

WP 2 Concept Development

Task 2.1 Receive General Development Concepts (Sketches) from Parks Dept.

2.2 Compile Information for Workshop (for Scenarios "A", "B" and "C" Outlined in Section 2)

2.3 Organize Workshop

2.4 Identify Transportation Concepts for Further Analysis

WP 3 Site Impact Analysis

Task 3.1 Assess Impact of Alternatives

- CN Rail
- Truck Access
- Parking
- Neighbourhoods
- Downtown Connections
- Bicycle/Pedestrian Linkages
- Cost

3.2 Obtain Feedback

- TAC
- Stakeholders
- Steering Committee

3.3 Modify Alternatives

3.4 Review CANAC Study

3.5 Refine Alternatives

WP 4 Documentation

Task 4.1 Prepare Draft Report using the WP Technical Memoranda

4.2 Circulate Draft Report

4.3 Finalize Report

(5 Copies of the report will be supplied)

WP 5 Project Administration

Task 5.1 Attend TAC Meetings

5.2 Maintain Project Liaison

The work schedule (Exhibit 1) shows that the Transportation Impact Study can be completed within 7 months from the date of approval of the study.

5.0 PROJECT BUDGET

The scope of the study is set out below in terms of the number of person days for staff and consultants.

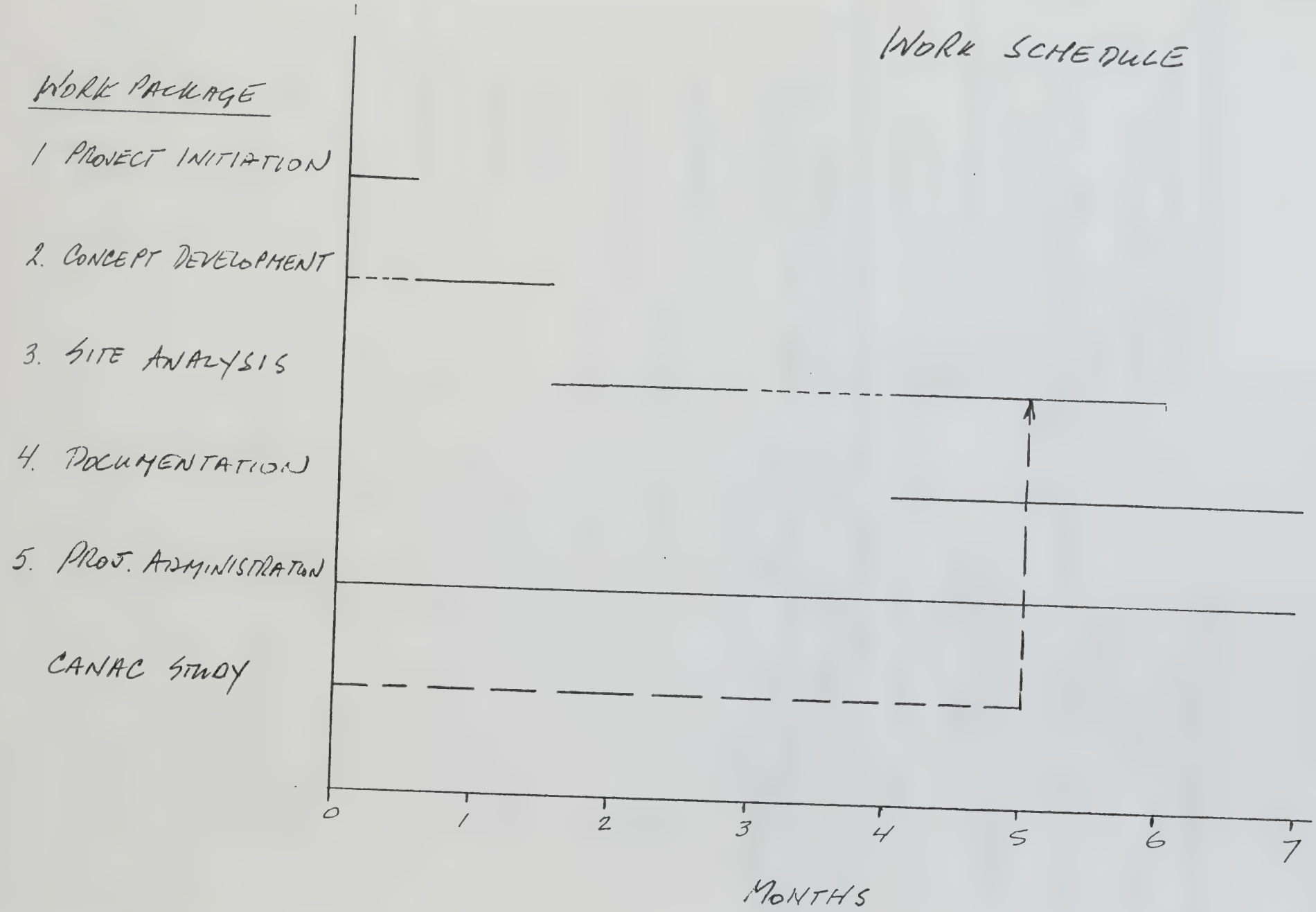
Work Package & Task	Roads	Traffic	HSR	Consultant
1.0 Project Initiation	2	2	1	
2.0 Concept Development	3	4	1	10
3.0 Site Analysis				
- Impacts	3	4	1	20
-Alternatives	3	3	1	12
4.0 Documentation	5	1	1	
5.0 Project Administration	2			
Total	18	14	5	42

The total estimated cost is as follows:

Fees:	Staff	$11,450
	Consultant	27,500
		$38,950
Expenses:	Staff & Consultant	6,050
	Project Contingency	5,000
		$50,000

Expenses include cost for printing, travel, computer time and communications. The project contingency is for additional work and will not be used without the approval of the Project Manager of the Harbourfront Development Study. The budget includes GST as it applies to fees and expenses by the consultant.

EXHIBIT


WORK SCHEDULE
WORK PACKAGE
1 PROJECT INITIATION
2. CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT
3. SITE ANALYSIS
4. DOCUMENTATION
5. PROJ. ADMINISTRATION
CANAC STUDY
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
MONTHS

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

76

DATE: 1994 March 2

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Penny Ulbinas, Acting Secretary
West Harbourfront Development Study
Steering Committee

SUBJECT: Consultant - Public Outreach Programme
West Harbourfront Development Study

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order in the amount of $19,850.00 (including G.S.T.) be issued to I.E.R. Planning, Research and Management Services to undertake the development and implementation of a Public Outreach Programme for the West Harbourfront Development Study.

Penny Ulbinas

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding for this technical study will be taken from the $300,000.00 capital budget allocation for the West Harbourfront Development Study (CF 419355013). The balance remaining after the $19,850.00 budget allocation is $185,150.00.

There are no staffing or legal implications resulting from this recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

During the past two months, the Steering and Technical Committees of the West Harbourfront Development Study have been working toward finalizing the various technical studies required in undertaking the West Harbourfront Development Study.

One of the key components of the Study is to establish a Public Outreach Programme to ensure two-way flow of information between the public and the study team, and to

incorporate the perspectives of area residents, the citizens of Hamilton and existing public committees.

A proposal call was advanced to attract consultants specializing in Public Outreach programmes. The following is a list of firms submitting proposals to the City with their associated fees.

1.	I.E.R. Planning, Research and Management Services	$19,850.00
2.	Monteith Zelinka Limited	$47,947.00
3.	Hough Stansbury Woodland Ltd.	$53,500.00

The West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee reviewed the three proposals submitted and interviewed each consultant. The recommended consultant and staff will meet to refine the proposal within the quoted fees to meet the needs of the study.

PSU/WJP/ps

c.c. Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division

8

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1994 March 22
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

CONSENT AGENDA

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

(i) Minutes of the meeting held 1994 February 15

(ii) Minutes of the Special meeting held 1994 March 1

B. **MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

1994 Annual Supply of Light Fixtures and Poles for Various Parks

C. **CHAIRPERSON, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Appointment of Members to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee (copy available at meeting)

D. **INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(i) Templemead Sports Association - Craft Show, Templemead Park - 1994 July 9

(ii) Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-Operative Corporation - 1994 May 23

(iii) Portuguese Association of St. Michael The Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park, 1994 May 27-29

(iv) Fireworks Display - Eastwood Park - Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. - 1994 June 26

(v) Earthsong Festival - Kay Drage Park - 1994 June 30 to July 3

E. **SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Information Reports

Tuesday, 1994 February 15
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Ai

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present:
Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Absent:
Mayor R. M. Morrow (City Business)

Also present:
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman V. J. Agro
Alderman F. Eisenberger
Alderman B. Charters
Alderman H. Merling
Alderman F. D'Amico
Mr. J.G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Ms. P. Noe Johnson,City Solicitor/
Interim Director Culture and Recreation
Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. G. Smith, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. C. Secore, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. G. Maychak, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. T. Verrelli, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. D. Lobo, Director of Public Works
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Farquhar, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Cowan, Public Works Department
Ms. H. Milsome, Public Works Department
Mr. W. Plessl, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Ms. C. Smurlik, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum
Ms. H. Marrie, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum
Mr. C. Millar, International Children's Games Committee
Mr. L. Russell, International Children's Games Committee
Ms. T. Quigley, International Children's Games Committee
Mr. E. Dunn, International Children's Games Committee
Mr. G. Kelly, West Mountain Baseball Association
Mr. E. Lalla, West Mountain Bocce Association
Mr. E. Bartalozzi, West Mountain Baseball Association
Mr. V. Forcione, West Mountain Bocce Association
Mr. G. Isborski, Architect
Mr. Wm. McCaugey, Chedoke Ski Team
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. DELEGATIONS

(a) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Ms. Smurlick and Ms. Marrie appeared before the Committee and distributed attendance reports for the Hamilton Children's Museum for the periods of 1990 through 1993. Ms. Smurlick indicated that the 1993 figure represents an increase of 18.5% over 1992 and represents the third highest attendance in the fifteen year history of the Hamilton Children's Museum. She added that the 1993 revenue figure is an increase of 40% over 1992 and that the 1993 figures are despite the fact that the Museum cancelled tours and was closed to the general public on twelve (12) Fridays due to Social Contract dates.

Ms. Marrie then made a presentation to Alderman B. Morelli for his assistance and dedication towards the Hamilton Children's Museum.

(b) **Children's International Summer Games**
- Mr. C. Millar, Chairman

Mr. Colin Millar appeared before the Committee and introduced the Children's International Summer Games Board of Directors: Mr. Larry Russell, Ms. Therese Quigley, and Mr. Ed Dunn.

He stated that Mr. Jack Kallick, Mr. Jack Stratford, Mr. John Kiriakopoulos, Mr. Cubby Katz and Mr. Bill Fowler were not able to attend the meeting but were also Board Members.

Mr. Millar then updated the Committee on the event and activities arranged and organized to date. He stated that the Opening Ceremonies need to be a major event at either Ivor Wynne Stadium or Copps Coliseum or the Hamilton Harbourfront Park.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Public Works be directed to prepare a report on the breakdown of costs involved in using Ivor Wynne Stadium for the Opening Ceremonies, for the Children's International Summer Games for the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Mr. McCaugey of the Chedoke Ski Team and Mr. Greg Maychak appeared before the Committee and updated the Committee on the Children's International Winter Games held in Slovania.

Mr. McCaugey indicated that the Hamilton Team had performed very well and that the trip was a great success.

(c) **Field House/Indoor Bocce Facility - Olympic Park**
- Mr. G. Kelly

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1994 February 10 from the West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association respecting the Field House/Indoor Bocce facility at Olympic Park.

Mr. Guido Kelly appeared before the Committee and stated that the facility undertaking was to be a joint venture between the West Mountain Bocce Association and the West Mountain Baseball Association. He introduced Mr. Eugene Lalla, Mr. Eugene Bartalozzi, and Mr. Vincenzo Forcione and stated that the group was asking the Committee for concurrent to proceed with the fundraising for their proposal.

Mr. Kelly then introduced Mr. Gary Isborski, who is the architect for the facility.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Public Works be directed to prepare a complete report on the details including financing, operating implications, etc. of a proposed Field House/Indoor Bocce Facility for Olympic Park.

Staff was further directed to report back on the timing of the World Bocce Championships and the proposed schedule of fundraising and construction of the facility.

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1994 January 18 were adopted and circulated.

3. CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER/
INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Beasley Community Centre

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1994 February 4 from the City Solicitor and Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Beasley Community Centre.

The Committee was further in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 3 from the Chief Administrative Officer respecting Beasley Community Centre.

Mr. Pavelka reviewed the background of his report and the information report and stated that three (3) departments had been involved: the Property Department, the Culture and Recreation Department and the Public Works Department. He stated that the Dr. J. Edgar Davies School facility could house the Community Centre and that a tentative agreement had been reached with the School Board regarding the use of their facility.

A discussion ensued respecting the need for the facility and the importance of such a facility in the Central/Beasley neighbourhood. The Committee further discussed the overview of operating expenses for the Community Centre and the Dr. J. Edgar Davies School Centre.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendations:

That the proposed development for a Community Centre in Beasley Park identified in the Central/Beasley PRIDE H.INT. Programme Implementation Plan be recommended for construction; and

That the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Property be directed to report back on proposals for reducing the projected annual operating budget for the Community Centre.

4. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

(a) **St. Agnes School Grounds**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 February 9 from the Director of Public Works respecting St. Agnes School Grounds.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Property Department be authorized to investigate and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee as to the potential costs of purchasing from the Hamilton Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board a portion of St. Agnes School Grounds as identified in the attached Schedule "A".

(b) **Gartshore Thompson Building - Designation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 February 7 from the Director of Public Works respecting Gartshore Thompson Building - Designation.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That the Planning and Development Committee be advised, that the Parks and Recreation Committee supports the recommendation made by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (L.A.C.A.C.) to designate under the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act the Gartshore Thompson Building at Pier 4 Park.

5. CITY CLERK - 1994 PROPOSED REDUCTION PACKAGES

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1994 February 14 from the City Clerk respecting the 1994 Proposed Reduction Packages which had been referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee by City Council at its meeting held 1994 February 11.

The Committee agreed to consider the report as an added starter.

(a) **Chedoke Ski Operations**

Alderman Cooke spoke to the issue of the deletion of the Chedoke Ski Operations and stated that this was an unique facility and an important part of the City's recreational amenities.

The Committee discussed the operating expenses and the package amount of $465,970. and agreed that the operating expenses should be reduced or offset by increases to user fees.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendations:

> That "Chedoke Ski Operations" be deleted from the "1994 Service/Program Reduction Plan" and continue to operate under the Department of Public Works for the 1994/1995 Season; and
>
> That a Task Force be created to consider alternative operating/management procedures for the "Chedoke Ski Operations" to reduce or eliminate the operating expenses and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee prior to the 1994/1995 Ski Season.

The Committee agreed to discuss the remainder of the Proposed Reduction Packages later on in the Agenda.

6. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Right of Way Over City Owned Lands in the Jerome Neighbourhood

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 February 1 from the Director of Property respecting a grant right of way over City owned land in the Jerome neighbourhood.

The Committee approved the following recommendations:

(a) That the City of Hamilton grant a right-of-way to Vincent Mendola and 810347 Ontario Inc. (Carmen Mendola, President), for vehicle and pedestrian access over a portion of the north/west corner of the lands and premises known municipally as 1306 Upper Wellington Street, comprising 2.772 hectares (6.85 acres) more or less, being in the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, in the City of Hamilton, in the geographic Township of Barton, being part of Lot 13, Concession 7, having a width of approximately 10.0 metres (33 feet) more or less, by a length of 52.684 metres (172.84 feet) more or less, having an irregular shape and consisting of a total area of 477.0 square metres (5,132.66 square feet) more or less, to provide future access to the lands known municipally as 114 Limeridge Road East.

(b) That this right-of-way be granted only until such time as alternative access is established to the subject lands.

(c) That the actual area to be subject to the right-of-way be shown on a registered survey plan prepared by the Region and approved by the Director of Public Works and the Manager of Parks.

(d) That the right-of-way to be granted to Vincent Mendola and 810347 Ontario Inc. (Carmen Mendola, President) be conditional upon Vincent Mendola and 810347 Ontario Inc. (Carmen Mendola, President) having first discharged their right-of-way over Parts 14 and 15 on Reference Plan 62R-11737 with the Region allowing them access from Limeridge Road East southerly across the future constructed freeway.

(e) That the documentation for this right-of-way be prepared and registered by the Region at it's sole cost to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor and registered on Title to the City lands.

(f) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents.

7. **SECRETARY, NEW CRYSTAL PALACE SUB-COMMITTEE**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 26 from the Secretary of the New Crystal Palace Sub-committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Mayor and City Clerk be requested to execute an agreement deleting the sale of imported and domestic distilled spirits, liqueurs, wine and beer from the Crystal Palace trade mark application.

8. **SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

jobsOntario Grant Application - Dundurn Castle

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 February 11 from the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation to apply for jobsOntario Community Capital funding to complete the final phase of the Dundurn Castle building restoration.

9. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

(a) **Information Reports**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 February 11 from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the following list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee be received.

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1993 December 20	James Beddome Pro Manager Chedoke Golf Course and David Stock Pro Manager King's Forest Golf Course	Golf Course Operations	1993 December 20
1993 December 18	Rod Chisholm 606 - 222 Jackson St. W.	Restructuring Civic Civic Golf Courses	1993 December 20
1993 December 20	Alderman M. Kiss	Chedoke Golf Course	1994 January 14
1994 January 21	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director Culture and Recreation	Winterfest Carnival Information	1994 January 24
1994 February 1	D. W. Vyce, Director of Property	Encroachments on 14 Gardinia Court Request to Maintain a Fence/Request for Fence pertaining to Landscaping Lease Agreement	1994 February 1
1994 January 27	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project Construction of Access Bridge and Carp Barrier	1994 February 10
1994 January 27	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Family Skate 94 Gage Park	1994 February 10

(b) **Notice of Special Meeting**

The Committee was in receipt of a Notice of Meeting for the Parks and Recreation Committee scheduled for 1994 March 1st.

The Committee approved that the item be received.

10. ALDERMAN D. AGOSTINO

Fence Encroachment - 12 and 14 Gardenia Court

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1994 January 18 from Alderman Domenic Agostino respecting the subject matter.

The Committee agreed to defer the item until later in the Agenda in order that it be discussed in camera.

11. CITY SOLICITOR AND INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) **1992 Actifest Financial**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 January 17 from the City Solicitor and Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendations:

That the deficit attributable to the 1992 Ontario Seniors' Games, in the amount of $8,424.04, be financed from the Culture and Recreation Department's 1993 Budget Surplus.

That the City Treasurer be authorized to finalize and close all financial records relating to the Ontario Seniors' Games, Actifest which was held in Hamilton in August 1992.

(b) **Organization of the Culture and Recreation Department - Restructure and Implementation: 1994 and 1995**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 February 9 from the City Solicitor and Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Ms. Johnson detailed the background of the report and following considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendations:

That the 1994 Organization Chart for the City of Hamilton's Culture and Recreation Department as outlined in Appendix "A" attached hereto, be approved and be in effect until 1994 September, with referral for implementation to Human Resources Centre on job descriptions and salary classifications.

That staff report back with appropriate recommendations for action to Committee by 1994 September with the second phase of Departmental reorganization reflecting the following:

i. further reduced complement of Arena and Community Centre Supervisors;

ii. business plan for provision of Food and Concession services;

iii. functional analysis corporately of technical services and golf operations (interdepartmental);

iv. review of the hours of operations of all facilities and museums.

12. CITY CLERK - 1994 PROPOSED REDUCTION PACKAGES

The Committee agreed to further consider the 1994 Proposed Reduction Packages tabled from earlier in the meeting.

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1994 February 14 from the City Clerk respecting the subject matter.

(a) **Chedoke Ski Operations**

Resolved earlier in the meeting.

(b) **Senior Level Restructuring - Culture and Recreation Department**

Resolved earlier in the meeting.

(c) **Curatorial Assistance - Culture and Recreation Department**

Following a brief discussion, the Committee agreed that the item be a 1994 Reduction Package.

(d) **Weed Spray Program - Public Works Department**

Following a brief discussion, the Committee agreed that the item be included as a 1994 Reduction Package.

Note: Alderman Jackson and Alderman Agostino recorded opposed.

(e) **Tree Planting Parks - Public Works Department**

Following a brief discussion, the Committee agreed that the item be included as a 1994 Reduction Package.

(f) **Lawn Bowling Clubs Maintenance - Public Works Department**

Following a brief discussion, the Committee agreed that the item be included as a 1994 Reduction Package.

Note: Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.

13. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/ MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Request for Proposal to Operate the West Mountain Twin Pad/Community Centre

The Committee was in receipt of a Private and Confidential report dated 1994 February 7 from the Interim Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation/City Solicitor and the Manager of Purchasing respecting the subject matter.

The Committee agreed to move in camera to discuss this item, as well as, Alderman Agostino's item respecting the fence encroachment at 12 and 14 Gardenia Court.

Following the in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera.

It was moved by Alderman Agostino and seconded by Alderman Jackson, that an exception be granted to the City's encroachment policy in order that an existing fence be maintained at 12, 14, and 16 Gardenia Court.

The motion lost.

Recorded vote. Those in favour: Alderman Agostino and Alderman Jackson.
Those opposed: Alderman Anderson, Alderman Morelli and Alderman Ross.

Subsequently the Committee agreed that the item of encroachment at 12 and 14 Gardenia Court be received.

The Committee then approved the following recommendations:

That for the initial period of operation, to commence 1994 March 24, the City retain ICECO Arena Services and Equipment Inc. ("ICECO") to prepare ice in both rinks for the 1994 April 7 beginning of the Ontario Ringette Association Provincial Championship Tournament and other subsequent Twin Pad Arena bookings until the beginning of June, at an estimated cost of $53,000. + GST, with the non-ice operation of the facility during that 1994 March 24 to May 31 period being carried out by the City's Manager of Technical and Property Services with the assistance of a temporary non-union employee.

That the City's Request for Proposals to operate the Twin Pad Arena, have a start date of 1994 June 1.

That the Request for Proposals to be issued on 1994 February 23, reflect the above timing of changeover of operator, from short-term to long-term (5 years, beginning 1994 June 1, ending 1999 May 31) with 2 options, at the sole discretion of the City, one for 3 years and one for 2 years.

14. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1994 February 15

KCC:br

Tuesday, 1994 March 1
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Aii

The Parks and Recreation Committee met in special session.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Also Present: Alderman D. Wilson
Alderman B. Charters
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Mr. J. J. Schatz, City Clerk
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor/
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. N. Catalano, Director of Economic Development
Mr. J. Fardell, Economic Development Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Cowan, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Carson, Mayor's Office
Ms. C. Secore, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. B. Ferguson, C.A.O.'s Office
Mr. R. Yachetti, Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club
Mr. J. Michaluk, Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT**

Sub-Committee Vacancies
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee
and New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1994 February 24 from the Secretary, Arts Advisory Sub-Committee respecting the resignation of two members of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

The Committee was also in receipt of an information report dated 1994 February 24 from the Acting Secretary of the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee respecting the resignation of two members from the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That subject to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Chairperson and the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee Chairperson indicating a need to fill committee vacancies, that the Parks and Recreation Committee Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson and one other representative of the Parks and Recreation Committee be authorized to review existing applications, conduct interviews and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on filling the two vacancies on both the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee for the term ending 1994 November 30.

2. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

New Club House/Hamilton Tennis Club

The Committee was in receipt of a repot dated 1994 February 22 from the Director of Property respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City of Hamilton's Consultant's Contract with John Mokrycke be increased by $8,960. (+G.S.T.) as a fixed additional fee added to his existing fixed fee of $16,850. The increased fee is for additional architectural and engineering services resulting in the increase to the re-tendered contract price with Frank Bufalino & Sons (General Contractor) and the City's post construction estimate.

(b) That the City Solicitor be directed to amend John Mokrycke's Consultant's Contract as required.

3. CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

1996 Grey Cup Bid

The Committee was in receipt of an information report from the Acting Chief Administrative Officer dated 1994 February 23 respecting the 1996 Grey Cup Bid.

Mr. Pavelka reviewed the background of the report and detailed the process involved in the cost benefit analysis of hosting the 1996 Grey Cup. Mr. Catalano reviewed the economic impact contained in the background of the report. Mr. Yachetti and Mr. Michaluk appeared before the Committee in support of the 1996 Grey Cup Bid and following considerable Committee discussion on the costs and benefits of hosting the 1996 Grey Cup Game, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Chief Administrative Officer be directed to prepare the formal Grey Cup Bid Application for submission to the Commissioner of the Canadian Football League by the 1994 April 1 deadline.

RECORDED VOTE:

YEAS: Alderman Jackson, Mayor Morrow, Alderman Cooke, Alderman McCulloch, Alderman Morelli, Alderman Agostino, Alderman Anderson, Alderman Ross.

NAYS: Alderman Copps **CARRIED.**

(b) That the financial commitment for the required improvements to Ivor Wynne Stadium in the amount of $2,851,500. necessary to satisfy the Grey Cup Bid Specifications be derived from the commitment of the Canada/Ontario Infrastructure Program.

RECORDED VOTE:

YEAS: Alderman Jackson, Mayor Morrow, Alderman Cooke, Alderman McCulloch, Alderman Morelli, Alderman Agostino, Alderman Anderson, Alderman Ross.

NAYS: Alderman Copps **CARRIED.**

(c) That the financial commitment required in 1996 for the Grey Cup Festival '96 and transportation considerations necessary for satisfying the Bid Specifications, in the amount of approximately $1,520,000., on a full cost recovery basis be referred to the Finance and Administration Committee to determine a method of interim financing.

RECORDED VOTE:

YEAS: Alderman Jackson, Mayor Morrow, Alderman Cooke, Alderman McCulloch, Alderman Morelli, Alderman Agostino, Alderman Anderson, Alderman Ross.

NAYS: Alderman Copps **CARRIED.**

(d) That the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth be approached regarding possible Regional participation in the funding of the 1996 Grey Cup and should such participation be forthcoming, that the City financing referenced above be reduced accordingly.

RECORDED VOTE:

YEAS: Alderman Jackson, Mayor Morrow, Alderman Cooke, Alderman McCulloch, Alderman Morelli, Alderman Agostino, Alderman Anderson, Alderman Ross.

NAYS: Alderman Copps **CARRIED.**

(e) That staff immediately commence discussions with the "Corporate Community" and in particular the "Hospitality Industry" to secure a commitment for private sector financial support to assist the City in hosting the 1996 Grey Cup.

RECORDED VOTE:

YEAS: Alderman Jackson, Mayor Morrow, Alderman Cooke, Alderman McCulloch, Alderman Morelli, Alderman Agostino, Alderman Anderson, Alderman Ross.

NAYS: Alderman Copps **CARRIED.**

4. **REFERRAL FROM THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**

Ranking of Projects/Proposed Canada/Ontario Infrastructure Works Program

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1994 February 25 from the City Clerk respecting the subject matter.

The Committee was further in receipt of a revised Schedule No. A of the Canada/Ontario Infrastructure Works Program for projects under the jurisdiction of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the following list of projects under the jurisdiction of the Parks and Recreation Committee be considered by the Committee of the Whole in the overall ranking of the City's "Canada/Ontario Infrastructure Works Program" submission:

Project No.	Department	Project Description	Gross Cost
	PWD-P	Ivor Wynne Stadium Improvements	$2,851,000.
132.5	C&R	Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club	$7,014,000.
105.0	C&R	Riverdale Recreation Centre - Construction	$6,100,000.
108.0	C&R	Parkdale Arena	$1,738,500.
109.0	C&R	Inch Park Arena	$1,738,500.
138.0	PWD-P	Gore Park Walkway Restoration	$ 315,000.
107.0	C&R	Dundurn Castle Restoration S.& W. Facades	$2,726,000.

		- Dovecote & Stables	
116.0	C&R	Coronation Arena and Outdoor Pool	$2,228,000.
119.0	C&R	Dalewood Recreation Centre - Retrofit	$ 538,000.
104.0	C&R	Riverdale Recreation Centre - Design etc.	$ 500,000.
121.0	C&R	Eastwood Arena	$1,917,000.
149.0	PWD-P	Turner Park Development Phase II	$5,190,000.
122.0	C&R	Westmount Recreation Centre - Retrofit	$ 985,000.
139.0	PWD-P	Harbourfront Park Improvements	$1,482,000.
	PWD-P	Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan	$6,000,000.

5. OTHER BUSINESS

(a) **New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee**

Alderman Jackson updated the Committee on the activities of the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee. He questioned whether this project may be eligible for infrastructure financing. Mr. Pavelka indicated that the Crystal Palace Feasibility Study will be completed by the summer of 1994 and that a community fundraising project would commence and continue through 1995 and that due to this timing, it was unlikely that this would fit the timing of the Infrastructure Program for the completion of construction.

(b) **Parks Division Staff**

Mr. Chrystian informed the Committee that the Parks Division Development Section staff was one member short and that an internal posting for this position resulted in only four applications being received. He requested that the vacant position be reposted at both the City and Region. He stated that the problem with the posting is that it is on a temporary basis and therefore qualified candidates are reluctant to apply.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee agreed that staff should review and report back on the matter.

6. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary
1994 March 1

KCC:mjw

B

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 11

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: 1994 Annual Supply of Light Fixtures
and Poles for Various Parks

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Medgar Sales Ltd., Hamilton for the supply and delivery of light fixtures and poles as and when required during 1994 for various parks, being the lowest of two tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender and be financed through Stock Inventory Account CH56197-60999.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:
N/A

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis based on estimated quantities.

Medgar Sales Ltd., Hamilton	$78,878.50
Lightlux Inc., Toronto	85,666.09

All prices include all taxes. Estimated expenditure during 1994 $79,000.00.

Di

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 14

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **- Templemead Sports Association**
- Craft Show, Templemead Park
- 1994, July 9

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Section 11 of the Parks By-Law No. 77-221, be given to the Templemead Sports Association to hold a craft show, as a fundraising event, in conjunction with their "Goofy Games", in Templemead Park on 1994, July 9, raindate 1994, July 10 subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton.

(b) That Templemead Sports Association comply with all sections of the Parks By-Law No. 77-221.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The applicant Templemead Sports Association is insured under the City of Hamilton User Group Policy in the amount of $2 million.

.../2

K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1994, March 14

DISCUSSION:

The Templemead Sports Association has agreed to the terms and conditions as outlined.

The funds raised from this event will go towards the Templemead Sports Association.

The Parks By-Law No. 77-221, Section 11, requires Templemead Sports Association, as an applicant to obtain the permission of the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, to sell goods in a park.

JT:mp

c.c. Helen Malham, Licensing Department

Dii

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 8

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation - 1994, May 23 (Rain-Date 1994, May 29)**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Section 26 of the Fireworks By-Law No. 90-198, be given to the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation to hold a Fireworks Display on City property located at Quigley and Greenhill on 1994, May 23, raindate 1994, May 29, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That Greenhill Co-operative Corporation use a qualified Fireworks Supervisor to light the fireworks display.

(b) That proof of $5 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton at least 20 days prior to 1994, May 23.

(c) That Greenhill Co-operative Corporation comply with all sections of By-Law No. 90-198.

(d) That the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation agree to indemnify the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for any bodily injury or property damage caused by the fireworks display.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The applicant Greenhill Co-operative Corporation has agreed to supply a $5 million insurance policy naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as named insured.

.../2

K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1994, March 8

DISCUSSION:

The application is attached.

The Greenhill Co-operative Corporation has successfully carried out this event for the last five years.

The Greenhill Co-operative Corporation has agreed to the terms and conditions as outlined.

The Fireworks By-Law No. 90-198, requires Greenhill Co-operative Corporation, as a applicant to obtain the permission of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, where the fireworks display will be held prior to obtaining a permit to purchase and set off the fireworks.

By-Law 90-198 regulates the preparation, setting off and clean up of a fireworks display. The applicant will use a qualified Fireworks Supervisor as required by this By-Law.

PNJ:LF:mp
Attach.

c.c. Helen Malham, Licensing Department

CO OP GREENHILL PLACE
Wentworth Condominium Corporation No. 10
Greenhill Housing Cooperative Corp.

February 9, 199

Hamilton City Hall,
Department of Culture & Recreation,
4th Floor, 71 Main St., W.,
Hamilton, Ontario.

Attn: Ms. Angela Burley

Dear Angela:

Re: Permission To Use Parkland

I am formally requesting in writing, permission to use the parkland located adjacent to the west side of our building, for the purpose of holding our annual fireworks display.

Our building has been sponsoring and holding this successful event for the past number of years at this location.

We anticipate holding the event on **Monday, May 23th/94**, with the rain date being **Sunday, May 29th/94.**

There are approximately 1,000 people living in our building, which is located at 350 Quigley Road, at the corner of Greenhill Ave. We anticipate a good turn out as the neighbourhood residents usually show up to watch the event as well. The projected cost of this event will be approximately $4,000. This expense is totally funded through the residents of Greenhill Housing. We carry $5,000,0000 liability insurance which also names the City of Hamilton as a named insured. Mr.Bob Bradburn, who is a licensed operator, will be supervising this event on behalf of the Co-op.

Should you have any further questions regarding this request, please contact me at the office.

Yours truly,

Lyle D. Jeakins, R.C.M.
General Manager

LDJ/lj

120 - 350 Quigley Road, Hamilton, Ontario L8K 5N2 • 905-578-2006

Diii

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Portuguese Association of St. Michael**
The Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival
of the Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park
1994, May 27, 28 and 29

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasions of the Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit, 1994 May 27, 28 and 29, in the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

i. That proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury and proof of $5 million dollars Liquor Licence liability insurance to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

ii. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

iii. That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on May 27 from 12 noon - 8:00pm, May 28 from 9:00 am - 11:00 pm and May 29 from 9:00 am - 10 pm upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.

iv That special duty officer as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental permit fee of $125.00 (including GST) per day will be charged to event organizer, into Revenue Account CH44124-70920.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board has approved Dundurn Park Pavilion for this event as the event meets with the Grounds Use Policy regulations of Dundurn Park.

This event has been held in Dundurn Park for the last few years with no problems. The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director Public Works
M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

Div

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Fireworks Display - Eastwood Park**
- Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc.
June 26, 1994

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. to conduct a fireworks display at Eastwood Park on June 26, 1994, no later than 10:30 pm in honour of Maria Santissima Del Monte, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That a licensed operator be responsible for carrying out the fireworks display.

(ii) That the Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. have in place $3 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

(iii) That the applicant assume the responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this the event including set up and clean up.

(iv) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental permit fee of $25.00 will be charged to the event organizers for the rental of Eastwood Park for the event.

BACKGROUND:

This is an annual event for the Racalmutese organization. Last year complaints were received about the fireworks display being hosted late in the evening. This year we are asking the organizers to shoot the fireworks display no later than 10:30 pm so it may comply with the noise by-law that is in effect at 11:00 pm.

Public Works-Parks Division, work closely with this group to ensure the site is prepared for the event and cleaned up after the event.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director
Public Works

Dv

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Earthsong Festival - Kay Drage Park**
1994, June 30 to July 03rd

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to the Hamilton Wentworth Creative Arts Inc. to use Kay Drage Park for parking for the Earthsong Festival that is being held at Princess Point 1994 June 30 to July 03 inclusive, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $3 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(iii) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

(iv) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

P. Noé Johnson

...../2

Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

1994 March 15

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental permit fee of $125.00 per day will be charged to the organizers for the use of Kay Drage Park.

BACKGROUND:

The site chosen is Princess Point for the festival and Kay Drage Park will be used for parking. This is the third year for the Earthsong festival in this location.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director
Public Works

E

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 15

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT:
Information Reports

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

Attachment

INFORMATION REPORTS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1994 February 14	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Friends of the Dundurn Aviary Newsletter	1994 February 24th
1994 February 21	Susan K. Reeder, Secretary Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Minutes of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	1994 March 8
1994 March 7	Patrice Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Complementary Admissions to City Museums for Conference participants Ontario Historical Society Ontario Museum Association	
1994 March 8	Patrice Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Movie Rental - Mountain Skating Centre	1994 March 9
1994 March 14	Patrice Noé Johnson	International Hydroplane Regatta - 1993 August 21 to 22	1994 March 16
1994 March 1	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Street Vendor in Parks	1994 March 17
1994 March 14	Patrice Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	International Hydroplane Regatta 1993 August 21-22	1994 March 17
1994 March 15	Patrice Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Ice Allocation for the 1994/1995 Season, Process of Implementation	1994 March 17
1994 March 16	Dr. Brian Gibson, Associate Medical Officer of Health Department of Public Health Services	Swimming at Pier 4 Park and Harbourfront Park	1994 March 17
1994 March 9	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Gage Park Depot and Greenhouses	1994 March 17
1994 March 17	Patrice Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Hamilton Scourge Project	1994 March 18

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
1994 March 22

URBAN MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1
1994

1994 April 13

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1994 April 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

THE URBAN MUNICIPAL COLLECTION
2ND FLOOR
HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATIONS** (9:30 o'clock a.m.)

   (a) Hamilton Girls Hockey Association
   - Bev Mallory

   (b) 1994 Ontario Special Olympics Spring Games
   - Jan Chalk

   (c) Multi-Culture Mural Proposal at Victoria Park
   - Don Taylor

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts
Buskingfest
- Gore Park - 1994 June 2, June 3, June 4 and June 5
- Commonwealth Square, 1994 June 4

(b) St. Demetrios Church (Hellenic Community of Hamilton)
Greek Festival, Victoria Park, 1994 July 26 to August 1

(c) Summer Program Reductions

(d) Hamilton Seniors Games, Shuffleboard Tournament
1994 May 28 - Coronation Arena

(e) Request for City Financial Contribution to
Ontario Museum Association Annual Conference - Hamilton

(f) Fireworks Display - Kirkendall Recreation Association
Highland Gardens, 1994 May 23

(g) Dragon Boat Races - Harbourfront Park - 1994 June 18 & 19

(h) Volition Enterprises - Waterfront Music Festival - 1994 July 29, 30, & 31

4. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

(a) Golf Course Expenditures

(b) Harbourfront Park Washrooms

5. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

Proposed Carter Square Development
Ferguson/Cannon/Barton Street - 5% Parkland Dedication

6. **CITY CLERK**

Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

(a) Correspondence - Tiger-Cat Football Club

(b) West Mountain Arenas and Community Centre - Status Update
(In Camera Item - No Copy)

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

HAMILTON GIRLS' HOCKEY ASSOCIATION

1(a)

42 Evergreen Avenue
Stoney Creek, Ontario L8G 3T3
2 April, 1994

Alderman Tom Jackson
Chairman, Parks and Recreation Committee
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Jackson

Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association would like to acquaint your Committee with the background of our sport, and the programme and needs of our Association. Representatives of our Executive wish to meet with your Committee as soon as possible.

Would you please arrange a time for us to make a presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee?

Yours truly

Bev Mallory

Bev Mallory
H.G.H.A. Executive
664-6049

cc: Patrice Noe Johnson
Greg Maychak
Ken Harrop
Kevin Christianson

1 (b)

Spring Games
1994

Games Office:
Jackson Square
2 King Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 1A1

Tel: (905) 529-2626
Fax: (905) 529-1824

Honourary Games Chairperson
Reg Whynott
Regional Chairman,
Hamilton-Wentworth

Honourary Coach
John Gregory
Hamilton Tiger-Cats
Football Club

Games Director
Frank Jurilj
(416) 498-3700

Games Co-ordinator
Jan Chalk
(905) 529-2626

Ontario Special Olympics Staff
Jo-Anne Platts
(416) 495-4301

Development Manager
Peter McHarg
(905) 546-4970

Operations Manager
Debbie Clark
(905) 546-4949

Public Relations and Marketing Manager
Karen McHarg
(905) 522-5220

Support Services Manager
Fred Reynolds
(416) 298-4847

Sport Technical Services Manager McMaster Venues
Fred Lucibello
(905) 388-3322

Sport Technical Services Manager Off-Site Venues
Nick Scime
(905) 546-4617

Ceremonies and Receptions Manager

(905) 529-2626

Treasurer
Bob Evans
(416) 927-2658

Municipal Liaison
Fred Lucibello
(905) 388-3322

March 30, 1994

Mr. Kevin Christenson
c/o City Clerks
71 Main Street W., 2nd Floor,
Hamilton, ON
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Christenson:

The 1994 Ontario Special Olympics Spring Games are fast approaching. As discussed earlier with Mr. Herb Allen; our Facilities & Equipment Manager, Mr. Dave Cowan; Superintendent of Facilities, and Alderman Tom Jackson, please consider this letter a formal request for the portable bleachers the city can offer for use.

These bleachers will be used during the Opening Ceremonies held at McMaster University - Track & Field on:

- **Wednesday, May 4, 1994 for setup**
- **Thursday, May 5, 1994 for ceremonies**

The additional bleachers will provide seating for families, volunteers, and spectators. Could you please add this request to the Parks and Recreation April Agenda for approval. Please call if you have questions. Thank you for your prompt consideration.

Yours truly,

1994 ONTARIO SPECIAL OLYMPICS SPRING GAMES

Jan Chalk

Jan Chalk,
Games Co-ordinator

cc: Dave Cowan, Superintendent of Facilities
Herb Allen, Facilities & Equipment Manager; 1994 Spring Games
Fred Lucibello, Sport Technical Services Manager, 1994 Spring Games
Alderman Tom Jackson

Registered Charitable Organization

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

****

TO:	Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary Parks and Recreation Committee	YOUR FILE:	
FROM:	Mr. D. Lobo Director of Public Works Public Works Department	OUR FILE: PHONE:	94.2014.00 546-4622
SUBJECT:	Portable Bleachers - Special Olympics	DATE:	1994 April 13

Staff spoke with Mr. Herb Allen, Facilities and Equipment Manager for the Special Olympics and have reserved two portable bleachers seating 260 spectators each to be used for the opening ceremonies for the Special Olympics to be held at McMaster University - Track and Field on May 4 and 5, 1994.

Normal charges for these portable tandem axel bleachers are $2 per day/seat, plus transportation charges. Lost revenue to the City would amount to $2,080. ($2 x 520 seats x 2 days)

Actual cost to the Corporation in the form of delivery and pick up charges would be $340 (labour and trucking) for which there is no budget allocation.

DC/mc

cc: D. Cowan, Superintendent of Sports Facilities

1 (c)

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderm
Chairma...

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 546-2730 • RES. (416) 521-1087 - WARD 1

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Kevin Christensen, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Alderman Terry Cooke
Ward 1

DATE: April 11, 1994

RE: **Multi-Cultural Mural at Victoria Park - Proposal from Don Taylor**

****

Can you please make the necessary arrangements to have the attached proposal placed on the agenda for the Tuesday, April 19, 1994 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Thank you kindly in advance for your assistance.

/ck
Encl.

DONALD TAYLOR
2130 KING ST. # 1012
HAMILTON ONT.,
L8K5W7

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

BEFORE I BEGIN I WOULD LIKE TO INTRODUCE MYSELF, MY NAME IS DONALD TAYLOR AND I AM A THIRD YEAR ART STUDENT AT MCMASTER UNIVERSITY. MY FIRST DEGREE IS IN SOCIOLOGY FROM YORK UNIVERSITY WITH A MINOR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. THROUGHOUT MY LIFE I HAVE ALWAYS BEEN INTERESTED IN SOCIETIES AND CULTURES OF THE WORLD. I AM INTRIGUED BY THE MANNER IN WHICH MAN ADAPTS TO HIS ENVIRONMENT AND TO ONE ANOTHER. IT IS INCREDIBLE HOW CULTURES, COMMUNITIES, FAMILIES AND INDIVIDUALS ARE SHAPED.

INDIVIDUALS ARE THE PRODUCT OF HOW THESE SOCIETIES ARE SHAPED AND FORMED. THE CONDITIONS THAT CREATE A COMMUNITY HELP TO ESTABLISH A HISTORY AND CULTURE. I FEEL THAT IN PARTICULAR THAT WHAT HAS SHAPED A CITY IS IN ESSENCE THE RESULT OF AN INTERPLAY BETWEEN ALL OF ITS COMPONENTS. SOCIETIES, COMMUNITIES, INDIVIDUALS ARE ALL FORMED BY SOCIAL INTERACTION WITH AND AMONGST PEOPLE.

PRESENTLY DUE TO MY INVOLVEMENT IN THE FINE ARTS I HAVE BECOME SENSITIVE TO MY COMMUNITY AND ENVIRONMENT. HAMILTON IS A RICH AND UNIQUE CITY, IN ESSENCE IT IS A WORKING CLASS TOWN COMPOSED OF A MULTI CULTURAL COMMUNITY OF PEOPLE. IN CONSEQUENCE TO ITS CHARACTER AND IN RECOGNITION OF THE MANY FACES THAT MAKE UP ITS BEAUTY I PROPOSE TO PAINT A MURAL TO PAY HOMAGE TO THE PEOPLE.

IT IS THROUGH MY EXPERIENCE THAT IN SPORT, PARTICULARLY BASKETBALL THAT A CULTURAL VARIANCE IS COMMON PLACE. IT IS PREVALENT AT THE MANY OUTDOOR COURTS/PLAYGROUNDS DURING THE SUMMER MONTHS IN WHICH PEOPLE FROM ALL CULTURES COME TOGETHER TO PLAY. THEREFORE IN CELEBRATING THIS PASTIME I PROPOSE TO PAINT THE OUTDOOR BASKETBALL COURT AT VICTORIA PARK, (SITUATED ON KING STREET AND LOCKE), TO PAY TRIBUTE TO THE PEOPLE WHO COME TOGETHER TO PLAY.

THE MURAL ITSELF WILL BE PAINTED ON THE PAVEMENT IN BOLD COLOURS THAT WILL HELP TO SYMBOLIZE THE DIVERSE CULTURES OF THE HAMILTON COMMUNITY. THE SHAPES WILL BE GEOMETRIC ACCORDING TO A SIMPLISTIC FORM OF EXPRESSION IN WHICH CAN BE EASILY IDENTIFIED AND UNDERSTOOD. THE DESIGN WILL BE FIGURATIVE TO CELEBRATE MAN IN RELATION TO HIS WORLD. .

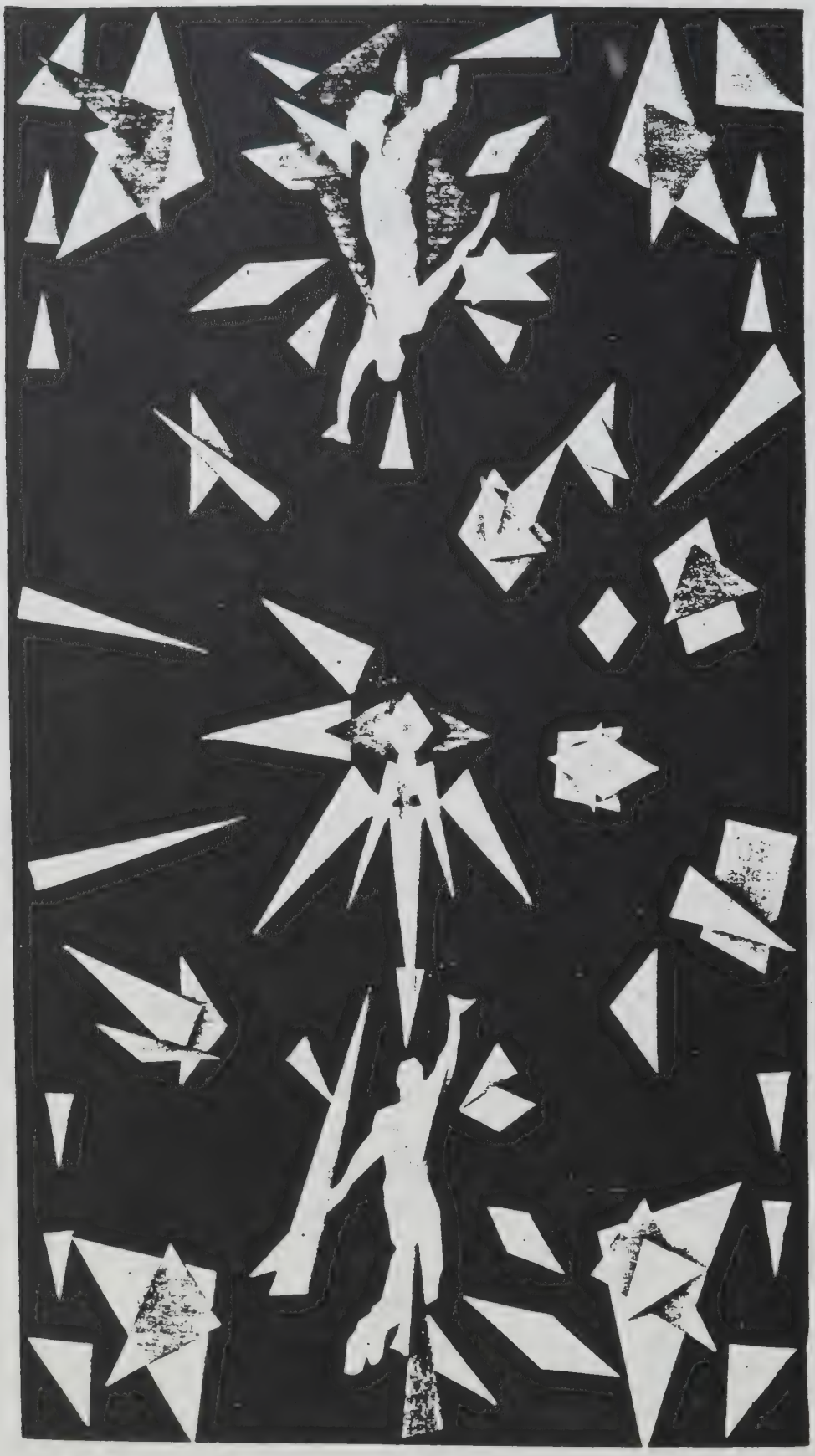
I AM INTERESTED IN THE BEHAVIOR OF MAN IN SOCIETY. I AM FASCINATED BY CULTURAL DIFFERENCES IN HABITAT, INSTITUTIONS, HISTORY, PASSIONS AND THE ACTION THAT OCCURS BETWEEN ALL PEOPLE. I AM INTERESTED IN THE EVENTS THAT ENGAGE ONES ULTIMATE BELIEF IN MOMENTS OF TRAGEDY, GRANDEUR AND ECSTASY; LOVE AND HATE.

Multi-cultural Mural at Victoria Park
Submitted to: Alderman Terry Cooke
Submitted by: Donald Taylor

Multi-cultural Mural at Victoria Park

Proposal to paint outdoor basketball court at King and Locke.

MURAL WILL BE PAINTED WITHIN THE DIMENSIONS OF THE COURT



THE FREE-THROW LINE AND THE CENTER OF THE COURT WILL ALL BE INDICATED BY STYLIZED MARKINGS

3(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 12

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Wentworth Creative Arts Buskingfest**
- Gore Park, 1994, June 02, 03, 04 and 05, 12:00 noon - 8:00 pm.
- Commonwealth Square, 1994 June 04, 8:00 pm - 12:00 midnight

RECOMMENDATION:

(A)That permission be granted to the **Hamilton Wentworth Creative Arts Inc.** to use Gore Park for the Buskingfest that is being held 1994 June 02, 03, 04 and 05, from 12 noon to 8:00 pm and Commonwealth Square, 1994 June 04, 8:00 pm - 12:00 midnight, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $3 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, 30 days in advance of the event naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(iii) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(iv) That the event will be monitored by the City's Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report back to Committee.

(B) That permission be denied to Hamilton Wentworth Creative Arts. Inc. to use Gore Park to sell alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the First Annual Buskingfest that is being held 1994 June 02, 03, 04 and 05 from 12 noon to 8:00 pm.

P. Noé Johnson

..../2

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental permit fee of $125.00 per day including GST will be charged to the event organizer for the rental use of Gore Park as per the Culture and Recreation approved Special Events Permit Fee, festivals two days or more.

DISCUSSION:

This is the First Annual Buskingfest to take place in the Gore Park area. Gore Park will have 6 stages of entertainment, with the expansion into the malls and to include a soft seat theatre. The organizers are also seeking permission from Roads Department to locate various pods of entertainment on the south side of King Streets. The south leg of King Street is required to be closed to bus traffic/vehicular traffic except for emergency vehicles. John and James Streets on the south side of King are the locations of vendors, kiddie rides and entertainers.

Last year a smaller version of Buskingfest took place, as a pilot project for this event.

Staff are not in favour of the liquor licence being granted as it is not in keeping with the current use of Gore Park. Creative Arts Inc. are fully capable of hosting the Beer Garden, but the precedence will be set for future events organized in Gore Park. Hosting a Beer Garden in Gore Park is incompatible with the symbolic status of the Park. The Downtown B.I.A. are also apposed to the setting-up of a Beer Garden in Gore Park as it is in direct competition with local business. This is an alternate proposal to the one that Buskingfest originally requested. The original request was to the Roads Department to host the beer garden on the south side of King street. A report is going to Transport and Environment on April 18, recommending permission be denied on the basis of City of Hamilton Streets By-Law 86-77, "Sale of beverages on road allowance prohibited" and Highway Traffic Act, "prohibits use of alcohol on road allowance". Staff are also recommending denial for safety reasons, as an emergency vehicle ie: Fire cannot pass through.

The Special Events Advisory Team is represented by the following departments; Police, Public Works-Parks Division, Culture and Recreation, H.S.R., Health, Traffic, Noise Control, Fire, Roads and Ontario Hydro and they routinely submit follow-up information reports on major events.

...3

In the event that Committee and Council approve the request to sell alcohol, the following insurance requirement must be provided, " That proof of $5 million Liquor Liability Insurance to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability clause."

Please find attached site plan of Gore Park for the event.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director Public Works,
Attention: B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
G. Aston, Director Programming and Development Roads Department,
Attention: J. Clairmont, Transportation Technologist
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

attachment

CREATIVE ARTS INC.

Civic
Mar 23/94
received SMS

March 23, 1994

Shelly Orzel
Culture and Rec.
City Hall
Hamilton, Ont.

Dear Shelly,

Here is a rough map of the section of the site where the beer garden is going to go. The area surrounding the area will be fenced off with two exits/entrances. There will be a 20'x 20' service tent located just behind the fountain with 10 round tables with umbrellas and eight chairs each.

This is the best location for the beer garden because of the ease of securing the contents.

The following is a letter regarding the beer garden from Alderman Don Ross.

If you have any further questions or require more information please do not hesitate to call myself or Bill.

Sincerely,

Grayling Stevens
Buskingfest Co-ordinator

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderman Don Ross
Chairman - Economic Development & Planning
Chairman - Finance & Administration

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 546-2730 • RES: (416) 387-1842 - Ward 8

March 7, 1994.

Mr. Grayling Stevens,
Buskingfest Co-ordinator,
Creative Arts Inc.,
401 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8P 1K5.

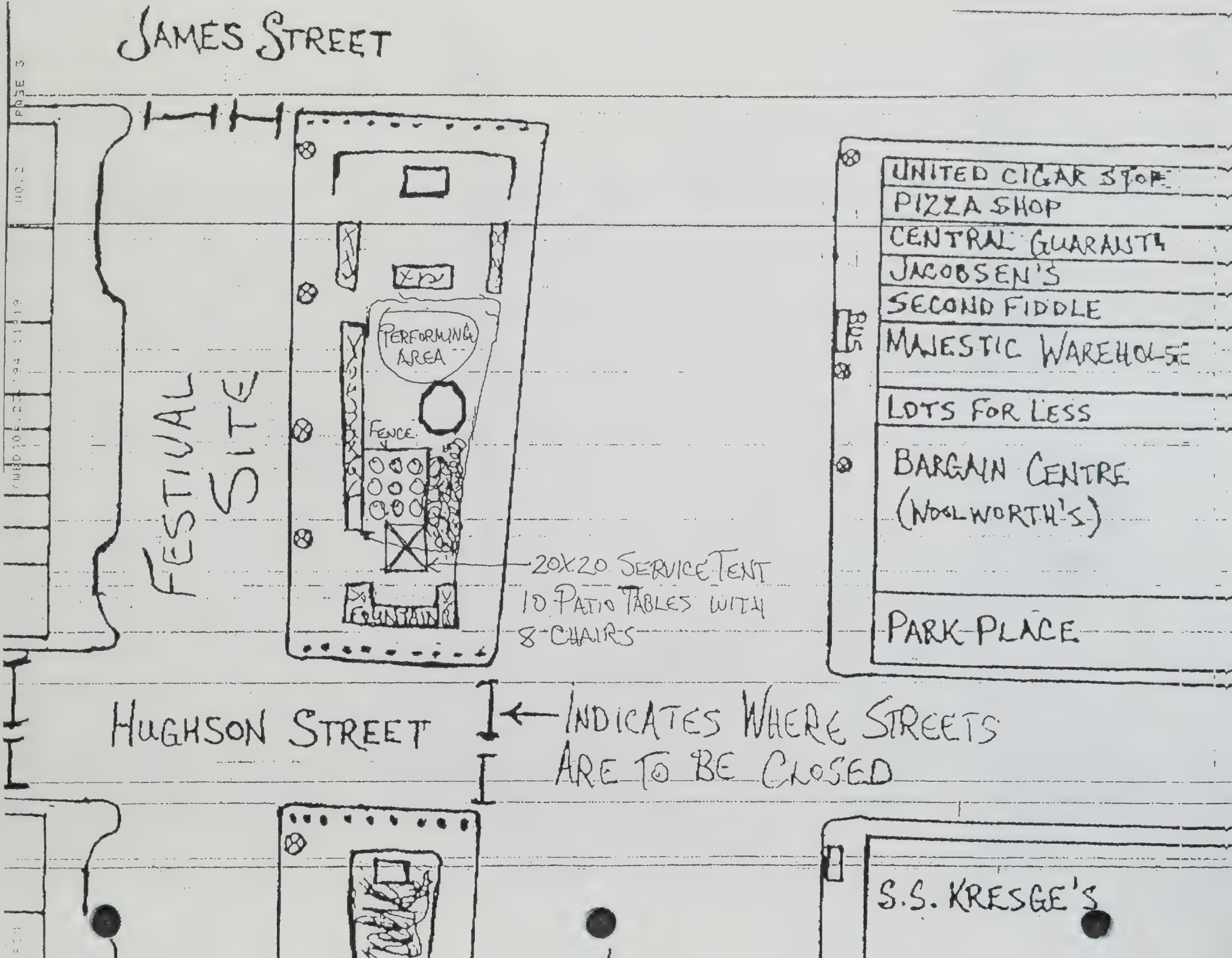
Dear Grayling:

In response to your **Buskingfest Beer Garden**, it seems to me that the proposal put forth by you in your letter dated March 4, 1994 ... identifying a Beer Company for sponsorship and the operation of the Beer Garden ... seems to make sense, with the limited information you have supplied.

Yours truly,

Don Ross,
Alderman, Ward 8.

DR:dd


JAMES STREET
FESTIVAL SITE
PERFORMING AREA
FENCE
FOUNTAIN
20X20 SERVICE TENT
10 PATIO TABLES WITH
8 CHAIRS
UNITED CIGAR STORE
PIZZA SHOP
CENTRAL GUARANTY
JACOBSEN'S
SECOND FIDDLE
MAJESTIC WAREHOUSE
LOTS FOR LESS
BARGAIN CENTRE
(WOOLWORTH'S)
PARK PLACE
HUGHSON STREET
INDICATES WHERE STREETS
ARE TO BE CLOSED
S.S. KRESGE'S

DOWNTOWN HAMILTON B.I.A.
Box 91045 Effort Square P.O.
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 4G3
Tel. and Fax. (905) 523-1646

23 March 1994

The Honourable Robert Morrow, Mayor
Mayor's Office
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West L8N 3T4

Re: BUSKINGFEST

Dear Bob,

On behalf of our members, the Board of Management supports and desires to see BUSKINGFEST become a successful ongoing event in the Downtown core.

As a matter of policy, the Board opposes all "transient traders" operating in Hamilton who do not pay their fair share of taxes. We are, therefore, firmly opposed to the setting-up of a Beer Garden in Gore Park and suggest to Council that proposed craft booths pay the appropriate license fees to operate in the core during the event.

It is our sincere wish that BUSKINGFEST contribute positively to ongoing efforts of renewal and revitalization in Downtown Hamilton. Combined with your's and City Council's leadership in attending to the needs of our members, we are confident that we will, indeed, "Restore the Core!".

Thank you for your kind consideration of these matters.

Yours truly,

on behalf of the Board
Marvin Caplan, Chair

cc. To all members of City Council, City of Hamilton
Bob Chrystian, Manager, Parks Department, City of Hamilton
Hazel Milsome, Community Renewal, City of Hamilton
Shelly Merla-Orzel, Culture and Recreation Department, City of Hamilton
Paul Pappas, Special Events Chairman, B.I.A.
Creative Arts Inc.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

3(b)

DATE: 1994 April 12

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P.Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **St.Demetrios Church (Hellenic Community of Hamilton)
Greek Festival, Victoria Park, July 26-August 01, 1994**

RECOMMENDATION:

(1) That the St. Demetrios Church, Hellenic Community of Hamilton be granted permission to sell food on the occasion of their Greek Festival, to be held July 26 to August 01, 1994 12 noon to 12 midnight at Victoria Park, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury and $5 million liquor liability insurance, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability clause be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, clean-up, etc.).

(c) That the applicant adhere to the regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(d) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

(e) That the event will be monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report back to Committee.

(2) That the request to sell alcoholic beverages on City property (viz. Victoria Park Tennis Courts) on that occasion be denied.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental permit fee of $125.00 per day (including GST) will be charged to the event organizers for the rental of the park.

...2

DISCUSSION:

This is the second annual event. It was successfully held in Victoria Park last year. The organizers have agreed to the conditions and will be working together with the Special Event Advisory Team to ensure safety is maintained.

Staff recommends denial of the request to sell alcoholic beverages on the Victoria Park tennis courts because it would be disruptive to programs and public use of the courts; further potential harm to the conditions/surface of the courts in the event of spillage would be considerable. Last year's event was successfully held without the use of City property for alcoholic sales.

c.c. B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
Attention: P. Booker, General Foreman, West

SITE PLAN


KING ST W
WASHROOMS
BASEBALL DIAMOND
LIQUOR ?
&
BANDS
HILL
BANDS
STRATHCONA
LOCKHEED ST.
ARTS & CRAFTS
AMUSEMENT RIDES & GAMES
FOOD TENTS
LIQUOR ?
TENNIS COURTS
PUBLIC TOILETS
SWIMMING POOL
WASHROOMS
PROPOSED ARTS & CRAFTS TENTS

3(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 25

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation
and City Solicitor

SUBJECT: Summer Program Reductions

RECOMMENDATION:

That authorization be given to modify the delivery of summer programs currently under the jurisdiction of the Department of Culture and Recreation as outlined within the body of this report.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Redefining summer core services as outlined will assist the Department of Culture and Recreation to stay within their allotted budget and assist in offsetting the projected revenue reduction expected as a result of the Board of Education's forecasted reduction in aquatic rentals in 1994. It is projected that $105,485 in expenditures will be saved upon approval of this complete recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

Budget restraints have made it necessary to redefine and priorize this Department's core services to determine which services we can continue to offer to the public with reduced resources. Approval of the following recommendations will allow the Department to continue to offer quality programming during summer months in the most cost effective manner without having to eliminate any program currently being offered.

Tennis

A review of our tennis program indicates that over the last three years lessons at Parkdale, Bennetto, Pinky Lewis and Inch Park were not attracting sufficient interest to justify maintaining. For this reason, we recommend eliminating one Tennis Instructor and three

....2/

Court Monitor positions for a total cost savings of $2,144. Tennis instruction would still be available at Hill Park, Lawfield, Sir Allan MacNab, Victoria Park, Huntington, King's Forest, Globe and Westdale.

Camp Kidaca

In order to continue to offer this program and stay within our financial guidelines it will be necessary to reduce our current complement of 49 Camp Counsellors by five for a savings of $10,406. This would result in an average decrease of five children per camp per week but would allow us to continue to offer seven weeks of program during the summer for the remaining children.

Playgrounds

By reducing playground staff hours by only one each day we would be able to continue to offer the playground program from 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. and 1:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. with minimal impact to the public. This would save $20,904 and would eliminate the need to either twin some parks or not staff up to twelve playlots.

It is also recommended that one of the two current Playground Area Supervisor positions be eliminated for a savings of $6,206 in 1994. Plans are in place to eliminate the remaining position next year and have both positions replaced by a permanent Program Organizer with no service reductions.

Youth

It is recommended that the number of Youth Leaders be reduced from five to four with minimal impact on the program. The extra position was needed extensively for special events but with a reduced special event budget and program, the need is no longer as substantial. This would result in a savings of $2,144 in salaries and wages.

Special Needs Counsellor

It is recommended that only six Special Needs Counsellors be hired this summer rather than seven. This would save $2,144 and enable us to have a maximum of seven special needs children attend Camp Kidaca each week instead of eight. It should be noted that not all special needs children require one-on-one counsellor to child ratio.

Beach Strip Adventure Camp

The Beach Strip area was recognized as having insufficient recreational opportunities. For this reason a program was developed to alleviate this problem and to offer affordable programming to children during the summer months. The registration fee for this program is only $30 per week and does cover costs. Rather than increase costs to users at this time it is recommended that the complement of Counsellors be reduced from six to five for a savings of $2,144. This would necessitate reducing weekly registration by ten children over a period of eight weeks.

...3/

Rowing

There are currently two Rowing Instructors utilized for this program. For health and safety reasons, no reduction of staff is recommended. Program will remain the same.

Aquatics

(a) Due to very poor and irregular pool attendance on Victoria Day, Canada Day, Civic Holiday and Labour Day at our recreation centres, it is recommended that rather than having all recreation centres remain open, as is the current practice, that eight be closed and four be left open. This would result in a savings of $15,456 in salaries and wages.

(b) It is recommended that outdoor pools be open on July 1, 1994 and that evening sessions during the last week of June be eliminated. This would result in a cost savings through staff reduction with minimal program reduction. This would result in a savings of $3,739 in salaries and wages.

(c) In 1993 the hours of operations at outdoor pools were reduced. Pools closed at 8:00 p.m. rather than 9:00 p.m. and opened on either Saturday or Sunday evening. The budget hours remained the same. It is recommended that by reducing these hours from the 1994 budget there would be no additional reduction in program or staff hours. This would result in a savings of $12,874 in salaries and wages.

(d) Lifeguard II hours allotted to the outdoor pools were based on 38.75 hours per week per guard. Human Resources clarified the Lifeguard II Regular Part-Time position in 1992 and the Department determined that a Regular Part-Time Guard II could work up to 35 hours per week and a casual Lifeguard up to 34.75 hours per week. These hours were not reduced from the budget in 1993. Reducing these hours in 1994 would result in a cost savings of $17,110 with no reduction in program.

(e) Traditionally, August brings cooler nights, wet weather, and darker evenings which result in reduced attendance and sometimes early closures due to poor lighting conditions. It is therefore recommended that outdoor pools be closed in the evenings from August 15, 1994 through to Labour Day. This would result in minimal program and staff reduction and would save $9,714 in salaries and wages.

TH/bs

3(d)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 11

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: Hamilton Seniors Games, Shuffleboard Tournament
1994 May 28 - Coronation Arena

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to waive the rental fees for the Hamilton Seniors Games, Shuffleboard Tournament to be held 1994, May 28 at Coronation Arena.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A total of $245.00 in revenue would not be realized.

DISCUSSION:

The Hamilton Seniors Games is an annual event that has been in existence since 1986. Fifteen events are held in the Games each year. The City of Hamilton through its Department of Culture and Recreation hosts these games. The Games operations are managed by a staff member and a volunteer organizing committee of seniors.

The Hamilton Seniors Games are held each year in order to enable friendly competition for the seniors in our community and qualify for an opportunity to represent Hamilton in the Ontario Provincial Games.

...../2

Each participant is required to pay a $3.00 registration fee of which $2.00 is paid to the Ontario Senior Games Committee, the governing body for affiliation fees. The remaining $1.00 goes towards offsetting the costs to operate the Hamilton Senior Games. No revenues are realized.

The above recommendation deals soley with one event. The venue for the Shuffleboard event is Coronation Arena. The arena surface is utilized for the courts and has successfully facilitated both the Hamilton Games over the years and the Provincial Games in 1992 when Hamilton was the host.

Approximately 30 seniors in teams of 2 participate annually in the Tournament. With these numbers participating, it requires about 7 hours to complete the competition. Arena surface fees are $35.00 per hour x 7 hours = $245.00. With the duration of the event, complimentary refreshments will be provided these costs are reflected in the $1.00 remaining from the registration fees.

Many of the events are hosted in facilities across the City such as the Royal Canadian Legion Branch 163 who have waived their rental fees and are also providing complimentary lunches to the participants.

One City Staff Member, Julie Matson co-ordinates the Games by assisting in registering participants, co-ordinating the event information, planning events and managing the actual games with the assistance of a volunteer Games Organizing Committee made up of seniors.

Registration, desk/site, as in the past will be on the first floor of City Hall, May 5 from 10:00 a.m - 3:00 p.m.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

3(e)

DATE: 1994 March 28

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson, Interim Director
Culture & Recreation Department

SUBJECT: Request for City Financial Contribution to Ontario Museum Association Annual Conference - Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the City contribute $4,500 towards the hosting of the Ontario Museum Association Conference to be held in Hamilton 1994, October 20-23.
b) That Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

$4,500 - account to be determined by Finance & Administration Committee.

Several staff from Cultural Division, Department of Culture and Recreation are involved with the planning of the conference. The Manager of Cultural Services is the Conference Chairman.

BACKGROUND:

The Ontario Museum Association Annual Conference will be attracting over 200 museum professionals, workers and volunteers from throughout the Province and border states to Hamilton. The Conference theme is 'A Toolbox of Ideas', a timely topic where sessions will cover a wide range of issues affecting museum operation: revenue generation, fundraising, marketing, voluntarism, human resource management, multi-culturalism, trends in public programming, research and technology. Most of the sessions will be held at the Convention Centre while local cultural institutions will be hosting workshops opening their doors to delegates. The funding will be used to contribute towards the Saturday Minister's luncheon.

In consultation with Treasury, funding is available for hosting conferences with municipal subject content however, the method of financing is the jurisdiction of the Finance and Administration Committee.

PNJ\MH\cf

c.c. Allan Ross, Treasurer
Attention: Kevin Beattie, Budget Officer

3(f)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 12

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Fireworks Display - Kirkendall Recreation Association**
Highland Gardens - 1994, May 23

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Section 26 of the Fireworks By-Law No. 90-198, be given to the Kirkendall Recreation Association to hold a "Family Style" Fireworks Display on City property, Highlands Gardens (Reserviour Park), located on Hillcrest and Mountain Avenue on 1994, May 23, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $5 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, at least 20 days in advance, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as named insured with a cross liability endorsement.

(b) That the Kirkendall Recreation Association agree to indemnify the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for any bodily injury or property damage caused by the fireworks display.

(c) That Kirdendall Recreation Association comply with all sections of By-Law No. 90-198.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Kirkendall Recreation Association is covered under the City of Hamilton User Group Policy in the amount of $2 million. The Association has agreed to pay the premium for the additional $3 million coverage to total the $5 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance required to hold the Fireworks Display.

.../2

K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1994, April 12

DISCUSSION:

The Kirkendall Recreation Association has agreed to the terms and conditions as outlined.

This is the first year the applicant has applied for permission to hold a fireworks display on City property.

The Fireworks By-Law No. 90-198, requires Kirkendall Recreation Association, as a applicant to obtain the permission of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, where the fireworks display will be held prior to obtaining a permit to set off the fireworks.

By-Law 90-198 regulates the preparation, setting off and clean up of a fireworks display.

PNJ:LF:mp
Attach.

c.c. Helen Malham, Licensing Department

3(g)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 13

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Dragon Boat Races International Inc.**
Hamilton Harbourfront Park & Pier 4 Park
June 18 & 19, 1994
10:00 am - 6:00 pm

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to The Dragon Boat Races International Inc.to use Harbourfront Park and Pier 4 Park for the Dragon Boat Racing Competition to be staged on June 18 & 19, 1994 subject to the following conditions:

A) That proof of the following insurance be provided and submitted thirty (30) days prior to the event, indicating the City as the additional insured, subject to a cross liability clause and satisfactory to the City Solicitor:

   i) Comprehensive General Liability in the amount of $5 million per occurrence including various hazards, satisfactory to the City.

   ii) Owned and Non-Owned Watercraft Liability to a minimum of $5 million per occurrence.

   iii) Garage Liability in the amount of $5 million per occurrence.

   iv) Tenant Legal Liability in the amount of $5 million per occurrence.

B) That insurance, in the amount of $5 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

C) That Dragon Boat Races International enter into a Licence Agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

...2

D) That Special Duty Officers and/or Marine Police as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

E) That the application notify and adhere to the regulations of the Hamilton Harbour Commission.

F) Event organizers adhere to the Public Works/Parks Division Signage Guidelines/specifications for advertising and promotion events.

G) That the event be monitored by the City's Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report submitted to committee.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Rental fee of $25.00 to be charged to the event organizer for the rental of the park, as per Culture and Recreation Department approved Special Event Permit Fee: Community Event.

BACKGROUND:

The Dragon Boat Races are Ancient Chinese war canoe races and are being held in conjunction with the International Children's Games during the weekend of the Games. It is one of our multi-cultural components. An event similar to this is regularly staged at Toronto's Harbourfront.

Organizers are working with the school boards and will be bringing in young teams from Toronto.

The event is very colourful and it also entails catching a flag at the end of each race course. the Chinese Community brought this sport into the Western World as an extension of their culture and as a cultural festival in their calendar of yearly festivals. The sport has been adopted by local communities with great enthusiasm.The avid paddler recognizes the significance of the cultural background of this event, what athletes enjoy the most is the competitive nature of the sport.

...3

The course uses an area about 350 metres long along the waterfront and a site for the athletes to unload and off load. There will be two dragon boats racing at one time and each boat is 40 feet in length. The Waterfront Park will also be set up with small food tents by local charities.

It is hoped that this sport will eventually be accepted into the Olympic Games if not fully in 1996 then as an exhibition event.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director Public Works
Attention: B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks

attachment

Application for:
- Temporary Street Closu
- Special Event / Festi
- Parade

Organization:		Charitable Organization: #
Can. Dragon Boat Association		West Humber Dragon Boat Cl
Agent: Regina Pearce	Address: 940 Lansdowne Avenue	

Telephone (Res):	Telephone (Bus):	Application Date:	Signature:	Received by:
416. 860.0558	416. 537.3677	Feb 10/94	Regina Pearce	FEB 18 1994 Ansiqaj

Type of Event: Dragon Boat Race Festival parting Children Olympics
◊Parade ◊Cycling Event ◊Walkathon ◊Run ☒Special Event / Festival
◊Other (Specify) We have made application to be part of the Olympics

Number of Participants:	Expected Attendance:	Number of Bands:	Number of Vehicles:	Number of Floats:	Others : (Specify)
800	5000			5	

Function to Commence: Location: Hamilton Harbour Date: June 18 + 19 Time: 9 - 6

Function to Terminate: Location: " " Date: " " Time: " "

Site Requested: Hamilton Harbour Park Event Includes: ☒Food ◊Electrical ◊Sound Amplification ☒Liquor ◊Firewo

*Full Closure ◊Yes ☒No

Route:

Conditions: (1) Detailed map or site plan must be included with application.
(2) All applications must be submitted no less than 90 days prior to event date.
(3) Applicants must supply certificate of insurance meeting City/Regional requirements (minimum of $2,000,000).

Official Use Only Below This Line

Level of Special Event/Festival	◊1	◊2	◊3

Distribution

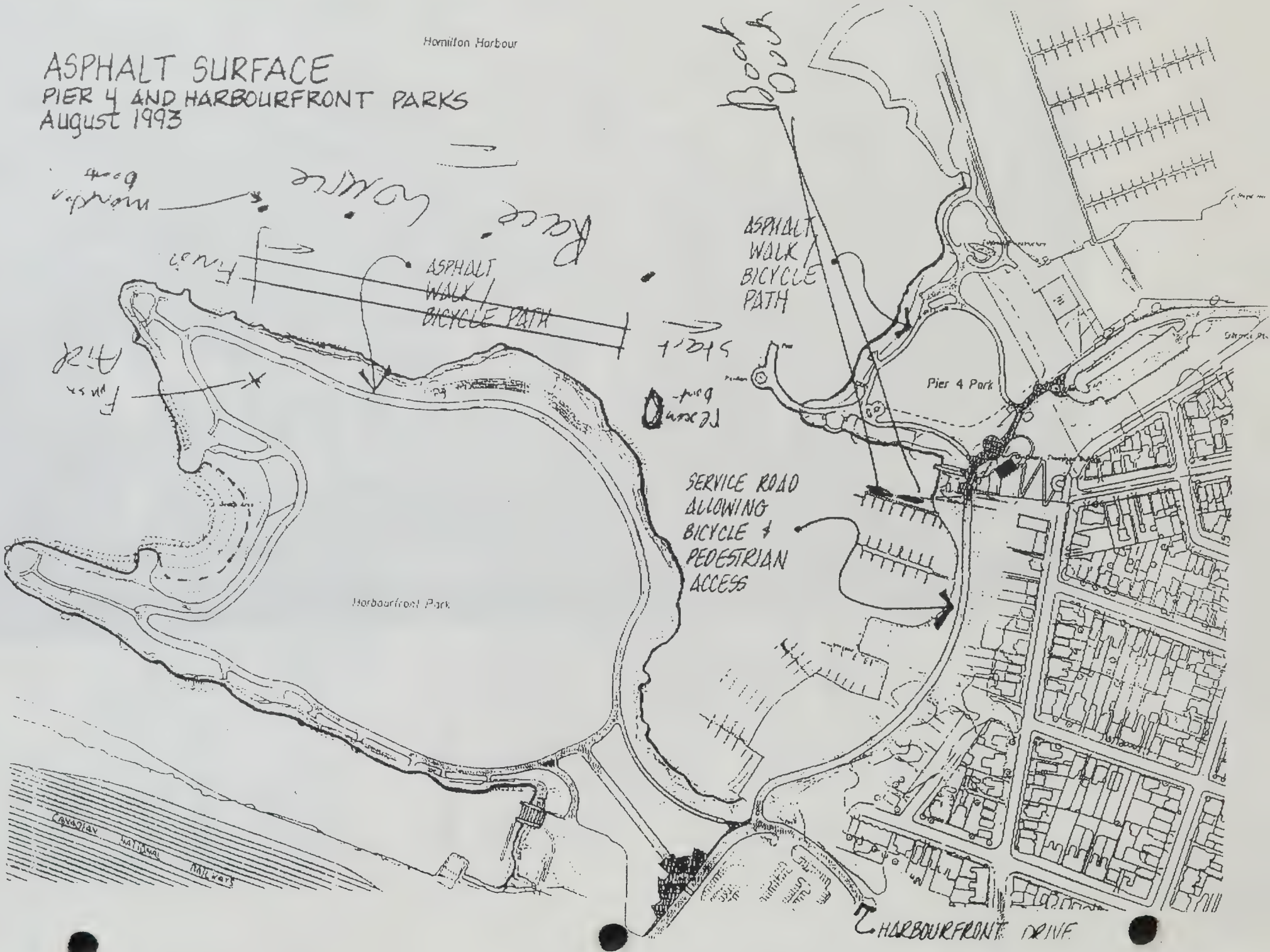
◊Roads	◊Culture & Recreation	◊Police Service	◊Fire Prevention	◊Ambulance Dispatch
◊City Traffic	◊Parks/Public Works	◊Noise Control	◊Public Health	◊H.S.R.
◊Go Transit	◊Ontario Hydro	◊H.W.R.P.S. Traffic Div.	◊Parking Authority	◊Town-Ancaster
◊City of Stoney Creek	◊Town-Dundas	◊Town-Glanbrook	◊Town-Flamborough	◊Other

Approved by:

Roads	Culture & Recreation	Police

*All applications for full road closures or park usage are subject to final approval by area Municipal and/or Regional Councils.

ASPHALT SURFACE
PIER 4 AND HARBOURFRONT PARKS
August 1993



3(h)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 12

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Volition Enterprises -**
Hamilton Waterfront Music Festival
Waterfront Park, 1994 July 29, 30 & 31.

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted to Volition Enterprises to use Waterfront Park to sell food and beer during the Waterfront Music Festival, 1994 July 29 to July 31, 1994 from 12:00 noon to 11:00 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That insurance, in the amount of $3 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury $5 million Liquor Liability insurance naming the City as Co-insured with a cross liability clause to be provided and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

(b) That alcoholic beverages (beer only) be served in the confined area, (fenced area).

(c) That the applicant adhere to the regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(d) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.

(e) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(d) A Site Plan of Park to be submitted one month prior to event.

(e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary be the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

...2

(f) That entrance to the festival is free with the exception of the amphitheatre (stage) area being $10.00 charged and that $1.00 from every ticket sold go to a charity.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental permit fee of $125.00 per day including G.S.T. will be charged to the organizer, as per Culture and Recreation approved Special Event permit fees: festivals two days or more.

BACKGROUND:

Please find the attached proposal submitted by the Volition Enterprises outlining their Hamilton Waterfront Music Festival.

This is a new Music Festival event to Hamilton and to Harbourfront Park which the projected attendance is between 10,000 - 25,000.

This event is also hoped to encourage local businesses and community groups to participate in a large scale event. The organizers hope to raise money for the World Wildlife Fund (Canada) and the Mountain Gorillas of Rwanda.

The organizers hope to attract well known music entertainers as well as secondary acts. In addition to the large acts, local talent will be incorporated into the festival where possible.

The proposed beer garden (site map to be forthcoming) with a minimum capacity of 2,000 people will be erected within the sightlines of the stage and all liquor licence requirements to be adhered to and proper security to be secured. A local charity will be contracted to operate the beer garden.

Organizers have agreed to all terms and conditions and the Special Events Advisory Team will monitor the event to ensure all safety requirements are met.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director Public Works

attachments

A PROPOSAL TO THE

CITY OF HAMILTON

HAMILTON WATERFRONT MUSIC FESTIVAL

VOLITION ENTERPRISES
82 JAMES ST. NORTH
HAMILTON, ONT. L8R 2K5
(905) 525-7871

March 22, 1994

I N T R O D U C T I O N

NAME OF THE EVENT:	**Hamilton Waterfront Music Festival**
DATE:	July 8-10, 1994 (tentative)
LOCATION:	Hamilton Harbourfront, Hamilton, Ontario
PROJECTED ATTENDANCE:	10,000-25,000 per day.
EVENT ORGANIZER:	Volition Enterprises

P U R P O S E

- To establish a well recognized and nationally renowned Music Festival in Hamilton.
- To raise public awareness in the Golden Horseshoe area of the newly developed Hamilton Harbourfront Park through an exciting Music Festival.
- To encourage local businesses and community groups to participate in a large scale event.
- To raise money for the **World Wildlife Fund (Canada)** and the **Mountain Gorillas of Rwanda** in order to help save endangered species in Canada and the mountain gorillas of Rwanda (Please see Appendices "A" and "B" for further information on these charities)

T H E E V E N T

Volition Enterprises, with the co-operation of the City of Hamilton, wishes to stage a Music Festival.

Location: The Festival will be held at the newly created Hamilton Harbourfront.

Dates and Time: The dates are tentatively July 8th, 9th, and 10th 1994. The Festival will commence on Friday July 8th at 6:00 p.m. and will conclude Sunday July 10th at 11:00 p.m. On Saturday July 9th and Sunday July 10th, the gates will open at 12:00 noon and the musicians will begin playing at 1:00 p.m. with scheduled intervals for set up.

original date not available

Composition of Festival: The Festival will consist of:

- a tented area where national and local retailers

(including food concessionaires) will sell their goods,

- a tented beer garden,

- a natural amphitheater where live entertainment will perform.

Headliners: There will be a headliner for each day of the Festival. For example, Sarah Mclachan, Cowboy Junkies, and Spirit of the West would be typical headliners.

Secondary Acts: There will be approximately twelve secondary musical acts that will also perform during the Festival. For example, Moxy Fruvous, The Pursuit of Happiness, The Waltons, Meryn Cadell, and Crash Vegas are typical of secondary acts that will be performing at the Festival. In addition, local talent will be incorporated into the Festival where possible.

Admission Price: Admission will be **free** to the Festival. However, an admission charge of $10 (tentatively) will be charged for entry into the amphitheater where the acts will be performing (Please Appendix "C" for the proposed site plan of the Festival).

Charitable Donation: $1 for each ticket sold will be donated to the **World Wildlife Fund (Canada)** and the **Mountain Gorillas of Rwanda** on behalf of the Title/Major Sponsors and the Festival in order to help save endangered species. Many species in Canada now face extinction or at least are threatened with extinction. The mountain gorillas of Rwanda face extinction through poaching and war and now number only in the hundreds.

T H E L O C A T I O N

Location: The Festival will be held at the newly created Hamilton Harbourfront Park in the picturesque west end of the Hamilton Harbour. This location can accommodate 90,000 people.

Amphitheater: The newly landscaped area gives a natural amphitheater effect with the stage set at the shoreline. The natural amphitheater can accommodate approximately 25,000-30,000 spectators. Dundurn Castle and the High Level Bridge will form the backdrop for the stage.

Beer Garden: A beer garden with a minimum capacity of 2,000 people will be erected within the sightlines of the stage. It is proposed that a local charity or

organization, such as CrimeStoppers, will be contracted to operate the beer garden in conjunction with **Volition Enterprises.**

VIP Hospitality Tent: A VIP Hospitality Tent will be erected within sightlines of the stage.

Food Concessions: Food concession rights will be sold or contracted on a percentage basis to local organizations on first opportunity basis or alternatively they will be tendered to nationally recognized food chains.

Retailers: Various sizes of tents will be rented or contracted on a percentage basis to local retailers and local craftsman to create a Festival type atmosphere.

Parking and Transportation: There is on site parking facilities for 600 cars. It is proposed that a local taxi company be contracted to provide flat fee transportation between the Harbourfront Park and the Downtown Core with a percentage of the fare going to a local charity. It is also understood that the H.S.R. will provide public transportation to the site. The public relations campaign will encourage the use of public transit or the taxi shuttle system in an effort to minimize vehicular congestion in the harbourfront area.

Stage and Sound System: The stage will be approximately 48' x 36' in dimension and will be completely covered. A professional sound and light system will be installed for the event.

Insurance: Event insurance will comprise a minimum of $5,000,000 per occurrence for the event.

Security: Security and crowd control will be provided by local police and security companies.

Public Washrooms: Portable toilets will be provided on site.

Site Set-Up and Clean-Up: Site set-up and clean-up will be provided by Volition Enterprises. It is anticipated that the set-up and removal of the stage and sound and lights system will contracted out to a local sports organization, such as the Hamilton Hurricanes Football Club. It is also anticipated that site clean-up will be provided by a local children's organization, such as the Boy Scouts, in return for a charitable donation from the Festival.

A D V E R T I S I N G A N D P R O M O T I O N

In the advertising and promotion campaign, the Harbourfront Park, the City, and the Region will be prominent.

Print Advertising: A major advertising campaign will begin when tickets for the Festival go on sale and will include the purchase of advertising space in major newspaper dailies, weekly entertainment magazines and monthly entertainment magazines in the Golden Horseshoe area.

Radio Advertising: Media sponsorship from a radio station. The radio sponsor will be provided with a number of weekend ticket packages to be distributed by the station on air. The radio sponsor will also be provided with an on site location from which it can broadcast throughout the Festival.

Media Packages: All major media outlets will be provided with a media package prior to the event. In addition, all efforts will be made to accommodate and facilitate the area media with information on the Festival in order to gain further media exposure.

Television and Radio Talkshows: All local television and radio talkshows in the Golden Horseshoe area will be provided with event information and encouraged to permit the promoters to appear to promote the Festival and the local area.

Upcoming Events Billboards: The Festival will be listed on all "up-coming events" calendars of major media outlets including television.

Music Television: All music television programmes (e.g. **Much Music; The New Music;** etc.) and local television stations will be encouraged to attend the Festival and provided with on-site space for broadcasting.

Posters: A minimum of 1,000 posters will be created for the Festival. The posters will be displayed in the windows of local businesses in the Hamilton/Toronto area.

S P O N S O R S H I P

The sponsorship of this event will be as follows:

1. One title sponsor or two major associate sponsors.

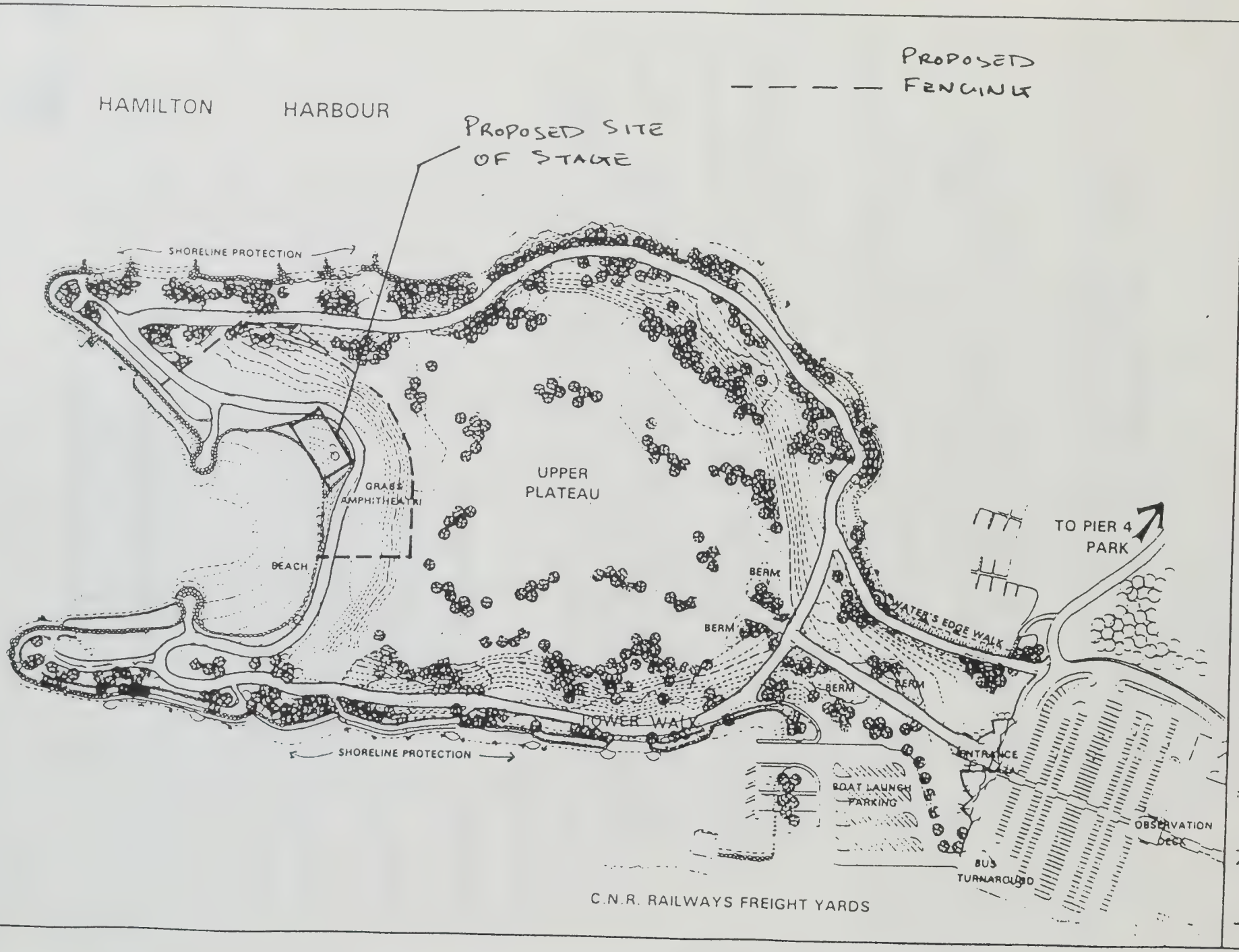
2. Up to four minor sponsors.

3. Two media sponsors (one radio and one newspaper).

C O N C L U S I O N

We believe that this Music Festival will represent a formidable alliance with the City.

Through the involvement of celebrity acts and a highly visible and worthwhile charity, the Festival will attract high media exposure and a large attendance from the surrounding communities. We believe this could be a very positive association for the City of Hamilton and put the Hamilton Harbourfront on the map.


PROPOSED FENCING
HAMILTON HARBOUR
PROPOSED SITE OF STAGE
SHORELINE PROTECTION
GRASS AMPHITHEATRE
UPPER PLATEAU
BEACH
BERM
BERM
BERM
BERM
TO PIER 4 PARK
WATER'S EDGE WALK
TOWER WALK
SHORELINE PROTECTION
ENTRANCE
BOAT LAUNCH PARKING
OBSERVATION DECK
BUS TURNAROUND
C.N.R. RAILWAYS FREIGHT YARDS
EXISTING VEGETATION
PROPOSED VEGETATION
NORTH
R.V. R.V.
W.J.P. OCT 19
N.T.S.
HARBOURFRONT PARK
ASPHALT LAYOUT (EXISTING)

APPENDIX "C"

4(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: **Golf Course Expenditures**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That a total of five positions forming part of the overall full time staff complement at the King's Forest and Chedoke golf courses be deleted and respecting the Collective Agreement with C.U.P.E. Local 5 the affected staff be transferred to existing vacancies in the Public Works Department, Parks Division with a resultant expenditure reduction of $20,000 for King's Forest and $30,000 for Chedoke.

2. That one full time position charged against Stadium Maintenance during the summer period be deleted and respecting the Collective Agreement with C.U.P.E. Local 5 the affected staff be transferred to an existing vacancy in the Public Works Department, Parks Division with a resultant expenditure reduction of $10,000 - Stadium Maintenance.

3. That the full time positions made vacant by employer initiated transfers from the golf courses and stadium maintenance be replaced by student personnel.

4. That current budget expenditure reductions in the amount of $10,000 for King's Forest and $10,000 for Chedoke be projected for the 1994 maintenance program due to a staff scheduling change from a five to seven day operation resulting in less overtime.

5. That further maintenance expenditure reductions associated with janitorial services and utility charges being borne by the food/beverage concessionaires be confirmed at the end of the 1994 golf season with current budget adjustments made accordingly.

6. That staff be authorized to prepare terms of reference and cost estimate for employ of qualified consultant(s) to undertake a detailed analysis of golf course operations for the purpose of recommending further expenditure reductions, revenue generating opportunities, administrative structure, capital improvements; said study to be financed using expenditure reduction funds realized from staff transfers and savings in overtime expenditures.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

- The required 15% reduction in maintenance costs at both golf courses totals approximately $230,000. The recommended staffing changes with corresponding budget implications relative to golf course operations are as follows:

Deletion of 5 FT positions to Student	$50,000
Scheduling Change	$20,000
Janitorial Services	To be determined
Utility Charges	To be determined
Total Reduction	**+ $70,000 *** (additional maintenance cost reductions to be represented at end of golf season)

* Subtract the cost for Consultant(s) analysis - to be determined

- The recommended staffing change involving stadium maintenance will effect a budget reduction of $10,000 from this summer period activity and fill one of several vacancies in the Horticulture Section of Parks Division as will the 5 staff transfers from the golf course.

- The 6 transfers recommended by this report represent also winter season priorities affecting operation of the Chedoke Ski facilities - these will be considered by a Stakeholder Committee as part of a deficit reduction program for this operation.

- Several Meetings with Local 5 Executive Committee members have taken place in order to reach this point of decision. Terms of the Collective Agreement will be followed to effect the transfer of staff as proposed.

BACKGROUND:

At it's meeting of December 21, 1993, Parks and Recreation Committee dealt with various issues affecting the operation of both King's Forest and Chedoke Golf courses and among other things recommended to City Council:

c) That staff be directed to report back on the method and details by which maintenance costs at Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses will be reduced by 15%; and

d) That staff be directed to report back on the details of which Department will assume the operations/management of the golf courses within its jurisdiction.

The above recommendation forming part of the 21st report of the Parks and Recreation Committee were adopted by City Council at a special meeting held on the evening of December 21, 1993.

For the purpose of identifying specific maintenance related items and/or activities to be considered for cost reduction input was sought first from the Pro Managers, Messrs. Beddome and Shock. As authors of a report dated December 20, 1993 and presented to Parks and Recreation Committee, the Pro Managers recommended a 15% reduction in maintenance costs with a resultant savings of $229,660 in 1994. At a staff meeting held on January 24, 1994, it was determined that no specific recommendations would be forthcoming from the Pro Managers on this issue. This was reported verbally to a meeting of the Committee of the Whole on February 11, 1994.

Subsequently, a series of meetings were scheduled involving members of the Local 5 Executive Committee and Public Works staff to review the maintenance/operations program at the golf courses and implications associated with a 15% expenditure reduction. In this connection, staff conclude that with the exception of the staffing complement ie mix of full time and seasonal/student personnel, all other maintenance activities are in line with comparable facilities taking into account existing infrastructure. On this point, is must be noted that our dependence on a municipal water supply for irrigation and an aging irrigation system adds significantly to maintenance costs; capital improvements/investment to address these issues would result in reduced operating costs.

Regarding the recommended transfer of staff, it is timely that vacancies exist within the Horticulture Section, Parks Division hence affected staff can be accommodated at this time. Local 5 Executive Committee members have played a significant roll in advancing the discussion in a positive direction leading to a shared view of the problem and to the extent possible in 1994 a reduction of approximately 5% in operating costs. This amount totalling $70,000 does not include the savings in utility and janitorial services that may be anticipated under the new food and beverage contracts and also excludes the added revenues to be derived from these facilities.

While the projected savings for 1994 fall short of the expected 15%, Public Works staff are committed to an ongoing process of monitoring maintenance activities to ensure a quality level of service as efficiently as possible. In addition to staffing issues, opportunities for change and/or improvements in cultural practices, plant health care, equipment, length of season etc. will be identified and brought forward for consideration.

As a final point, the staff committee involved with expenditure reduction were in agreement on the importance of recognizing the potential for the golf course facilities as a revenue centre for the Corporation. To this end, the recommendation to retain a qualified consultant(s) to review all aspects of the operation was put forward at this time. Completion of a detailed study in advance of the 1995 season would allow time for informed decisions on the operation of this important civic resource.

cc: J. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer
D. Cowan, Superintendent of Sports Facilities
S. Gratton, President, Local 5

4(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 11

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Harbourfront Park - Washroom Facility

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That an Authority to Enter Agreement be entered into with the Region to allow the construction of accessible male and female washrooms under the lookout structure constructed over the combined sewer overflow tank pumping station located within Harbourfront Park.

b) That the washroom facilities be constructed by the City (Schedule 'A' contains preliminary floor plans of washroom) in a manner which does not adversely affect the operation of the pumping station with the final plans for the washrooms subject to approval of the Commissioner of Transportation/Environmental Services and the Director of Public Works.

c) That the upset cost estimate for design and construction of the washrooms is $45,100.00 excluding GST and the funding for this component be taken from the T.B. McQuesten Park Development (1992-2000) (CF5200 629254005) Capital Funds Account.

d) That a contract be awarded to Harm Schilthuis and Sons Ltd. at an upset limit of $45,100.00 plus GST for the construction of the washrooms as they are presently under contract to the Region for design/construction of the curtain wall under the curved portion of the lookout (Schedule 'B' contains a view of the west side of the lookout structure with curtain wall)

e) That City staff be directed to negotiate a long term lease agreement with the Region for the proposed washroom facility based on nominal lease costs and prorated utility costs, with the final agreement brought to Committee for approval.

f) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the Authority to Enter Agreement to permit the construction of the washrooms.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The upset cost estimate for design/construction of the washroom facilities is $45,100.00 plus GST. No capital funding exists in 1994 for Harbourfront Park, but the 1994-2003 capital budget program approval by Council contains $972,000 for 1995 and $510,000 for 1996. Funding for the washrooms at Harbourfront Park can be funded from the T.B. McQuesten Park Development (1992-2000) Capital Fund (CF5200 629254005) in the interim and refunded to the Harbourfront Park Capital Fund account in 1995.

The existing maintenance staff at Pier 4 and Harbourfront Park will undertake maintenance of the proposed washroom facility with no additional staff requirements.

The lands on which the proposed washrooms are to be located is owned by the Region and details such as long term lease and utility costs remain to be negotiated. In principle, staff from the Transportation/Environmental Services Department agree with the proposal and final agreement terms will be brought to Committee for approval.

The Law Department will be required to prepare any necessary agreements between the City and the Region.

BACKGROUND:

City Council in 1993, approved capital funding for the preparation of the West Harbourfront Development Study and the study is well underway with a tentative completion date of early 1995. One major goal of the study is the preparation of detailed development plans for Harbourfront Park which will definitely include public washrooms for this 16.2ha site. With this goal in mind City Council approved capital budget allowances in 1995 and 1996 to fund the development plans.

Harbourfront Park was officially opened by Mayor Morrow on August 24, 1994 and was subjected to limited use in 1993. During the past Easter weekend (April 1 to April 4 inclusive) on the bright and sunny days, the 310 car gravel parking area was full, although no event was taking place in the park and up to 1000 persons each day used the waterfront parks. We also predict that on many non event week days, the attendance at Harbourfront Park will exceed 500 persons. These people will come from the surrounding neighbourhood but many will arrive via car as was the case on the Easter weekend.

The proposed washrooms would be located behind the curtain wall illustrated on Schedule "A" and the preliminary floor plan is shown on Schedule "B". Based on the limited space available, the maximum number of fixtures are proposed. The proposed washrooms are not

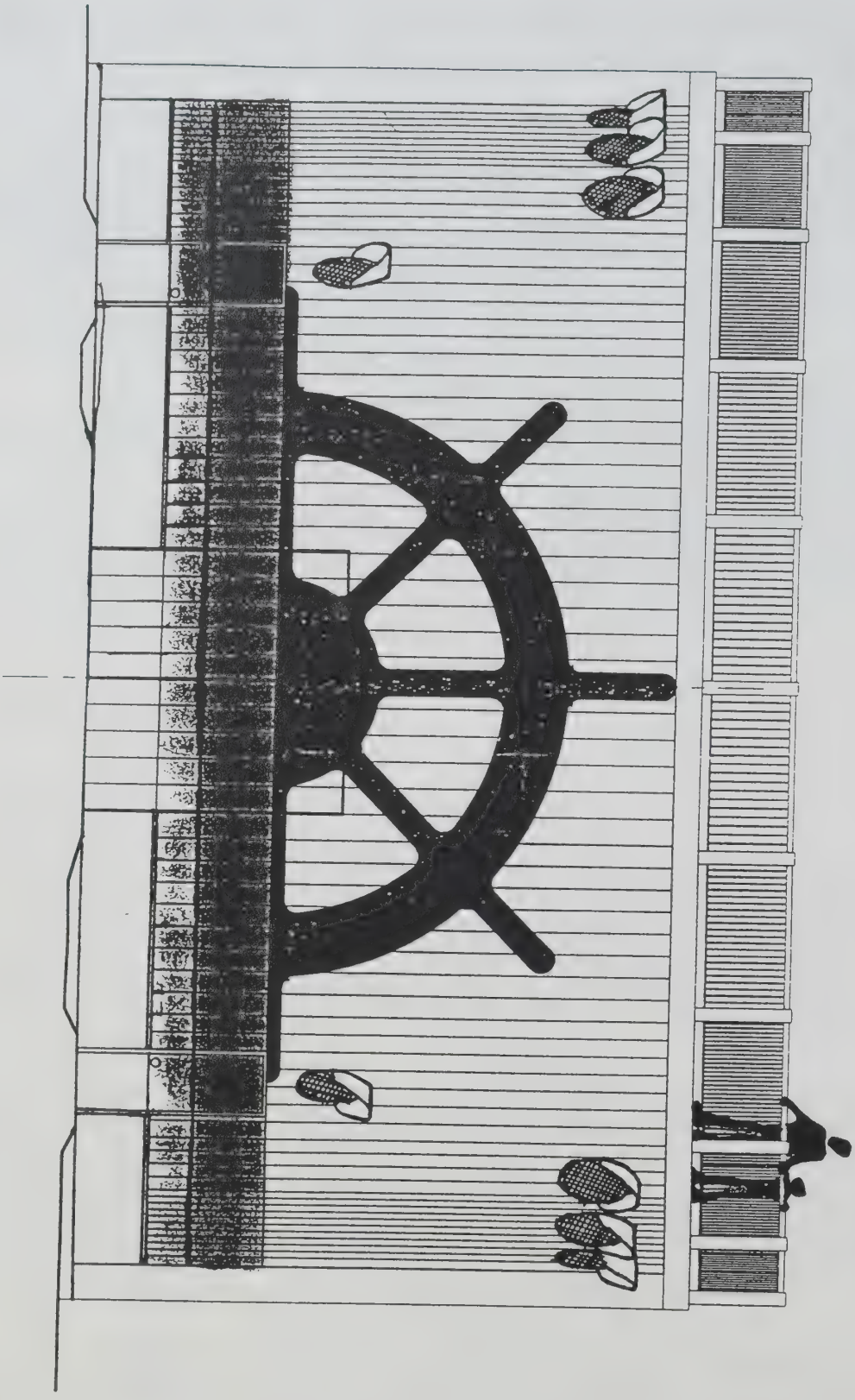
sized to accommodate the daily peak number of park users nor the numbers which would be generated from major events, but it does address an immediate deficiency, with additional washroom locations to be determined through the West Harbourfront Redevelopment Study process.

The attached Schedule "C" is a preliminary list of events proposed to be located at Pier 4 and Harbourfront Parks during 1994 and is subject to Council approval. The proponents of the events will be required to provide additional washrooms for their events.

WJP/ps
attachments

c.c. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
D. W. Vyce, Director, Property Department
A. Ross, Treasurer, Treasury Department
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor, Law Department
J. Hudoba, Transportation/Environmental Services
L. Wolfe, Transportation/Environmental Services

Schedule

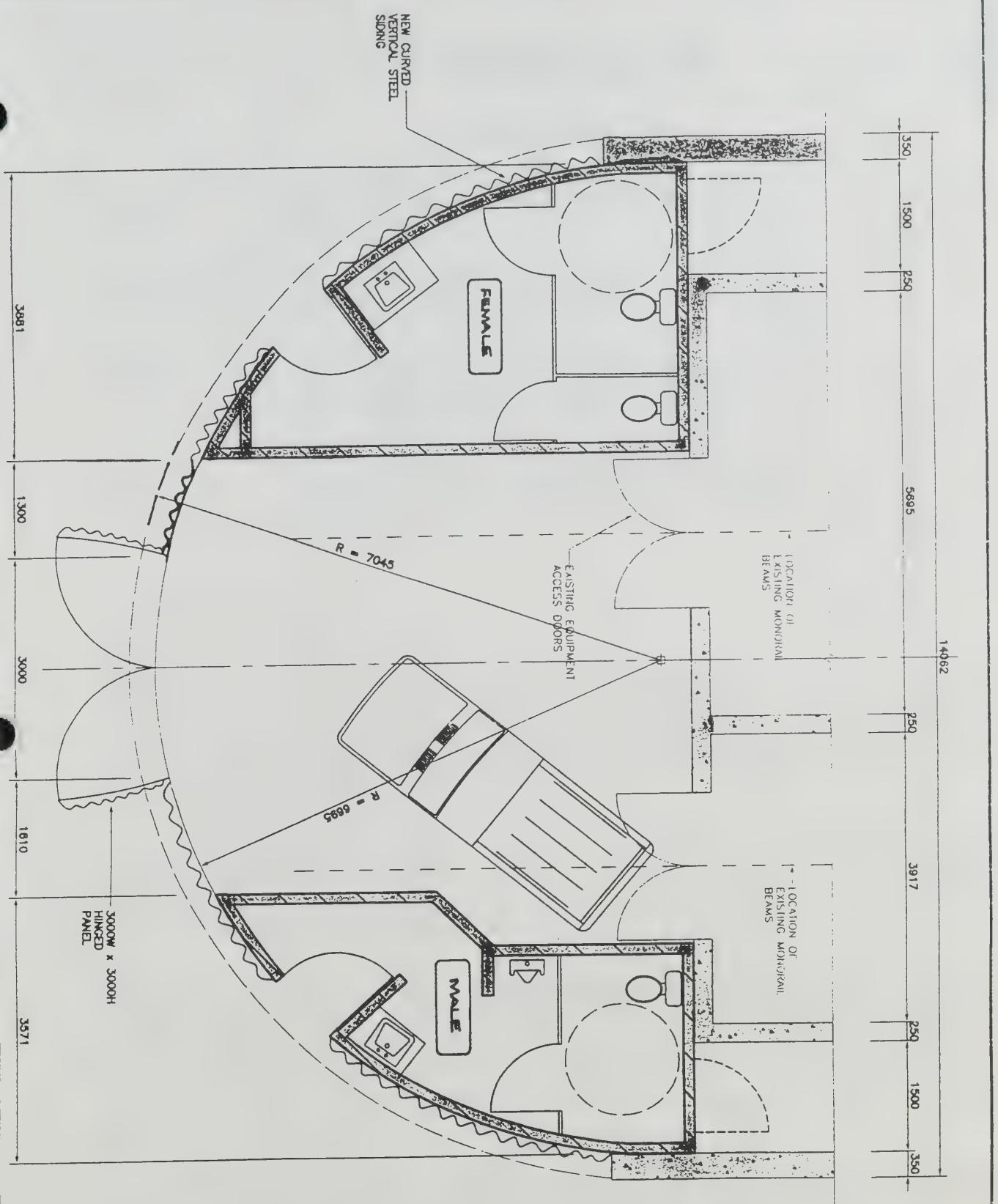


REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
E. A. KOLODZIEJSKI
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

group eight engineering limited
627 main street east, hamilton, ontario L8M 1J5
telephone (905) 525-6069 fax (905) 528-7310

DRAWN BY: R. FAVERO	DRAWING TITLE: PROPOSED ELEVATIONS
CHECKED BY: E.A.K.	
DATE: /94	PROJECT TITLE: REGION OF HAMILTON–WENTWORTH STRACHAN ST. PUMPING STATION
SCALE: 1:50	DRAWING NUMBER: S-2
PROJECT NUMBER: 94008	

Schedule B



REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
E. A. KOLODZIEJSKI
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

group eight engineering limited
627 main street east, hamilton, ontario L8M 1J5
telephone (905) 525-6069 fax (905) 528-7310

DRAWN BY: R. FAVERO	DRAWING TITLE: PROPOSED LAYOUT PLAN
CHECKED BY: E.A.K.	
DATE: /94	PROJECT TITLE: REGION OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH STRACHAN ST. PUMPING STATION
SCALE: 1:50	DRAWING NUMBER: S-1
PROJECT NUMBER: 94008	

Schedule "C"

LIST OF SPECIAL EVENTS AT HARBOURFRONT AND PIER 4 PARKS (SUMMER 1994)

Event	Park Loc.	Date	Time	Exp. Attendance	Admission
Around The Bay Road Race (5K Run)	Harbourfront	Sun. Mar. 27th	11:00am-2:00pm	450	n/a
Fireworks Demo (Festivals Ont. Conf.)	Harbourfront/Pier 4	Thur. Apr 14th	11:00am-5:00pm	25	n/a
Scouts Canada	Harbourfront	Sat. May 21st	10:00am-6:00pm	100	n/a
Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra	Harbourfront	Sun., May 22nd	3:00pm-4:30pm	2,050	yes
Wesley Urban Ministries (confirmed)	Harbourfront/Pier 4	Sun. June 5th	12:00pm-7:00pm	100-200	n/a
Children's International Games	Pier 4	Wed. June 15th-19th	8:00am-8:00pm	----	n/a
Dragon Boat Race (part of Children's Games)	Harbourfront	Sat. June 18th	9:00am-6:00pm	5,800	yes
Ctr. Francais Hamilton Inc.	Pier 4	Sun. June 26th	12:00pm-6:00pm	400-600	n/a
Canada Day Fireworks	Harbourfront/Pier 4	Fri. July 1st	9:30pm-10:30pm	10-20,000	n/a
Road Captain 5th Chapter-Poker Run	----	Sat. July 2nd	--	---	n/a
North End Children's Centre Carnival	Pier 4	Thur. July 7th-10th	8:00am-8:00pm	---	n/a
Regional Arts Council - Concert	----	Sat. July 16th	---	---	--
Moose Lodge - Picnic	Pier 4	Sun. July 17th	10:00am-7:00pm	101	n/a
Aquafest	Harbourfront/Pier 4	Wed. July 20th-25th	8:00am-11:00pm	20,000	n/a
Voliton Ent. - Concerts	Harbourfront	Fri. July 29th-31st	12:00pm-10:00pm	1,000	yes
NBA Basketball (Economic Dev.)	----	Wed. Aug. 3rd-8th	---	---	--
Festitalia	----	Sun. Aug. 14th	---	---	--
International Hydroplane Regatta	Harbourfront/Pier 4	Thur. Aug. 18th-22nd	12:00pm-6:00pm	7,000	yes

ALL EVENTS ARE TENTATIVE UNTIL APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL

5.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 April 13

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Proposed Carter Square Development - Ferguson/Cannon/Barton Street - 5% Parkland Dedication

BACKGROUND:

On 1994 March 22, the Parks & Recreation Committee tabled the recommendation contained in our report of 1994 February 25, that Maurice C. Carter Holdings Ltd. be required to pay, at the appropriate time, a 5% cash payment in lieu of parkland dedication with respect to the development known as the "Carter Square" on Cannon Street, Elgin Street, and Ferguson Avenue.

Prior to rendering a decision in this matter, the Committee asked if two former members of the Board of Control could be contacted to see if they could recollect the events which led up to Mr. Carter conveying a one acre parcel of land on Barton Street East between Ferguson and Elgin Street to the City.

We have contacted two former Controllers, Jim Campbell and Archie McCoy, who were on Council during 1966 and asked them their recollection of events with respect to this matter. We have also taken the liberty to contact two former City employees and asked them for comments--Mr. J. R. Jones, Secretary to the Board of Control in 1966 and Mr. E. R. Seager, Secretary to the Board of Park Management. We felt their views may be of assistance to you in your deliberations.

The following summarizes the conversations I have had with the individuals mentioned above. I provided each of them a copy of my 1994 February 25 report to the Parks & Recreation Committee for background information.

Former Controller J. Campbell (JC)

1) (JC) reads with much interest our report and the Board of Control minutes of 1966. He seems to recall going to a meeting at the Old City Chevrolet business on Main Street East near Walnut Street with Mayor Copps and Controller Les Parker to discuss the issue. (JC) informed me that former Mayor Copps was excited about having a new automotive dealership in the City and was advocating a sale to Carter from the C.N.R., especially since the proposal called for the City to receive a four (4) acre park as part of the transaction.

2) (JC) said Controller Parker was less enthusiastic about the deal when he found out the size of conveyance to the City from four (4) acres to 1 acre.

3) (JC) recalls that the conveyance of land to the City resulted from the City "stepping out of the way" and permitting a sale from C.N.R. to Carter.

4) (JC) does not recall if the conveyance was for any current or future 5% parkland dedication.

5) (JC) observed from my report that when I asked Mr. Carter why he gave the City the land he replied "out of the goodness of my heart". (JC) said if Carter gave the City the land to satisfy the 5% parkland dedication, then surely he would say this when asked the question why he conveyed the land to the City. But he didn't.

Former Controller A. McCoy (AM)

1) (AM) recalls the C.N.R. Yards being offered for sale and both the City and Carter/General Motors expressing an interest in same. Other than this basic recollection (AM) cannot recall any specific details from the events which took place some 28 years ago.

2) (AM) informs me that he did not attend any meetings at Carter's offices with respect to this issue at that time.

Mr. J. R. Jones (JRJ), Former Secretary, Board of Control

1) (JRJ) recalls the offer of the C.N.R. to sell their Ferguson Avenue Yards to the City. C.N.R. gave the City the first right of refusal to purchase the lands. General Motors was interested in establishing an automobile dealership on the site through Mr. Maurice Carter.

2) (JRJ) believes the City was asked by Maurice Carter to step aside and forgo their first right to purchase the C.N.R. lands so that Carter could develop same with an automobile dealership. Mr. Carter offered the City a parcel of land in exchange for giving up its right.

3) (JRJ) does not recall hearing of any references whatsoever to the one acre site being conveyed to the City in lieu of any present or future 5% parkland dedication. (JRJ) said any reference to this important aspect of the transaction would surely have been recorded in the Board of Control minutes if it were a condition.

4) (JRJ) does not recall attending any meetings on the subject at the offices of Maurice Carter. He believed it was a politically attended meeting only.

5) (JRJ) observed that the total size of the railway lands was 8.976 acres. If the conveyance by Carter to the City was in lieu of a 5% park dedication as Carter contends, why then did Carter convey twice the amount of land actually required by 5% land dedication legislation? i.e. 5% of 8.186 acres = .448 acres versus the one acre actually conveyed. Surely the City would only receive a conveyance as required by law if this were the case.

Mr. E. R. Seager (ERS), Former Secretary, The Board of Park Management

1) As I did with all persons I contacted, I provided them with a copy of our report for their background information and asked them to provide their comments in an objective manner. Mr. Seager provided me with written comments in a letter dated 1994 April 8. Mr. Seager states that to his knowledge at no time was the 5% dedication issue a part of the discussions with respect to the C.N.R. lands.

Summary

I also contacted a former employee of the C.N.R. to see if he had a knowledge of this matter. He did not deal with this file and therefore had no specific knowledge relative thereto.

The aforementioned information obtained from persons on Council or personally close to the situation at that time further substantiates, in my opinion, our recommendation that Maurice C. Carter Holdings Ltd. be required to pay a 5% cash payment in lieu of parkland dedication with respect to the development known as "Carter Square".

DWV/dcr

attch.

c.c. Robert M. Morrow, Mayor
D. Carson, Executive Director
Joe Pavelka, P. Eng., Chief Administrative Officer
M. Watson, Manager, Real Estate Division
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Attention: D. Powers
D. Lobo, Director of Public Works
Attention: R. Chrystian
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer

Property Department
Real Estate Division

MEMORANDUM

Date April 8/94

TO: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property
Property Department

FROM: E. R. Seager
Former Secretary
Hamilton Board of Park Management

YOUR FILE:		
File No.	Inf.	Act
✓ Director		
Manager		
Chief Appraiser		
Acquisit. Div.		
Prop. Maint. Div.		
Secretary		

DATE: April 8, 1994

SUBJECT: C.N.R. Property at Cannon, Barton, Ferguson Avenue, Elgin Streets

Your appear to have been quite thorough in your researches of the "Carter Square" development, and I am inclined to agree with your assessment of the situation.

For your further consideration, I have listed a few thoughts which, I trust, will be of some use to you.

1) As there was no park site of any size in the district, the Board of Park Management was interested in the property as a whole, and not as a one, or two acre site.

2) The donated land was never vested in the Board of Park Management, and therefore was never part of the Hamilton Park System; nor was the money from its subsequent sale placed in the coffers of the Board.

3) The donated land appeared to be an incentive to the City to allow the "Carter Holdings" to pursue the purchase of the Property, rather than a dedication.

4) Although the City did all the negotiating (with the input of the Board of Park Management) at no time during those deliberations was the 5% dedication aspect brought into the discussions.

5) This was probably due to the fact that the 5% dedication is not applicable to the development of industrial sites or development.

Trusting the above will be of some use to you. Yours truly,

E. R. Seager
Former Secretary
Hamilton Board of Park Management

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 February 25

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Proposed Carter Square Development Ferguson & Cannon Streets - 5% Parkland Dedication

RECOMMENDATION:

That Maurice C. Carter Holdings Ltd. be required to pay, at the appropriate time, a 5% cash payment in lieu of parkland dedication with respect to the development known as the "Carter Square" on Cannon Street, Elgin Street and Ferguson Avenue.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The current estimated 5% cash payment in lieu of Parkland Dedication based on the development proposed is $129,500.

D. W. Vyce

BACKGROUND:

Maurice C. Carter Holdings Ltd. proposes a residential development for the "Carter Square lands", having frontage along Cannon and Elgin Streets and Ferguson Avenue North, comprising of 20 townhouses and 219 apartment units. Prior to a building permit being issued, it is required that the developer satisfy the 5% Parkland Dedication requirements.

Mr. Carter has corresponded with the Mayor's office in this regard and the issue has been referred to our Department for comment. We have considered the matter in great detail, conducted much research and discussed the issue with Mr. Carter and other City staff.

Mr. Carter's position is that the 1966 conveyance to the City of the one acre site on Barton Street satisfies the current 5% cash payment requirement.

The staff position differs entirely. Our position is that the conveyance of land to the City in 1966 made no mention of any 5% Parkland Dedication nor did the conveyance have "any other strings attached to it", other than the first right of refusal to repurchase it as previously mentioned and therefore, the 5% Parkland Dedication has not been satisfied.

While somewhat lengthy, I invite you to read the minutes of the Board of Control dated 1966 February 21; 1966 March 23 and 1966 November 21. In our opinion it captures the history of this parcel of land. Basically the minutes record:

(1) C.N.R. has a surplus parcel of land along Ferguson Avenue. The City has been given the first opportunity to purchase the property. C.N.R. has also indicated that any sale of the property would be submitted firstly to the City;

(2) General Motors through National Trust, has a desire to acquire the same parcel of land and if it is successful, it will donate a four acre parcel of land to the City for park purposes;

(3) City Chevrolet Oldsmobile Ltd. offers to donate two parcels of land to the City containing 2 1/2 acres. The Board of Control and Parks Board concur with this proposal and Mayor Copps writes to City Chevrolet advising that the City would be in favour of the sale by the C.N.R. to City Chevrolet subject to the two parcels being conveyed to the City;

(4) In November, 1966, City Chevrolet advises that now only a one acre parcel of land on Barton Street is available to the City since City Chevrolet had to pay a greater price than expected for the land from C.N.R.

In my opinion, the City received title to the one acre parcel of land as a donation from City Chevrolet only because the City gave up its first right of refusal to purchase the entire C.N.R. lands for parks purposes. The City did not accept this one acre parcel of land as a present or future 5% land dedication.

In conversation with Mr. Carter last this week, I asked him directly why he chose to convey the land to the City at no cost. His response was "out of the goodness of my heart".

As you can see, the staff and Mr. Carter have directly opposite opinion on whether or not the 5% Parkland Dedication with respect to the Carter Square proposed development has been satisfied. The 5% cash payment in lieu of Parkland Dedication has been estimated currently at $129,500.00.

Canadian National Railways | Great Lakes Region | Law

151 Front St. West
Toronto 1, Ontario

Telephone 365-3316

W. R. Burnett, Q.C.
Regional Counsel

W. P. Winslow
Solicitor

A. J. Pastor, Q.C.
Solicitor

A. G. Lennon
Solicitor

W. J. Law
Solicitor

L. L. Band
Assistant Solicitor

3 October 1966

Our files: WPW L-1283
L-1284

RECEIVED
OCT 4 1966
LEGAL DEPARTMENT,
THE CORPORATION OF
THE CITY OF HAMILTON

Mr. James Wallace
Solicitor
City Solicitor's Office
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Jim

Re CN Sale to Brewers' Warehousing Company Limited;
CN Sale to City Chevrolet Oldsmobile Limited;
Your files 65-3,121, 65-3,122

Would you please let me have a copy of the description of the westerly portion of Robert Street, and the 12-foot lane to be closed, as one part of your application in that regard?

The pertinent portion in CN's agreement with City Chevrolet respecting lands to be conveyed by that company to the City are the following:

"(9) The Purchaser agrees to convey to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, at the usual expropriation rates, an air rights easement in the width required by the said Corporation between Robert (now closed in part) and Barton Streets which herein is proposed to be purchased by the Purchaser.

"(10) The Purchaser agrees to convey to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton at a price of One Dollar ($1.00) an easement over Robert Street

---- meeting then adjourned.

(now closed in part) to cover the use of the existing eight foot (8') trunk sewer.

"(11) The Purchaser agrees to convey a portion of the lands being purchased herein to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton (said portion being already agreed upon between the Purchaser and The Corporation of the City of Hamilton) at and for the price of One Dollar ($1.00) for use by the said City for parkland purposes, subject to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton leasing the said land to the Purchaser until it is used for parkland purposes and further subject to the first right of refusal to re-purchase the said land being granted to the Purchaser in the event that the said land is not used for parkland purposes."

Yours very truly

WPW:kei

W. P. Winslow

Present: Mayor V. K. Copps, Chairman; Controller J. E. Campbell; Controller A. H. R. McCoy; Controller B. W. B. Morison; Controller S. L. Parker

The minutes of the previous meeting were taken as read and approved.

King St. W. Realignment

In a letter dated January 21st the City Solicitor advised that the Ontario Municipal Board has fixed February 7th as the date for a hearing to consider the application of the City with respect to the realignment of King Street West in the vicinity of Forsythe Avenue. However, in view of the fact that information required from the University including the agreement with the City has not been completed and as a result it was the Solicitor's recommendation that the City request an adjournment of the hearing. The Board concurred.

Land Rolston Neighbourhood

In a letter dated January 22nd the Planning Board advised that Mr. Bruce Williams, owner of a parcel of land in the Rolston neighbourhood has again requested a meeting with the Board of Control in order to discuss the limits of the property that the City proposes to expropriate for parks purposes.

A. Eismontas Macassa Lodge

Following receipt of a letter from the Personnel Director dated January 28th No. 9 commenting on the recommendation of the Superintendent of Macassa Lodge to adjust the salary of Miss A. Eismontas Nursing Supervisor, Macassa Lodge, the Board agreed that there would be no adjustment at this time in view of the fact that this nurse commenced work with the City following the receipt of the Plunkett Report.

Routine Recommendations

Routine recommendations contained in the letter from the Personnel Director dated February 1st No.10 were approved by the Board.

Commerical Development - Civic Square

A proposed draft form of an advertisement to be placed in the newspaper with respect to the request of the City for expressions of interest for commercial development in the Civic Square as submitted by Mr. Emslie in a letter dated January 31st was reviewed by the Board and subject to this draft form being in line with the opinion of the Chairman of the Ontario Municipal Board which will be confirmed by the City Solicitor, the Board agreed to the placing of the ad in the various newspapers.

168 Strachan

The Board authorized a reduction in the monthly rental of the property at 168 Strachan Street East from $90.00 to $76.50 per month effective January 1st in view of the fact that the tenants Mrs. T. Lazar and family are in receipt of Public Welfare. This property is located in the North End Urban Renewal Area.

Centennial Cor purchase

An account in the amount of $800.00 submitted by John L. Russell covering the purchase by the Centennial Committee of a Grandfather's Clock to be placed in the Dundurn Castle was approved by the Board and recommended to Council.

Cemetery Board Cemetery hours

The Board concurred with the recommendation contained in a letter from the Cemetery Board dated February 1st recommending that the Hamilton Cemeteries be closed Saturday afternoons with no interment service to be held later than 11:00 a.m. except on Saturdays preceding a statutory holiday on the following Monday in which case the Cemeteries would remain open.

Burlington E. new bldg.

Further information was requested by the Board from the City Engineer with respect to the effect of a new building to be erected on the north side of Burlington Street East immediately west of the Parkdale Avenue pumping station at an estimated cost of $200,000.00, on the future widening of Burlington Street or the proposal to provide service roads.

Canadian Natio Rwys. - Fergus Ave. Land

In a letter dated January 25th the Canadian National Railways advised that the Company proposes to dispose of approximately 8.976 acres of land located on the west side of Ferguson Avenue and advising that the City would have until March 1st to decide if it required any of this property. The Board instructed the Secretary to discuss this matter with the Traffic Director and the City Engineer and also to refer this matter to the Parks Board at the

request of Controller Campbell.

gistrates'Court rniture — The Magistrates' Court Clerk was authorized to purchase certain pi of equipment and furniture to be installed in the Magistrates' Cou at the Terminal Towers prior to the approval of the Budget of the trates' Court in order to permit the opening of the Court later th month.

wton, Dixon & soc. Ltd. — A letter was received from Newton, Dixon and Association Limited, sulting Engineers, Willowdale, Ontario, dated January 24th offerin their services to the City with respect to future City projects. Secretary was instructed to acquaint the various officials with th of this firm for consideration in projects as and when they are up discussion.

ans. & Traf., & L., Works m. Reports — The Report of the Transportation and Traffic Committee, Property a Licence Committee and the Committee on Works were received, review forwarded to Council.

ts West Park Ave. — A letter from the Works Committee dated February 1st advising that Committee had turned down the request of Mr. S. J. Paikin to insta services at an estimated cost of $92,400.00 to service two lots on Park Avenue and suggesting that the Board of Control consider acqu these properties for Municipal purposes. No action was taken by t Board pending further information from the City Solicitor as to th position.

mmuter Service — A letter was presented from the Minister of Highways addressed to dated January 21st advising that the Department has decided that i not be extending the proposed comuter service west of the Town of The Mayor advised that he was keenly disappointed in this decision be organizing a delegation of local members and council membersto the Prime Minister and Mr. Gordon of the Canadian National Railway the letter from the Minister of Highways he pointed out that time were the two reasons for not extending the commuter service to the Hamilton and the Mayor stated that the Prime Minister had previous that costs would not be a stumbling block in assuring a successful period of the proposed commuter service. The Mayor further advise he strongly objected to the fact that the Committee set up to cons project had not included anyone from the Hamilton area and further opinion all decisions with respect to this commuter service had be before the public meetings had been arranged by the Department. T members concurred with the feelings of the Mayor and agreed to sup delegation going to see the Prime Minister on this matter.

Bonfield Option — An option submitted by the Assessment Department of G. Bonfield to the City a parcel of land required in connection with the Red Hill Drainage Project for the sum of $600.00 was received and forwarded Council as was an offer from M. Dabrowski to sell to the City 160 Street East for the sum of $6,500.00 which is required in connecti the north end Urban Renewal Project.

n Lawrence Park - A letter was presented from the Tidey Construction Company Limited February 1st advising that the figures for the construction of the Lawrence Park as provided to Mr. Broman in November of last year s applied but that these rates would not apply after June 1st of thi because of the upward rising costs. He further advised that the p could be completed within a ten week period in order to take advan the Municipal Winter Works Programme subsidy. The Board instructe Secretary to secure the necessary information from the City Engine cerning the drainage and installation of water services in order t project may be carried forward to completion.

ilton-Theatre litorium - hitects — The Secretary advised that he was expecting a letter from Mr. L. C of the Hamilton Theatre Foundation Committee setting forth the rea the Committee is now recommending the appointment of the firm of H Wallace, Ellis and Garwood-Jones as architects for the Theatre Aud project. The Board instructed the Secretary to have copies of thi forwarded to City Council and agreed to resubmit the original reco of the Board which was referred back at the last meeting.

; 13, Hamilton lust. Estate No. — The Board recommended to City Council acceptance of the offer of R Collins to purchase lot 13 in the proposed Hamilton Industrial Est 2 Plan of Subdivision for the erection of a truck terminal office

A letter the Court of Revision members for an adjustment in their annual remuneration from $1,000.00 to $1,300.00 for members and from $1,100 to $1,400.00 for the Chairman was referred to the Secretary for further information before a decision is made.

Court of Rev Remuneration

A letter was presented to the Board from Mr. John L. Jaskula, Solicitor, expressing concern overthe long period of time that is required to have the Ontario Municipal Board hold a hearing with respect to a zoning change to the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law. In the specific case referred to in his letter he advised that it had taken over four months for a date to be set and that his client is faced with the increased cost which has developed over that period. The Secretary was instructed to write to the Ontario Municipal Board pointing out that the problem being faced by developers in the City of Hamilton and requesting that action be taken to speed up the hearing.

Ontario Mun. length of ti hearing

The Board received and filed for consideration during the Budget the request of the John Howard Society as contained in a letter dated February 10th for a headquarters in the City of Hamilton to operate from similar to the building being provided by the City for the Big Brothers' Association.

John Howard S Budget

The Board met in Committee of the Whole

The Board then met with members of the Board of Park Management concerning the future of the C.N.R. Property at Ferguson Avenue between Barton and Cannon Streets and south of Cannon Street.

C.N.R. - Fe Ave. Proper

Also present: Mr. J. Jaggard, City Treasurer; Mr. J. T. C. Waram, Planning Commissioner; Mr. W. Wheten, City Engineer; Mr. W. E. Ewens, Director of the Traffic Department.

Mr. Newlands chairman of the Board advised that a meeting had been held with Mr. D. Gonder and other representatives of the Canadian National Railway and that it had been indicated that the approximate 8 to 9 acre parcel of land located on Ferguson Avenue could be acquired by the City and that the suggested price had been reduced from the original $100,000.00 per acre to approximately $50,000.00 per acre. Mr. Newlands indicated that recent studies had indicated an urgent need forpark facilities in this section of the City. The Mayor made reference to the fact that General Motors is proposing to acquire property in this area and that through the National Trust has indicated that if it could acquire the 8 acre parcel of land from the C. N. R. it would be prepared to donate 4 to the City for parks purposes. Mr. Ewens, Director of the Traffic Department, advised that a northerly portion ofthe parcel containing approximately 4 acres will be required by the City in connection with the east - west freeway. The Mayor advised that he proposed to arrange a meeting with representatives of the Department of Highways together with representatives of the two consulting firms in order to discuss the alignment of the east - west freeway before the functional plan is proceeded with. Mr. Ewens advised that the decision to locate the east - west freeway where it is in the Hamilton area Transportation Plan was the decision of the Technical Committee and not the consulting engineers and gave the reasons why this decision was made at the time. Mr. Newlands suggested that the City might discuss this matter with the representative of the National Trust with a view to the Company acquiring the property both on the north and south side of Cannon Street and that the Company retain the property on the north side and convey the property on the south side to the City for parks purposes. He further suggested that the Company may be persuaded to acquire the remaining portion of the block to the south of Cannon Street for parks purposes. Following further discussion the Mayor advised that he would arrange for a meeting with the representative of the National Trust and instructed the Secretary to arrange a meeting with the representatives of the Department of Highways in order to discuss the problem of the alignment of the east - west freeway in view of the concern of the members of the Board of Control over the tremendous loss of assessment and disruption of homes if the present alignment is developed.

Neighbour- ccess to — City Engineer appeared before the Board and presented a letter dated March 23rd with respect to the necessity to open a new highway so as to provide access to the Lawfield Neighbourhood over the property owned by Mr. Chu. This property has been expropriated and to date the City has been unable to effect a satisfactory purchase price. The Board agreed that the Secretary would have a resolution forwarded to City Council authorizing the City Engineer to enter upon the land for highway purposes.

Specifications submitted by the Engineer under date of March 22nd for asphalt and concrete roadways were approved by the Board.

ng King een James — The Report of the Committee on Works was received, reviewed with respect to Section 23 recommending the surface treating of a portion of King Street West from James Street to Dundurn Street at an estimated cost of $22,000.00. The Board agreed that this work would be proceeded with, that it would, however, be charged to the roadway reconstruction account for which an amount of $600,000.00 has been set aside in the Capital Budget. This work not to be charged as an additional item to the Contingency Account over and above the $600,000.00 item.

Fire & ns. & orts — The Report of the Property and Licence Committee, Fire and Jail Committee, Transportation and Traffic Committee were received reviewed and forwarded to City Council.

pproaches — On the recommendation of the Streets Commissioner, the Board agreed and recommended to City Council that the rate to be charged for the construction of approaches by the Streets and Sanitation Department will be increased from $1.00 to $1.25 with effect from April 1st inasmuch as any new projects are concerned.

ders -- es'Ct. — Change Orders No. 1, 2 and 3 submitted by Crang and Boake with respect to extras concerning the Magistrates' Court were received and referred to the Secretary to discuss with the Magistrate before being presented to the Board for payment.

No. 20 — Purchase of land from Sanderson and Sambroski required for the widening of Highway No. 20 as submitted by the Solicitor's Department in a letter dated March 23rd were approved and recommended to City Council

Ferguson erty — In a letter dated March 21st the Board of Park Management advised that the Parks Board would be pleased to accept the two approximately one acre parcel of land which Mr. Carter and General Motors propose to acquire from the Canadian National Railway and convey to the City for parks purposes. These parcels are located on the south side of Cannon Street at Ferguson Avenue and on the south side of Barton Street at Ferguson Avenue.

Theatre trathcona — Mr. J. Forsythe and Mr. of the Hamilton Theatre Incorporate appeared before the Board of Control with respect to the plans of that Company to construct an addition to the Strathcona Fire Hall property. The Company is requesting that the City consider granting a lease for a period of ten years from today's date plus a five year option at a rental of $55.00 per month plus taxes and water rates. The Board advised that the economical rental for this property was $70.00 per month plus taxes and water rates as based on a formula established by the Board and the Assessment Commissioner. The Board was advised that this suggested rental would be acceptable to the Company and as a result the Secretary was instructed to have the necessary resolution forwarded to City Council.

.Budget — Mr. Bircher, member of the Public Library Board appeared before the Board of Control together with Mr. C. Brisbin, Chief Librarian, concerning the Budget of the Public Library Board which the Board of Control proposes to recommend to City Council. The members of the Board took exception to the remarks that had been made by members of the Library Board and the Librarian with respect to the action of the Board of Control in reducing the Budget of the Library by the sum of $107,000.00. The Board further advised that this Budget was still approximately $80,000.00 over last year and that with some changes in the Budget allocation of funds there is sufficient monies to permit the opening of the new branch Library on the mountain, to maintain

Children's Health Clin

On the recommendation of the Board of Health and as confirmed by a letter from the Personnel Directed dated November 21st, the Board approved the following positions and salaries for the Children's Mental Health Clinic of the Health Department:

Director of Children's Mental Health Clinic	$19,000 - $24,000
Psychiatrist (Cert)	$16,000 - $19,000
Psychologist I	$11,000 - $14,000(with min. of 5 yrs. experience)
Psychometrist II (MA)	$ 8,300 - $12,000
Psychometrist I (BA)	$ 6,000 - $ 9,000
Social Worker III (MSW)	$10,000 - $13,000
Social Worker II (MSW)	$ 8,300 - $12,000
Social Worker Assistant	$ 5,540 - $ 8,450
Nurse - B.Sc. or P.H.N.	$ 5,540 - $ 8,450
Speech Therapist	$ 6,900 - $ 9,000
Child Care Worker	$ 5,250 - $ 6,435
Stenographer (3 req'd 2 additional)	rates to be set

These salaries are in accordance with the recommendation of the Health Department and not in accordance with the recommendation of the Personnel Department which were originally recommended to City Council October 25th and referred at that time to the Board of Health.

M. V. Jones A

On the recommendation of the Director of Urban Renewal as contained in letter dated November 18th, the Board authorized payment of an account submitted by M. V. Jones and Associates Ltd. in the amount of $999.55 covering work carried out in connection with the North End Urban Renewal Scheme for the period extending from October 17th to November 14th.

Welfare Depar reclassificat

A letter from the Welfare Commissioner dated November 9th recommending the classification of the following positions was referred to the Personnel Committee for consideration:

Hospitalization Supervisor
Stenographer III - Hospitalization Section
Caseload Supervisor - Intake
Stenographer II
Clerk-Typist

Deductions on earnings, Ele Day Employees

The Board then met in Committee of the Whole with the City Treasurer and the City Clerk concerning deductions for income tax and Canada Pension Plan purposes from the casual earnings of Deputy Returning Officers and Poll Clerks appointed by the City for election day. Following the review of the contents of a letter dated November 18th from the City Treasurer, it was the decision of the Board that the City would continue with the policy adopted over the years and not require the employees to fill out a T-4 form for income tax purposes nor will there be deducations for the Canda Pension Plan.

C.N.R. lands o Ferguson Ave.

The members of the Board met with Mr. C. Volkes of City Chev-Oldsmobile, Mr., Mr. R. Husband, Solicitor for the firm, Mr. T. Newlands, Chairman Parks Board and Mr. Waters, Parks Superintendent. The Mayor advised the Board of negotiations which have been carried on over the past year with respect to the purchase by the City Chev-Oldsmobile Ltd. of C.N.R. lands located south of Barton Street extending through to Hannon Street together with another parcel containing approximately 1 acre on the south side of Barton Street immediately west of Ferguson Avenue. The Mayor advised that the C.N.R. had given the City first opportunity to purchase the property and had also indicated that any sale of the property would be submitted first to the City. Originally the City Chev-Oldsmobile Ltd. had indicated to the Board of Management that the Company if it was successful in purchasing the complete area containing approximately 9 acres that it would be prepared to donate approximately half of the property for parks purposes. Subsequently this had been reduced to two small parcels containing a

total of approximately 2½ acres, one located on the south side of Barton Street immediately east of the Brewers Warehouse property and the other located on the south side of Cannon Street at Ferguson Avenue. This had been discussed with the Board of Park Management and the Board has agreed to this proposal. Based on this the Mayor had written to the Company advising that the City would be in favour of the sale by the C.N.R. to the Company subject to the 2 parcels being conveyed to the City for Parks purposes and also that the City would be given air-rights at expropriation rates over a parcel of land which could be required in connection with the East-West Freeway. It has now been ascertained that the Company is not in a position to convey the 2 parcels to the City by reason of the high price that the Company had to pay for the property and as a result the Company now proposes to limit its donation of land to the parcel measuring 150 on the south side of Barton Street by a depth of approximately 330 ft. southerly containing approximately 1 acre for parks purposes, together with the air-rights over the lands in the vicinity of Robert Street which would be made available to the City at expropriation rates, whatever this means. Mr. Newlands stated that in his opinion the proposed parcel is the lease desirable of all 3 and by reason of its location adjoining the Brewery property would be subject to vandalism. Mr. Husband expressed the opinion that this matter had been cleared with the City concerning the reduction to the single parcel on Barton Street, Mr. Volkes advised that there was a marketing problem with respect to the operation of a car dealership from this location and indicated that the Cannon Street property was most desirable from the Company's point of view. Following further discussion Controller Morison suggested that Mr. Carter of City Chev-Oldsmobile Ltd. might wish to consider a cash grant in lieu of the 2 parcels which are referred to as 1 and 3 on a C.N.R. plan. The Mayor requested [illegible] to discuss this proposal with Mr. Carter following which a f[illegible] meeting of the Board will be held.

Mr. A. Mandel representing the owners of the Canadian Cottons at 429 James Street North appeared before the Board of Contro with Mr. G. Emslie, Urban Renewal Director. Mr. Emslie advis had been approached by Mr. Mandel concerning the City's secur possession of the 2 sections of the Canadian Cottons Building advised that the north section of this property which is the older and larger portion can be turned over to the City by November 30th as required in the resolution of City Council. With respect to the southerly portion of the Buildings, representation has been made by Mr. Mandel to permit the tenants, some of which represent substantial industries, be permitted to remain on until May 31st or sooner. Mr. Emslie advised that he had discussed this matter with Mr. Soble, Chairman of the Urban Renewal Committee and also the Ontario Housing Corporation and they are satisfied as long as there is a definite commitment with respect to vacant possession so that the development proposals can be prepared in accordance with the date that vacant possession is anticipated. On being questioned by the City Treasurer, Mr. Mandel advised that that portion south of Simcoe Street West for which the extension has been requested, is not involved in the problem with respect to unsafe conditions as recently reported by the Fire Department. He further suggested that in the event the City proposes to consider this policy question that it should be subject to letters being received from the owners and tenants indicating that the property will be vacated on or before May 31st and further that this action on the part of the City will be without prejudice to the City's position with respect to the hearing of the Ontario Municipal Board in the event the hearing is held while the property is still being occupied by the tenants. The Board concurred with the proposal and instructed the Secretary to arrange for an appropriate resolution to be submitted to City Council covering this proposal.

The meeting then adjourned.

J. R. Jones, Secretary

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED.

Typed by: S. Newton

.....
CHAIRMAN.

6.

CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: J. J. Schatz
City Clerk

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2727

SUBJECT: **Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal**

DATE: 1994 March 24

Attached for the information of the members of the Parks & Recreation Committee is a copy of the First Report of the Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal.

As the Committee will recall, this Report was tabled with City Council at its meeting on March 8, 1994 at which time Council referred the various sections to the appropriate Committee.

I have, for your convenience, listed below that section which is referred to the Parks & Recreation Committee.

9. THAT THE FOUNTAIN PROJECT BE SUPPORTED AS WELL AS ALL ELSE FLOWING FROM THE 1996 CELEBRATIONS.

c.c. J. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Management Team

FIRST REPORT OF THE MAYOR'S TASK FORCE ON DOWNTOWN ISSUES AND RENEWAL

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton:

1. THAT THE CITY OF HAMILTON TAKE STEPS TO LOWER PROPERTY TAXES IN DOWNTOWN HAMILTON

2. THAT INNOVATIVE PARKING ARRANGEMENTS BE CONSIDERED SO AS TO COMPETE WITH THE FREE PARKING OFFERED CUSTOMERS AT MALLS

   AND, THAT FREE PARKING BE INVESTIGATED WITH THE VIEW THAT IT MAY PAY OFF IN THE LONG RUN IF IT ATTRACTS MORE PEOPLE DOWNTOWN, THEREBY ENCOURAGING MORE STORES TO OPEN AND THE TAX BASE TO INCREASE.

3. THAT THE HAMILTON PARKING AUTHORITY AND THE ROYAL CONNAUGHT HOTEL BE ENCOURAGED TO CONCLUDE AND IMPLEMENT PLANS FOR A MAJOR MULTI-TIERED PARKING STRUCTURE IMMEDIATELY

4. THAT THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO BE INFORMED IN THE STRONGEST POSSIBLE TERMS THAT THE MAJOR ENTRANCE TO THE NEW COURT FACILITY MUST BE ON KING STREET.

   ALSO, PURSUANT TO SUGGESTIONS MADE AT CITY COUNCIL ON FEBRUARY 22ND, 1994 THAT THE REGION BE ENCOURAGED TO SEEK ACTIVE USES FOR THE COUNTY COURT BUILDING AT MAIN AND JOHN STREETS.

5. THAT MAJOR INSTITUTIONAL USES BE ENCOURAGED IN THE DOWNTOWN EAST OF JAMES STREET -

   - MCMASTER UNIVERSITY AND MOHAWK COLLEGE (e.g. UNITED NATIONS UNIVERSITY)
   - FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS
   - PRIVATE AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS - SUCH AS PARK BUSINESS COLLEGE AND SOUTHERN ONTARIO COLLEGE ETC.

6. THAT RESIDENTIAL COMPLEXES BE ENCOURAGED IN ALL PARTS OF THE CBD - INCLUDING UP-SCALE PROJECTS EAST OF JAMES

7. THAT SPECIAL ETHNIC PROJECTS BE ENCOURAGED EG. CHINATOWNS ON JAMES STREET NORTH AND KING STREET EAST

8. THAT EFFORTS BE RE-INITIATED TO JOIN THE REDEVELOPED AREA EAST OF BAY WITH HESS VILLAGE

9. THAT THE FOUNTAIN PROJECT BE SUPPORTED AS WELL AS ALL ELSE FLOWING FROM THE 1996 CELEBRATIONS

10. THAT ALL B.I.A. AND CITY (AND ANY OTHER) BEAUTIFICATION PROJECTS - FLOWERS, HANGING BASKETS AND TREES ETC. BE SUPPORTED EVEN AMIDST OTHER SPENDING CUTS - <u>THE SAME TO APPLY CITY-WIDE</u>

11. THAT THE FLEXIBILITY ON THE PART OF CITY STAFF VIS-A-VIS PARKING ENFORCEMENT BE APPLAUDED AND REINFORCED

12. THAT THE CITY STUDY THE STANDARD OF LIGHTING ON KING, JAMES AND KING WILLIAMS STREETS WITH A VIEW TO UPGRADING IT SATISFACTORILY

13. THAT THE CITY REVIEW THE COST TO TREAT ALL ASSUMED ALLEYWAYS IN THE CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT AS ROADWAYS VIS-A-VIS SNOW REMOVAL AND MAINTENANCE, ALSO TO REVIEW LIGHTING AND REFUSE. EFFORTS TO BE CO-ORDINATED WITH B.I.A.'S AND BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS, ETC.

14. THAT CITY STAFF AND THE PUBLIC TO BE ENCOURAGED TO REMOVE POSTERS FROM POLES, ETC. IN ACCORDANCE WITH OUR BY-LAW

15. THAT ALL EFFORTS OF BUSINESS PEOPLE ON JAMES STREET NORTH TO FORM BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS BE SUPPORTED

16. THAT ALL DOWNTOWN HOTELS BE RE-ASSURED OF THE CITY'S SUPPORT AT ALL TIMES AND THAT THE REGION BE ENCOURAGED TO DO LIKEWISE

17. THAT A PERMANENT COMMITTEE TO MARKET DOWNTOWN BE ESTABLISHED AND CONSIST OF CITY AND REGIONAL STAFF, ALL LOCAL BUSINESS, MEDIA AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES

18. THAT A PLEASANT STREET & SIDEWALK AMBIENCE BE A PRIORITY IN ALL DECISIONS - EVERYTHING FROM OUTDOOR CAFES TO BEAUTIFICATION TO POLICE PRESENCE ETC.

19. THAT MAYOR MORROW INVITE GROUPS OF PROPERTY OWNERS TO REGULAR MEETINGS TO SEE WHERE THE CITY CAN HELP FACILITATE COLLABORATION AND CONSOLIDATION OF EFFORTS, JOINT VENTURES ETC. AND ALSO TO DEAL WITH ABANDONED BUILDINGS, LITTER ETC.

20. THAT THE BANKS CONTINUE TO BE ENCOURAGED TO DEVELOP THEIR OWN PROJECTS - ESPECIALLY EAST OF JAMES

21. THAT THE HAMILTON-WENTWORTH REGIONAL POLICE BE THANKED FOR THEIR HELP AND ENCOURAGED TO MAKE AN ABSOLUTE PRIORITY OF THE DOWNTOWN

22. THAT THE CITY BE CONGRATULATED ON AN EXCELLENT JOB ON SNOW REMOVAL OF THE ROADS BUT BE ENCOURAGED TO DO A BETTER JOB ON SIDEWALKS AND ALL PEDESTRIAN AREAS.

23. THAT ADDITIONAL PARKING METERS ON KING STREET BE ENCOURAGED SO THAT MORE PEOPLE WILL PARK AND SHOP IN THE DOWNTOWN

24. THAT POLICE OFFICERS SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED TO PARK ELSEWHERE OTHER THAN AT PARKING METERS ON KING STREET WHEN SPENDING TIME IN COURT

25. THAT THE EXISTING TRAFFIC FLOW BE STUDIED SO THAT IT DOES NOT DISCOURAGE PEOPLE TO DRIVE SLOWLY THROUGH DOWNTOWN AND STOP

26. THAT THE POLICE DEPARTMENT BE REQUESTED TO ENFORCE TRUCK ROUTE ENFORCEMENT ON KING STREET EAST AND, THAT THE THE REGION BE ASKED TO UTILIZE AS MUCH INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM MONEY AS POSSIBLE FOR THE PERIMETER ROAD

27. THAT THE TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT STUDY THE DIVERSION OF TRUCK TRAFFIC FROM MAIN STREET

28. THAT THE DOWNTOWN AREA HAVE SOME OF THE NEWSPAPER BOXES REMOVED. THIS SHOULD ASSIST AESTHETICALLY AND MAY GIVE MORE BUSINESS TO THE STORES WHICH SELL NEWSPAPERS.

29. THAT BUS SHELTERS BE CLEANED UP MORE REGULARLY.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED

Robert M. Morrow
Mayor

1994 March 7

7(a)

Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club

Lloyd D. Jackson Square, 2 King St. W., Hamilton, Ont. L8P 1A1
Administration: (905) 521-5666 Tickets: (905) 527-1508
Fax: (905) 527-5332

JOHN MICHALUK
President &
Chief Executive Officer

April 5, 1994

BY FAX (905) 546-2535

Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee
City of Hamilton

Dear Mr. Christenson:

Just a short note to follow up on a matter discussed last week with Alderman Tom Jackson and several other members of City and Regional Councils with regard to Stadium enhancements required to host the 1996 Grey Cup game and the necessity for improvements to the Stadium in the event the City's Grey Cup bid is not accepted.

In Mr. Shatz' memo dated February 23, 1994, on page 4, he states:

> "In the event that the Grey Cup bid is unsuccessful, the Parks and Recreation Committee may wish to re-visit the matter of leasehold improvements at Ivor Wynne Stadium in consultation with the major tenants to ensure the continued efficient operation of the facility".

Since the tentative schedule for the submission of bids and eventual selection of the host city has now been extended, decisions regarding certain essential changes will be required prior to the start of the 1994 season. The addition of more bleachers, changes to the currently non-functioning scoreboard, sound system upgrades, appearance and cleanliness improvements, the installation of turnstiles and other security and ushering enhancements are vital. If possible, these renovations should be completed on or about June 1, 1994.

Having regard for the foregoing, please arrange for the matter to be placed on the Parks and Recreation Committee agenda review meeting on April 13, 1994. When convenient, please advise if the matter can be placed on the agenda and whether or not representatives from the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club should be in attendance. Thank you for your assistance.

Regards,

J. Michaluk

cc Mayor Robert Morrow - by FAX 546-3915
Chairman Reg Whynott - by FAX 546-2430
Alderman T. Jackson - by FAX 546-3915
R. Yachetti - by FAX 528-5275

Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club
Lloyd D. Jackson Square, 2 King St. W., Hamilton, Ont. L8P 1A1
Administration: (905) 521-5666 Tickets: (905) 527-1508
Fax: (905) 527-5332

JOHN MICHALUK
President &
Chief Executive Officer

April 7, 1994

By FAX

Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee
City of Hamilton

Dear Mr. Christenson:

Further to our April 5, 1994 letter requesting that stadium enhancements be added to the agenda of the upcoming Parks and Recreation Committee meeting, we have attached a, hopefully informative, letter. More specifically, this letter, to Mr. Pavelka, dated December 21, 1993, deals with two items which, at the time, were not linked together, namely the '96 Grey Cup bid and necessary changes to Ivor Wynne Stadium.

It was not apparent to me at the time that stadium changes would be hinged to the Grey Cup, although this has subsequently occurred. You may recall the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club's concern during meetings on this subject that independent of the Grey Cup, certain necessary enhancements, especially those listed in the attachment, be undertaken, notwithstanding the results of the City's bid for the 1996 Grey Cup.

If you consider this information would be helpful to Parks and Recreation Committee members, please feel free to include it with our letter on the subject, dated April 5, 1994.

Please be in touch if we can clarify any aspect of this matter.

Thank you again for your help.

Regards,

December 21, 1993

BY HAND

Mr. Joe Pavelka
Chief Administrative Officer
City of Hamilton
71 Main St. W.
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Dear Joe:

Just a short note to express thanks, on behalf of the Hamilton Tiger-Cats, for the time spent by you and your colleagues who met yesterday, to review the 1996 Grey Cup bid and Ivor Wynne Stadium enhancements.

As requested at our meeting, we have enclosed, for your information, a list of proposed enhancements to upgrade the Stadium. These renovations are needed to attract additional football fans and improve the image of the Club and our community across North America. In 1994, as you know, the Club is celebrating its 125th year of football in the community, and few, if any, regularly held events in our community attract more people during a season than Tiger-Cat football.

The items are listed in priority order and, as agreed, we would very much appreciate the City undertaking to determine the cost of the various changes outlined.

If additional information is required, or if a further meeting in the next few days would be helpful, please be in touch.

Sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. S. MICHALUK

cc Mayor R. Morrow - by FAX - 546-3915
Chairman R. Whynott - by FAX - 546-2340
R. Yachetti - by FAX - 528-5275

- add bleachers in the west end - purchase or lease new stands or use those now at Brian Timmins;

- repair and enhance scoreboard:

  - fix it as is - it may take a long time and be costly to obtain or manufacture parts which are now fifteen years old and technologically out of date;
  - fix it and upgrade the graphics;
  - fix it, upgrade the graphics and the sound system;
  - fix scoreboard, leave current graphics, upgrade sound system and arrange for gameday lease of large screen video;

- upgrade Stadium sound system - similar to that currently used in Calgary and Edmonton;

- paint the Stadium underbelly to improve cleanliness;

- install counting turnstiles and make other security and ushering enhancements;

- eight additional corporate boxes to supplement the one new box added in 1993, new Black & Gold Club facilities and installation of new power ad signage on the north side, mid field wall. (Letter to Committee February 23, 1993);

- new locker room and administrative facilities - east end of Stadium or other in-Stadium location;

- set up VIP parking in area facing Brian Timmins Field. Secure additional parking spots in adjacent areas to stadium in order to set up parking for season ticket holders and fans to generate additional revenue;

- submit tender to City to acquire parking lot at Cannon and Melrose;

- set up bus/mini van arrangements from various mass parking areas to Ivor Wynne;

- continuous cleaning of concession and other refuse in the Stadium on gameday and remove pigeons to improve cleanliness;

- build new concession area(s) to improve range of products available;

- upgrade seats by putting backs on seats - buy from CNE?;

- upgrade and increase power and number of outlets to enhance electrical facilities.

Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club

Lloyd D. Jackson Square, 2 King St. W., Hamilton, Ont. L8P 1A1
Administration: (905) 521-6666 Tickets: (905) 527-1508
Fax: (905) 527-6332

FAX TRANSMISSION

Total # of pages sent 1 *inclusive of this cover sheet*

Date: APRIL 13/94

To: KEVIN CHRISTENSON

Company:

FAX #: 546.2095

From: JOHN MICHALUK

Message:

Kevin:

As discussed briefly in our telephone conversation tonight, we have forwarded a thank you FAX to Alderman Jackson and his committee and hope it is suitable.

Just a reminder the scoreboard and turnstiles, which are amongst the five items listed in our December 21, 1993 letter to Mr. Pavelka, are both pieces of equipment to be provided by the landlord (City) to the tenant (Tiger-Cats) as outlined in our lease. Perhaps the turnstiles should be excluded, as was the case with the scoreboard, from being tied to our Grey Cup bid success?

Additionally, we understand a budget is available to make certain leasehold improvements and to provide upkeep and maintenance at the stadium. In this regard, perhaps the painting of the underbelly should also be excluded from the success of the Grey Cup bid.

The Stadium sound system upgrade could likely be included in the budget mentioned in the preceding paragraph and therefore not connected to the Grey Cup bid?

Finally, the bleacher costs should be excluded from the success of the Grey Cup bid, since these bleachers could be temporary and could certainly be used in other of the city's facilities where this type of seating can be put to good use.

For the above reasons, it has always been considered that these five necessary stadium changes should be provided prior to the '94 season and not tied to the '96 Grey Cup bid. Kevin, if I can help clarify any of the above, please call me, or have Alderman Jackson or any of the committee members be in touch. Thanks.

CONSENT AGENDA

Parks and Recreation Committee
Tuesday, 1994 April 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

i. Minutes of the meeting held 1994 March 22

ii. Minutes of the Special meeting held 1994 March 29

iii. Minutes of the Special meeting held 1994 April 11 (Copy to Follow)

B. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. Hamilton and District Labour Council, Labour Day Parade and Picnic
Dundurn Park, Monday, 1994 September 5

ii. Beer Gardens Request
Gourley Park Community - James MacDonald School Park - 1994 July 9
Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce - Globe Park - 1994 August 21
Pacesetters Women's Slo-Pitch - Globe Park 1994 July 9 and July 10
Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch - Globe Park, 1994 May 14
Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch - Globe Park, 1994 June 3 to June 5

iii. St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club
Urban Fishing Program, Use of Inch Park Pool, 1994 May 9 to May 13

iv. Canadian Christian Festival IV
Music Concerts - Gore Park, 1994 June 11, 18, 23, 24 and 25

v. Big "A" Amusement Ltd.
Fundraising Event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre
Parkdale Park, 1994 July 12 to July 17

vi. Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council
It's Your Festival, Gage Park, 1994 July 1 to July 3

C. TREASURER

Seniors Council "Building Fund"
Change of Name

D. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Reports

Tuesday, 1994 March 22
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

2(AX1)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present:	Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson Alderman T. Cooke Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch Alderman B. Morelli Alderman D. Agostino Alderman T. Anderson
Absent:	Mayor R. M. Morrow (City Business) Alderman G. Copps (City Business) Alderman D. Ross (City Business)
Also present:	Alderman F. D'Amico Ms. L. Orban, Board of Education Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department Mr. W. Plessl, Public Works Department Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department Ms. J. Turner, Culture and Recreation Department Ms. C. Secore, Culture and Recreation Department Mr. G. Maychak, Culture and Recreation Department Mr. D. Carson, Mayor's Office Mr. J. Fardell, Economic Development Department Mr. J. Norris, Mountainview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc. Mr. T. Anderson, Hamilton Olympic Club Mr. B. Mair, Hamilton Olympic Club Ms. T. Quigley, Hamilton Olympic Club Mr. B. Urie, Hamilton Olympic Club Mr. S. Leslie Mr. M. Bailey Mr. D. Farraway, Terry Fox Foundation Dr. P. Gibson, Department of Public Health Services Mr. M. Carter Mr. F. Lee Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Terry Fox Foundation**

Mr. Doug Farraway appeared before the Committee and spoke on the issue of the Terry Fox Foundation and the Terry Fox Run. He stated that he was representing the Hamilton Mountain Terry Fox Run and thanked the Committee and the Department of Culture and Recreation and Parks Division of the Public Works Department for their assistance in making the 1993 Terry Fox Run in the City of Hamilton a success. He then presented an appreciation plaque to the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

(b) **Hamilton Olympic Club - 1993 World Indoor Track**

Mr. Bill Urie, Ms. Therese Quigley, Mr. Bruce Mair and Mr. Tim Anderson appeared before the Committee and spoke on the issue of the Hamilton Olympic Club securing the 1993 World Indoor Track for Hamilton. Mr. Urie distributed a report dated 1994 March 16 respecting the Hamilton Olympic Club's bid to bring the 1993 World Indoor 200 Metre Indoor Meter Track to Hamilton. He then reviewed the contents of the report and stated that Hamilton is now on a short list of municipalities being considered for this track facility. He stated that a delegation would be coming to Hamilton on 1994 April 14 to review Hamilton's proposal. Mr. Urie indicated that the Hamilton Olympic Club was looking for approval of the following recommendations:

i. That the City of Hamilton endorses and supports the Hamilton and District Steering Committee in securing the 1993 World Indoor Track to be located in Hamilton.

ii. That the City of Hamilton supply an interim storage area for the Track (6 large storage containers).

iii. Provide the necessary financial, should Hamilton be successful in obtaining this Track facility for transportation and insurance coverage costs not to exceed $5,000.

iv. Upon successful acceptance and securing of this Track facility, the City of Hamilton will assist the Hamilton and District Steering Committee in the development of a Feasibility and Business Plan that will ensure a permanent and self-sustained location and operation. The contribution from the City would not exceed $10,000.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed that the item be tabled and referred to Staff in order that a report be prepared on the issue and presented to a special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee prior to City Council on 1994 March 29.

(c) **MacNab Circle**

Mr. Stuart Leslie and Mr. Mel Bailey appeared before the Committee and presented a cheque to the Chairperson in the amount of $1,500. from the MacNab Circle to be put towards the restoration of Dundurn Castle. The Chairperson on behalf of the Committee thanked the MacNab Circle for their continued support towards the restoration of Dundurn Castle.

2. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

(a) **Vendors In Parks**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 2 from the Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

Alderman Anderson spoke to the issue and requested that Sam Lawrence Park be removed from the list of pilot sites for the integration of vendors in parks.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

(a) That Dundurn, Gore, Harbourfront, and Pier-4 Parks be approved as pilot sites for the integration of Vendors in Parks.

(b) That for the purposes of these "pilot" projects the provisions of Parks By-law 89-74 affecting the sale of food be waived.

(c) That following the 1994 season, staff submit a report outlining the value of the program to Committee for consideration.

(b) **Land Exchange - Gourley Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 February 22 from the Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Property Department be directed to enter into negotiations with the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton to complete the necessary transactions required for the exchange of lands which are of equal size between the City of Hamilton and the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton, thereby providing a suitable land base for the park development.

(c) **Creative Playstructure - Purchasing Criteria**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the purchase of creative playstructures for supply and installation in various parks be evaluated on the following criteria: component list, creativeness in component arrangement, playability, durability, quality, materials/finishes/fabrication, compatibility and orientation on site, drawings, cost, and maintenance.

(b) That the selection of a supplier of the creative playstructures be made by staff in consultation with the Neighbourhood Park Committees and the Ward Aldermen.

(d) **Washroom Building - Wm. McCulloch Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 16 from the Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That staff be authorized to construct a washroom building in Wm. McCulloch Park in 1994 through the postponing of walkway/stairs improvements at Captain Cornelius Park until 1995.

(b) That staff be authorized to enter into an agreement with the West Mountain Baseball Association to cost share on a 50/50 basis based on the total estimated cost of $14,000. for the construction of a washroom building at Wm. McCulloch Park.

(e) **Parks Division - Public Works Department Budget Reduction**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the following recommendations be approved and forwarded to the Committee of the Whole and City Council for consideration as a component of the overall City 1994 current budget deliberations.

(a) That the current budget for the Parks Division be reduced by $200,000. recognizing after these savings will be achieved by filling 10 vacant positions on a seasonal basis after the incumbents voluntarily retire during 1994.

(b) That the Director of Public works and the Commissioner of Human Resources be authorized to hold discussions with the C.U.P.E. Local 5 Executive, towards the inclusion of a "seasonal" designation for specific positions within the next Collective Agreement with the Union.

(f) **1994 Capital Budget - Baseball Facilities Development**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 10 from the Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That $100,000. from the $600,000. 1994 capital funding allocation for Baseball Facilities Development (CF 629254004) be used for installation of services to the fieldhouse building proposed by the West Mountain Baseball Association at Olympic Park and approved by City Council 1993 August 31.

(b) That $500,000. be used to construct as many diamonds as possible at the current (three existing diamonds) level of service at Turner Park.

3. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Fieldhouse/Indoor Bocce Facility - Olympic Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Director of Public Works and the Director of Property respecting the subject matter.

Mr. John Norris of the Mountainview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc. distributed a letter dated 1994 March 17 and expressed concern over the recommendation being presented to the Committee. He requested that the Committee table the report and refer it to staff to look at alternative non-park locations for the facility.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association be authorized to jointly construct a 973m^2, 2 storey fieldhouse/public washroom building/indoor bocce (4 courts) building, in Olympic Park subject to the review and approval of the construction documents by the City.

(b) That the Property and Law Departments be authorized to prepare any joint use agreements, licence agreements, performance contracts or other legal agreements as may be required to facilitate the construction of the building and its joint use by the citizens of Hamilton, the West Mountain Baseball Association and the West Mountain Bocce Association.

(c) That the Planning and Development Committee be requested to consider the proposal of the West Mountain Bocce and the West Mountain Baseball Associations and waive payment of any building permit fees pursuant to Building Permit By-Law No. 93-167 for construction of the fieldhouse/indoor bocce facility at Olympic Park.

(d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary agreements.

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

(a) **Lease Renewal for City lands with Mediacom Inc. for Advertising Billboards**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Director of Property respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City of Hamilton renew the lease of six (6) advertising billboards with Mediacom Inc., for the period commencing 1994 January 1 to 1996 December 31, at a rental rate of $1,000. per poster panel, plus realty taxes for the first (1st) year, 1994 January 1 to 1994 December 31. On 1995 January 1 and 1996 January 1, a yearly increase of 5% will take effect respectively and revenue from these locations be credited to Account No. CH44104 31106 (Civic Properties Rented - Rentals).

(b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the necessary Lease Agreement for these locations.

(c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the Lease Agreements.

(b) **Offer to Purchase (Easement) Agreement and Temporary Construction Easement Hamilton-Wentworth Region Purchase from the City of Hamilton Iona Sanitary Trunk Sewer**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Director of Property respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That an Offer to Purchase (Easement) Agreement, duly executed by Regional Officials, on 1994 March 3, and scheduled to close on or before 1994 May 26, for the purchase of Trunk Sanitary Sewer Easement over the lands and premises more particularly described as part of Lot 40, Registrar's Compiled Plan 1478, designated as Part 31 on Plan 62R-12508, having an irregular shape and comprising a total area of 0.009 hectares (0.0222 acres) more or less, and the funds derived from this sale of $1,375 be credited to Account No. CH4X501 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases), and scheduled to commence 1994 April 6, and completed 1996 April 5, for the purposes of facilitating construction of the Trunk Sanitary Sewer over the lands and premises more particularly described as part of Lot 40, Registrar's Compiled Plan 1478, designated as Parts 30 and 32 on Registered Plan 62R-12508, being irregular in shape and having a combined total area of .025 hectares (.062 acres) more or less, at an annual cost of $385. (payable in advance $770.) be credited to Account No. CH4X999 00102 (Miscellaneous Revenue Reserve for Property Purchases), be approved and completed.

(b) That it be understood and agreed that prior to entering upon the lands the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth shall at all times and at its sole expense arrange and maintain comprehensive general liability insurance which shall include coverage for personal injury , death and property damage, all on an occurrence basis with respect to all operations under this agreement carried out upon the lands or in any building and other facilities, with limits for any one occurrence or claim of not less than $3,000,000. or such other amount as may be from time to time determined by the City. Such insurance shall name The Corporation of the City of Hamilton and The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth as insureds and shall contain a cross liability provision.

(c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents.

(c) **Proposed Carter Square Development Ferguson and Cannon Streets 5% Parkland Dedication**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 February 25 from the Director of Property respecting the subject matter.

Mr. Maurice Carter and Mr. Fred Lee appeared before the Committee and reviewed the background and history of the property as well as the circumstances leading up to the issue being considered by the Committee. Mr. Lee indicated that he and Mr. Carter were requesting a reversal of the recommendation in that Mr. Carter had paid the 5% parks dedication before.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed that the item be tabled in order that the issue of the land dedication be clarified and that an attempt be made to contact former members of the Board of Control to see if they could recollect the events which led up to Mr. Carter conveying a one-acre parcel of land off Barton Street East between Ferguson and Elgin Streets to the City.

5. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) **Leisure Opportunities for Youth Pilot Project Jackson Square**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given for the City of Hamilton to enter into a licence agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor with Lloyd D. Jackson Square for use of mall space for the period of 1994 March 25 to 1994 June 25 for the purpose of providing a Recreational Awareness in the Square (R.A.Y.S.) Program for Youth.

(b) **Hamilton Tiger Cat Alumni Association**
Annual Golf Tournament
King's Forest Golf Course
1994 June 2

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 15 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy three (3) get one (1) free basis for the Hamilton Tiger Cat Alumni Association Annual Golf Tournament, to be held at King's Forest Golf Course on 1994 June 2.

(c) **Hamilton and District Seniors Games Golf Tournament**
Chedoke Golf Course - 1994 May 18

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 15 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy 3 get 1 free basis for the Hamilton Seniors' District Games Golf Tournament to be held on 1994 May 18 at Chedoke Golf Course.

(d) **Canusa Games Annual Fund Raising Golf Tournament**
Chedoke Golf Course
1994 July 22

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy two (2) get one (1) free basis for the Annual Canusa Games Fund Raising Golf Tournament to be held at Chedoke Golf Course on 1994 July 22, at Chedoke Golf Course.

(e) **International Children's Games Fundraising Golf Tournament**
Chedoke Golf Course, 1994 May 11

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 15 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy two (2) get one (1) free basis for the International Children's Games Fund Raising Golf Tournament to be held at Chedoke Golf Course on 1994 May 11.

(f) **Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington Annual Golf Tournament**
Chedoke Golf Course, 1994 June 7

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy three (3) get one (1) free basis for the Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington Annual Golf Tournament, to be held at Chedoke Golf Course on 1994 June 7.

(g) **The Optimist Junior World Golf Qualifiers Tournament**
Chedoke Golf Course, 1994 June 29

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy three (3) get one (1) free basis for the Optimist Junior World Golf Qualifiers Tournament, to be held at Chedoke Golf Course on 1994 June 29.

(h) **The Kidney Foundation of Canada - Fundraiser**
Fourth Annual Blue Light Classic Golf Tournament
King's Forest Golf Course
1994 June 22

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy two (2) get one (1) free basis for the Kidney Foundation of Canada, Fourth Annual Blue Light Classic Golf Tournament, to be held at King's Forest Golf Course on 1994 June 22.

(i) **Canadian Cancer Society Annual Longest Day of Golf Fundraiser**
Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses
1994 June 21

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to waive the green fees for the Canadian Cancer Society's, "Longest Day of Golf", to be played on 1994 June 21 at King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses.

(j) **Hamilton-Wentworth Chapter - Heart and Stroke Foundation**
Complimentary Adult Membership, 25 Fitness Visits

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to issue a Complimentary Adult Membership plus 25 fitness visits as a prize for the 7th Annual Great Ontario Rubber Duck Race, being held on 1994 July 1, by Brant County Chapter of the Heart and Stroke Foundation of Ontario on the understanding that the prize will be issued only if the winner is a resident of the City of Hamilton.

(k) **Hamilton Foundation Grant Application - Video Camera**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 11 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation to apply to the Hamilton Foundation Grants Programme for the purchase of a Video Camera.

(l) **Wesley Urban Ministries Walk-a-Thon, Pier-4 Park and Harbourfront Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to Wesley Urban Ministries to use Pier-4 Park and Harbourfront Park for a Walk-a-thon that is being held at 1994 June 5, 12:00 o'clock noon to 7:00 o'clock p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability clause.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(c) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(d) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(m) **International Soccer Tournament - Ivor Wynne Stadium**
1994 May 21 to May 29 - No. 1059150 Ontario Limited
c.o.b. as Pearce/Noble Enterprises

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to #1059150 Ontario Limited, c.o.b. as Pearce/Noble Enterprises, to utilize Ivor Wynne Stadium from 1994 May 21 to May 29 inclusive, for the purpose of hosting a four game International Soccer Tournament upon the following conditions:

(a) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises be granted permission to operate exclusively all food, soft drink, beer and souvenir concessions at the Stadium during the scheduled games.

(b) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises pay to the City a fee of $1,000. thirty (30) days prior to the first game, plus 12.5% of gross sales of food, beer and souvenirs thirty (30) days following the final game.

(c) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises provide proof of $5 million general liability insurance for property damage and bodily injury, naming the City as insured, including a cross liability clause and $5 million Liquor Licence Liability insurance satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

(d) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises submit a financial statement no later than 30 days following the games with respect to ticket sales and an audited financial statement with respect to gross receipts related to the sale of food, soft drinks,

beer and souvenirs, prepared by a chartered accountant licenced to practice public accounting in Ontario.

(e) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises comply with all regulations in accordance with the Liquor Licence Act of Ontario.

(f) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises be granted permission to erect or post advertising signs or banners, on a temporary basis during their events only as long as same do not interfere with the signs or advertising of the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club, at locations approved by the City.

(g) That Pearce/Noble Enterprises be responsible to provide police and security as deemed necessary by the City.

(h) That Pearce/Noble be responsible for the costs of ticket takers, sellers and ushers and for any other labour-related charges over and above those that form part of the normal stadium activity including clean-up costs.

(i) That the City enter into a licence agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

(j) That the revenues realized by the City be credited to the Reserves For Improvement to Ivor Wynne Stadium.

6. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

(a) **Canada Remembers Project**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 16 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That Hamilton City Council acknowledge and support in principle the co-operative efforts between the Hamilton Historical Board and the United Council of Veterans and its affiliates and adopt as its 1994 - 1995 Canada Remembers project commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the end of the Second World War, the restoration of the WWI 77 millimetre German artillery field piece and its subsequent placement as a Veterans Memorial in the H.A.A.A. Grounds.

(b) **Possible Impact of Red Hill Creek Expressway on the Hamilton Pumphouse and Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 15 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be advised that whereas the 1859 Hamilton Pumphouse has been identified as a building of national significance by the National Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada and whereas the City of Hamilton's Museum of Steam and Technology located therein has embarked upon its long term strategic management plan, it is the opinion of the Hamilton Historical Board that the recently announced proposal to realign the Red Hill Creek Expressway to meet at some southerly point with Woodward Avenue may have the potential to adversely impact this important structure, its surroundings and the future operation of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and,

(b) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to endorse this view and advise the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and the Province of Ontario accordingly.

(c) **Social Services Employment Program Grant**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 15 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Interim Director of the Culture and Recreation Department be directed to apply, on behalf of the City, for four museum positions under the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board - Social Services Employment Program.

(d) **Amendments to Grounds Use Policy**
Dundurn and Harvey Parks

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 15 from the Acting Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the amended Grounds Use Policy for Dundurn and Harvey Parks attached hereto as "Appendix A", be approved.

7. WEST HARBOUFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY STEERING COMMITTEE

(a) **Technical Studies**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 1 from the Acting Secretary, West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a work order in the amount of $10,000. be issued to the Planning and Development Department to undertake a Background study of Historical Importance of the West Harbourfront Precinct as outlined in Appendix "B" attached hereto.

(b) That a work order in the amount of $80,000. be issued to the Park Development and Maintenance Section of the Parks Division, Public Works Department to undertake technical studies and drawings to address the following components: Project Co-ordination, Sports Complex Issues, development plans for Harbourfront Park and preparation of the West Harbourfront Development scenarios, Land Ownership study, report preparation as outlined in Appendix "C" attached hereto.

(c) That a purchase order in the amount of $50,000. be issued to the Transportation/Environmental Services Group to undertake a technical study which addresses Regional and local transportation and traffic issues as outlined in Appendix "D" attached hereto.

(b) **Consultant - Public Outreach Programme**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 2 from the Acting Secretary, West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order in the amount of $19,850. (including G.S.T.) be issued to I.E.R. Planning, Research and Management Services to undertake the development and implementation of a Public Outreach Programme for the West Harbourfront Development Study.

8. CONSENT AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the regular meeting held 1994 February 15 and the special meeting held 1994 March 1 were adopted as circulated.

B. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

1994 Annual Supply of Light Fixtures and Poles for Various Parks

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 11 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Medgar Sales Ltd., Hamilton for the supply and delivery of light fixtures and poles as and when required during 1994 for various parks, being the lowest of two tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender and be financed through Stock Inventory Account No. CH56197 60999.

C. CHAIRPERSON, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Appointment of Members to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

The Committee was in receipt of a report distributed at the meeting dated 1994 March 22 from Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) Trevor Hodgson and Bauke Kamstra have been appointed to fill the two citizen member vacancies on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for a term to expire 1994 November 30; and,

(b) John Agro and Frank DeNardis have been appointed to fill the existing vacancies on the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee for a term to expire 1994 November 30.

D. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. **Templemead Sports Association - Craft Show, Templemead Park - 1994 July 9**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval, as required by Section 11 of the Parks By-law No. 77-221, be given to the Templemead Sports Association to hold a craft show, as a fundraising event, in conjunction with their "Goofy Games", in Templemead Park on 1994 July 9, raindate 1994 July 10 subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton.

(b) That Templemead Sports Association comply with all sections of the Parks By-law No. 77-221.

ii. **Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation 1994 May 23 (rain date 1994 May 29)**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 8 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval, as required by Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law No. 90-198, be given to the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation to hold a Fireworks Display on City property located at Quigley and Greenhill on 1994 May 23, raindate 1994 May 29, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That Greenhill Co-operative Corporation use a qualified Fireworks Supervisor to light the fireworks display.

(b) That proof of $5 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton at least 20 days prior to 1994 May 23.

(c) That Greenhill Co-operative Corporation comply with all sections of By-law No. 90-198.

(d) That the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation agree to indemnify the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for any bodily injury or property damage caused by the fireworks display.

iii. **Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel of Hamilton - Dundurn Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 15 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasions of the Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit, 1994 May 27, May 28 and May 29, in the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

i. That proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury and proof of $5 million dollars Liquor Licence liability insurance to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

ii. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

iii. That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on May 27 from 12 o'clock noon to 8:00 o'clock p.m., May 28 from 9:00 o'clock a.m. to 11:00 o'clock p.m. and May 29 from 9:00 o'clock a.m. to 10:00 o'clock p.m. upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.

iv. That Special Duty Officer as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

***Alderman T. Jackson recorded as opposed.**

iv. **Fireworks Display - Eastwood Park Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. 26**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 15 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. to conduct a fireworks display at Eastwood Park on 1994 June 26, no later than 10:30 o'clock p.m. in honour of Maria Santissima Del Monte, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That a licensed operator be responsible for carrying out the fireworks display.

(b) That the Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. have in place $3 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

(c) That the applicant assume the responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this the event including set-up and clean-up.

(d) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

v. **Earthsong Festival - Kay Drage Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 15 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Hamilton Wentworth Creative Arts Inc. to use Kay Drage Park for parking for the Earthsong Festival that is being held at Princess Point 1994 June 30 to 1994 July 3 inclusive, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $3 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(c) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(d) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

E. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Reports

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1993 March 15 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting information reports.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the information reports listed below that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1994 February 14	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Friends of the Dundurn Aviary Newsletter	1994 February 24th

1994 February 21	Susan K. Reeder, Secretary Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Minutes of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	1994 March 8
1994 March 7	Patrice Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Complementary Admissions to City Museums for Conference participants Ontario Historical Society Ontario Museum Association	
1994 March 8	Patrice Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Movie Rental - Mountain Skating Centre	1994 March 9
1994 March 14	Patrice Noé Johnson	International Hydroplane Regatta - 1993 August 21 to 22	1994 March 16
1994 March 1	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Street Vendor in Parks	1994 March 17
1994 March 14	Patrice Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	International Hydroplane Regatta 1993 August 21-22	1994 March 17
1994 March 15	Patrice Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Ice Allocation for the 1994/1995 Season, Process of Implementation	1994 March 17
*1994 March 16	Dr. Brian Gibson, Associate Medical Officer of Health Department of Public Health Services	Swimming at Pier 4 Park and Harbourfront Park	1994 March 17
1994 March 9	Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Gage Park Depot and Greenhouses	1994 March 17
1994 March 17	Patrice Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Hamilton Scourge Project	1994 March 18

*Dr. Brian Gibson appeared before the Committee and updated the Committee on the issue of swimming at Pier-4 Park as per the Information Report dated 1994 March 16.

9. (a) **Lawfield and Rosedale Arenas**

Alderman Jackson spoke to the issue of Lawfield and Rosedale Arenas needing rubberized mats. He indicated that the cost for each arena would be approximately of $35,000.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff be directed to prepare a report on providing rubber mats at both Lawfield and Rosedale Arenas.

(b) **West Mountain Arenas and Community Centre**

Mr. Pavelka reported to the Committee on the issue of the colours proposed for the exterior of the West Mountain Arenas and Community Centre. He informed the Committee that a model of the facility was available for viewing which showed that the colour for the exterior was not a bright yellow but beige.

10. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1994 March 22

2(A)(ii)

Tuesday, 1994 March 29
7:15 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

A Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee was held to Discuss the Hamilton Olympic Club's Proposal to Bring the 1993 - 200 meter World Indoor Track to Hamilton.

There were Present: Alderman Tom Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman Geraldine Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Terry Cooke
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Alderman Dominic Agostino
Alderman Terry Anderson
Alderman Don Ross

Regrets: Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman William McCulloch

Also Present: Alderman Don Drury
Joe Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Patrice Noe Johnson, Interim Director of Culture and Recreation
Allan Ross, Treasurer
Dan Vyce, Director of Property
Coralee Secore, Culture and Recreation Department
Bob Chrystian, Public Works Department
Chris Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Dave Cowan, Public Works Department
William Urie, Hamilton and District Steering Committee
Charlene Touzel, Acting Secretary

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 29 from the Chief Administrative Officer respecting the Hamilton and District Steering Committee's Bid Proposal to secure the 1993 - 200 meter World Indoor Track.

Committee Members raised concerns that the City may be approached in the future to build a new facility for this track should the Steering Committee be successful in its Bid Proposal and subsequently amended the recommendations contained in the report to make it clear that the City's seed funding will be recovered in the event that the feasibility study leads to a decision to sell the track and that the City would not be committed to future capital contributions for this project.

Given the above, the Committee approved the following as amended:

(a) That City Council endorse the Hamilton and District Steering Committee's Bid Proposal to secure the 1993 - 200 meter World Indoor Track.

(b) That subject to the 200 meter World Indoor Track being donated to the Hamilton and District Steering Committee, the City of Hamilton provide the Steering Committee with the following:

i. An amount not to exceed $5,000. for the transportation of the track from Toronto to Hamilton.

ii. A City of Hamilton storage area and insurance coverage for the track for a period of three years.

iii. An amount not to exceed $10,000. for the partial funding of a Feasibility Study and Business Plan for the track facility.

iv. That it be understood that the City's seed funding will be recovered in the event that the feasibility study leads to a decision to sell the track.

(c) That the above expenditures of $5,000. and $10,000. be allocated out of the 1994 Capital Contingency and be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, in accordance with the recommendation of the City Treasurer.

(d) That the issue of a permanent place and funding partnerships for an indoor track facility be addressed by the Hamilton and District Steering Committee and that this in no way commits the City to future capital contributions.

(e) That Staff of the Culture and Recreation Department and the Parks Division of the Public Works Department represent the City of Hamilton on the Hamilton and District Steering Committee.

(f) That the Hamilton and District Steering Committee report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the status of the feasibility study periodically.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Alderman Tom Jackson, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee

Charlene J. Touzel
Acting Secretary

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(B)(i)

DATE: 1994 April 8

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P.Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Hamilton & District Labour Council - Labour Day Parade and Picnic - Dundurn Park, Monday, September 5, 1994**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton & District Labour Council be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their Labour Day Parade and Picnic, to be held Monday, September 5, 1994, 12 noon to 5:00 pm at Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, and $5 million of Liquor Liability Insurance insured, naming the City as a co-insured with cross liablity endorsement be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, clean-up, etc.).

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.

(d) That the applicant adhere to the regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

(f) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental permit fee of $125.00 (including GST) per day will be charged to the event organizers for the rental of Dundurn Pavilion.

...2

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board has approved Dundurn Park Pavilion for this event as it meets with the Grounds Use Policy regulations of Dundurn Park.

c.c. B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
Attention: P. Booker, General Foreman, West

M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
Attention: B. Nesbitt, Dundurn Castle

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

21BXii

DATE: 1994 April 8

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: ***Beer Garden Requests:***
Gourley Park Community- James MacDonald School Park - July 9, 1994
Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce - Globe Park - August 21
Pacesetters Women's Slo-Pitch - Globe Park - July 9/10, 1994
Hamilton & District Slo-Pitch - Globe Park - May 14, 1994
Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch - Globe Park - June 3/4/5, 1994

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Section 24 (1) of the Parks By-Law 77-221, be given to the organizations as follows:

Gourley Park Community- James MacDonald School Park - July 9, 1994 (rain: July 16)
Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce - Globe Park - August 21
Pacesetters Women's Slo-Pitch - Globe Park - July 9/10, 1994
Hamilton & District Slo-Pitch - Globe Park - May 14, 1994
Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch - Globe Park - June 3/4/5, 1994

to sell beer at those locations subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury and proof of $5 million Liquor Licence Liability Insurance to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in a confined area of the Park upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.

(d) That special duty officer as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(e) The the Concessionaire at **Globe Park** be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food at that location.

Phoé John

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-Law No. 77-221, Section 11 (1), requires Gourley Park Community Association, as an applicant to obtain the permission of the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages in a park.

DISCUSSION:

The **Gourley Park Community Association** requests permission to sell beer on the occasion of their 6th annual adult Three-Pitch Tournament at the James MacDonald School Park on July 9th (or in the event of rain July 16) 1994. They have agreed to the terms and conditions as outlined. The Association has carried out the same event yearly for the past three years.

The **Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce** (Jaycees) request permission to sell beer on the occasion of their Baseball Tournament at Globe Park, August 21, 1994. This is the first year this association has applied for a beer garden. They have agreed to the terms and conditions above.

The **Pacesetters Women's Slo-Pitch Club** requests permission to sell beer and coolers for their 7th annual Slo-Pitch Tournament at Globe Park, July 9/10 1994. This is the first year the Slo-Pitch Club has applied for a beer garden. They have agreed to the terms outlined above.

The **Hamilton & District Slo Pitch Association** has requested permission to sell beer for their Slo-Pitch Tournament at Globe Park, May 14, 1994. They have had the same event each year for the past five years. They have agreed to the terms outlined above.

The **Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch League** have requested permission to sell beer at Globe Park, June 3/4/5 1994 for their Slo-Pitch Tournament. They have had the same event each year for the past five years.

cc: B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division, Attention: P. Booker

2(B)(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 12

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club
Urban Fishing Program
Use of Inch Park Pool - May 9th-13th, 1994

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to the St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club to utilize Inch Park Pool from May 9 to May 13, 1994 to provide the opportunity for an Urban Fishing Program under the condition that proof of $2 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided in advance of the event, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability clause.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The City's share in this event is limited to $500. maximum as a result of the contributions and donations by Mountain Sunshine Rotary, Royal Canadian Legion Branch 58, Outdoor Canada, Steel City Baits and local Angler Clubs, Police Anglers Association, Hamilton Bass Masters, Golden Horseshoe Anglers and Dofasco Anglers, have lessened the demand on City funding.

The staffing of lifeguards for the scheduled 14 hours of community time is absorbed by the normal 1994 staff appropriation for Inch Park.

BACKGROUND:

Approval has been granted for the past 3 years to St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club to operate this unique Urban Fishing Program at Inch Park Pool.

..../2

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

1994 April 11

DISCUSSION:

Due to the success of the past 3 years, the St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club, under the guidance of Mr. Larry Paquet, Vice Principal, St. Jean de Brebeuf High School and Mr. Denny Leeson, volunteer, St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club and local fishing associations, would like to initiate the Urban Fishing Program again this year.

The goal of ths event is to enable our special needs community, seniors community and our elementary school children the experience of enjoyable successful fishing.

The project will also be available to our community-at-large during the evening hours that are not allocated to the above individuals or groups.

The project will operate Monday to Thursday from 9:00 am until 4:00 pm for bookings and from 5:30 pm until 8:00 pm for the community and Friday from 9:00 am until 12:00 noon for bookings.

In order to prepare the pool, the week prior to the commencement of the project is required for staff to clean, undertake the necessary filtration work and fill the pool for a successful operation.

The project has the support of the Ministry of Fisheries, Shimano Fishing Equipment and Steel City Baits. Each supply the necessary equipment to operate the project.

Consent from the Health Department has once again been received.

By way of this report, Property and Maintenance is asked to assist as necessary with the preparation of the pool.

cc: Dan Vyce
Director of Property Department
Attn: Robert Swan

26(B)(iv)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 12

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Canadian Christian Festival IV**
Music Concerts - Gore Park
1994, June 11, 18, 23, 24 and 25.
11:30 am - 3:00 pm

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to the organizers of the Canadian Christian Festival to use Gore Park for lunch hour musical concerts being held 1994 June 11, 18, and 25, from 11:00 am to 2:00 pm subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $3 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(iii) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(iv) That the event be monitored by the City's Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report back to Committee.

P. Noé Johnson

..../2

Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

1994 April 8

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental permit fee of $25.00 per day including GST will be charged to the event organizer for the rental use of Gore Park, as per the Culture and Recreation Department approved Special Events Permit Fee, Community Events.

DISCUSSION:

This is the First Canadian Christian Festival IV being held in Hamilton, it was previously held in Ottawa, Calgary and Halifax. The festival is being held from June 23-26, 1994. The festival is estimated to draw as many as 30,000 participants into the City of Hamilton. The list of guest speakers includes the Most Reverend Right Honourable George Carey, the 103rd Archbishop of Canterbury.

Lunch hour musical concert dates are a promotion for the festival weekend. The concerts include performances by youth choirs from area schools, rap and jazz bands.

The date of June 25, 1994 also includes a large scale parade that is forming on Bay and York Streets and is in conjunction with this Festival.

The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions and will be working together with the Special Events Advisory Team to ensure all safety measures are adhered to.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director Public Works
Attention: B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
G. Aston, Director Programming and Development Roads Department
Attention: J. Clairmont, Transportation Technologist
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

2(BXV)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 8

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Big "A" Amusement Ltd. - Fundraising Event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre - Parkdale Park July 12-July 17, 1994.**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted to Big "A" Amusement Ltd. to use Parkdale Park to host a fundraising event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre July 12 to July 17, 1994 from 1:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That insurance, in the amount of $3 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.

(c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(d) A Site Plan of Park to be submitted one month prior to event.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental permit fee of $25.00 per day including G.S.T. will be charged to the organizer. Total $125.00.

...../2

BACKGROUND:
This is the third year for this event in Parkdale Park. The organizers felt it was successful last year and want to use it as a fundraiser again this year. Big "A" Amusement Company will be operating rides, games, food and novelty concessions as a fundraising venture for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre (Charitable Organization #0687756-09-14). Community Service Agencies will have Display Booths set up as well.

This event is being held to promote the Parent/Child Drop-In Centre and their programs.

An east end location is being requested to accommodate their client's needs.

Organizers have agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(B)(vi)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 12

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council- It's Your Festival Gage Park, 1994 July 01 - 03.**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council be granted permission to host the Annual It's Your Festival, 1994 July 01 - 03,in Gage Park, subject to the following terms and conditions:

i. That proof of $3 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

ii. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

iii That special duty officer as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(b) That the event be monitored by the City's Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report submitted to Committee.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A rental permit fee of $125.00 (including GST) per day will be charged to event organizer, into Revenue Account CH44124-70920, as per Culture and Recreation Department approved Special Event Permit Fee: Festivals two days or more.

...2

DISCUSSION:

It's Your Festival has been successfully held in Gage Park for the past 23 years with attendance during weekend over 40,000.

There will be food tents from the various ethnic communities in the City of Hamilton as well as arts and crafts booths from local vendors. The bandshell will be used as the main stage with one secondary stage, both to be used for ethnic dance and song groups as well as large scale musical entertainment. .

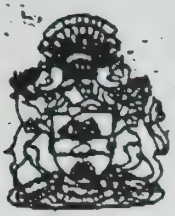
The baseball diamonds at Gage Park will be utilized for parking of vehicles and will be coordinated by local service and or amateur sport groups.

The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions and will be working together with the Special Events Advisory Team to ensure all safety measures are adhered to.

A site map will be provided thirty days prior to the event.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director Public Works

attachment



Application for:
- Temporary Street Closure
- Special Event / Festival
- Parade

Organization: HAMILTON FOLK ARTS HERITAGE COUNCIL			Charitable Organization: #	
Agent: FT's YOUR FESTIVAL		Address: 149 MAIN ST E		
Telephone (Res): 544-5574	Telephone (Bus): 525-2297	Application Date: FEB 18, 1994	Signature:	Received by:

Type of Event
◊Parade ◊Cycling Event ◊Walkathon ◊Run ◊Special Event / Festival
◊Other (Specify)

Number of Participants:	Expected Attendance: 300,000	Number of Bands:	Number of Vehicles: NIL	Number of Floats: NIL	Others (Specify) FESTIVAL
Function to Commence: Location GAGE PARK			Date JULY 1, 1994		Time 12:00 NOON
Function to Terminate: Location GAGE PARK			Date JULY 3, 1994		Time 12:00 MIDNIGHT
Site Requested: GAGE PARK			Event Includes: ◊Electrical	◊Food ◊Sound Amplification	◊Liquor ◊Fireworks

*Full Closure ◊Yes ◊No
Route:

Conditions:
(1) Detailed map or site plan must be included with application.
(2) All applications must be submitted no less than 90 days prior to event date.
(3) Applicants must supply certificate of insurance meeting City/Regional requirements (minimum of $2,000,000).

Official Use Only Below This Line

Level of Special Event/Festival	◊1	◊2	◊3

Distribution

◊Roads	◊Culture & Recreation	◊Police Service	◊Fire Prevention	◊Ambulance Dispatch
◊City Traffic	◊Parks/Public Works	◊Noise Control	◊Public Health	◊H.S.R.
◊Go Transit	◊Ontario Hydro	◊H.W.R.P.S. Traffic Div.	◊Parking Authority	◊Town-Ancaster
◊City of Stoney Creek	◊Town-Dundas	◊Town-Glanbrook	◊Town-Flamborough	◊Other

Approved by:

Roads	Culture & Recreation	Police

*All applications for full road closures or park usage are subject to final approval by area Municipal and/or Regional Councils.

Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council

P.O. BOX 2010, HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T8

IT'S YOUR FESTIVAL '94
JULY 1st - JULY 3rd at GAGEPARK,HAMILTON

Please permit me to introduce the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council, a registered non-profit multicultural group in the City of Hamilton. The Folk Arts is the producer of 'It's Your Festival', a twenty-three year tradition which takes place in Gage Park and peaks on Canada Day.

The Festival is famous for being Canada's Biggest Birthday Festival completely operated by volunteers and is expected to attract upwards of 350 000 people because of the extensive work being done to expand our 1994 edition.

"Yes", the venue is beautiful, historic Gage Park from Friday July 1 to Sunday, July 3. There will be activities galore for people of all ages, all day long. We invite you to join with 'It's Your Festival' 1994 in the celebration of Canada's 127th birthday.

Applications are now being received for Arts and Crafts for display and sale, Folklore Dance/Choir Groups, Ethnic Pavilions offering foods of the nations for sale as well as Service Organizations promoting their groups.

Remember 'It's Your Festival'. Come and show it!

Sincerely,

Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council

TELEPHONE: 525-2297

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 23

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Allan C. Ross
Treasurer

SUBJECT: Seniors Council "Building Fund"
Change of Name

RECOMMENDATION:

That the "Building Fund Foundation", established by City Council on November 8, 1988 to raise funds for the new Senior Citizens Centre (Sackville), be re-named "Senior Citizen Furnishing Fund" in conformance with the name change approved by the Senior Citizens Council for the City of Hamilton on March 12, 1992, and that donations received be spent only in conjunction with provision of furnishings and fixtures for the new centre as and when approved by the Seniors Council.

Allan C. Ross

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

No City funds are involved, although the fund is controlled and monitored by the City Treasurer. Revenues are generated through donations and interest earned.

BACKGROUND:

At the City Council meeting of November 8, 1988, the establishment of a "Building Fund Foundation" was approved for the purpose of raising funds for the New Senior Citizens Centre, and for spending those funds only in conjunction with the building of the new centre.

It has recently come to my attention that on March 12, 1992, the Senior Citizens Council for the City of Hamilton approved of a change of name for the fund to "Senior Citizen Furnishing Fund". The purpose of this recommendation is to amend the official name and purpose of this fund.

IRH/irh

2(D)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 14

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT:
Information Reports

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

Attachment

INFORMATION
REPORTS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1994 March 21	Patrice Noé Johnson, Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Payroll Deductions - City and Regional Employees - Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Memberships	1994 March 22
1994 March 21	Dan Vyce, Director of Property	West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre - Construction Update	1994 March 22
1994 April 12	Allan Ross, Treasurer and Doug Lobo, Director of Public Works	Ivor Wynne Stadium - Scoreboard	1994 April 12

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
1994 April 19

THE URBAN MUNICIPAL COLLECTION
2ND FLOOR
HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

1994
URBAN MUNICIPAL
SEP 19 1994
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

URBAN MUNICIPAL
SEP 19 1994
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1994 September 20
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin Christenson
Secretary

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATION**

   Macassa Park Development Association/Committee (no copy)
   Mrs. M. Collura

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

   Innuit Memorial

4. **INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

   Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club Anishnawbe Indian Summer Powwow

5. **ALDERMAN D. AGOSTINO**

   Private Events - Waterfront Park and Pier 4 Park

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Item No.	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club	1993 March 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
2.	Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society - Gore Park Fountain	1993 May 18	Director of Public Works	Report Back
3.	Veevers Property	1993 August 24	Director of Property	Report Back
4.	Bid Package - 2001 Canada Summer Games	1993 October 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
5.	Parkland Acquisition - Industrial Section D Neighbourhood - Rowanwood enclave	1993 November 23	Parks Advisory Staff	Report Back
6.	Beasley Community Centre	1994 February 15	Interim Director of Culture and Recreation and Director of Property	Report Back
7.	St. Agnes School Grounds	1994 February 15	Property Department	Report Back
8.	Chedoke Ski Operations	1994 February 15	Task Force	Report Back
9.	Rubber Mats at Lawfield and Rosedale Arenas	1994 March 22	Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
10.	Gender Equity Policy for Municipal Arenas	1994 April 19	Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Full Report
11.	Proposed Summer Reduction Programmes	1994 April 19	Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Full Report
12.	Park Use Fees Non Profit/for Profit	1994 April 19	Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Report
13.	City-Owned Tents and the Ontario Building Code	1994 July 19	Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Report
14.	Proposed Mountain YMCA Project	1994 July 19	C.A.O.	Prepare Report

Kevin Christenson, Secretary
1994 September 20

2.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. C. Firth-Eagland
Acting Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Innuit Memorial

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the City of Hamilton enter into an agreement with the Government of the North West Territories and the Innuit Council to erect a memorial to recognize the Innuit citizens who passed away at the Hamilton Mountain Sanatorium and were buried at Woodland Cemetery.

b) That Mayor of the City of Hamilton be authorized to seek equal funding from the Federal Government (Indian Affairs), the Government of the North West Territories (Department of Health), the City of Hamilton and donations from the general public to cost share this project.

c) That the Manager of Cemeteries upon receiving funding approval and approval of the memorial design from the Innuit Council proceed to erect the Memorial in an approved location near the actual burial sites.

d) That the Mayor of the City of Hamilton be authorized to formulate plans for a dedication service.

C Firth-Eagland

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:
The total cost of the project would not exceed $50,000 of which the City of Hamilton's anticipated portion would be $16,500. based on a 1/3 cost share. The civic funding will be in the 1995 current budget allowance of the Cemetery Division.

BACKGROUND:

During the period from 1952 to 1963, the Government of Canada transported Innuit persons suffering from tuberculosis and other respiratory ailments from Northern Canada to the City of Hamilton to what was then known as the Hamilton Mountain Sanatorium. The costs of transportation, hospitalization and burial was borne by the federal, provincial and municipal governments. There were 36 Innuits buried in Woodland Cemetery.

The previous Manager of Cemeteries (Mr. Chester Orzel) has had correspondence with Innuit representatives and officials from the North West Territories. Verbal approval for the project and the design of the memorial have been received.

A plan of the proposed memorial will be available for review at the Parks & Recreation Committee meeting scheduled for Tuesday, September 20, 1994.

RZ/km

c.c. Mayor R. M. Morrow
c.c. All Members of City Council
c.c. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Chief Administrative Officer
c.c. A. Ross, City Treasurer

Inuit TB victims deserve better, Connie says

Line of stakes not enough



SHE IS a dark-haired girl of 17, with a voice that is only a whisper. The trees, the traffic, the steamy days of Hamilton were all strange to her. She was here nearly two months.

But yesterday morning, Connie Merkosak boarded a plane at Pearson. It pushed north to Iqaluit, on the permafrost line.

Next stop, Broughton Island. Then Clyde River.

And, finally, Connie reached home — Pond Inlet, on the northern tip of Baffin Island.

It's a village of 1,200. There are no paved roads. No traffic lights. One or two stop signs, ignored by all.

They do know of Hamilton there. The satellite brings them CHCH, with Dan and Jennifer and Matt the weatherman.

So today, at home, where the sun still shines at midnight, Connie will tell the people about her summer in Hamilton.

And most of it will be good.

White plague

She will tell them about her summer school at Theatre Aquarius, about the festivals and picnics, about life with Pauline Hewak and Jerry Apanasowicz, the Hamilton couple who had taught at Pond Inlet and brought Connie into their home.

But Connie will also tell her people about the cemetery.

She will say it doesn't seem right. That line of wooden stakes is not enough to remember the people from the North who died here a few decades ago.

Tuberculosis. They called it the White Plague. Before the antibiotics, the belief was that rest and fresh air were the cure.

So on the breezy Mountain brow, they built the Sanatorium, largest TB centre in the Commonwealth.

The white man carried TB to the North. Hundreds of Inuit, adults and children with the killing cough, made the lonely trip south.

Some got better. Some, such as Connie's grandfather, Joanassie Kippuge, did not.

Connie's elders told her that when Joanassie left , they expected him back in six months. Time passed and there was no word.

"Even his dog team missed him," said Connie. "People could tell his dogs were in mourning."

There is a cemetery just outside Pond Inlet. It overlooks the village, the water, the glacier. But Joanassie's body was not sent home.

He died Jan. 8, 1962, age 59. They buried him, pauper style, on the edge of Woodland Cemetery.

There are 36 there. Mina, no last name, No. E9-0, was one of the first to die, Dec. 8, 1956. Age, eight months. Place of birth, listed only as Canada.

The last was Lucta Akeenik, No. E6-788, who died Feb. 23, 1963, age 7.

No markers

There were no stones. No marker. Only a piece of lawn by a pine tree.

Every now and then, someone would ask the cemetery people about the Inuit. So, years ago, they hammered the wooden stakes into the ground.

> *"Why should some white guy do this when they can do it with more feeling?"*
> **— Nicholas Jon Neu**

The chart in the cemetery office said great-grandfather was under the fourth stake from the right. There, Connie knelt.

There was a plan in the late '80s to finally erect some kind of monument. City hall and the government of the Northwest Territories were going to share the cost.

Then the recession arrived and the project died.

But on Cannon East, in the workshop of Artistic Memorials, Nicholas Jon Neu still speaks with passion about the project.

This is no make-work scheme for him. Indeed, he would prefer the people of the North do most of the sculpting.

"Why should some white guy do this when they can do it with more feeling?" he asks.

But it was to him the city turned about five years ago. He is 62, a Mennonite, a man of conviction with a reputation for good work. The city asked him to think about a memorial.

Nicholas's first stop was the Mountain brow, where the old Sanatorium is now part of Chedoke Hospital.

In an oak-and-glass case, there are 54 soapstone sculptures of animals and people of the North, carved by those Inuit patients.

Nicholas, who once worked on the tundra, sketched those shapes and incorporated some into the design of an eight-foot-high granite cairn.

The cost wouldhave been $25,000, materials accounting for about half that.

Nicholas would like to see most of the labor costs paid to Inuit sculptors, if a way could be found to bring them here.

But someone must come forward with money.

Perhaps the federal government. Or a university that's researched the North. Or an oil company. Or an airline. Or just someone with money who wants to do the right thing.

Think about Connie and those wooden stakes, says Nicholas. "Put yourself in her shoes. This is not a small matter."



Diana Nethercott, The Spectator

Connie Merkosak of Pond Inlet, at the grave of her great-grandfather.

4

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 14

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club-
Anishnawbe Indian Summer Powwow Celebrating 125th Anniversary
Brian Timmis Stadium, 1994 September 17 & 18

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the action by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-Law 77-221, be given to the Hamilton Tiger Cats Football Club to host a Native Indian Powwow, 1994 September 17, 12 noon - 11:00 p.m. & September 18, 12 noon - 6:00 p.m. in Brian Timmis Stadium, subject to the following terms and conditions:

i. That proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury to be submitted, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

ii. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

iii. That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

iv. That the event be monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report back to Committee.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: pp M. Havelka

The Parks By-law No. 77-221, Section 5 (b), requires an applicant to obtain permission from the City, as owner of the public park, to barbecue in a park. A rental permit fee of $125.00 (including GST) per day will be charged to the event organizer as per the Culture and Recreation Department approved Community Events fee schedule.

...2

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club has been given permission by Committee and Council at the August meeting to host a pre-game/post game beer tent at the September 17, 1994 game.

This recommendation is an additional request for another event in conjunction with the game on the above mentioned weekend.

DISCUSSION:

The Hamilton Tiger Cats are hosting together with the Anishnawbe people the 1st Annual Anishnawbe Summer Powwow. The two day event is hosted with the Tiger Cat home game. The Tiger Cats are demonstrating a commitment to the First Nations while First Nations are honouring the Tiger Cats 125th Anniversary. First Nations dancers will be performing as half-time entertainment at the Saturday home game.

This Powwow event will showcase the Anishnawbe cultures, languages, traditional foods, arts and crafts, customs and dances.

The event organizers are proposing a donation of $6.00 for entrance to the Powwow. The Powwow will be held in conjunction with the Tiger Cat game and the pre-approved beer garden. There will be barricading between the beer tent and the Powwow areas. Each have a designated area of Brian Timmis field. The anticipated attendance at the event is 2000-3000.

The Hamilton Tiger Cats are working together with the Parks Division of Public Works, Superintendent of Sports Facilities to ensure all guidelines and safety measures are adhered to.

The application form, schedule of events and site map are attached for Committee approval.

c.c. J.G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
C. Firth-Eagland, Acting Director of Public Works
Attention: D. Cowan, Superintendent of Facilities

attachments.

/smo

Application for:
- •Temporary Street Closure
- •Special Event / Festival
- •Parade

Organization:		Charitable Organization: #		
HAMILTON TIGER. CAT FOOTBALL CLUB				
Agent: TODD CROCKER		**Address:**		
Telephone (Res): 521-5666	**Telephone (Bus):** 521-5666	**Application Date:** AUGUST 10TH	**Signature:**	**Received by:**

Type of Event: WEEKEND POW WOW CELEBRATING 125TH ANNIVERSARY					
◊Parade	◊Cycling Event	◊Walkathon	◊Run	•Special Event / Festival	
◊Other (Specify)					

Number of Participants:	Expected Attendance:	Number of Bands: 1	Number of Vehicles: N/A	Number of Floats: N/A	Others : (Specify)
Function to Commence: Location: BRIAN TIMMIS FIELD			Date: 09/17 - [illegible]		Time: 12:00 PM - 10PM
Function to Terminate: Location: BRIAN TIMMIS FIELD			Date: 09/18		Time: 12 PM - 6 PM
Site Requested: BRIAN TIMMIS FIELD		Event Includes: ~~Electrical~~ N/A	•Food	◊Sound Amplification	◊Liquor ◊Fireworks

•Full Closure ◊Yes ◊No
Route:
2 DAY EVENT SURROUNDING TIGER-CAT GAME.
SHOWCASING OUR COMMITMENT TO THE FIRST
NATIONS AND FIRST NATIONS ARE HONOURING
TIGER-CATS 125TH ANNIVERSARY.

Conditions:
(1) **Detailed map or site plan must be included with application.**
(2) **All applications must be submitted no less than 90 days prior to event date.**
(3) **Applicants must supply certificate of insurance meeting City/Regional requirements (minimum of $2,000,000).**

Official Use Only Below This Line

Level of Special Event/Festival	01	02	03

Distribution

◊Roads	◊Culture & Recreation	◊Police Service	◊Fire Prevention	◊Ambulance Dispatch
◊City Traffic	◊Parks/Public Works	◊Noise Control	◊Public Health	◊H.S.R.
◊Go Transit	◊Ontario Hydro	◊H.W.R.P.S. Traffic Div.	◊Parking Authority	◊Town-Ancaster
◊City of Stoney Creek	◊Town-Dundas	◊Town-Glanbrook	◊Town-Flamborough	◊Other

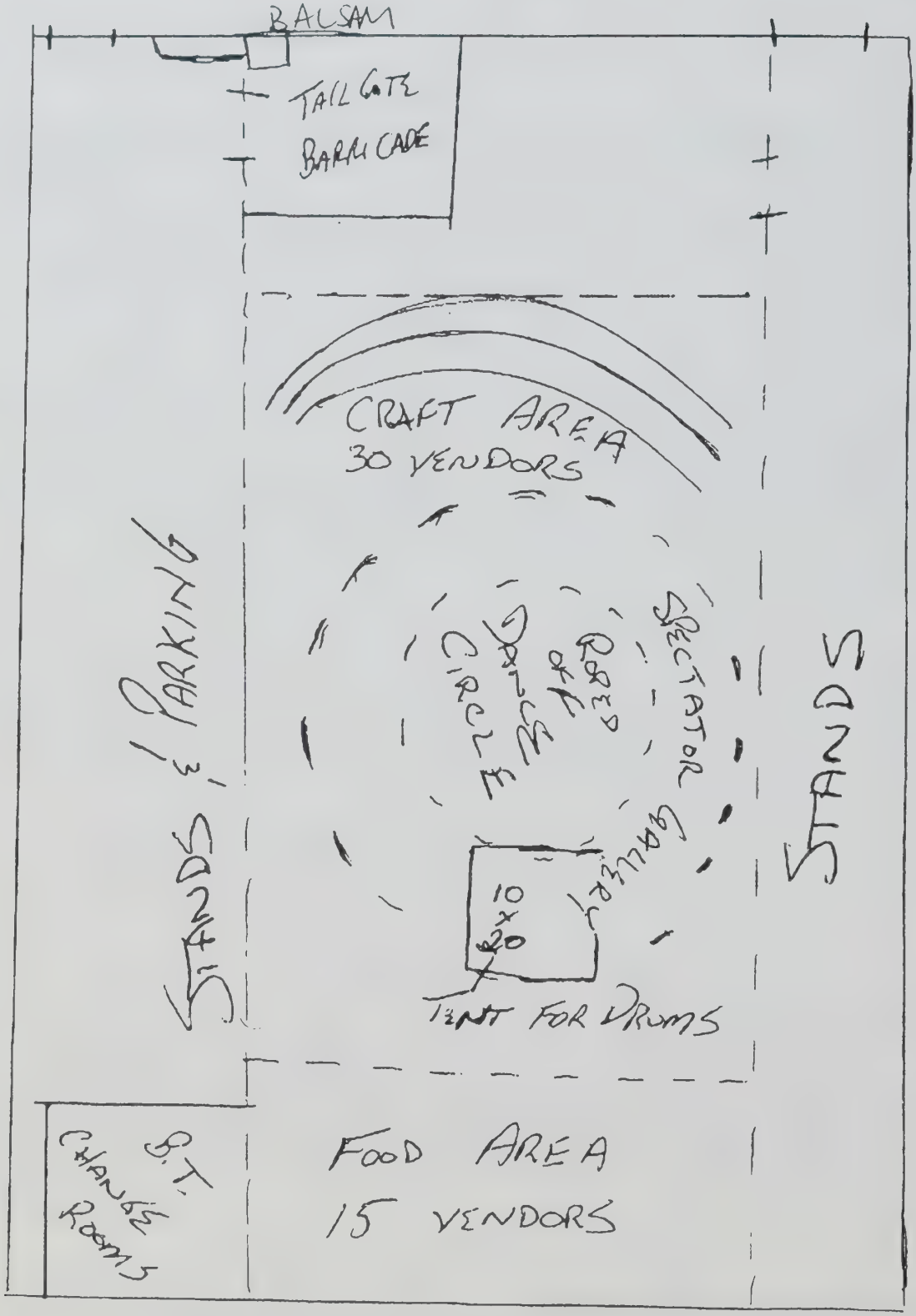
Approved by:

Roads	Culture & Recreation	Police

•All applications for full road closures or park usage are subject to final approval by area Municipal and/or Regional Councils.

ATTN: SHELLEY

SITE



TENTATIVE AGENDA

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 15,1995

~~Tent up~~ NO SET-UP.

Roping of ~~Dance~~ area

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 16,1994 Set up - preliminary

Dancer and Drum people arrival Sound System set-up

Craft people arrival Food people arrival

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 17,1994 Set-up-

Gates open at 9:00 a.m. Craft & Food Tables, Tiger-Cats Table

*** Grand Entry 12:00

Afternoon - Competitions

5:00 p.m. Break for Dinner

7:00 Grand Entry

****7:00 p.m. National Anthem participation

Head Staff Delegation

****Half-time**

Presentation & gifts to Hamilton Tiger-Cats Owners

Honour Drum Song

10:00 PowWow Closing

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 18,1994

*** 9:00 a.m. Gates Open - Arts & Crafts Tables /Food Tables

*** 12:00 Grand Entry

*** 1:00 - 7:00 Competitions

*** 8:00 Honourariums

*** 9:00 Closing Ceremonies

***HAMILTON TIGER-CATS KEY PEOPLE PART OF OPENING CEREMONIES

***HAMILTON TIGER-CATS KEY PEOPLE DISTRIBUTE HONOURARIUMS

***HAMILTON TIGER-CAT PLAYERS ON POWWOW GROUNDS/BOOTHS

ANISHNAWBE INDIAN SUMMER POWWOW

HONOURING THE HAMILTON TIGER-CATS FOOTBALL CLUB 125 YEARS ANNIVERSARY

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 17,1994
SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 18,1994
BRIAN TIMMIS PARK, HAMILTON, ONTARIO

The 1st Annual ANISHNAWBE SUMMER POWWOW is an exciting event! The anticipation of invited Aboriginal people to participate with the Hamilton Tiger-Cats Football Club in the celebration of 125 years as a Football Club is an honour indeed. The Anishnawbe people and the Hamilton Tiger-Cats will join together in high spirited and united celebrations.

Honouring such an event where 125 years of celebration will not repeat itself, this event will manifest itself into one of the greatest yearly events for future generations. Let both parties set the stage!

The Anishnawbe (First Peoples) are known to be a sharing people and when an event of this magnitude is organized, Anishnawbe people will come from all over Canada and parts of the United States to participate as a drum group, dancer, arts/crafts or traditional foods table. The Anishnawbe people will come from the Ojibwe, Chippewas, Mohawk, Seneca, Cree, Sault, Blackfoot, Oklahoma tribes, to name just a few. This event will strengthen the bond between peoples of all nationalities. This event will create a closer bond between the Hamilton Tiger-Cats Players and the community.

The greatest achievement will be the merging or the coming together of peoples from all Nations whether they are Anishnawbe or not. This is what creates and renews new and lasting friendships. This event will also share the Anishnawbe cultures, languages, traditional foods, arts and crafts, customs, and dances with Non-Aboriginal peoples, particularly the Ti-Cats Club.

The Anishnawbe people are known to put on spectacular displays of various dances combined with one-of-the-kind regalia. Beaded, leather, shawls eagle feather bustles etc. is quite an opportunity for all photo enthusiasts. Local, national and intenational fans follow powwows

The PowWow Committee is looking forward to including the Tiger-Cats Players as part of the PowWow agenda. Player visibility will not only increase PowWow attendance or signing posters but will show the true spirit of being genuine role models. This event will provide the Tiger-Cats Players the golden opportunity to return to grass roots people and will enhance and lend exposure to the Football Club by providing a very open and harmonious atmosphere

Dominic Agostino

Alderman Ward 5 - Regional Councillor

City of HAMILTON

5.

Health & Social Services Committee -Chairman

Hamilton Farmer's Market Subcommittee -Chairman

Visible Minorities Representation Subcommittee -Chairman

Day Care Task Force -Chairman

School Child Nutrition Task Force -Chairman

Roomers & Boarders Task Force -Chairman

Employee Suggestion Subcommittee -Chairman

Hamilton Parking Authority Committee Vice-Chairman

Parks & Recreation Committee

Economic Development Committee

Airport Management Board

CFL Hall of Fame Committee

Status of Women Subcommittee

Regional Audit Committee

Hamilton Civic Hospitals Board

Art Gallery of Hamilton Board

Pre-Hospital Quality Care Committee

1994 August 25

Alderman Tom Jackson, Chairman,
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Tom:

Further to our conversation, I have had a number of concerns expressed to me in regards to the use of Pier 4 Park for private events such as speed boat races held this past weekend.

I would like to place, for discussion, the issue of the use of Pier 4 Park for events on the agenda for the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting. I would like to ensure that this use does not restrict entrance to people who simply want to use the park, use the washroom facilities or simply may want to have a picnic with their families for the day.

Thank you for your kind attention to this matter.

Yours sincerely,

Dominic

DOMINIC AGOSTINO, ALDERMAN,
WARD 5

DA:tb

c.c. Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

Mr. Bill Toth
4-66 Summercrest
Hamilton, Ontario L8K 6M6

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4 Tel. 546-2730 · Res. 574-0179 · Fax 546-2535

CONSENT AGENDA

Parks and Recreation Committee
Tuesday, 1994 September 20
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the meeting held 1994 August 23

B. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(i) Community Events - Barbecue, Motor Vehicle and Preaching Requests:
1994 September 17 - Show and Shine - Motor Cycle Contest, Delta Park
1994 September 24 - Hamilton Lacrosse Picnic/Awards Presentation, Gage Park
1994 September 17, October 1, 15, 22, 29, November 5, 13, 26 and December 17 - C. Summerhayes Ministries - Preaching Word of God, Gore Park

(ii) Community Event Food and Beverage Requests:
- Globe Park - 1994 September 11
- Mohawk Sports Park - 1994 September 10 & 11

(iii) Week of the Child Committee Inc. - Gage Park Event - 1994 October 18

(iv) Complimentary Family Pass - Hamilton Branch - The Canadian Red Cross Society Fundraiser - 1994 November 12

(v) Reduced Rental Fees:
- Mohawk Sports Park Track - The Challengers
- Terry Fox Run
- Normanhurst Community Centre - 42nd Cubs and Scouts

(vi) Hamilton Santa Clause Parade Committee - Fundraiser Golf Tournament - Kings Forest Civic Golf Course - 1994 October 6

(vii) Request for Carriage Rides at Dundurn Castle Harvest Home Festival - 1994 October 1 and 2

(viii) R.A.Y.S. Recreation Awareness for Youth in the Square

(ix) C.N.R. Annual Employee Fun Day Picnic Globe Park - 1994 September 18

(x) S.T.A.R. of Hamilton-Wentworth Request to Barbecue, Hillcrest Park - 1994 September 25

C. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Proposed Assignment of Beach Strip Lease Between the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth 640-809 and 984 Beach Boulevard.

D. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Museum Assistance Program Grant Application - Dundurn Castle Restoration

E. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Reports.

Tuesday, 1994 August 23
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present:
Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson

Absent with Regrets:
Mayor R. M. Morrow - City Business
Alderman D. Ross - Other Business

Also Present:
Mr. J. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, Interim Director of Culture and Recreation and City Solicitor
Ms. C. York, Arts Co-Ordinator, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Maychak, Program Co-Ordinator, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Adames, Cultural Marketing Co-Ordinator, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. S. Merlo-Orzel, Co-Ordinator of Special Events, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. B. Moffat, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. T. Hammond, Facility Co-Ordinator - Recreation Centres, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Acting Director of Public Works Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division, Public Works Department
Mr. M. Watson, Manager, Real Estate Division, Property Department
Mr. D. Carson, Executive Assistant to the Mayor, Mayor's Office
Mr. K. Beattie, Budget Officer, Treasury Department
Mr. M. Lewis, Co-Chair, Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee
Mr. C. Rizzotto, Director of Communications, Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee
Mr. C. Millar, International Children's Games
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. DELEGATIONS

(a) International Children's Games - Mr. Colin Millar

Mr. Millar appeared before the Committee. He indicated that the International Children's Games held in Hamilton would be financially "in the black". He quoted from many letters received from participating countries respecting the success of the Games and the hospitality provided by the City of Hamilton. He stated that from all accounts, the International Children's Games held in Hamilton had been a great success.

The Chairman thanked Mr. Millar, the Board of Directors and all those involved in putting on the Games. He stated that everyone did an outstanding job and that these Games will be a benchmark for all others.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee agreed that this Item be received.

(b) Father Sean O'Sullivan Park - Bocce Club and Bocce Association.

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1994 July 14, from Alderman Dominic Agostino respecting a request from the residents in the area of the Father Sean O'Sullivan Park to formally name the Bocce Club and Bocce Association the "Fred Lombardo Bocce Association".

Alderman Agostino spoke to the issue and stated that Mrs. Lombardo had been contacted and supported the proposal.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That City Council endorse the proposal from the residents in the area of the Father Sean O'Sullivan Park to formally name the Bocce Club and Bocce Association the "Fred Lombardo Bocce Association".

(c) "First Night" - New Year's Eve Celebrations - Official Launch of Hamilton's Sesquicentennial - Mr. Milt Lewis

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 May 18, from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation, respecting the subject matter. Mr. Milt Lewis and Mr. Carmen Rizzotto appeared before the Committee and gave an overview of the activities planned by the Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee to date. Mr. Lewis indicated that the Logo has been selected and gave a review of the activities involved in the "First Night" Program. He indicated that the First Night Program was not simply a one-time event for the Sesquicentennial, but rather an annual event for subsequent New Year's Eve Celebrations.

Following further discussion, the Committee unanimously approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City of Hamilton's Official New Year's Celebrations be called "Hamilton First Night" starting with the New Year's Celebration 1995 - 1996 to launch Hamilton's Sesquicentennial Celebrations in 1996; and,

(b) That a First Night Sub-Committee be struck from the Sesquicentennial Committee to work with the Events Co-ordinator to organize the events; and,

(c) That a one time registration fee of $1,200. U.S. (approximately $1,680. Canadian) be paid to the Alliance of First Night to register the City of Hamilton for this event from the Special Events - New Year's Eve Account CH 55325-70005.

2. CONSENT AGENDA

The Consent Agenda was adopted in its entirety as follows:

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1994 July 19 and the minutes of the Special Meeting held 1994 July 26 were adopted as circulated.

B. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. Family Services of Hamilton-Wentworth Barbecue Dinner - Dundurn Park, 1994 September 12.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 2 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter. The Chairman indicated that the applicant had withdrawn their request for alcoholic beverages to be served, and therefore any reference to alcoholic beverages being served or the related requirements within the recommendation should be deleted. Subsequently, the Committee approved the following amended recommendation.

That approval as required by Section 24 (1) and Section 5 (b) of Parks By-law 77-221, be given to Family Services of Hamilton-Wentworth to sell food on the occasion of their Barbecue Dinner, to be held 1994 September 12, 3:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. at Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as Co-insured with cross liability endorsement be provided; and,

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, clean-up, etc.); and,

(c) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense; and,

(d) That the event be monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report back to Committee.

ii. Beer Tent - Mohawk Sports Park - 1994, September 4 - St. Naum of Ohrid, Macedonian Orthodox Church Soccer Tournament.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 5 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Section 24 (1), Section 5 (b) and Section 11 (a) of the Parks By-law 77-221 be given to the St. Naum of Ohrid Macedonian Orthodox Church to sell alcoholic beverages, to barbecue and sell food and beverages, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury and proof of $5 million Liquor Licence Liability Insurance be submitted in advance naming the City as Co-insured with a cross liability endorsement; and,

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up etc.); and,

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in a confined area of the Park upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario; and,

(d) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.

iii. **Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club - Corn Roast Pre-Game Party, 1994, July 28, Pre-Game and Post Game Party/Beer Tent, 1994 August 5, Pre-Game and Post Game Party/Beer Tent, 1994 August 27, September 5, 17, October 9, 16 and November 6.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 4 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the Hamilton Tiger Cats Football Club's request to host a Pre-Game Party Corn Roast, 1994 July 28, 4:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. in Brian Timmis Stadium, as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-Law 77-221; and,

(b) That approval be given to the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the Hamilton Tiger Cats Football Club's request to sell alcoholic beverages and barbecue during the Pre Game and Post Game Party, 1994 August 5, 4:30 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. in Brian Timmis Stadium, as required by Section 24 (1) and Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-Law 77-221; and,

(c) That approval, as required by Section 24 (1) and Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-Law 77-221, be given to the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club to sell alcoholic beverages and barbecue during the Pre Game and Post Game Party, in Brian Timmis Stadium on the following dates:

1994 August 27
1994 September 5, 17
1994 October 9, 16
1994 November 6

(d) That the approvals for (a), (b) and (c) above be subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury and $5 million Liquor Liability to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as Co-insured with a cross liability endorsement; and,

(ii) That alcoholic beverages (beer only) be served in a confirmed area of the Park (beer tent) upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board; and,

(iii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.); and,

(iv) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(e) That the LLBO be advised that the City of Hamilton is aware of the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club's Pre-and Post Game Parties on the dates referred to above, and as such recognize these Football Game events to be of municipal significance, and thus have no objection to the issuance of Special Occasion permits.

Note: Alderman Jackson opposed.

iv. **United Way of Burlington, Hamilton-Wentworth Opening Ceremony for Annual Campaign - Harbourfront Park, 1994 September 16.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 5 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the United Way of Burlington, Hamilton-Wentworth be granted permission to host their Opening Ceremony for the Annual Campaign, 1994 September 16 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. in Harbourfront Park, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as Co-insured with a cross liability endorsement; and,

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.); and,

(iii) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(b) That the event be monitored by the City's Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report submitted to Committee.

v. **Mountain Top Bicycle Vicious Cycle - Top of Kings Forest (Mud and Mount Albion Roads), 1994 August 7.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 4 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving Mountain Top Vicious Cycle-Mountain Bike Race at Mud Road and Mount Albion Road on 1994 August 7, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as Co-insured with a cross liability endorsement; and,

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.); and,

(iii) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(b) That the event will be monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report back to Committee.

vi. **Fun Day - Highview Baseball Council - Highview Park - 1994 August 27**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 5 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Section 5(b) and Section 11 (a) and (c) of the Parks By-law 77-221 be given to the Highview Baseball Council to barbecue and sell food, beverages and merchandise during the Fun Day at Highview Park on 1994 August 27, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as Co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton; and,

(b) That the Highview Baseball Council comply with all sections of the Parks By-law 77-221.

vii. **Community Council Volunteer Recognition.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 15 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Community Council Advisory Committee receive approval to host the 2nd Annual Community Council Advisory Committee Volunteer Awards Recognition during the 1995 January meeting of City Council.

viii. **Complimentary Museum Passes - Volunteers for The Hamilton Children's Museum 16th Birthday Party.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 16 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Department of Culture and Recreation - Cultural Division to issue twenty-seven adult passes to volunteers who assisted with the 16th Birthday Party for the Hamilton Children's Museum.

ix. **Municipal Law Enforcement Officers' Association Golf Tournament - Chedoke Golf Course - 1994 September 11.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 15 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy two (2) get one (1) free basis for the Municipal Law Enforcement Officers' Association Golf Tournament to be held at Chedoke Golf Course on 1994 September 11.

x. **Closure of Culture and Recreation Capital Project.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 17 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City Treasurer be directed to close the following Capital Project Account with any excess funding to be transferred to its original source of financing:

Capital Centre Number	Project Description	Authorized Gross Cost	Expended/ Committed to Date	Balance Available	Source(s) of Financing
708241001	Construct Highland Gardens Fieldhouse	$50,000. City Funds $30,000. Community Funds	$95.36	$49,904.64	City of Hamilton Current Budget
TOTAL				**$49,904.64**	

xi. **Inch Park Minor Baseball Association - Closing Day Ceremonies: September 10 & 11.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 16 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the arena floor rental fee be waived for the Inch Park Minor Baseball Association Closing Day Ceremonies, subject to the following conditions:

(a) The proof of $2 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same submitted in advance of the event and naming the City as Co-insured with a cross liability clause; and,

(b) The Inch Park Baseball Association assume financial responsibility for any additional costs for the event that are not included within current department budget allocations.

xii. **Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra "Water Music" at Harbourfront Park - 1994, September 18, 2:00 p.m. - 4:30 p.m.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 16 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval, as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-Law 77-221, be given to the Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra to barbecue during the "Water Music" performance at Harbourfront Park, 1994 September 18 from 2:00 p.m. - 4:30 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as Co-insured with a cross liability endorsement; and,

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.); and,

(c) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

C. **SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

i. **Designated Property Grant - LACAC - Dundurn Castle.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 18 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City, through the Culture and Recreation Department, apply for a Designated Property Grant under LACAC for the reconstruction of the rusticated doors on the Dovecote at Dundurn Castle.

ii. **Sir Sanford Fleming Internship Programme - Cultural Division Department of Culture and Recreation.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 18 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City, through the Culture and Recreation Department, apply to host a placement student from the Art Conservation Techniques Program, Sir Sanford Fleming College from 1994 September to 1995 April.

D. **SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE - Information Reports.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 17 from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the sub-joined list of Information Reports that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1994 July 20	C. Firth-Eagland Acting Director of Public Works	Friends of Dundurn Aviary Brochure	1994 July 27
1994 July 29	C. Firth-Eagland Acting Director of Public Works	Friends of Dundurn Aviary Newsletter	1994 August 5
1994 July 28	Susan K. Reeder, Secretary Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Minutes of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	1994 August 12
1994 August 3	D. W. Vyce, Director of Property and P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Inch Park Arena Renovations and Addition/AD-94-007 Public Art	1994 August 16
1994 August 5	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	"First Night" - New Year's Eve Celebrations - Official Launch of Hamilton's Sesquicentennial	1994 August 16
1994 August 15	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Trieste Bocce Association	1994 August 16
1994 August 15	J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer	King's Forest Golf Course	1994 August 16

3. **CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER - Golf Course - Capital Improvements Study.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 19 from the Chief Administrative Officer respecting the subject matter.

Mr. Pavelka explained the recommendation and detailed the background of the report, including the fact that none of this work will take place unless the Niagara Escarpment Commission and the Hamilton Conservation Authority, as well as the Ministry of the Environment and Energy applications have been reviewed. Indications are that they will not impede the work to be done.

Subsequently, following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation.

(a) That the Director of Public Works be authorized to receive proposals from qualified Golf Course Design Architects for the purpose of undertaking an Engineering/Hydraulic Study at both King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses to determine and recommend a strategy for minimizing dependency on the municipal water supply for irrigation and snow making (Chedoke only) purposes while recognizing the overriding importance of maintaining the integrity and playability of the existing facilities; and,

(b) That the Niagara Escarpment Commission be approached to ensure that any proposal to create reservoirs on the golf courses is accepted in principle prior to any expenditures being spent; and,

(c) That an upset limit of $40,000. be established to undertake this project for both the King's Forest and Chedoke facilities combined, including GST; and,

(d) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing; and,

(e) That the Parks Division, Public Works Department, proceed with an inventory of Capital Improvements deemed necessary to allow best use of available financial and staff resources for day to day operations.

(f) That these Capital Budget requirements be presented during the Fall of 1994 to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration in the 1995 - 2004 Capital Budget.

4. **CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER/ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS - Rehabilitation of City Parking Lots.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 July 26 from the Chief Administrative Officer and the Acting Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

Mr. Pavelka detailed the background of the report and described the study. He stated that Part 1 would be to look at the deficiencies which exist now in the City's Parking Lots and that Part 2 would be to provide information for a long term maintenance reconstruction program.

Following further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a geotechnical investigation on all 69 parking lots at community centres, sports complexes, parks and related facilities, as shown on the table entitled "City of Hamilton Parking Lot Locations", attached hereto as Appendix "A", be undertaken to assess the extent of deterioration and to recommend a program for the rehabilitation of parking lots; and,

(b) That the cost of this geotechnical investigation for up to $30,000. be taken from the Capital Project Account for Upgrade of Maintenance Depots (1993) - Centre Number 609341014; and,

(c) That the rehabilitation program be considered in the 1995 - 2004 Capital Budget.

Note: Alderman Copps recorded opposed.

5. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

(a) **Hamilton Beach - Installation of Fence.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 15 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Public Works Department be authorized to install a 46m - 1.8m high chain link fence on Hamilton Beach extending from the rear of 1145 Beach Boulevard for 46m to the Lake Ontario Shoreline for the purposes of preventing unauthorized vehicle access. A service gate and pedestrian access will be allowed in the fence; and,

(b) That the City of Hamilton enter into an agreement with Trans Northern Pipeline to erect the aforementioned fence across the 3.0m easement on Hamilton Beach.

(b) **Rehabilitation of Tennis Courts at Kings Forest Park.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 3 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a Purchase Order be issued to Burlington Paving Company Ltd., Burlington, Ontario, in the amount of $60,643.32, including all taxes and a contingency of $7,000., for the rehabilitation of the tennis courts at King's Forest Park, being the lowest of three acceptable tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Purchasing Division and Vendor's Tender, and be financed through the account for King's Forest Courts Rehabilitation, Account No. CF5200 709441036; and,

(b) That approval be given to the actions taken by the Chief Administrative Officer in authorizing the initiation of the rehabilitation work recognizing that this work was to be completed as soon as possible, and therefore the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

6. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

(a) **Purchase of 52 Holly Avenue, Hamilton - Margaret Hutchinson - McAnulty Neighbourhood Park.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 8 from the Director of Property respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That an Option to Purchase, duly executed by Margaret Hutchinson on 1994 July 13, and scheduled to close on or before 1994 October 31, for the property known as Lot 215, Plan 505 in the geographic Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage of 7.62 metres (25 feet) more or less, along the easterly limit of Holly Avenue and a depth of 30.48 metres (100 feet) more or less, containing an area of 232.25 square metres (2,500 square feet) more or less, including all structures and municipally known as 52 Holly Avenue, Hamilton, be approved and completed and the purchase price of $77,000. be charged to Account No. CF 5590 628650002 (McAnulty Neighbourhood Park); and,

(b) That as consideration in the amount of $2. has been paid to the owner pursuant to the agreement, this amount be deducted form the purchase price; and,

(c) That upon receiving vacant possession of this property, the Property Department be authorized to proceed immediately to demolish the structures and the costs be charged to Account Centre No. CF 628650002 (McAnulty Neighbourhood Park); and,

(d) That the authorized cost of the McAnulty Neighbourhood Park, Account Centre No. CF 628650002 be revised from $90,000. to $150,000. to cover acquisition and demolition costs for 52 Holly Avenue required for the McAnulty Neighbourhood Park; and,

(e) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing; and,

(f) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents.

(b) 123 (130) Bay Street South - St. Marks Church.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 16 from the Director of Property respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That an Option to Purchase, executed by The Synod of the Diocese of Niagara (Peter Moore, Executive Officer), on 1994 July 28, and scheduled to close on or before 1994 September 30, for the purchase of all of Lot 1 and part of Lots 2 and 3, Registered Plan No. 66, having a frontage along the west side of Bay Street South of 38.710 metres (127.00 feet) more or less, and a flankage along the south side of Hunter Street West of 31.394 metres (102.896 feet) more or less, together with buildings erected thereon bearing municipal number 120(130) Bay Street South, be approved and completed at the purchase price of $425,000.; and,

(b) That as consideration in the amount of $2. has been paid to the owner pursuant to the Agreement, this amount be deducted from the purchase price; and,

(c) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to determine the method of financing; and,

(d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents.

7. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) 1994 Ontario Museum Association Annual Conference.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 16 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation Department respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That an amount of $4,500. be provided to assist in defraying overall costs associated with the hosting of the 1994 Ontario Museum Association Annual Conference being held in the City of Hamilton, 1994 October 20-23; and,

(b) That Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing.

(b) **Request for Rent Subsidy - Conqueror II Drum and Bugle Corp. - Sir Allan McNab Recreation Centre.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 18 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation Department respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Conqueror II Drum & Bugle Corps request for an additional subsidy to offset the Board of Education Rental fees for the 1994-1995 season at Sir Allan McNab Recreation Centre's gym be denied; and,

(b) That the Conqueror II Drum & Bugle Corps deal directly with the Hamilton Board of Education with respect to increased gym rental rates.

(c) **Hamilton Citizens Bikeways Committee Structure.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 15 from the Interim Director of the Culture and Recreation Department respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the current members' term of the Hamilton Citizens Bikeways Committee be completed by 1994 September 31; and,

(b) That interested citizens be encourage to apply for a position on the committee by public advertisement; and,

(c) That the Hamilton Citizens Bikeways Committee Draft Constitution be approved and constitute the terms of reference for the committee to follow.

Note: A copy of the Draft Constitution is available in the Office of the Committee Secretary.

(d) **Equipment Loan Program.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 16 from the Interim Director of the Culture and Recreation Department respecting the subject matter.

Mr. Moffat reviewed the content of the report and detailed the Fee Structure and Inventory of Equipment List attached.

Following discussion on the Fees, the Committee agreed that the following amendments be made to the Equipment Loan Program Policy:

Section A) be amended to read: "That, as of 1995, January 1 all equipment ..."; and,

Section E) be amended by deleting the $75.00 (Tent); and,

Section F) be amended by deleting "...without undue additional expense and provided no additional staff time is warranted".

Subsequently, following further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation as amended:

That the Policy for the Equipment Loan Program for Community Groups, attached hereto as Appendix "B", be approved.

(e) **Request for Reduced Rental Fees - Canadian Lacrosse Championships "President's Cup" - Mountain Arena.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 17 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Ms. Noé Johnson informed the Committee that the $60. per hour rate quoted in part 1 of the recommendation should be amended to read $100.

Following brief discussion, the Committee agreed that the amount not be amended and subsequently approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the reduced rental rate of $60. per hour for the combined use of the community room and ice/floor surface at the Mountain Arena, be charged for the weekend of 1994 September 1-5 for the Canadian Lacrosse Championships; and,

(b) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury and proof of $5 million Liquor Licence Liability to be submitted in advance naming the City as Co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

8. **CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER - Personnel Matter.**

The Committee agreed to move In-Camera to discuss an issue respecting personnel. Following a brief In-Camera Session, the Committee moved out of Camera.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary
1994 August 23
/dbm

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(B)(i)

DATE: 1994 September 14

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Community Events - Barbecue, Motor Vehicle and Preaching Requests**
1994, September 17 - Show and Shine - Motor Cycle Contest, Delta Park
1994, September 24 - Hamilton Lacrosse Picnic/Awards Presentation, Gage Park
1994, September 17, October 1, 15, 22, 29, November 5, 13, 26 and December 17 - Preaching Word of God, Gore Park

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That approval as required by Section 32 of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given of the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation be granted to Cross Roads to host a contest of various motor cycles during the semi-annual "Show and Shine" at Delta Park on 1994, September 24.

2. That approval, as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given to Hamilton Lacrosse Association to barbecue during their annual Awards Presentation and Picnic at Gage Park Bandshell on 1994, September 24 from 11:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

3. That approval, as required by Section 10 (3a) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given to C. Summerhayes Ministries to publicly preach and sing the Word of God in Gore Park from 4:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. on the following dates:

   September 17, October 1, 15, 22, 29,
   November 5, 13, 26 and December 17, 1994.

4. That the approvals for 1., 2. and 3. above be subject to the following terms and conditions:

   (a) That insurance, in the amount of $2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

      (i) That insurance, in the amount of $3 million, comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided by Cross Roads for the Show and Shine Motor Cycle Contest.

...2

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event (i.e. set up, clean-up, etc.)

(c) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(d) That the event will be monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post event report back to Committee.

per M. Howell

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-law 77-221, Section 5 (b) and 10 (3a) and 32 requires the above named organizations, as applicants, to obtain permission of the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, to barbecue, use public address system and park motor vehicles in a park.

A rental permit fee of $25.00 per day (including GST) will be charged to Cross Roads, Hamilton Lacrosse Association and C. Summerhayes Ministries for the rental of the parks. and Gage Park.

BACKGROUND:

Cross Roads have previously held their annual "Show and Shine" contest of various motor cycles in Delta Park with no problems.

C. Summerhayes Ministries currently utilizes Gore Park for preaching the Word of God.

DISCUSSION:

Cross Roads will be holding their semi-annual "Show and Shine", a contest of motor cycles during the day that includes vendors, a band and media on location.

Hamilton Lacrosse Association is hosting their annual Awards Presentation and Picnic from 11:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. that includes barbecuing hotdogs, childrens' games, music and announcements of award presentations at Gage Park Bandshell. This group have previously held their event at a park in Stoney Creek, but feel they have outgrown the park.

C. Summerhayes Ministries are continuing to publicly preach in Gore Park (James Street area) throughout the September to December. There have not been any problems with this event.

All of the organizations have agreed to the terms and conditions. Attached for Committee approval are the application forms.

c.c. D. Lobo, Director Department of Public Works,
Attention: B. Chrystian
Attention: F. Westaway, Noise Control Officer
attachments

94.09.08.
Gmzligaj
Cost-rental
for?

C. SUMMERHAYES MINISTRIES

138 Gardiner Avenue
Dunnville, Ontario
N1A 1A8

Telephone: (905) 646 0255

September 8, 1994

Community Rentals Clerk
Hamilton City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario
L2N 3T4

Attention: M/s Genevieve Ligaj

Re: PERMITS FOR GORE PARK -JAMES STREET SECTION.

In conjunction with the above ministry we are requesting permits for the use of Gore Park (James St Section) on Sept 17, 94 Oct 1, Oct 15, Oct 22, Oct 29, Nov 5, Nov 13, Nov 26, and Dec 17, 1994. The times requested for the above dates would be from 4pm to 10pm with the exception of Oct 1 which would be from 10am to 10pm.

It would be appreciated if you can let me know which of the dates are available at this time. The number of participants will be 15. The purpose for requesting the permits is so that the Ministry can proclaim the Word of God publicly by preaching and singing in the park.

Thank you for your cooperation in the above in issuing the permits at your earliest convenience.

Yours in Christ,

Steve Ostapiuk
Administrator
C. Summerhayes Ministries
SO/hs

Aug. 31/94

Application for:
- Temporary Street Closure
- Special Event / Festival
- Parade

Organization: HAMILTON LACROSSE ASSOCIATION				Charitable Organization: # 671776
Agent: RAY POLAWSKI		Address: 10 MIRELLA CRT.		
Telephone (Res): 5743457	Telephone (Bus): 5282511 ~~EXT 1235~~ X2041	Application Date: AUG 26/94	Signature: Ray Polawski	Received by:

Type of Event
◊Parade ◊Cycling Event ◊Walkathon ◊Run ◊Special Event / Festival
◊Other (Specify) AWARDS PRESENTATION & PICNIC

Number of Participants: 400	Expected Attendance: ~~400~~	Number of Bands: —	Number of Vehicles: 90	Number of Floats: —	Others : (Specify)
Function to Commence: Location GAGE PARK		Date SEPT. 24		Time 11AM	
Function to Terminate: Location GAGE PARK		Date SEPT 24		Time 6PM	
Site Requested: GAGE PARK + BANDSHELL		Event Includes: ◊Electrical ✓	◊Food ✓ ◊Sound Amplification ✓		◊Liquor ◊Fireworks

*Full Closure ◊Yes ◊No

Route: - families face
BBQ. hot dogs
kids games. PA announcement
◊ music

Conditions: (1) Detailed map or site plan must be included with application.
(2) All applications must be submitted no less than 90 days prior to event date.
(3) Applicants must supply certificate of insurance meeting City/Regional requirements (minimum of $2,000,000).

Official Use Only Below This Line

Level of Special Event/Festival	◊1	◊2	◊3

Distribution

◊Roads	◊Culture & Recreation	◊Police Service	◊Fire Prevention	◊Ambulance Dispatch
◊City Traffic	◊Parks/Public Works	◊Noise Control	◊Public Health	◊H.S.R.
◊G. Transit	◊Ontario Hydro	◊H.W.R.P.S. Traffic Div.	◊Parking Authority	◊Town-Ancaster
◊[illegible] Stoney Creek	◊Town-Dundas	◊Town-Glanbrook	◊Town-Flamborough	◊Other

Approved by:

Roads	Culture & Recreation	Police

*All applications for full road closures or park usage are subject to final approval by area Municipal and/or Regional Councils.

The City of Hamilton
Culture and Recreation Department
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Cross Roads
1120 Main St. E.
Hamilton, Ontario
L8M 1N9
(905) 545-6648

Attention: Genieve Ligaj
Re: Permission for use of Delta Park

Dear Ms Ligaj:

Please accept this letter as an official request for use of the Delta Park located adjacent to Cross Roads at Main Street East and Rosslyn Avenue South.

We are holding our semi-annual "Show and Shine", which is a contest of various motor cycles, on Saturday September 17, 1994, and would like the use of the park area to accommodate vendors, a band, Channel 11 News and Y95 radio station.

We are aware of the liability involved if the bikes are stationed on the park area during our function and you will be assured that this will not be permitted.

We would appreciate your assistance in processing our request for the permission to utilize the park for one day and hope to hear your response. If you have any questions or comments please feel free to call Joan Di Falco at the above phone number. We thank you in advance for your cooperation.

Yours truly,

Joan Di Falco

2(B)(i

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 8

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: Community Event Food and Beverage Requests:
- Globe Park - 1994, September 11
- Mohawk Sports Park - 1994, September 10 & 11

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That approval, as required by Section 5 (b) and Section 24 (1) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given of the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the following:

   (a) Molson Restaurant Three-Pitch League, and sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their championship baseball games scheduled at Globe Park on 1994, September 11.

   (b) Mountain Hamilton Youth Soccer Club Inc. to sell food and beverages in conjunction with the Festitalia Youth Soccer Tournament scheduled at Mohawk Sports Complex on 1994, September 10 and 11.

2. That these approvals be subject to the following terms and conditions:

   (a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury and proof of $5 million Liquor Licence Liability Insurance be submitted, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

   (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

   (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in a confined area of the Park upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.

.../2

(d) That Special Duty Officers be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

(e) That the concessionaire at Globe Park be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food at that location.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-law 77-221, Section 5 (b) and Section 24 (1) requires an applicant to obtain permission from the City, as owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages, and referencing Section 11 of the By-Law to sell in a park.

DISCUSSION:

Molson Restaurant Three-Pitch League have requested permission to operate a beer garden in conjunction with their championship baseball games. Molson Breweries deducts the cost of the beer and staff and the remaining funds will be donated to "The Big Brothers Association" of Hamilton-Wentworth. Molson's Restaurant Three Pitch League have successfully carried out this event for the last three years.

Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Club Inc. have requested permission to sell food and beverages in conjunction with their hosting of the Festitalia Youth Soccer Tournament which is comprised of representative soccer teams (boys and girls) from Ontario, ages 11 to 14. This is a fundraising event for the Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Club.

The organizations have agreed to the terms and conditions outlined.

Mount Hamilton
Youth Soccer Club Inc.

P.O. BOX 6447, STN 'F'
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L9C 6L9
Member of O.S.A. & H.&D.S.A.

RECEIVED AUG 23 1994

August 1, 1994

Mrs. Jackie Turner
Cultural and Recreation Department
71 Main St. West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

(5 7)
Loop

94/08/23

Dear Mrs. Turner,

The Festitalia Youth Soccer Tournament is scheduled on Saturday, September 10 and Sunday, September 11, 1994 at the Mohawk Sports Complex.

The tournament will comprise of Representative Soccer teams from Ontario, ages 11 to 14, both boys and girls competing over the 2-day period. Festitalia in conjunction with Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer League will be coordinating this event.

We are requesting approval to set up food and soft drinks concessions during the event to help stimulate fundraising for the league.

Kindly direct all correspondence with regards to this request to:
17 Tyne Place,
Hamilton, Ontario,
L9C 3X9
Attention: Ed Portillo

If you require further information about the event, please do not hesitate to call. Hoping for your consideration and thanking you in advance for your support.

Sincerely,

Ed Portillo

Ed Portillo
Event Coordinator
REP Coach U-13
Mount Hamilton
(905) 574-1972

Parks

RECEIVED AUG 2 9 1994

August 24, 1994

Dear Loretta,

I am writing on behalf of the "Molson Restaurant Three-Pitch League".

On September 11, 1994 we will be playing our season playoffs and championship games at Globe Park. This will run from approximately 9 AM to 5 PM, with 16 teams participating. This is our third annual season finale and we are applying for permission to obtain a licence for beer sales at the park for September 11, 1994 from 11 AM to 5 PM.

As this is our last day, we anticipate this to be a day of fun for all restaurants involved in our league. This includes the players, their families, friends, customers and fans alike. We are prepared to set up a beer garden in the designated area of the park (far corner of Diamond #2 under the gazebo). This beer garden will be operated by Molson Breweries Ltd.. They will staff the garden and sell the tickets, as well as serving all beverages in plastic cups. Prices will be 3 tickets for 5$. After Molson Breweries deducts the cost of the beer and staff the remaining proceeds will be donated to "The Big Brothers Association" of Hamilton Wentworth. This, a non-profit deserving charity.

As previously mentioned, this will be our third year of obtaining a licence for alchoholic sales and consumption in the park. Permission to proceed with our playoff celebrations would be greatly appreciated from City Hall's Department of Culture and Recreation.

I look forward to hearing from you in the near future. Thank you for your time.

Yours sincerely,

Andrew Knudsen

Commissioner: Molson Restaurant Three-Pitch League.

2(B)(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 9

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Week of the Child Committee Inc.
Gage Park Event
1994, October 18 - 8:30 a.m. - 12:00 noon.

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given to the Week of the Child Committee Inc. to barbecue during their annual Week of the Child Event in Gage Park on 1994, October 18 from 8:30 a.m. - 12:00 noon, subject to the following terms and conditions:

   i. That proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

   ii. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

   iii That special duty officer as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

b) That the event will be monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report back to Committee.

c) The concessionaire stationed at the park be allowed to remain open throughout the festival.

...2

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-law 77-221, Section 5 (b) requires the Week of the Child Committee Inc., as applicant to obtain permission of the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, to barbecue in a park. A rental permit fee of $25.00 (including GST) per day will be charged to event organizer.

BACKGROUND:

The Week of the Child Committee Inc. has annually held their event in Gage Park with no problems.

DISCUSSION:

The Week of the Child Committee Inc. is planning their annual event again this year for Gage Park. The event includes childrens' games and entertainers such as; Barney, Little Mermaid, jugglers and magicians. There will also be face painting for the children. The anticipated attendance is 550 children with their teachers/parents from Hamilton area Day Care Centres.

The event is utilizing the area around the bandshell and requires the assistance of Parks Division of Public Works for supplies/equipment.

The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions and will be working together with the Special Events Advisory Team to ensure all safety measures are adhered to.

The application form and site map are included for committee approval.

c.c. C. Firth-Eagland, Acting Director Public Works

attachments.

Application for:
- Temporary Street Closure
- Special Event / Festival
- Parade

Gage Park Event

Organization: WEEK OF THE CHILD COMMITTEE INC.			**Charitable Organization: #** 0704270-09	
Agent: CATHERINE WILLIAMS-DOWNEY		**Address:** 281 E17th St HAM. ONT.		
Telephone (Res): 905-389-2897	Telephone (Bus): 905-383-1215	Application Date: April 27/94	Signature: C. Williams-Downey	Received by: JUN 03 1994

Type of Event
◊Parade ◊Cycling Event ◊Walkathon ◊Run ✓Special Event / Festival
◊Other (Specify)

Number of Participants: 550	Expected Attendance:	Number of Bands: N/A	Number of Vehicles: A FEW CARS TO DELIVER ITEMS	Number of Floats: N/A	Others : (Specify)
Function to Commence: Location GAGE PARK			Date OCT 18/94	Time 8:30 AM	
Function to Terminate: Location GAGE PARK			Date OCT 18/94	Time 12 PM	
Site Requested: GAGE PARK		Event Includes: ✓Food ◊Electrical ◊Sound Amplification			◊Liquor ◊Fireworks

*Full Closure ◊Yes ◊No N/A

Route: We will require the following

1/ Garbage Cans available
* 2/ OPEN & STOCKED WASHROOM FACILITIES
3/ Electricity (at bandshell area)
4/ use of picnic tables
5/ Some day cares may arrive by chartered bus - so parking might be required.

Conditions: (1) **Detailed map or site plan must be included with application.**
(2) **All applications must be submitted no less than 90 days prior to event date.**
(3) **Applicants must supply certificate of insurance meeting City/Regional requirements (minimum of $2,000,000).**

Official Use Only Below This Line

Level of Special Event/Festival	◊1	◊2	◊3

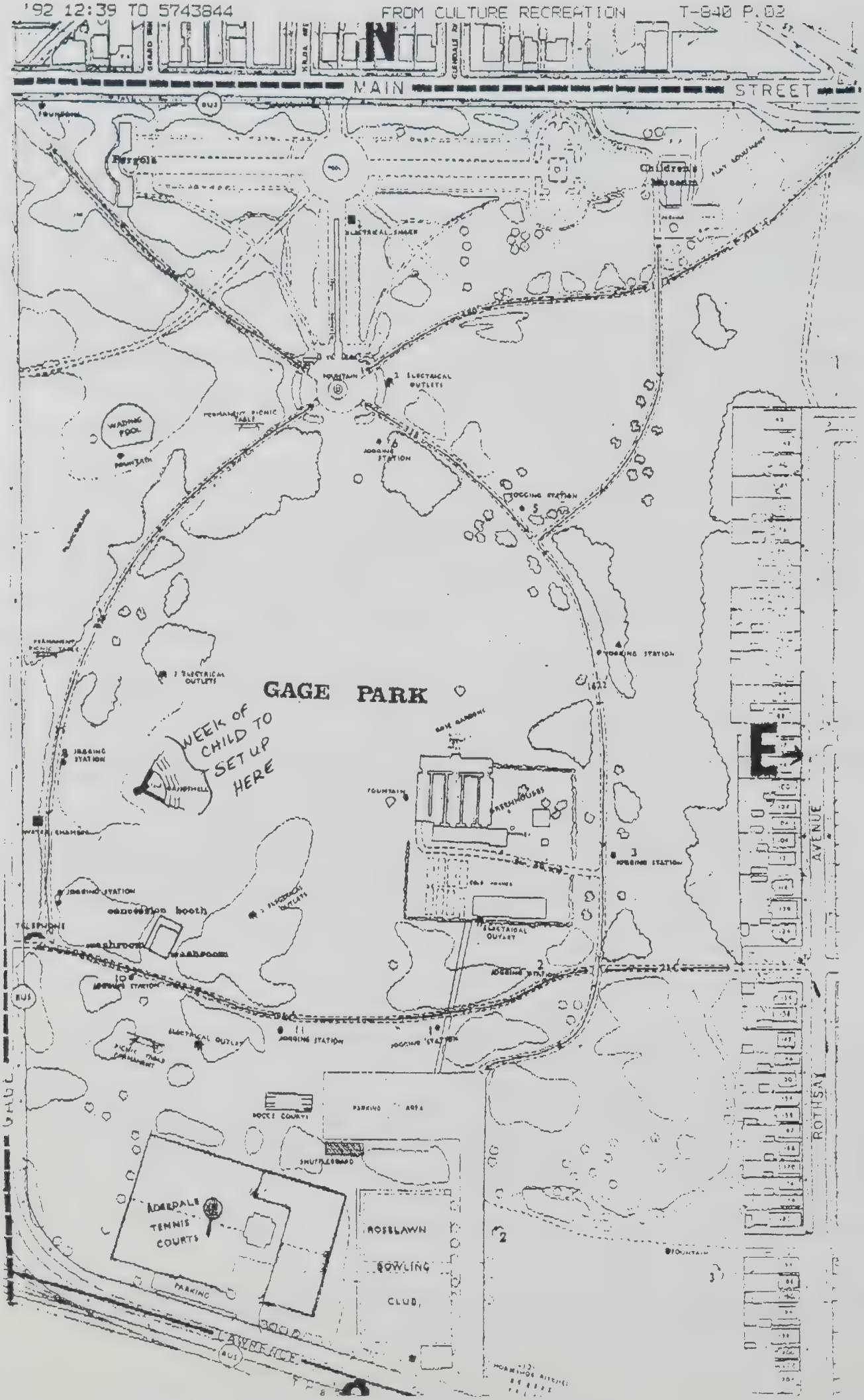
Distribution

◊Roads	◊Culture & Recreation	◊Police Service	◊Fire Prevention	◊Ambulance Dispatch
◊City Traffic	◊Parks/Public Works	◊Noise Control	◊Public Health	◊H.S.R.
◊Go Transit	◊Ontario Hydro	◊H.W.R.P.S. Traffic Div.	◊Parking Authority	◊Town-Ancaster
◊City of Stoney Creek	◊Town-Dundas	◊Town-Glanbrook	◊Town-Flamborough	◊Other

Approved by:

Roads	Culture & Recreation	Police

*All applications for full road closures or park usage are subject to final approval by area Municipal and/or Regional Councils.


N
MAIN STREET
Pergola
Children's Museum
GAGE PARK
WEEK of CHILD TO SET UP HERE
WADING POOL
FOUNTAIN
JOGGING STATION
ELECTRICAL OUTLETS
PERMANENT PICNIC TABLE
BOW GARDENS
FOUNTAIN
GREENHOUSES
ELECTRICAL OUTLET
CONCESSION BOOTH
TELEPHONE
MEN'S ROOM
WOMEN'S ROOM
PICNIC TABLE EMPLACEMENT
BOCCE COURTS
PARKING AREA
SHUFFLEBOARD
ADERDALE TENNIS COURTS
PARKING
ROSSLAWN BOWLING CLUB
LA BREA AVE
ROTHSAY AVENUE
E
BUS

Business Insurance Policy

Economical
Mutual Insurance Company
(HEREINAFTER CALLED THE INSURER)

POLICY NO. 004433537

NAME OF INSURED

THE WEEK OF THE CHILD
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH INCORPORATED ET AL
C/O HEATHER WILLIAMS

POSTAL ADDRESS OF INSURED

101 CATHARINE STREET SOUTH
HAMILTON, ONT L8N 2J5

BROKER / AGENT 05502

MAIN NEWSON LIMITED
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8P 2Z6
(905) 527-9153

Countersigned by _____
Authorized Representative

INSURANCE PERIOD FROM	TO	TOTAL PREMIUM FOR THIS
12:01 A.M. Standard Time at the Postal Address of the Named Insured as stated herein 06 Day 05 Mo. 94 Year	06 Day 05 Mo 95 Year	RENEWAL $ 450

In return for the payment of the premium the Policy Number indicated is renewed for Insurance period stated. The wordings attached replace existing Riders. Please contact your Broker if you require an explanation of coverage.

Loss, if any, payable to insured

COVERAGES:	FORM	CO-INS	DEDUCTIBLE	LIMIT	RATE	PREMIUM
A COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY VOLUNTEERS EDUCATION GROUP	2294		250	2,000,000		$ 450
				AGGREGATE 2,000,000		
B PERSONAL INJURY LIABILITY PERSONAL INJURY	2294			2,000,000		Included
C MEDICAL PAYMENTS ANY ONE PERSON	2294			25,000		Included
D TENANTS LEGAL LIABILITY ANY ONE LOCATION	2294			100,000		Included
E NON-OWNED AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY NON-OWNED AUTO	6062			2,000,000		Included

Total Renewal Premium $ 450

HACLT 22 03 94

THIS POLICY CONTAINS A CLAUSE(S) THAT MAY LIMIT THE AMOUNT PAYABLE

CANCELLATION OF POLICY

The undersigned Insured named in Policy no ..... and renewal certificates (if any), hereby acknowledges the cancellation thereof effective as of ..... 19 ..... at 12:01 A.M. standard time and agrees that all liability of the Insurer with respect to accidents, losses or damage occurring on or after that date is hereby terminated.

....

Signature of Mortgagee Signature of Insured

1. MISREPRESENTATION

If a person applying for insurance falsely describes the property to the prejudice of the insurer, or misrepresents or fraudulently omits to communica any circumstance that is material to be made known to the insurer in order to enable it to judge of the risk to be undertaken, the contract is void as t any property in relation to which the misrepresentation or omission is material.

2. PROPERTY OF OTHERS

Unless otherwise specifically stated in the contract, the insurer is not liable for loss or damage to property owned by any person other than the insured unless the interest of the insured therein is stated in the contract.

3. CHANGE OF INTEREST

The insurer is liable for loss or damage occurring after an authorized assignment under the Bankruptcy Act or change of title by succession, by operation of law, or by death.

4. MATERIAL CHANGE

Any change material to the risk and within the control and knowledge of the insured avoids the contract as to the part affected thereby, unless the change is promptly notified in writing to the insurer or its local agent, and the insurer when so notified may return the unearned portion, if any, of the premium paid and cancel the contract, or may notify the insured in writing that, if he desires the contract to continue in force, he must, within fifteen days of the receipt of the notice, pay to the insurer an additional premium, and in default of such payment the contract is no longer in force and the insurer shall return the unearned portion, if any, of the premium paid.

5. TERMINATION

(1) This contract may be terminated,

(a) by the insurer giving to the insured fifteen days' notice of termination by registered mail or five days' written notice of termination personally delivered;

(b) by the insured at any time on request.

(2) Where this contract is terminated by the insurer,

(a) the insurer shall refund the excess of premium actually paid by the insured over the pro rata premium for the expired time, but in no event shall the pro rata premium for the expired time be deemed to be less than any minimum retained premium specified; and

(b) the refund shall accompany the notice unless the premium is subject to adjustment or determination as to amount, in which case the refund shall be made as soon as practicable.

(3) Where this contract is terminated by the insured, the insurer shall refund as soon as practicable the excess of the premium actually paid by the insured over the short rate premium for the expired time, but in no event shall the short rate premium for the expired time be deemed to be less than any minimum retained premium specified.

(4) The refund may be made by money, postal or express company money order or cheque payable at par.

(5) The fifteen days mentioned in clause (a) of subcondition (1) of this condition commences to run on the day following the receipt of the registered letter at the post office to which it is addressed.

6. REQUIREMENTS AFTER LOSS

(1) Upon the occurrence of any loss of or damage to the insured property, the insured shall, if the loss or damage is covered by the contract, in addition to observing the requirements of conditions 9, 10 and 11,

(a) forthwith give notice thereof in writing to the insurer;

(b) deliver as soon as practicable to the insurer a proof of loss verified by a statutory declaration,

(i) giving a complete inventory of the destroyed and damaged property and showing in detail quantities, costs, actual cash value and particulars of amount of loss claimed,

(ii) stating when and how the loss occurred, and if caused by fire or explosion due to ignition, how the fire or explosion originated, so far as the insured knows or believes,

(iii) stating that the loss did not occur through any wilful act or neglect or the procurement, means or connivance of the insured,

(iv) showing the amount of other insurances and the names of other insurers,

(v) showing the interest of the insured and of all others in the property with particulars of all liens, encumbrances and other charges upon the property,

(vi) showing any changes in title, use, occupation, location, possession or exposures of the property since the issue of the contract,

(vii) showing the place where the property insured was at the time of loss.

(c) if required, give a complete inventory of undamaged property and showing in detail quantities, cost, actual cash value;

(d) if required and if practicable, produce books of account, warehouse receipts and stock lists, and furnish invoices and other vouchers verified by statutory declaration, and furnish a copy of the written portion of any other contract.

(2) The evidence furnished under clauses (c) and (d) of subparagraph (1) of this condition shall not be considered proofs of loss within the meaning of conditions 12 and 13.

7 FRAUD

Any fraud or wilfully false statement in a statutory declaration in relation to any of the above particulars, vitiates the claim of the person making the declaration.

8. WHO MAY GIVE NOTICE AND PROOF

Notice of loss may be given and proof of loss may be made by the agent of the insured named in the contract in case of absence or inability of the insured to give the notice or make the proof, and absence or inability being satisfactorily accounted for, or in the like case, or if the insured refuses to do so, by a person to whom any part of the insurance money is payable.

4

IMPORTANT

The notice below applies to insurance contracts containing non automobile legal liability coverages in provinces where statistical data relating to such contracts must be reported to the Superintendent of Insurance

NOTICE TO INSUREDS

(Province Of Ontario Only)

pursuant to the

Freedom Of Information And
Protection Of Privacy Act, 1987

LEGAL AUTHORITY FOR COLLECTION:

Insurance Act, R.S.O. 1980, c. 218, as amended, section 80(1).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE FOR WHICH PERSONAL INFORMATION IS INTENDED TO BE USED

Information collected by insurers from insureds or supplied to insurers pertaining to the attached document wil be used:

- to compile aggregate statistical data to be used in monitoring trends in the insurance industry;
- to develop statistical exhibits to be used in monitoring the insurance industry;
- to respond to requests for customized statistical information on the insurance industry;
- to respond to inquiries on statistical information made to Office of the Superintendent of Insurance; and
- to use and disclose such information for purposes which are consistent with the previous clauses.

THE PUBLIC OFFICIAL WHO CAN ANSWER QUESTIONS ABOUT THE COLLECTION IS:

Manager
Commercial Liability Statistical Plan
Ontario Insurance Commission
5160 Yonge Street, 15th Floor
North York, Ontario
M2N 6L9

Telephone: (416) 250-6750 FAX: (416) 590-7073

SALVAGE

(1) The Insured, in the event of any loss or damage to any property insured under the contract, shall take all reasonable steps to prevent further damage to such property so damaged and to prevent damage to other property insured hereunder including, if necessary, its removal to prevent damage or further damage thereto.

(2) The Insurer shall contribute pro rata towards any reasonable and proper expense, in connection with steps taken by the Insured and required under subparagraph (1) of this condition according to the respective interests of the parties

10 ENTRY, CONTROL, ABANDONMENT

After loss or damage to insured property, the Insurer has an immediate right of access and entry by accredited agents sufficient to enable them to survey and examine the property, and to make an estimate of the loss or damage, and, after the Insured has secured the property, a further right of access and entry sufficient to enable them to make appraisement or particular estimate of the loss or damage, but the Insured is not entitled to the control or possession of the insured property, and without the consent of the Insurer there can be no abandonment to it of insured property

11 APPRAISAL

In the event of disagreement as to the value of the property insured, the property saved or the amount of the loss, those questions shall be determined by appraisal as provided under The Insurance Act before there can be any recovery under this contract whether the right to recover on the contract is disputed or not, and independently of all other questions. There shall be no right to an appraisal until a specific demand therefor is made in writing and until after proof of loss has been delivered.

12 WHEN LOSS PAYABLE

The loss is payable within sixty days after completion of the proof of loss, unless the contract provides for a shorter period

13. REPLACEMENT

(1) The Insurer, instead of making payment, may repair, rebuild, or replace the property damaged or lost, giving written notice of its intention so to do within thirty days after receipt of the proofs of loss.

(2) In that event the Insurer shall commence to so repair, rebuild, or replace the property within forty-five days after receipt of the proofs of loss, and shall thereafter proceed with all due diligence to the completion thereof.

14 ACTION

Every action or proceeding against the Insurer for the recovery of any claim under or by virtue of this contract is absolutely barred unless commenced within one year next after the loss or damage occurs. "Two years in Province of Manitoba & Yukon Terr.

15. NOTICE

Any written notice to the Insurer may be delivered at, or sent by registered mail to, the chief agency or head office of the Insurer in the Province. Written notice may be given to the Insured named in the contract by letter personally delivered to him or by registered mail addressed to him at his latest post office address as notified to the Insurer. In this condition, the expression "registered" means registered in or outside Canada.



Seven Towers non-profit
Family Day Care Inc.

417 Concession Street
Hamilton, Ontario
L9A 1C1
(416) 574-9344
(416) 332-4053
FAX (416) 574-2684

In-Home Child Care • Family Day Care • Resource Centre • Referral Service • Work & Family Connections • Tax Reporting Service

NAME: Genevieve Ligay

COMPANY: Community Rental Clerk

FAX NUMBER: (416) 546 2338

FROM: Cathie Williams-Downey
Week of Child

NUMBER OF PAGES: 6 INCLUDING COVER SHEET

DATE: Friday June 3/94

COMMENTS: Dear Genevieve
Please bill me for the
cost.
Thank you
Cathie

2(B)(iv)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 9

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson, Interim Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: Complimentary Family Pass
Hamilton Branch - The Canadian Red Cross Society
Fundraiser - Saturday, 1994 November 12

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to issue a complimentary family pass valued at $70.00 to the Hamilton Branch of The Canadian Red Cross Society for their fundraising event taking place on Saturday, 1994 November 12 at The Royal Canadian Legion Hall #163.

Phré John

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The $70.00 revenue will not be realized.

BACKGROUND:

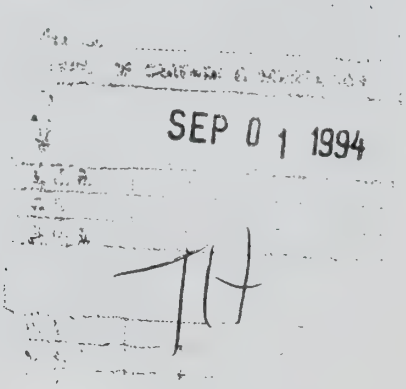
The Hamilton Branch of the Red Cross Society has developed a successful summer safety team in our community. Last summer they reached over 12,000 people in the Hamilton community with an injury prevention message.

They are holding a Monte Carlo Night on 1994 November 12 at The Royal Canadian Legion Hall #163 at 7:00 p.m.. The Department has been asked to provide a complimentary family pass to support the draw prizes and participant prizes in order to raise funds to allow them to hire two summer students for next summer's program. These students would be part of the summer safety team and would provide injury prevention training to the Hamilton community through education, workshops, etc.

PNJ/TH/bs
Attachment

The Canadian Red Cross Society
La Société canadienne de la Croix-Rouge
400 King Street East
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8N 1C3
Telephone (905) 522-8485
Fax (905) 522-2826
Hamilton Branch

August 30, 1994



City of Hamilton
Department of Culture & Recreation
Patrice Noe-Johnson, Internim Director
71 Main Street West, 4th Floor
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Patrice:

The Canadian Red Cross Society is committed to reducing childhood injuries that could have been prevented.

Preventable deaths in children due to drowning and home injuries are on the rise. With injuries being the leading cause of death among children, the Hamilton Branch has developed a successful summer safety team in our community. Last summer they reached over 12,000 people in the Hamilton community with an injury prevention message!

Copies to PR

We thank you for assisting in making the Safety team possible this summer and we hope that you will consider our request for this year's fundraiser. Would it be possible to donate the family recreation pass again this year or something similar? All donors will receive special recognition in our evening's program.

Thank you once again for your kind support and your consideration of a donation. A volunteer will be in contact with you to discuss this matter further.

DATE Nov 12
Saturday
TIME
LOCATION
Lady of Lourdes
PURPOSE

Yours very truly,

Laurel Brenzil

Laurel Brenzil
Monte Carlo Chairperson

NATIONAL REVENUE CHARITABLE NUMBER
N. D'ENREGISTREMENT DE L'ORGANISME
0017780-11

left message Sept 2,6

2(B)(v)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 9

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Reduced Rental Fees:
- Mohawk Sports Park Track
- The Challengers
- Terry Fox Run
- Normanhurst Community Centre
- 42nd Cubs and Scouts

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the rental fee for The Challengers organization to use the Mohawk Sports Park Track on 1994, October 1, be reduced from $231.00 to $34.65.

2. That the rental fee for the 42nd Cubs and Scouts to use the Normanhurst Community Centre for the period of 1994, September to December be reduced from $15.00 per hour to $25.00 flat fee.

3. That approval be given of the action of the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving a reduced rental fee from $231.00 to $34.65 for the annual Terry Fox Run held at Mohawk Sports Park Track on 1994, September 18.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Financial implications for the Mohawk Sports Park are as follows:

Total regular Rental Fee	$462.00
Less reduced Rental Fee	$ 69.30
Net Revenue not realized	$392.70

Financial implications for the Normanhurst Community Centre as follows:

Total Regular Rental Fee	$390.
Less Total Reduced Rental Fee	$325.
Net Revenue Loss	$ 65.

.../2

Current budget revenue estimates are calculated based on (a) the previous years actual revenue received, plus the percentage increase in fees for the following year, and (b) continued usage by current rental groups.

Inasmuch as this is the first year for The Challengers event, and the Terry Fox Run organizers did not pay a rental fee in 1993, the revenue would not have been incorporated in 1994 revenue projections, therefore having no impact on revenue estimates.

Whereas, the 42nd Cubs and Scouts rented Normanhurst Community Centre in 1993, and have for the past six (6) years, revenue from this organization would have been included in revenue estimates therefore, this will result in revenue loss as indicated above.

BACKGROUND

During the 1993-94 season, the 42nd Cubs and Scouts were charged the rental fee of $6.36, plus GST, which was the previously approved rate for 1993 rentals.

The 1994 Corporate User Fee Schedule was approved in the fall of 1993 for implementation in January of 1994, of which included an increase in fees for all facility rentals. The Normanhurst Community Centre rentals increased from $6.36 per date plus GST, to $15.00 per hour for youth groups.

The 42nd Cubs and Scouts, however, were incorrectly charged the 1993 fees for the 1994 rental dates and were issued a permit prior to Council approval of the 1994 rates. They were therefore unaware of the increase in fees for 1994, until making application once again in September, at which time they were advised of the approved 1994 rate.

The 42nd Cubs and Scouts have requested a reduced fee as they were unprepared for the rate increase and indicate that the increase will cause undo financial hardship on the organization.

For the information of the Committee, the following requests for reduced fees have previously been approved:

Hamilton and District Oldtymers - use of Mohawk Sports Park
Canadian Lacrosse Championships - use of Mountain Arena
Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer - use of Huntington Park Recreation Centre

DISCUSSION:

The rental fee of $231.00 is the daily rate applicable to all organizations, with the exception of schools, for the use of the track and field facilities at Mohawk Sports.

.../3

The recommended rate of $34.65 for the use of the same facilities is applicable to schools for the use of the same facilities. School use is generally for track and field practices and competition in conjunction with their physical education activities.

The Challengers have requested consideration to be charged the lesser fee applicable to Schools as they are a non-profit organization and a multi-disability group, and are utilizing the facility for the purpose of holding a wheelchair field clinic.

This is the first year for this activity. Events will include shotput, discus and javelin and an afternoon competition to test new skills learned.

The mandate of the organization is to provide grassroots instructional and competitive opportunities in sport for young persons in the Hamilton area who have physical disabilities.

There will be no registration fee charged to participants who range in age from 5 years up to adult, coaches and anyone interested in learning more about field events for these athletes.

The Terry Fox Run is a charitable organization to raise money for cancer research.

This is the second year for this event entitled the "Mountain Run". Last years event was considered a great success by the organizers and raised over $11,000. for the Terry Fox Foundation. Over 130 participants and 40 volunteers were present. The track at the park is considered an excellent location by organizers as parents were at ease knowing their children were safe and fenced in.

Although the run organizers have requested waiving the fee, it is felt that the nominal charge of $34.65 would be a realistic and affordable fee to charitable and non-profit organizations.

The 42nd Cubs and Scouts rent the Normanhurst Community Centre for two (2) hours per date. The approved youth group rental fee for the use of the Normanhurst Community Centre is $15.00 per hour, therefore their regular fee would be $30.00 per rental.

The approved rental fee for youth groups (which includes Brownies, Guides, Cubs and Scouts) using School Gymnasia is $25.00 flat fee. The approved rental fee for youth groups using Recreation Centre rooms is $15.00 per hour, or $25.00 for two (2) hours. Therefore, the basis for the recommendation being made for the 42nd Cubs and Scouts is in the interest of remaining consistent with rental charges paid by other youth groups (including Brownies, Guides, Cubs and Scouts).

The rationale for the recommendation has been discussed with the organizers who are in agreement.

.../4

Consideration will be given during the 1995 user fee process, to establish consistency in rental rates in order that all organization are charged appropriately.

/jt

2(BXvi)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 9

REPORT TO: K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson, Interim Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: Hamilton Santa Claus Parade Committee - Fundraiser
Golf Tournament - Kings Forest Civic Golf Course
Thursday, 1994 October 6

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy two (2) get one (1) free basis for the Hamilton Santa Claus Parade Committee's golf tournament scheduled to be held at King's Forest Civic Golf Course on Thursday, 1994 October 6 in accordance with Council policy.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately 81 golfers will take part in this tournament. Green fees would be charged for two-thirds of the players totalling 54 players at the full green fee of $26.

Total Regular Paid Green Fees	$2,106.
Less Reduction	$ 702.
Net Total Revenue To City	$1,404.

BACKGROUND:

The Santa Claus Parade Committee has held a total of eight golf tournaments to date to raise funds for the annual Santa Claus Parade. The last five of these tournaments took place at either King's Forest or Chedoke Civic Golf Courses. Green fees were waived in the past. The Committee raised approximately $3,000 as a result of last year's tournament.

...2/

DISCUSSION:

The Santa Claus Parade Committee is attempting to raise a total of $34,000 this year to help pay for the annual Santa Claus Parade scheduled to take place on 1994 November 12. They have received $18,000 from the City via the grant process, leaving a total of $16,000 still to be raised. The Committee is hoping to raise $2,000 through this year's golf tournament, bringing the figure down to $14,000. They will attempt to raise this through other means of fundraising such as dances, etc.

The major portion of money raised is used to offset the costs of floats and bands that take part in the parade. Participating high schools also receive grants from the Santa Clause Parade Committee to help them pay for their floats.

The recommendation to purchase two green fees and get one free is made on the basis that the tournament is raising funds for a non-profit community organizations whose sole intent is to directly benefit the activities of the organization.

The Pro-Managers advise that patrons are notified of scheduled tournaments approximately one month in advance by posted notices in the Clubhouse. Every attempt is made by the Pro-Manager to schedule tournament tee-off times to have minimal impact on the availability of the course to members.

Pensioner members and green fee players are restricted to play Monday to Friday only, and the rates charged are substantially lower, appropriate to the restriction. The majority of pensioners typically tee off during the earliest times in the morning and have completed their round of golf prior to tournaments commencing.

PNJ/TH/bs
Attachment



Hamilton Santa Claus Parade

1060 RYMAL ROAD EAST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO

MAILING ADDRESS
P.O. Box 32009
Stone Church Postal Outlet
Hamilton, Ontario L8W 3L3

FAX (905) 388-7334

August 29, 1994

SEP 0 2 1994

Mr. Ted Hammond
City of Hamilton
Culture & Recreation Department
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Hammond:

Our Committee has scheduled a golf tournament at King's Forest Golf Course for Thursday, October 6, 1994 through Mr. Dave Shock. The proceeds from this tournament are used entirely to support the Santa Claus Parade which will be held on November 12, 1994. We expect approximately 80 golfers.

In the past, the green fees have been waived so that the Committee is able to use the profits to improve the Parade.

We hope that your department will look upon our request favourably.

Yours truly,

Ed Cummings

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

26(xiii)

DATE: 1994 September 14

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: Request For Carriage Rides at Dundurn Castle
Harvest Home Festival
1994, October 1 & 2

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Section 20 (1) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given to Terry Veevers to operate carriage rides in conjunction with the Harvest Home Festival at Dundurn Castle on 1994, October 1 and 2, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be submitted, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

per M. Howell

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-law 77-221, Section 20 (1), requires an applicant to obtain permission from the City, as owner of the public park, to allow animals in the park.

Rental of a carriage, horse and driver for the Harvest Home Festival are provided for in Dundurn Castle's operating budget CH 55305-71001 (programming). The two day charge is $500.00. A $2.00 per person fare is collected for each ride and used to offset the cost of carriage rental.

BACKGROUND:

Carriage rides were offered during last year's Harvest Home Festival, and were a major drawing card. Tentative arrangements have been made with the same owner/operator, Mr. Terry Veevers, for this year. The route follows the paved pathways in the park, with clean-up being handled by Mr. Veevers and Dundurn staff. Mr. Veever's horse is accustomed to crowds and public places, working regularly at various fairs, special events and museums.

.../2

DISCUSSION:

Mr. Veevers has requested permission to conduct horse and carriage rides on the occasion of the Harvest Home Festival at Dundurn Castle on 1994, October 1 and 2.

The applicant has agreed to the terms and conditions as outlined.

2(B)(viii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

-RECOMMENDATION-

DATE: 1994 September 8

REPORT TO: K.C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson, Interim Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: R.A.Y.S. Recreation Awareness for Youth in the Square

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the licence agreement with Lloyd D. Jackson Square for the use of the mall space be extended to 1995 May 30 for the purpose of continuing to provide regular and special programmed events for the Recreational Awareness in the Square (R.A.Y.S.) Program for Youth.

2. That approval be given to the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation to apply for a Jobs Ontario Community Action Program Grant to assist with the Recreation Awareness for Youth in the Square (R.A.Y.S.) program.

per Marilyn Harvell

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funds for a community sports leader are approved within the Community Development budget line Centre CH #551001-70930.

The Community Development Services section was successful in receiving a Futures grant to provide a Youth Worker to assist with the R.A.Y.S. program.

As a result of the Jobs Ontario grant, the funds received will assist with the program costs.

The Lloyd D. Jackson Square Corporate Owners have requested the City of Hamilton to provide a certificate of Insurance of Public Liability and property Damage in the amount of $1 million and same can be provided through City of Hamilton's Insurance Broker, Johnson and Higgins Ltd.

BACKGROUND:

At 1994 March 14th meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Committee approved the R.A.Y.S. Recreational Awareness for Youth in the Square 10 week pilot programme to provide leisure and recreation opportunities. Due to the success of the pilot programme, at the 1994 June 15th meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Committee approved the extension of the program to 1994 August 26th.

DISCUSSION:

Due to the continued success of the R.A.Y.S. and marked continuance of youth participating in the many programs and special events, the Corporate Owners of the mall, the Federal Government through their Futures Grants Program and our Department's mandate to provide opportunities for youth, see the need to maintain the program.

Jobs Ontario community action is a new program under the Provincial Government to encourage partnerships in projects which are reflective of broad community priorities. It includes social, cultural and environmental activities which will improve the quality of life. Ontario municipalities are eligible for provincial funding. Under this program many Ministries' priorities are amalgamated. The grant will enable the development and operation of the programs.

The Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation's area representative is in receipt of an introductory proposal requesting a partnership to assist with the operation of the programs. The Proposal has met with a favourable response and we have now been given the opportunity to submit an application.

R.A.Y.S. operated a summer program which included a number of special events in conjunction with a number of mall stores. The participation by the stores and our hosting the programs enabled a partnership that the Mall personnel see as a viable opportunity to continue. The interest of the Ministry in this project, re-confirms the need for this type of program.

/cs

2(B)(ix)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 13

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: Canadian National Railway Annual Employee Fun Day Picnic
- Request To Barbecue
- Globe Park - 1994, September 18

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given of the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request for Canadian National Railway to barbecue in conjunction with their Annual Employee Fun Day Picnic being held at Globe Park on 1994, September 18th, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton; and,

(b) That a working fire extinguisher is located at each barbecue unit ;and,

(c) That all food and beverages provided by Canadian National Railway be given away to the participants at the picnic; and,

(d) That the Canadian National Railway comply with all sections of the Parks By-law 77-221.

per M Howell

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-law 77-221, Section 5 (b) requires the above Canadian National Railway, as applicant, to obtain permission of the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, to barbecue in a park.

.../2

DISCUSSION:

Canadian National Railway has requested permission to barbecue in conjunction with their annual employee fun day picnic being held at Globe Park on 1994, September 18. Family orientated events, which includes a dunk tank, are scheduled throughout the day.

Canadian National Railway successfully carried out this event last year and would like to make this an annual event for their employees.

Canadian National Railway has agreed to the terms and conditions outlined.

/mp

2(B)(x)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 13

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: S.T.A.R. of Hamilton Wentworth
- Request To Barbecue
- Hillcrest Park - 1994, September 25 (raindate 1994, October 2)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given of the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request for S.T.A.R. of Hamilton Wentworth to barbecue in conjunction with their annual end of summer awards banquet being held at Hillcrest Park on 1994, September 25th, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton; and,

(b) That a working fire extinguisher is located at each barbecue unit ;and,

(c) That all food and beverages provided by S.T.A.R. of Hamilton Wentworth be given away to the participants at the banquet; and,

(d) That the S.T.A.R. of Hamilton Wentworth comply with all sections of the Parks By-law 77-221.

per W. Harnell

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-law 77-221, Section 5 (b) requires the above S.T.A.R. of Hamilton Wentworth, as applicant, to obtain permission of the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, to barbecue in a park.

.../2

DISCUSSION:

S.T.A.R. of Hamilton Wentworth has requested permission to barbecue in conjunction with their annual end of season awards banquet being held at Hillcrest Park on 1994, September 25. The awards banquet will consist of having a small "Fun Day" , serving hot dogs and pop, playing carnival type games and presenting the children with awards they earned over the summer.

S.T.A.R. of Hamilton-Wentworth (Skills Through Activity and Recreation) is a non-profit organization operated by Community Skills Training for Children of Hamilton Wentworth which offers a variety of sports-orientated activities for youth.

S.T.A.R. of Hamilton-Wentworth has agreed to the terms and conditions outlined.

/mp

Skills Through Activity & Recreation

OPERATED BY COMMUNITY SKILLS TRAINING FOR CHILDREN OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

borrowing a vending machine to cook hot-dogs - not selling - giving away

Cathy McDougall
Department of Culture and Recreation
Hamilton, Ontario

September 13, 1994

Dear Cathy:

S.T.A.R. of Hamilton-Wentworth wishes to reserve Hillcrest Park on Sunday September 25, 1994, with a rain date of Sunday October 2, 1994. The time that we will require the park is between 12:00pm and 5:00pm. The reason for the need of the park is for the annual end of summer awards banquet.

The awards banquet will consist of having a small "Fun Day" which will consist of serving hot dogs and pop and playing carnival-type games such as carrying an egg on a spoon. We will also be giving the awards to the children who have earned them over the summer. Therefore, we will not require the use of the baseball diamonds or the soccer fields, only the small area of grass directly behind Oriole Crescent.

If you have any questions or concerns please feel free to contact me at S.T.A.R. of Hamilton-Wentworth at 545-6698.

Yours Truly,

Kelly Leach

Kelly Leach
Program Co-Ordinator

c.c. [illegible] - Acting Director - Culture & Recreation
c.c. Parks II - F.Y.I.

2 Oriole Crescent, Unit 41, Hamilton, Ontario L8H 6G8 Tel 545-6698 Fax 521-7418

2(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 13

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Proposed Assignment of Beach Strip Lease
Between the City of Hamilton and the
Hamilton Region Conservation Authority to
the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth
- 640 - 809 and 984 Beach Boulevard

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the City sublet 640 Beach Boulevard to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for the installation of a sanitary sewer pumping station. The lease term is one year at a rent of $1. per annum to be credited Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Rentals/Fees Civic Properties Rented) and compliance with the terms and conditions set out in the existing lease between the City and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority. The subject property is more particulary described as Lot 19, Plan 487, in the City of Hamilton; and,

    a) That this Lease be extended on an annual basis until such time as the overall transfer of Beach Strip properties takes place between the Authority and the City, at which time the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth will purchase a permanent registered interest in the lands;

2. That an Authority to Enter Agreement be entered into with the Region to allow the construction of a sewage pumping station on the property known as 640 Beach Boulevard, more particularly described as being in the City of Hamilton, known as Lot 19, Plan 487, commencing the day after Regional Officials execute the Agreement; and,

3. That the City sublet 809 Beach Boulevard to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for the installation of a sanitary sewer pumping station. The lease term is one year at a rent of $1. per annum to be credited Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Rentals/Fees Civic Properties Rented) and compliance with the terms and conditions set out in the existing lease between the City and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority. The subject property is more particularly described as being in the City of Hamilton, known as part of Lot 45, Plan 452; and,

a) That this lease be extended on an annual basis until such time as the overall transfer of Beach Strip properties takes place between the Authority and the City, at which time the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth will purchase a permanent registered interest in the lands;

4. That an Authority to Enter Agreement be entered into with the Region to allow the construction of a sewage pumping station on the property known as 809 Beach Boulevard, more particularly known as part of Lot 45, Plan 452, described as being in the City of Hamilton, commencing the day after Regional Officials execute the Agreement; and,

5. That the City sublet 984 Beach Boulevard to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for the installation of a sanitary sewer pumping station. The lease term is one year at a rent of $1. per annum to be credited Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Rentals/Fees Civic Properties Rented) and compliance with the terms and conditions set out in the existing lease between the City and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority. The subject property is more particularly described as being in the City of Hamilton, known as part of Burlington Beach; and,

a) That this Lease be extended on an annual basis until such time as the overall transfer of Beach Strip properties takes place between the Authority and the City, at which time the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth will purchase a permanent registered interest in the lands;

6. That an Authority to Enter Agreement be entered into with the Region to allow the construction of a sewage pumping station on the property known as 984 Beach Boulevard, more particularly described as being in the City of Hamilton, known as part of Burlington Beach, commencing the day after Regional Officials execute the Agreement; and,

7. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute all necessary documents to finalize this transaction.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The funds derived from this sub-lease, $3. per annum, are to be credited to Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Rentals/Fees Civic Properties Rented).

BACKGROUND:

The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth has requested approval to purchase these properties for sewage pumping stations. The lease agreement between the City and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority, Item 17(c), does not allow the City to sub-lease any of the Beach Strip lands included in the lease without approval of the Conservation Authority.

On August 29, 1994, by way of a letter, the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority approved:

> "The request by the City of Hamilton to sublet on an annual basis to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth those lands on the Hamilton Beach Strip more specifically 640, 809 and 984 Beach Boulevard for the installation of sanitary sewer pumping stations; and further
>
> That this lease be extended on an annual basis until such time as the overall transfer of "Beach Strip" properties takes place between the Authority and the City of Hamilton, at which time the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth will acquire a permanent registered interest in the lands; and further
>
> That, when such sale takes place to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, all revenues generated be shared on the basis agreed at the time of the permanent transfer; and further
>
> That the Authority acknowledges that the current lease between the Authority and City, Paragraph 17(c), provides for assignment by the City to the Regional Municipality for such works."

The Regional Environmental Services Department requires these properties for the planned extension of full municipal services to the Hamilton Beach. The work is scheduled to commence in late 1994. The facilities to be constructed at 640 and 984 Beach Boulevard will be completely underground evidenced only by plate steel access covers at grade. The facility at 809 Beach Boulevard will be an above and underground structure. The design and materials of this structure are intended to complement the existing character and architecture of the Beach.

The approval of this proposal will allow the Region to have access to the site for 1994 construction, with permanent registration of the Region's interest taking place once the Beach Strip lands are conveyed to the City by the H.R.C.A..

AC/nw

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

Allan C. Ross, Treasurer

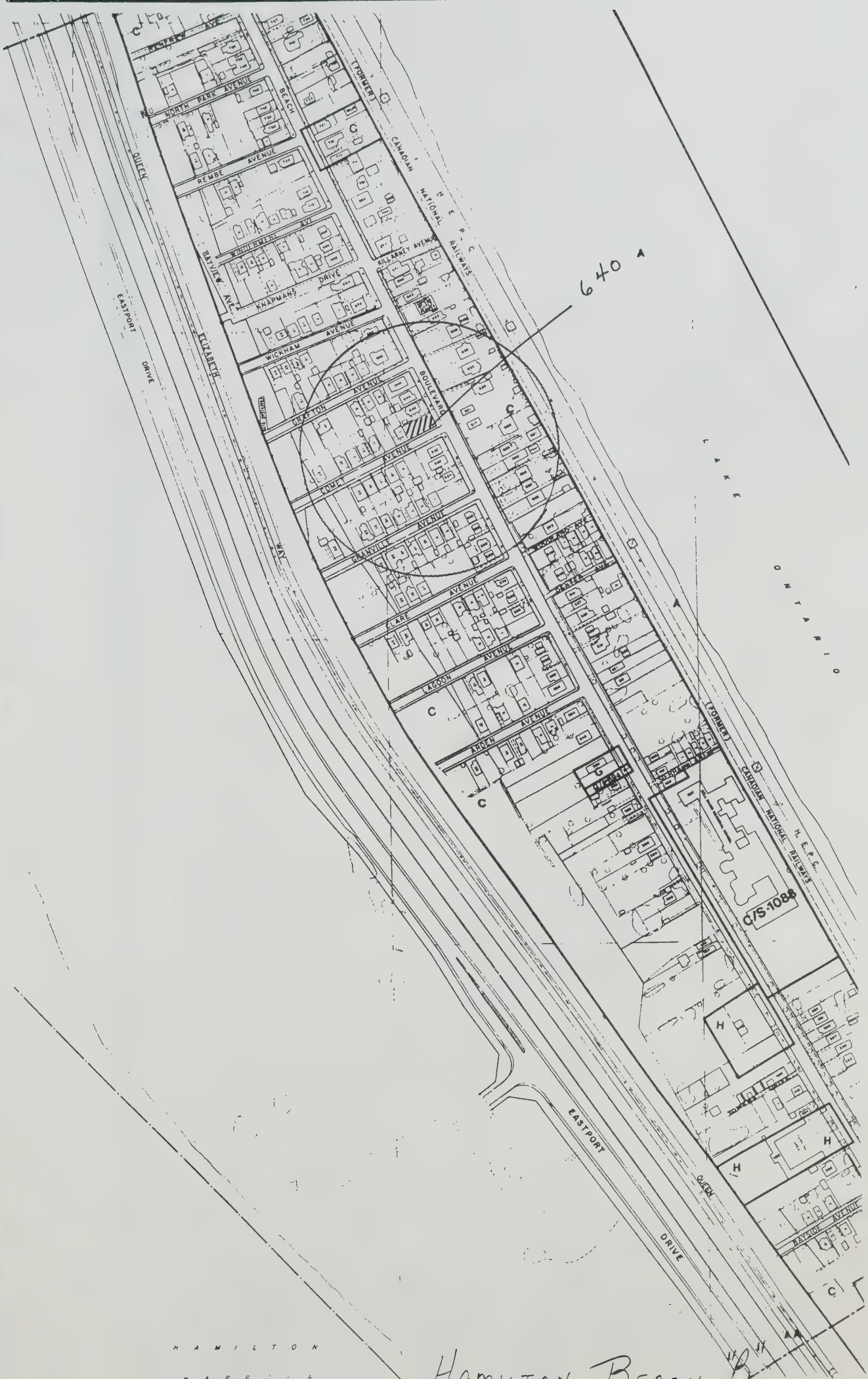
K. M. Lau, Manager of Legal Surveys, Roads Department

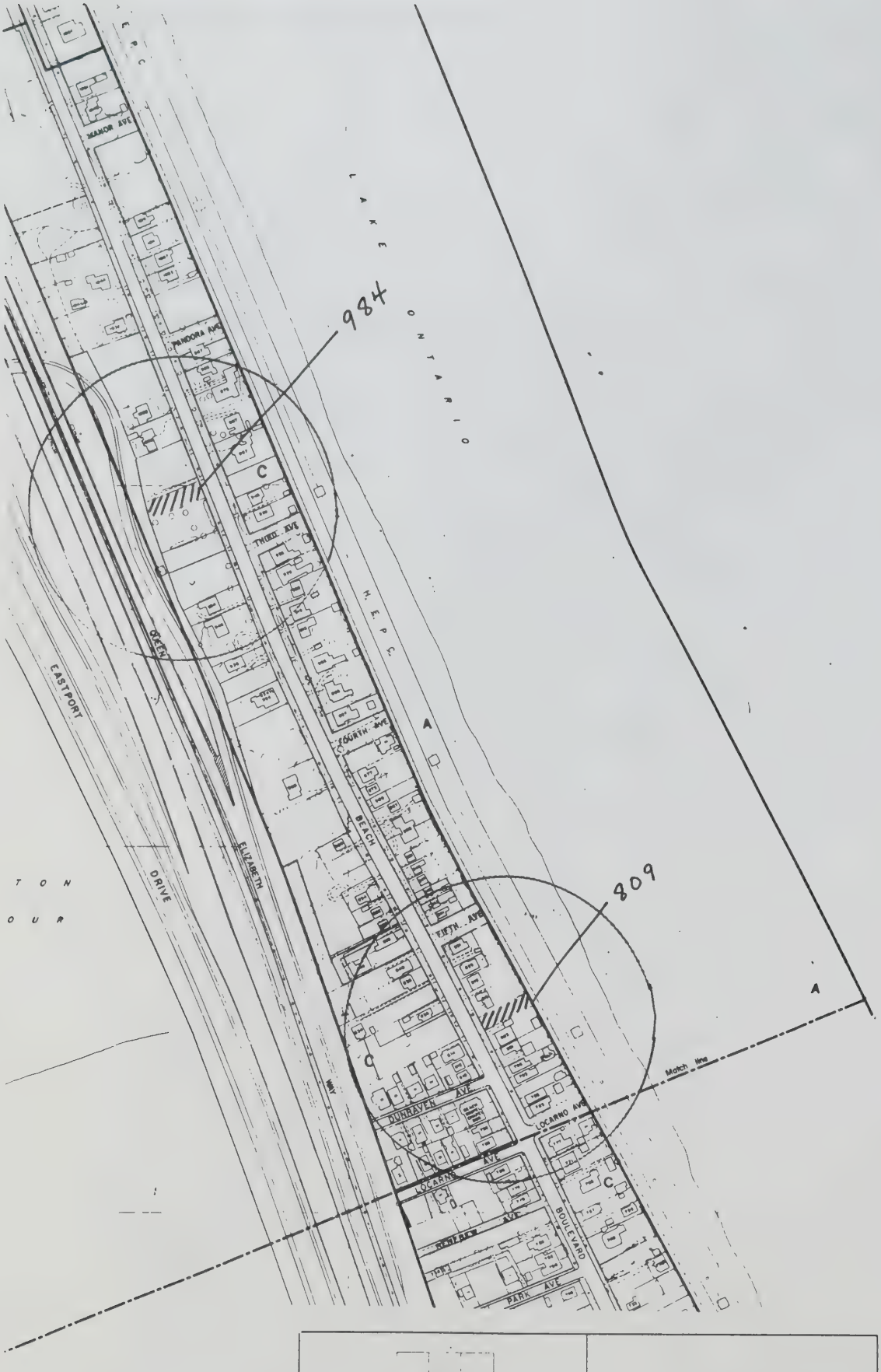
Betty Mathews-Malone, Manager of Infrastructure & Planning, Environmental Services Department

B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works Department

V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., Director, Local Planning Division
Attention: V. Grupe

(94R-72)


NORTH PARK AVENUE
REMBE AVENUE
WHITEHEAD AVE
DRIVE
KHAPMANS
AVENUE
WICKHAM
AVENUE
GRAFTON
AVENUE
COMA
AVENUE
GRANVILLE
AVENUE
CLARE
AVENUE
LAGOON
AVENUE
ARDEN
AVENUE
AVENUE
BEACH
BOULEVARD
QUEEN
ELIZABETH
WAY
EASTPORT
DRIVE
TORONTO
CANADIAN N.E.P.C. NATIONAL RAILWAYS
KILLARNEY AVENUE
BURLINGTON AVE
HENLEY
AVE
(FORMER)
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
N.E.P.C.
C/S-1088
HAYSIDE AVENUE
640
LAKE ONTARIO
HAMILTON
Hamilton Beach



58
59

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

HAMILTON BEACH 'A'

ZONING

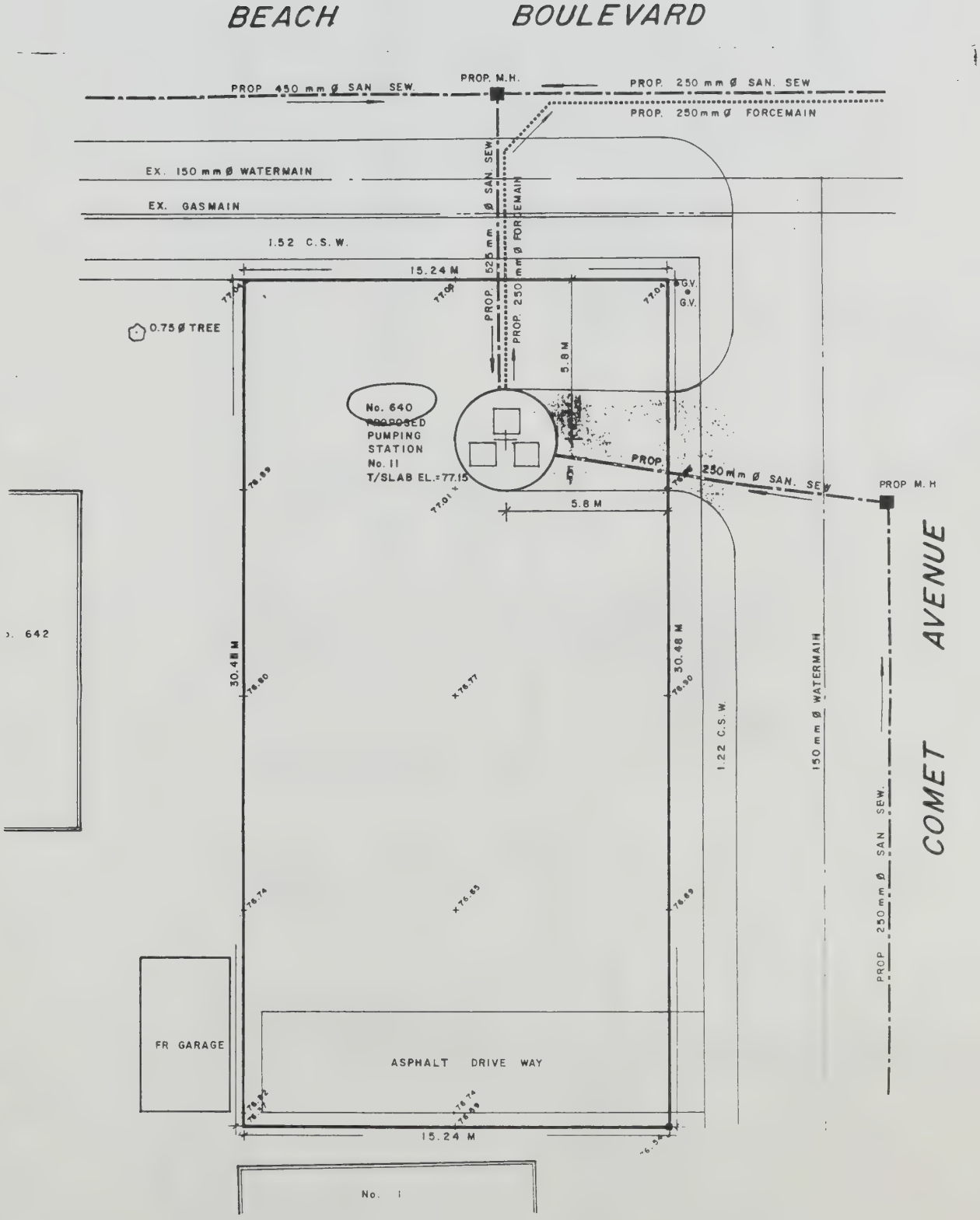
Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary.

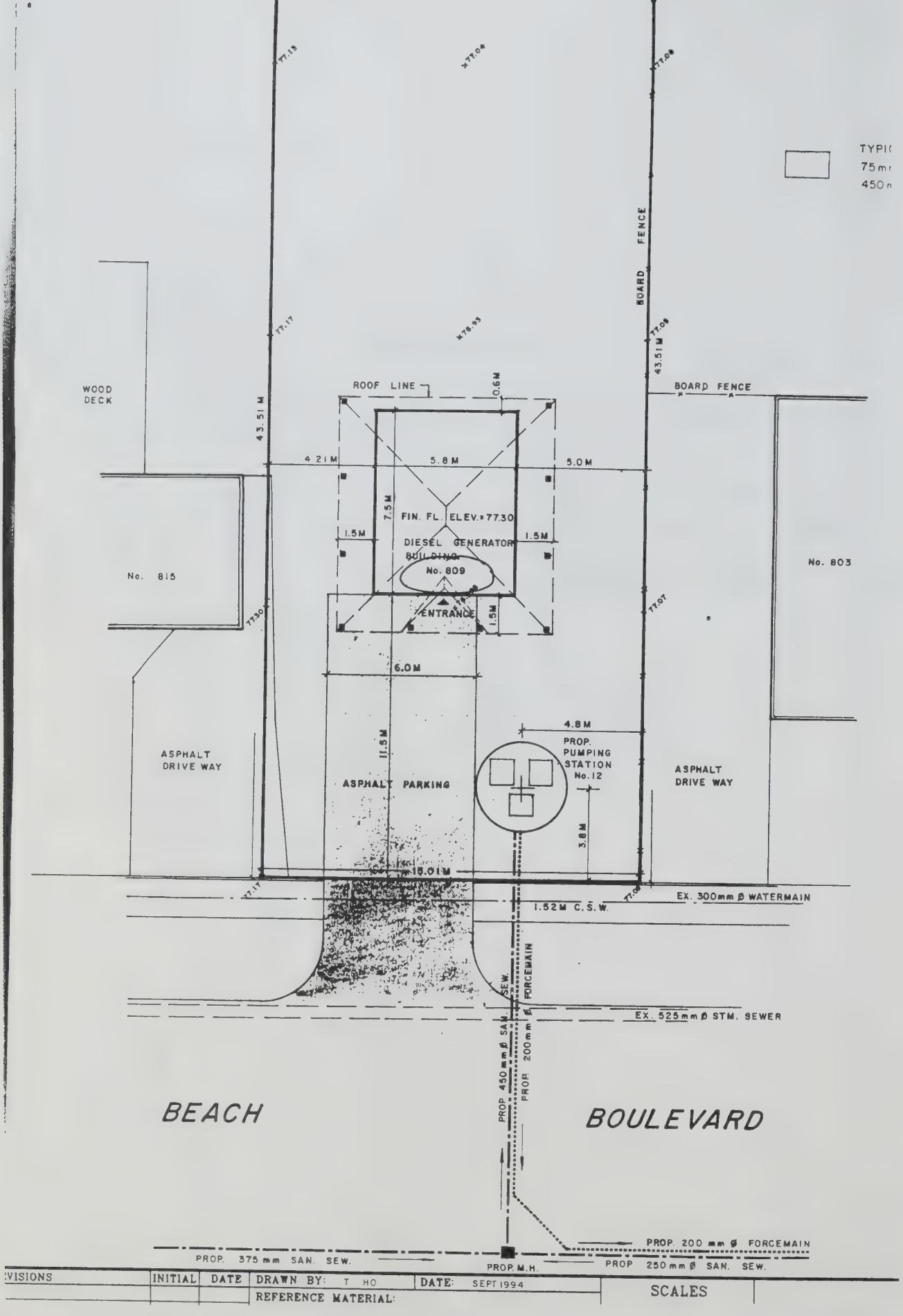
0 100m
SCALE 50m
NORTH

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department
of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth

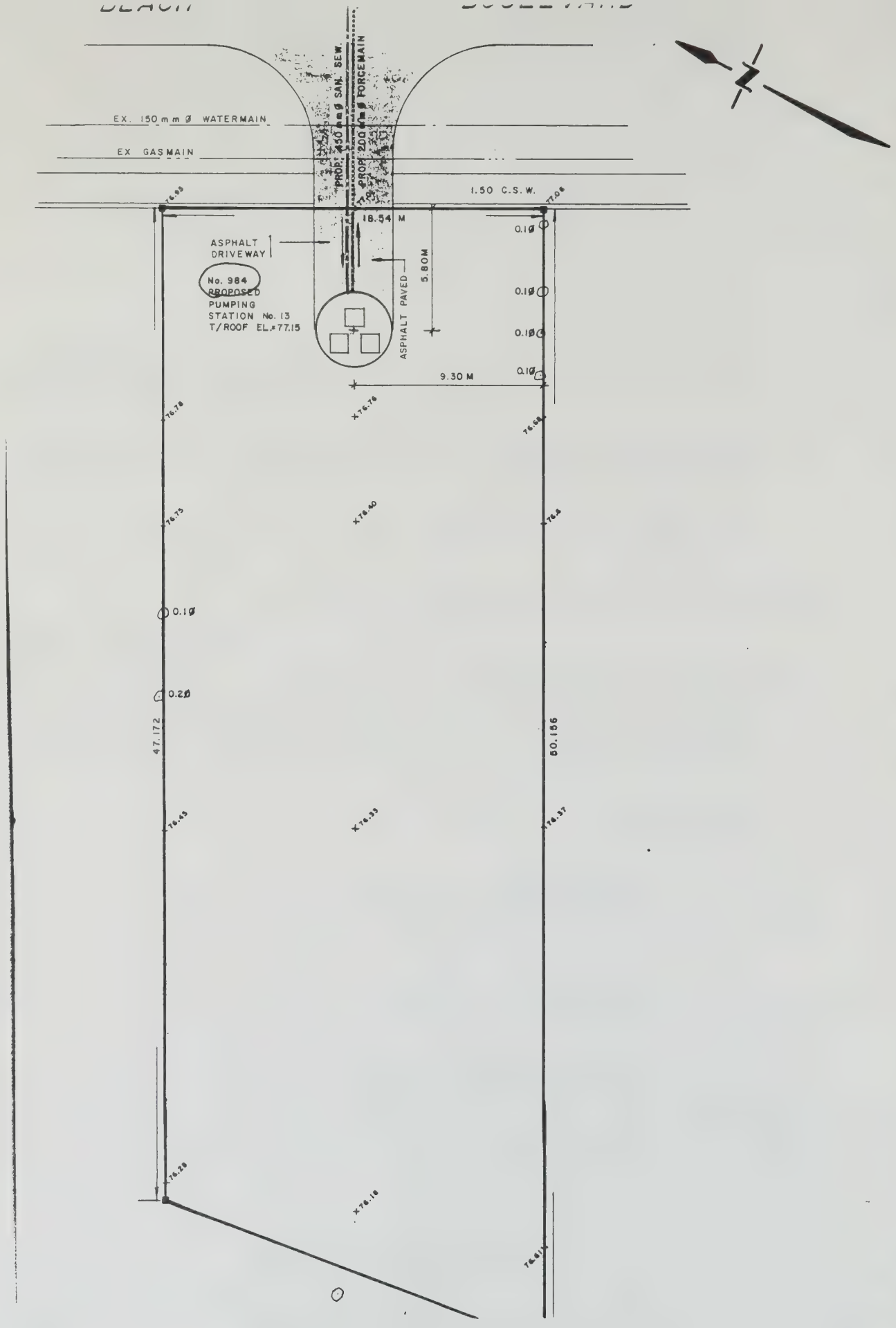
PLANNING UNIT NO 6301

PAGE NO 58


BEACH BOULEVARD
PROP 450 mm ø SAN SEW.
PROP. M.H.
PROP. 250 mm ø SAN. SEW
PROP. 250mm ø FORCEMAIN
EX. 150 mm ø WATERMAIN
EX. GASMAIN
1.52 C.S.W.
525 mm ø SAN. SEW
PROP. 250 mm ø FORCEMAIN
15.24 M
G.V.
G.V.
0.75 ø TREE
5.8 M
No. 640
PROPOSED
PUMPING
STATION
No. 11
T/SLAB EL.=77.15
PROP.
250 mm ø SAN. SEW
PROP M. H
5.8 M
30.48 M
30.48 M
1.22 C.S.W.
150 mm ø WATERMAIN
PROP 250 mm ø SAN SEW.
COMET AVENUE
642
FR GARAGE
ASPHALT DRIVE WAY
15.24 M
No. 1



VISIONS	INITIAL	DATE	DRAWN BY: T HO	DATE: SEPT 1994	SCALES
			REFERENCE MATERIAL:		


EX. 150 mm Ø WATERMAIN
EX GASMAIN
PROP. 450 mm Ø SAN. SEW.
PROP. 200 mm Ø FORCEMAIN
1.50 C.S.W.
18.54 M
ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
No. 984
PROPOSED PUMPING STATION No. 13
T/ROOF EL.=77.15
5.80M
ASPHALT PAVED
9.30 M
0.1Ø
0.2Ø
47.172
50.156
76.78
76.73
76.43
76.28
76.18
76.61
76.64
76.4
76.37
76.40
76.33

2(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 13

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: **Museum Assistance Program Grant Application - Dundurn Castle Restoration**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Culture and Recreation Department - Cultural Division to apply to the Department of Canadian Heritage for Federal funding for up to $55,000. under the Museums Assistance Program - Facility Upgrading category to complete the final phase of the Dundurn Castle building restoration.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

* The total estimated cost for the second phase of Dundurn Castle Restoration is $2,700,000.

* $1,700,000. has been approved by the City of Hamilton in the capital budget towards the project and is contingent on receiving $1,000,000. from other sources.

* Between $40,000. - $45,000. has been confirmed from the Barrier Free Modification Design Project in the City's capital budget (1993) for work related to the second phase restoration work.

2 ...

BACKGROUND:

Museum Assistance Program funding is available to non-profit corporated Canadian museums which operate year round, provide museum services to the public and have full time professional staff. The program provides financial and technical assistance to Canadian museums for activities that support the objectives of Canada's museum policy.

The Facility Upgrading category is specific to upgrade the collections preservation capability of the existing facility.

This request for funds under the Museum Assistance Program will contribute to the finances required for the second phase of Dundurn's Restoration project. It will also stop further deterioration to the buildings and its contents.

It is anticipated that the remaining funding be made up of the following sources:

$ 3,000.	- Designated Property Grant - administered through LACAC
900,000.	- jobsOntario Funding
55,000.	- Museum Assistance Program

The Hamilton Historical Board approved the above recommendation at its meeting held 1994 September 13.

MH/KC/jt

cc: A. Ross, City Treasurer

2(E)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 15

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT: **Information Reports**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached list of Information Reports, previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

KCC/jt
attach.

INFORMATION REPORTS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1994 August 18	Allan C. Ross Treasurer	Canada/Ontario Infrastructure Projects	1994 August 19
1994 August 19	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture & Recreation	Big Brother Association of Burlington & Hamilton-Wentworth Human Centipede Walk	1994 August 22
1994 August 19	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture & Recreation	1st Annual Strathcona Walk/Run Marathon, 1994 September 11 Victoria Park - 12:00 noon - 8:00 p.m.	1994 August 25
1994 August 19	President & Vice-President, Chedoke Men's Section	Regular Passes for the 1995	1994 August 19
1994 August 23	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture & Recreation	Parkdale Arena Renovations & Addition/AD-94-006, Public Art	1994 August 23
1994 September 9	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture & Recreation	Chedoke & King's Forest Golf Course '94 Funding for Tournament Prizes & Ont. Golf Assoc./Canadian Ladies Golf Assoc. Membership Fees	1994 September 12
1994 September 9	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture & Recreation	Payment via Credit Card - Various Fees & Charges Culture & Recreation Facilities	1994 September 13

/jt

THE URBAN MUNICIPAL COLLECTION
2ND FLOOR
HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

1994 October 12

URBAN MUNICIPAL
OCT 17 1994
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1994 October 18
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATIONS**

   (a) Hamilton Lawn Bowling Clubs
   Mr. Keith Willett

   (b) Senior Citizens Council
   "Letter Carriers Alert Programme"
   Ms. Pam Noble

   (c) Hamilton Minor Hockey Council
   New Development Initiatives
   Mr. Peter Martin

   (d) Barrier Free Design Standards
   Alderman G. Copps, Ms. Hoda Kayal

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**

Floral Display Commemorating Twin Cities

4. **INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

(a) Beasley Park Community Centre (copy to follow)

(b) Inch Park/Parkdale Arenas - Renovations and Additions

5. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

(a) T. B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens Project

(b) Landscape Component Upper Kenilworth Avenue

(c) Macassa Park Redevelopment

6. **CHEDOKE SKI HILL TASK FORCE**

Chedoke Ski Hill

7. **PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA**

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alder

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (905) 546-2730 • (905) 546-2707 • RES. (905) 383-3470 - WARD 6

30 September 1994.

OCT - 5 1994

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee.

Dear Kevin:

Attached please find correspondence received from Mr. Peter Clarke on behalf of Hamilton Lawn Bowling Clubs requesting that Mr. Keith Willett make a presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee on behalf of four Hamilton Lawn Bowling Clubs.

Would you please have this matter placed on the agenda of the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting scheduled for October 18, 1994 as a delegation.

Thank you,

Sincerely,

Tom Jackson

Alderman Tom Jackson,
Chairman, Parks and
Recreation Committee.

TJ:njb
Attch.

SEP 29 1994

503-21 Duke St.
Hamilton
Ontario L8P 1W8

Sep 26,1994

City Hall
71 Main St. West
Hamilton
Ontario L8N 3T4

Attn:- Mr. Tom Jackson
Chairman, Parks and Recreation
Committee

Re:- Lawn Bowling Budget 1995

Dear Sir,

The four Hamilton Lawn Bowling Clubs, Churchill Fields, Fernleigh, Mount Hamilton and Roselawn, are concerned about the proposed continuation into 1995 of the zero increase budget policy introduced in 1994. This policy has resulted in a reduction in the quality of the bowling greens and of the surrounding landscaping. These concerns were discussed at a meeting between the four clubs on September 22,1994 and we should like to make a presentation of our concerns and a budget proposal at the next budget meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee which we understand will be held some time in October.

We intend to make a unified presentation and have selected a single speaker, Mr. Keith Willett, to make the presentation although we should all like to be present at the meeting.

We have attached a list of the positive and negative results of the policy introduced in 1994 which is a composite list from the four clubs.

If the proposal for a presentation is acceptable we should be grateful if you would let us know the time and place of the meeting.

...2

Would you please address all communications to:-

Mr. Peter Clarke
503-21 Duke St.
Hamilton
Ontario L8P 1W8

Telephone:- Home 905-523-5276
Bus 905-385-2873
Fax 905-575-2922

Yours truly,

Peter Clarke
President, Churchill Fields L.B.C.

Al McCreadie
President, Fernleigh L.B.C.

John Anderson
President, Mount Hamilton L.B.C.

Dick Ovens
President, Roselawn L.B.C.

Hamilton Lawn Bowling Clubs

1994 Zero Increase Budget Policy

Positive Results

1. Improved cooperation between the Greens Committees of the Clubs and the City Parks Staff.

2. Increased awareness by many of the club members of just how much work is needed to keep a lawn bowling club functional and beautiful.

Hamilton Lawn Bowling Clubs

1994 Zero Increase Budget Policy

Negative Results

1. Club members, most of whom are seniors, are forced either to undertake work which is too heavy for them or to pay increased fees to pay someone to do the heavy work.

   E.g. Grass cutting (Churchill for instance has half an acre of perimeter grass).
   Irrigation using large heavy sprinklers and hoses.
   Roto-tilling.
   Landscaping.
   Extensive weeding.

2. The reduction in City manpower has led to a decrease in the time allocated for greens maintenance and a lower quality of experience and expertise in the maintenance personnel. This has led to a marked deterioration of the club facilities. Clubs with two greens require full time expert maintenance to avoid further deterioration.

3. Irrigation, critical for good lawn bowling greens, requires expert attention. Fertilizer and pesticides are not being watered in.

4. The increased responsibility and work required has probably put off some potential new members from joining the clubs. They want to learn to bowl not put in time cutting grass etc.

5. The clubs are no longer City showplaces. Many visitors, spectators and neighbours have commented on the change.

6. There has been a lack of instruction on items such as irrigation and landscaping e.g. how to prepare beds for planting. The members do not know what questions to ask.

7. The equipment supplied to the clubs by the City has been in some cases in poor condition.

8. There seems to be a lack of communication between the various Parks groups who look after the lawn bowling clubs. For instance, sprinklers which were badly needed by one club to replace equipment which was not working were sitting idle at another club.

9. The finances of the clubs have suffered to a marked degree. Clubs which in the past have run on a balanced budget are now finding themselves in difficulties. It is easy to say increase the fees but a significant number of members are single pensioners on a fixed income and any increase would have a significant effect on their budgets.

Senior Citizens Council
For The City of Hamilton
780 UPPER WENTWORTH, HAMILTON, ONTARIC
PHONE: 388-7055 • FAX: 388-5252

1(b)

Hamilton, September 30, 1994

Department of Park and Recreation
71 Main Street West
City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

OCT - 5 1994

Attention: Kevin Christenson

Dear Sirs:

Request to be included in your agenda of October 18, 1994 at 9:00 a.m.

Subject: "Letter Carriers Alert Programme" as in effect in Burlington.

Presenters: Pam Noble, Administrative Assistant of Couriers and Delivery.
Representative from Letters Carriers.

Requested by Senior Citizens Council of the City of Hamilton.

Yours very truly,

Von Fulton

VON FULTON
Corresponding Secretary for Senior Council
(905) 385-3723

cc: Tom Jackson

HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNC
P.O. Box 60521, Mountain Plaza Postal Outlet, Hamilton, Ontario L9

1(c)

September 23, 1994

To Kevin Christenson
Secretary Parks and Recreation Committee
City Hall

From Peter Martin
Chairman Hamilton Minor Hockey Council
Technical Development Committee

Dear Kevin,

I would like to appear before Committee as a Delegation from the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council in October.

We will present our New Development initiatives for the next 3 years and request the Committees endorsement.

Could you please advise, if we may be included on the agenda and the amount of time that would be available to us.

Sincerely,

Peter Martin
Chairman Technical Development Committee

c.c. Tom Jackson Chairman Parks and Recreation
c.c. Patrice Noe Johnson Interim Director Culture and Recreation
c.c. Greg Maychak Liaison to Hamilton Minor Hockey Association

1(d)

BARRIER FREE DESIGN SUB-COMMITTEE

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: H. Kayal
Chairman,
Barrier Free Design Sub-Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-4606

SUBJECT: Barrier Free Design Standards
for the City of Hamilton

DATE: 1994 October 11

Kevin, Please find enclosed a copy of the executive summary of the above noted. Alderman Copps and myself would like to present the BFD standards for approximately 5 minutes in the meeting of Parks and Recreation of 1994 October 18. For your information, we are presenting a similar request to Planning and Development Committee and also, form the Property Department, a recommendation to Finance and Adminstration in preparation for City Council of 1994 October 25.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me at ext. 4606.

c.c. Alderman G. Copps, Alderman, Ward 4
Chairman, Regional Advisory Committee For Persons with Physical Disabilities.
D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

MISSION STATEMENT

THE BARRIER FREE DESIGN SUBCOMMITTEE IS COMMITTED TO PROVIDING THE COMMUNITY WITH A SET OF DESIGN STANDARDS THAT WILL LEAD TO THE ELIMINATION OF BARRIERS FACING PERSONS WITH VARIOUS DISABILITIES IN THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

MANDATE

THE BARRIER FREE DESIGN SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDS TO ITS PARENT REGIONAL COMMITTEES A SET OF DESIGN STANDARDS WHICH ADDRESSES THE ELIMINATION OF PHYSICAL BARRIERS IN THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HISTORY AND BACKGROUND

The Barrier Free Design Sub-Committee is a sub-committee of the Regional Advisory Committee for Persons with Physical Disabilities. The Barrier Free Design project was initiated in 1985 in response to employment equity legislation. The purpose was to investigate the potential of modifying the work place to accommodate persons with physical disabilities. The main question posed to the sub-committee was which building standard should be applied. An evaluation of existing Barrier Free Design Standards took place to decide the most suitable. Unfortunately, none were complete or satisfactory. The sub-committee mandate, at this point, was transformed to put together a set of standards which, when applied, shall provide the Region and the City with a complete and satisfactory set of Barrier Free Design Standards. Since 1991, the sub-committee has been meeting monthly to achieve its mandate. In 1994 the Barrier Free Design Sub-Committee is presenting to Regional Council and Hamilton City Council a set of standards, that are most comprehensive and go beyond all other available documents. The Standards are the collective knowledge and expertise of the participants, the input of the public and resource group, and the extensive research of available codes and standards, both Canadian and American.

FINDINGS

1. Application of Barrier Free Design Standards at the time of the Design of buildings and facilities achieve a substantially "better" facility with minor construction cost increases (on average 1 - 1½%) which also avoid after the fact retrofits.

2. The development of the Standards proved that it is an evolving process which will continue to evolve with time. There are advances in technology, changes in construction methods and new developments in the health care system which all impact the standards.

3. The standards should be reviewed every 3-5 years to maintain its status with the technology advances.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1. Mandatory for all newly constructed and retrofitted buildings owned, leased or funded (partially or fully) by the Regional and/or Municipal Government and shall be put forward to the municipalities within the Region for consideration.

2. Recommended for all other buildings and private developments whether new or retrofitted.

3. Compliance with these Standards is a condition upon which Site Plan approval and building permit will be issued.

4. In case of disputes and or/non-compliance;

   i. Site Plan to be submitted to the Planning Department for ruling (refer to Appendix A).

   ii. Building Standards to be submitted to the Building Commissioner for ruling (refer to Appendix B).

The Property Department and other Regional and City Departments, through the project management function, shall ensure compliance to the Barrier Free Standards during the pre-planning, design, construction documents preparation and the contract administration phase.

Section 1: GENERAL

1.1 General

i. The standards are set to respond to disabilities, such as mobility impairment, visual and hearing impairments, co-ordination and endurance impairments.

ii. The standards contain minimum dimensions for *Adult* persons with disabilities. Prior to the design stage, special consideration should be given to the function and the patrons of a facility. A review and upgrade of the standards may be required in which case the facilities management departments of both the City and the Region would appreciate correspondence indicating the upgraded standards used.

iii. The standards shall be incorporated into the overall design for the project.

iv. It is recommended to use automatic/automated devices and equipment whenever feasible.

Departures from particular technical and scoping requirement of these standards by use of other designs and technologies are permitted where the alternative design and technology used is proven to provide equivalent or greater access to the usability of the facility.

v. The Facility Management Departments of the Region and the municipalities shall review and/or update the standards every 3-5 years in order to reflect technological advancements and new construction methods.

1. GENERAL. . . . . .Cont'd

1.1 General. . . . . .Cont'd

vi. Dimensions used in the document are metric. Nearest Imperial equivalent dimensions are in parenthesis.

vii. These Standards supersede the Ontario Building Code and all other Standards.

1.2 Scope and Application

1.2.1 General

The requirements of these standards shall be:

i. Mandatory for all newly constructed and retrofitted buildings owned, leased or funded (partially or fully) by the Regional and/or Municipal Government and shall be put forward to the municipalities within the Region for consideration.

ii. Recommended for all other buildings and private developments whether new or retrofitted.

iii. Compliance with these Standards is a condition upon which Site Plan approval and building permit shall be issued.

iv. In case of disputes and or non-compliance;

1. Site Plan to be submitted to the Planning Department for ruling (refer to Appendix A).

2. Building Standards to be submitted to the Building Commissioner for ruling (refer to Appendix B).

1. **GENERAL**. . . . . .Cont'd

1.2.2 Application Based on Building Use

Special application Section 6 provide additional requirements for parks, sports facilities, recreational facilities, drinking and eating facilities, assembly areas and theatres, cultural facilities, airports, train stations and travel points. When a building or facility contains more than one use covered by a special application section, each portion shall comply with the requirements for that section in addition to all other general provisions.

1.2.3 Work Areas/Employee's Designated Areas

All facilities shall be accessible for employees as well as patrons/users. All areas intended for use by employees shall be designed and constructed to comply with the standards.

1.2.4 Temporary Facilities

These standards cover temporary buildings or facilities as well as permanent facilities. Refer to 1.4 for definition.

1.2.5 Retrofitting, Additions and Building Alterations.

i. Each addition to an existing building or facility shall be regarded as an alteration. Each space or element added to the existing building or facility shall comply with the applicable provisions of these standards.

1. **GENERAL**. . . . . .Cont'd

1.2.5 Retrofitting, Additions and Building Alterations. . .Cont'd

ii. No alteration shall be undertaken which decreases or has the effect of decreasing accessibility or usability of a building or facility below the requirements for new construction at the time of alteration.

iii. If existing elements, spaces, or common areas are altered, then each such altered element, space, feature, or area shall comply with all applicable provisions. If the applicable provision for new construction requires that an element, space or common area be on an accessible route and the altered element, space or common area is not on an accessible route, this route will be altered to become accessible.

iv. If alterations of single elements, when considered together, amount to an alteration of a room or space in a building or facility, the entire space shall be made accessible.

v. No alteration of an existing element, space, or area of a building or facility shall impose a requirement for greater accessibility than that which would be required for new construction. For example, if the elevators and stairs in a building are being altered and the elevators are, in turn, being made accessible, then no accessibility modifications are required to the stairs connecting levels connected by the elevator. If stair modifications to correct unsafe conditions are required by other codes, the modifications shall be done in compliance with these guidelines unless technically infeasible.

1. **GENERAL**. . . . . .Cont'd

1.2.5 Retrofitting, Additions and Building Alterations. . .Cont'd

vi. If an escalator or stairs is planned or installed where none existed previously and major structural modifications are necessary for such installations, then a means of accessible vertical access shall be provided that complies with 3.3.2.

vii. Entrances: If a planned alteration entails alterations to an entrance, and the building has an accessible entrance, the entrance being altered is required to comply with 3.2 and all other applicable standards.

viii If the alteration work is limited solely to the electrical, mechanical, or plumbing system, or to hazardous material abatement, or automatic sprinkler retrofitting, and does not involve the alteration of any elements or spaces required to be accessible under these guidelines then these standards do not apply except sections 4.2.4.3, 4.4 and Section 7 shall apply.

ix. Alterations to an Area Containing a Primary Function: In addition to the requirements applicable to that specific space/area, an alteration that affects, or could affect the usability of or access to, an area containing a primary function shall be made so as to ensure that, to the maximum extent feasible, the path of travel to the altered area and the restrooms, telephones, and drinking fountains serving the altered area, are readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities.

CONSENT AGENDA

Parks and Recreation Committee
Tuesday, 1994 October 18
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

i. Minutes of the meeting held 1994 September 20

ii. Minutes of the Special meeting held 1994 October 4

B. **INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. Winterfest, 1995 February 10 to February 12

ii. Hamilton Touch Football Association
Championship Day, 1994 October 1
Mohawk Sports Park

iii. Transfer of Capital Funds - Dundurn Castle

C. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

i. Temporary Construction Easement for
Go Transit over City lands at Kay Drage Park

ii. Partial Release of Licence Agreement
Part 23, Plan 62R-11742
Lands owned by Ontario Hydro

D. **SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

i. Sesquicentennial Project - Whitehern

ii. Empire Games Plaque Request

E. **SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Information Reports

2(A)(1)

Tuesday 1994 September 20
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present:
Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Agostino

Regrets:
Alderman D. Ross, Other Business

Also Present:
Reverend J. Johnston, Board of Education
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, Interim Director of Culture and Recreation and City Solicitor
Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. K. Harrop, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. T. Hammond, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. S. Merlo-Orzel, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. G. Maychak, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Acting Director of Public Works
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. R. Zbucki, Public Works Department
Mr. W. Plessl, Public Works Department
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. K. Beattie, Treasury Department
Mr. C. Orzel
Ms. M. Collura, Macassa Park Development Association
Mr. G. Jones, Macassa Park Development Association
Mr. D. Prosha, Macassa Park Development Association
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATION**

Macassa Park Development Association/Committee

Ms. Collura, Mr. Jones and Mr. Prosha addressed the Committee on the issue of the development of Macassa Park. The Committee was presented with the design proposal and it was indicated that the Macassa Park Development Association would like the Park developed this year.

Mr. Chrystian informed the Committee that the proposed development presented at the meeting would cost in '94 dollars, $318,000. The Committee expressed concern with rearranging the Development Priority List. Mr. Chrystian addressed this concern by indicating that an item would be placed in the Capital Budget as a stand-alone item for next year and that way it would not impact on the priority development for Parks in 1995.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That consideration be given in the 1995 Capital Budget to provide the funding required for the development of Macassa Park in 1995 and that this be considered as a separate line item within the proposed budget.

2. CONSENT AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1994 August 23 were adopted as circulated.

B. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. **Community Events Food and Beverage Requests:**
- **Show and Shine Motor Cycle Contest, Delta Park**
- **Hamilton Lacrosse Picnic/Awards Presentation, Gage Park**
- **Preaching the Word of God, Gore Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval as required by Section 32 of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given of the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation be granted to Cross Roads to host a contest of various motor cycles during the semi-annual "Show and Shine" at Delta Park on 1994 September 24.

(b) That approval, as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given to Hamilton Lacrosse Association to barbecue during their annual Awards Presentation and Picnic at Gage Park Bandshell on 1994, September 24 from 11:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

(c) That approval, as required by Section 10 (3a) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given to C. Summerhayes Ministries to publicly preach and sing the Word of God in Gore Park from 4:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. on the following dates:

September 17, October 1, 15, 22, 29,
1994 November 5, 13, 26 and December 17

(d) That the approvals for (a), (b) and (c) above be subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That insurance, in the amount of $2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

1. That insurance, in the amount of $3 million, comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided by Cross Roads for the Show and Shine Motor Cycle Contest.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event (i.e. set up, clean-up, etc.)

(iii) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(iv) That the event will be monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post event report back to Committee.

ii. **Community Events Food and Beverage Requests:**
- **Globe Park**
- **Mohawk Sports Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 8 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Alderman Copps expressed concern with the control of alcohol in parks in relation to the Molson Restaurant three-pitch championship baseball games scheduled at Globe Park. She indicated that the event had problems in the past and that the event should be monitored this year in order that proper consideration be given for next year's event.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval, as required by Section 5 (b) and Section 24 (1) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given of the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the following:

(i) Molson Restaurant Three-Pitch League, and sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their championship baseball games scheduled at Globe Park on 1994 September 11.

(ii) Mountain Hamilton Youth Soccer Club Inc. to sell food and beverages in conjunction with the Festitalia Youth Soccer Tournament scheduled at Mohawk Sports Complex on 1994 September 10 and 11.

(b) That these approvals be subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury and proof of $5 million Liquor Licence Liability Insurance be submitted, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(iii) That alcoholic beverages be served in a confined area of the Park upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.

(iv) That Special Duty Officers be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(v) That the concessionaire at Globe Park be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food at that location.

***Note: Alderman T. Jackson is opposed to Section i. (a)**

iii. **Week of the Child Committee Inc.**
Gage Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 9 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given to the Week of the Child Committee Inc. to barbecue during their annual Week of the Child Event in Gage Park on 1994 October 18 from 8:30 a.m. - 12:00 noon, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

(iii) That special duty officer as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(b) That the event will be monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report back to Committee.

(c) The concessionaire stationed at the park be allowed to remain open throughout the festival.

iv. **Complimentary Family Pass**
The Canadian Red Cross Society, Hamilton Branch, Fundraiser

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 9 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to issue a complimentary family pass valued at $70. to the Hamilton Branch of The Canadian Red Cross Society for their fundraising event taking place on Saturday, 1994 November 12 at The Royal Canadian Legion Hall #163.

v. **Reduced Rental Fees:**

- **Mohawk Sports Park Track** - **The Challengers**
  - **Terry Fox Run**
- **Normanhurst Community Centre** - **42nd Cubs and Scouts**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 9 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the rental fee for The Challengers organization to use the Mohawk Sports Park Track on 1994 October 1, be reduced from $231. to $34.65; and,

(b) That the rental fee for the 42nd Cubs and Scouts to use the Normanhurst Community Centre for the period of 1994 September to December be reduced from $15. per hour to $25. flat fee; and,

(c) That approval be given of the action of the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving a reduced rental fee from $231. to $34.65 for the annual Terry Fox Run held at Mohawk Sports Park Track on 1994 September 18.

vi. **Hamilton Santa Claus Parade Committee Fundraiser Golf Tournament - King's Forest Civic Golf Course**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 9 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to charge green fees on a buy two (2) get one (1) free basis for the Hamilton Santa Claus Parade Committee's golf tournament scheduled to be held at King's Forest Civic Golf Course on Thursday, 1994 October 6 in accordance with Council policy.

vii. **Request for Carriage Rides at Dundurn Castle Harvest Home Festival**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval, as required by Section 20 (1) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given to Terry Veevers to operate carriage rides in conjunction with the Harvest Home Festival at Dundurn Castle on 1994 October 1 and 2, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be submitted, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured; and,

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

viii. **R.A.Y.S. Recreation Awareness for Youth in the Square**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 8 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the licence agreement with Lloyd D. Jackson Square for the use of the mall space be extended to 1995 May 30 for the purpose of continuing to provide regular and special programmed events for the Recreational Awareness in the Square (R.A.Y.S.) Program for Youth; and,

(b) That approval be given to the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation to apply for a Jobs Ontario Community Action Program Grant to assist with the Recreation Awareness for Youth in the Square (R.A.Y.S.) program.

ix. **Canadian National Railway**
Annual Employee Fund Day Picnic, Globe Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 13 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval, as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given of the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request for Canadian National Railway to barbecue in conjunction with their Annual Employee Fun Day Picnic being held at Globe Park on 1994 September 18th, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton; and,

(b) That a working fire extinguisher is located at each barbecue unit ; and,

(c) That all food and beverages provided by Canadian National Railway be given away to the participants at the picnic; and,

(d) That the Canadian National Railway comply with all sections of the Parks By-law 77-221.

x. **S.T.A.R. of Hamilton-Wentworth - Request to Barbecue Hillcrest Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 13 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval, as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given of the action taken by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request for S.T.A.R. of Hamilton Wentworth to barbecue in conjunction with their annual end of summer awards banquet being held at Hillcrest Park on 1994 September 25th, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton; and,

(b) That a working fire extinguisher is located at each barbecue unit; and,

(c) That all food and beverages provided by S.T.A.R. of Hamilton Wentworth be given away to the participants at the banquet; and,

(d) That the S.T.A.R. of Hamilton Wentworth comply with all sections of the Parks By-law 77-221.

C. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

Proposed Assignment of Beach Strip Lease between the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth Nos. 640, 809 and 984 Beach Boulevard

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 13 from the Director of Property respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City sublet 640 Beach Boulevard to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for the installation of a sanitary sewer pumping station. The lease term is one year at a rent of $1. per annum to be credited Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Rentals/Fees Civic Properties Rented) and compliance with the terms and conditions set out in the existing lease between the City and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority. The subject property is more particulary described as Lot 19, Plan 487, in the City of Hamilton; and,

(i) That this Lease be extended on an annual basis until such time as the overall transfer of Beach Strip properties takes place between the Authority and the City, at which time the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth will purchase a permanent registered interest in the lands;

(b) That an Authority to Enter Agreement be entered into with the Region to allow the construction of a sewage pumping station on the property known as 640 Beach Boulevard, more particularly described as being in the City of Hamilton, known as Lot 19, Plan 487, commencing the day after Regional Officials execute the Agreement; and,

(c) That the City sublet 809 Beach Boulevard to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for the installation of a sanitary sewer pumping station. The lease term is one year at a rent of $1. per annum to be credited Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Rentals/Fees Civic Properties Rented) and compliance with the terms and conditions set out in the existing lease between the City and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority. The subject property is more particularly described as being in the City of Hamilton, known as part of Lot 45, Plan 452; and,

(i) That this lease be extended on an annual basis until such time as the overall transfer of Beach Strip properties takes place between the Authority and the City, at which time the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth will purchase a permanent registered interest in the lands;

(d) That an Authority to Enter Agreement be entered into with the Region to allow the construction of a sewage pumping station on the property known as 809 Beach Boulevard, more particularly known as part of Lot 45, Plan 452, described as being in the City of Hamilton, commencing the day after Regional Officials execute the Agreement; and,

(e) That the City sublet 984 Beach Boulevard to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for the installation of a sanitary sewer pumping station. The lease term is one year at a rent of $1. per annum to be credited Account No. CH44104 31106 (Rentals/Fees Civic Properties Rented) and compliance with the terms and conditions set out in the existing lease between the City and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority. The subject property is more particularly described as being in the City of Hamilton, known as part of Burlington Beach; and,

(i) That this Lease be extended on an annual basis until such time as the overall transfer of Beach Strip properties takes place between the Authority and the City, at which time the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth will purchase a permanent registered interest in the lands;

(f) That an Authority to Enter Agreement be entered into with the Region to allow the construction of a sewage pumping station on the property known as 984 Beach Boulevard, more particularly described as being in the City of Hamilton, known as part of Burlington Beach, commencing the day after Regional Officials execute the Agreement; and,

(g) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized ~~and~~ directed to execute all necessary documents to finalize this transaction.

D. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Museum Assistance Program Grant Application - Dundurn Castle Restoration

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 13 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Culture and Recreation Department - Cultural Division to apply to the Department of Canadian Heritage for Federal funding for up to $55,000. under the Museums Assistance Program - Facility Upgrading category to complete the final phase of the Dundurn Castle building restoration.

E. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Report

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 15 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting information reports.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the information reports listed below that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received:

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1994 August 18	Allan C. Ross Treasurer	Canada/Ontario Infrastructure Projects	1994 August 19
1994 August 19	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Big Brother Association of Burlington & Hamilton-Wentworth Human Centipede Walk	1994 August 22
1994 August 19	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	1st Annual Strathcona Walk/Run Marathon, 1994 September 11 Victoria Park	1994 August 25
1994 August 19	President and Vice-President, Chedoke Men's Section	Regular Passes for the 1995	1994 August 19
1994 August 23	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Parkdale Arena Renovations and Addition/AD-94-006, Public Art	1994 August 23
1994 September 9	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Chedoke & King's Forest Golf Course '94 Funding for Tournament Prizes and Ontario Golf Association/ Canadian Ladies Golf Association Membership Fees	1994 September 12
1994 September 9	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation	Payment via Credit Card - Various Fees and Charges Culture and Recreation Facilities	1994 September 13

3. ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

(a) **Innuit Memorial**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 14 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

A subsequent report respecting the subject matter dated 1994 September 16 from the Acting Director of Public Works was distributed to the Committee members.

Mr. Chester Orzel and Mr. Rick Zbucki spoke on the background of the report and following a brief discussion, the Committee agreed that Section (e) be amended as follows:

That the Manager of Cemeteries be authorized to place $16,500. in the Cemetery Division's proposed 1995 Current Budget Submission for consideration in the budget process.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City of Hamilton enter into an agreement with the Government of the North West Territories and the Innuit Council to erect a memorial to recognize the Innuit citizens who passed away at the Hamilton Mountain Sanatorium and were buried at Woodland Cemetery; and,

(b) That Mayor of the City of Hamilton be authorized to seek equal funding from the Federal Government (Indian Affairs), the Government of the North West Territories (Department of Health), the City of Hamilton and donations from the general public to cost share this project; and,

(c) That the Manager of Cemeteries upon receiving funding approval and approval of the memorial design from the Innuit Council proceed to erect the Memorial in an approved location near the actual burial sites; and,

(d) That the Mayor of the City of Hamilton be authorized to formulate plans for a dedication service; and,

(e) That the Manager of Cemeteries be authorized to place $16,500. in the Cemetery Divisions proposed 1995 Current budget submission for consideration in the budget process.

(b) **1994 - 1995 Annual Supply of Traditional Light Fixtures and Poles for Various Parks and Streets**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 17 distributed at the meeting from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Hesco Electric Supply Co. Ltd., Hamilton for the supply and delivery of light fixtures as and when required during 1994 and 1995 for various parks and streets, being the lowest of three tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Purchasing Division and Vendor's tender and be financed from Stock Account CH56197-60999; and,

(b) That a purchase order be issued to Graybar Electric (Ontario) Ltd., Hamilton for the supply and delivery of light fixtures as and when required during 1994 and 1995 for various parks and streets, being the lowest of three tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Purchasing Division and Vendor's tender and be financed from Stock Account CH56197-60999; and,

(c) That a purchase order be issued to The Lightplan Group Inc., Toronto for the supply and delivery of poles as and when required during 1994 and 1995 for various parks and streets, being the lowest of three tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Purchasing Division and Vendor's tender and be financed from Stock Account CH56197-60999.

4. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club -
Anishnawbe Indian Summer Powwow, Brian Timmis Stadium

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 14 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the action by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation as required by Section 5 (b) of the Parks By-Law 77-221, be given to the Hamilton Tiger Cats Football Club to host a Native Indian Powwow, 1994 September 17, 12 noon - 11:00 p.m. and September 18, 12 noon - 6:00 p.m. in Brian Timmis Stadium, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury to be submitted, naming the City as co-insured with a cross liability endorsement; and,

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.); and,

(c) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(d) That the event be monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team, with a post-event report back to Committee.

5. ALDERMAN D. AGOSTINO

Private Events - Waterfront Park and Pier-4 Park

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1994 August 25 from Alderman Domenic Agostino respecting the subject matter.

Alderman Agostino spoke to the issue and stated that private events such as the speed boat races held at Pier-4 Park eliminate the public from using public parks. He indicated that no coolers had been allowed on the Park property and that he would like to receive a report from staff on the issue of exclusive concessions during these special events. Alderman Copps indicated she would like to see a list of events for the entire year and what parks are to be used.

Following discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff be directed to review the policy on the use of parks for private events and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the issue.

6. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1994 September 20

/mjw

2(a)(iii)

Tuesday 1994 October 4
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met in Special Session.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman D. Ross

Regrets: Mayor R. M. Morrow, City Business

Also Present: Alderman V. J. Agro
Alderman D. Wilson
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Ms. H. Kayal, Property Department
Mr. C. Mascarenhas, Culture and Recreation
Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. B. Moffat, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Acting Director of Public Works
Mr. W. Plessl, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Carson, Mayor's Office
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/**
INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Inch Park Arena Renovations and Additions/
Parkdale Arena Renovations and Additions

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 28 from the Director of Property and the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Inch Park Arena Renovations and Additions.

The Committee was further in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 28 from the Director of Property and the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Parkdale Arena Renovations and Additions.

Ms. Kayal of the Property Department spoke to the issue and detailed the background of the reports. She stated that the designs which resulted in the increase to the budget had been community driven as a result of public meetings being held with both Inch Park and Parkdale Community Groups.

Alderman Ross expressed concern that the budget process had been ignored and that while 1.7 million dollars had been approved, 2 million dollars was being suggested for these renovations today.

Mr. Pavelka responded that the original budget for the refurbishing of these arenas had been too low and suggested that this was not uncommon in building renovations.

The Committee then discussed the budget/financing process and following considerable further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendations:

(a) That the Capital allocation for the Inch Park Arena Renovations and Additions be increased from $1,739,000. (Account CF 709441024) to $2,000,000. based on a cost estimate of a design option preferred by the Community and the End User Committee which provides a better long term usage and function of the renovated/expanded facility; and,

(b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing; and,

(c) That the staff be authorized to tender the project as soon as construction and tender documents are completed to fast track construction and reopen the facility by the first week of October 1995.

(a) That the Capital allocation for the Parkdale Arena Renovations and Additions be increased from $1,739,000. (Account CF 709441023) to $2,000,000. based on a cost estimate of a design option preferred by the Community and the End User Committee which provides a better long term usage and function of the renovated/expanded facility; and,

(b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing; and,

(c) That the staff be authorized to tender the project as soon as construction and tender documents are completed to fast track construction and reopen the facility by the first week of October 1995.

2. **OTHER BUSINESS**

1994 Creative Play Structures Development - Glow and Central Parks

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 12 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Alderman McCulloch raised the issue of bridge financing for community groups attempting to raise funds for the construction of creative play structures in Glow and Central Parks. He indicated that with the help of staff and the ward aldermen that these community groups will raise the funds and pay back the bridge financing loan. He stated that in this fashion it would allow these groups to get on with the construction of these play structures for the 1995 Summer Season. Alderman Agro stated that this was a unique case and that in the past citizens of these groups had been mislead by staff who did not understand the process.

Subsequently, following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a one time approval be given to proceed with the ordering and installation of creative play structures located at Glow Park and Central Park, in advance of the respective fundraising obligations being remitted to the City; and,

(b) That this approval not be referenced as a precedent for future projects; and,

(c) That this request be forwarded to the Capital Budget Sub-Committee and Management Team for review and recommendation for consideration by the Finance and Administration Committee; and,

(d) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend an alternative means of financing; and,

(e) That, if approved, upon remittance of the groups' monetary responsibilities, these funds be deposited to that account identified to finance these projects.

3. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
1994 October 4
/mjw

26(xi)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE:	1994 October 12
REPORT TO:	K. C. Christenson Parks and Recreation Committee
FROM:	P. Noé Johnson Interim Director of Culture and Recreation
SUBJECT:	Winterfest 1995, February 10-12

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That this year's Winterfest be held from 1995, February 10 to 12th, within a format which provides family activities for all ages and interests.

2. That approval as required by sections 5, 20 and 47 of Parks By-law 77-221, allow that Chedoke Winter Sports Park be the headquarters to host large scale events such as a Bon Fire, Horse and Wagon Rides, Dog Weight Pull and Mountain Bike race in addition to the various satellite locations across the city.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-law 77-221, Section 5, 20 and 47 requires the applicant to obtain permission from the City, as owner of the public park to make a fire, bring any animals or to operate a bicycle in a park.

Funds will be provided in the 1995 current budget and will be supplemented by program sponsorships.

BACKGROUND:

This is the 17th Annual Winterfest Carnival. Chedoke Winter Sports Park has been the headquarters for the event with satellite sites utilized such as Culture and Recreation Facilities, school gymnasiums, neighbourhood parks and businesses.

...2

DISCUSSION:

1995 Winterfest draft plans include: Family Skating, Pre-School Children's event, Sno-Golf, Horse and Sleigh Rides, Bedrace, International Basketball Tournament, Skiing, Curling, Community Games, Dog Weight Pulls, Sno-Pitch, Pancake Breakfasts and a wide variety of socials. New events are being added and a full schedule/brochure will be printed for distribution once confirmed.

The Winterfest events being held at Chedoke as well as the satellite locations, will obtain the proper approvals and insurance requirements to ensure that all guidelines and safety measures are adhered to.

The Chairman of the volunteer committee is Mr. Roy Uncles who will be working together with the Events Promotions Officer of Culture and Recreation Department, with Winter Carnival preparations.

Attached for committee reference is a copy of last year's schedule.

/smo

c.c. C. Firth-Eagland, Acting Director Public Works
Attention: B. Chrystian

Hamilton's Winterfest at a Glance

Pre-Winterfest Events

Community Council Lumberjack Games
(see page 3)

Houseleague Hockey Tournament
Feb. 5 & 6
Eastwood, Parkdale, Rosedale and Scott Park Arenas

Winterfest Kick-Off Free Family Skate
Sun., Feb. 6
Copps Coliseum
6:00 - 9:00 pm

Friday, Feb. 11

At Chedoke

9:00 - 11:30 am
& 1:00 - 3:30 pm
Pre-School Events

Other Venues

- *Winterfest Basketball Tournament*
- *Star Search Talent Show*
- *Seniors Western Style Dance*

Saturday, Feb. 12

At Chedoke

A.M.

Pancake Breakfast
Sno Golf Tournament - FREE
Kids Ski Obstacle Course
Horsedrawn Wagon Rides - FREE

P.M.

H.A.D.S. Challenge Ski Race
Horsedrawn Wagon Rides - FREE
Entertainment - FREE

Other Venues

A.M.

Pancake Breakfast
at Kings Forest
Mixed Curling Bonspiel
at Glendale G.C.C.
Sno Pitch Tournament
at Kings Forest

P.M.

Free Skate
at Coronation & Rosedale
Open House
at Canadian Warplane Heritage Museum
Basketball Tournament
continues at various gyms

Sunday, Feb. 13

At Chedoke

A.M.

Pancake Breakfast
Kids Ski Obstacle Course
Community Council Lumberjack Games
Mini Miss and Mini Mister Winterfest - FREE
Horsedrawn Wagon Rides - FREE

P.M.

Horsedrawn Wagon Rides - FREE
Entertainment - FREE
Family Day Activiites - FREE
Mountain Top Bicycle Race & Tour

Other Venues

A.M.

Basketball Tournament
continues at various gyms
Sno Pitch Tournament
continues at Kings Forest

P.M.

Valentine's Day Race
YWCA of Hamilton

2(B)(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

OCT 7 1994

DATE: 1994 October 7

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
Interim Director of Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: Hamilton Touch Football Association
Championship Day - October 1, 1994 - Mohawk Sports Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director in waiving the rental fee for the Hamilton Touch Football Association Championship Day, held at Mohawk Sports Park, October 1, 1994.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Marilyn Hamel — for P. Noé Johnson

Total revenue loss of $203.27

BACKGROUND:

In the latter part of January 1994, the Hamilton Touch Football Association made application for use of field numbers 1,2,3,4,6 at the Mohawk Sports Park to host a tournament on June 3rd through 5th. The facility was booked and a deposit paid by the organization.

In mid-February, the Association submitted a change of request, to use only field numbers 1, 2 and 4, only on the 4th and 5th of June. A confirmation was sent to the organizers.

During the spring, a request came from Parks Department staff to restrict the use of field #1 until after the 8th of June as the Hamilton Hornets Rugby Football Club were hosting an International Rugby Game on the 8th and the field must be maintained in exceptional condition and usage would not allow this to happen. It was suggested to our booking staff to relocate groups that had been previously scheduled.

As a result, the Hamilton Touch Football Association were approached to discuss alternative arrangements for rescheduling the games from Field #1 to another field.

.../2

The request was not agreeable to the organizers, therefore, a meeting was convened in early June with representatives of the Association, Parks and Culture and Recreation staff to assist the organizers and to discuss alternatives. During the meeting, it was suggested that, due to the annoyance rescheduling had created for the organization, compensation may be contemplated in the future and that a reduction to field costs may be a consideration.

Staff discussed this with the organizers approximately 2 weeks prior to their championship day. They stated that they were under the assumption that the compensation discussed at the June meeting would be waiving the entire fee for October 1st and that, based on that assumption, their entire budget for the 1994 season had been spent and therefore cannot afford to pay, even a nominal fee, consequently the fee has been waived.

/jt

26 XIII

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

OCT 7 1994

DATE: 1994 October 7

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson, Interim Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: Transfer of Capital Funds-Dundurn Castle

per Maitland

RECOMMENDATION:

That the appropriation of $28,400 from account CF 719141002 4302 (Dundurn Castle Restoration) be transferred to account CF 719141008 4302 (Cockpit Building Restoration) be approved.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Provincial Subsidy for the Dundurn Castle Restoration and the Cockpit Building Restoration (approved October 16,1990) were approved as one project. When the projects were started two separate projects were set up for the purpose of monitoring costs on each building. When the Provincial funds were received they were all credited to the Dundurn Castle project. Now that the actual costs are known for each project this report requests that the correct appropriation of the Provincial subsidy be made.

BACKGROUND:

For accounting purposes, the Dundurn Castle and Cockpit restoration projects were setup as separate capital budget items. Work on the projects proceeded simultaneously using the same architects, contractor and staff restoration team. Both projects were eligible for Provincial jobsOntario funding, however only one application could be made for 1/3 of the total project amount. Therefore, with the consent of council (March 26,1991) and provincial grant staff, the two projects were combined for the purposes of the grant application, thereby increasing eligible expenses and available grant money.

Although designated for the restoration of both buildings, grant funds were received and deposited only into the Dundurn Castle restoration account. Consequently, there is a temporary overdraft in the cockpit account, and a surplus in the Dundurn Castle account.

c.c. A. Ross
Attention: M. Chandrasheker
S. Reeder, Secretary
Finance and Administration

Item XI

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 7

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

OCT 7 1994

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Temporary Construction Easement for
Go Transit over City lands at Kay Drage Park

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Agreement for Temporary Use of City Lands, executed by Canadian Pacific Limited on 1994 August 30, for the sole purpose of access over part of Kay Drage Park for the construction/maintenance or repair of the CP Rail trackage for Go Transit service to Hamilton during the hours 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday to Saturday, for the period extending from the date of City Council approval until 1995 September 30, be approved;

2. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Canadian Pacific Limited has requested access through Kay Drage Park for the construction, maintenance and repair of the CP Rail trackage to enable GO Transit rail service to Hamilton. Insurance for $3,000,000, in a form satisfactory to the City, will be provided.

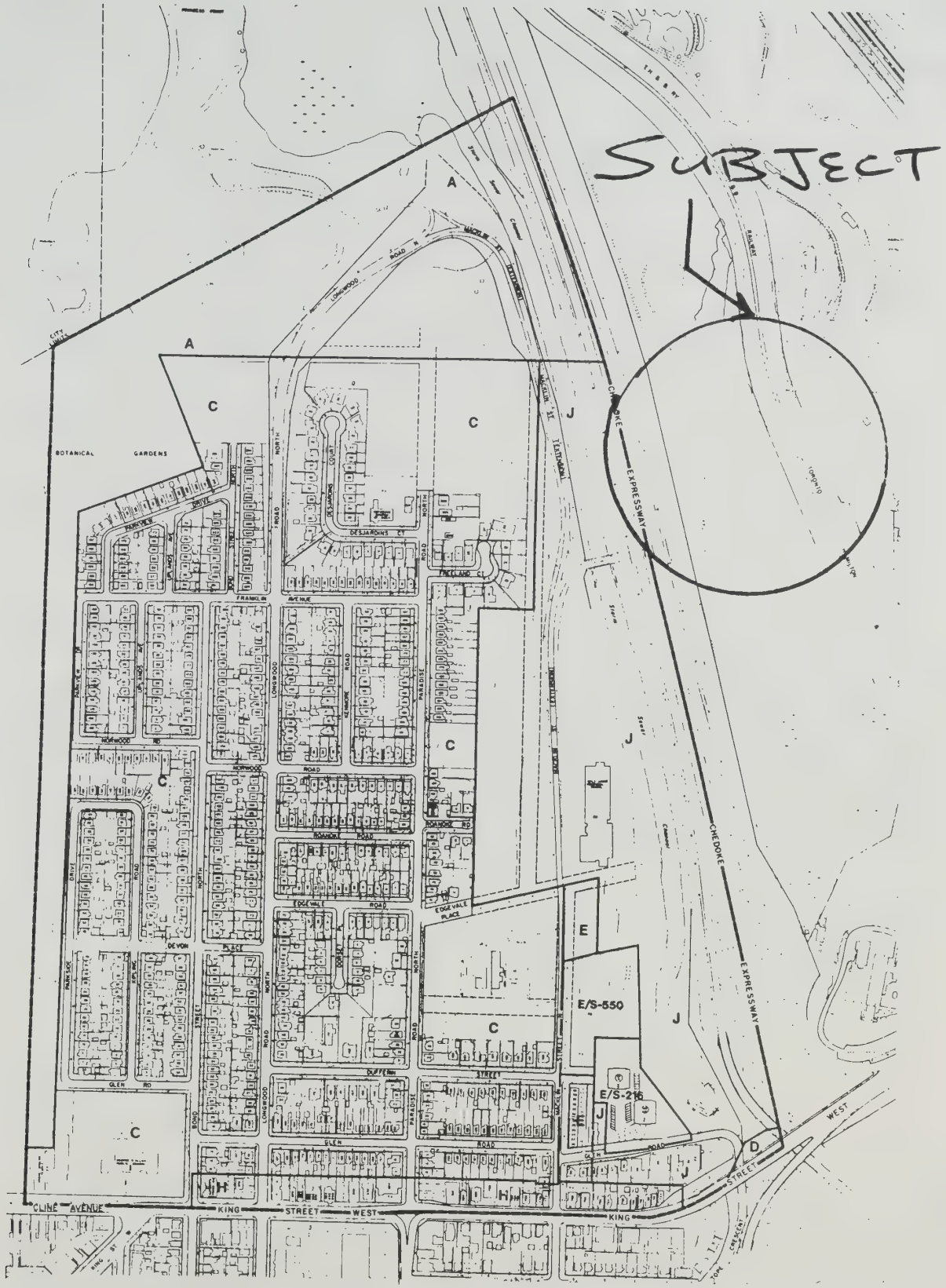
The access period is from the date of City Council approval to 1995 September 30; the construction period is expected to take three (3) months but the agreement is for one (1) year due to the uncertainty of obtaining Ministry of Natural Resources approval in time for the 1994 construction year.

Construction is restricted to the hours 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday to Saturday. Access is restricted to the park perimeter to minimize the impact on park activities and is acceptable to the Parks Division of Public Works. Canadian Pacific Limited will assume all costs and expenses resulting from their access and shall reinstate the lands upon completion of construction.

RAB/nw

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor, Law Department

B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works Department



	39	39
30	135	127
136	136	92

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

WESTDALE NORTH

ZONING

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary

0 50m 100m

SCALE

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department
of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

PLANNING UNIT NO. 6905

PAGE NO. 135

26cXii

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 7

OCT 7 1994

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Partial Release of Licence Agreement
Part 23, Plan 62R-11742
Lands owned by Ontario Hydro

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute a Partial Release of Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, for the lands and premises situated in the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, in the City of Hamilton, more particularly described as part of Lots 9 and 10, Concession 7, containing 0.030 hectare (0.074 acre) more or less, shown as Part 23 on Plan 62R-11742, located in the Rushdale Neighbourhood, south of the East-West Freeway between Upper Sherman Avenue and Upper Wentworth Street.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

On 1992 January 14, City Council adopted Item 12 of the 1st Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, thereby entering into a Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro for the lands shown as the hydro corridor extending from the future southerly boundary of the Red Hill Creek Expressway and terminating at the northerly boundary of Rymal Road East. It is proposed that these lands be utilized as a bikeway/pedestrian path to link those neighbourhoods in the surrounding area. Subsequently, Ontario Hydro is selling the subject lands to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for Freeway purposes. Because this Licence has been registered in the Land Registry Office, Ontario Hydro requires a Partial Release of the Licence Agreement prior to registering this sale.

AC/nw

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor, Law Department

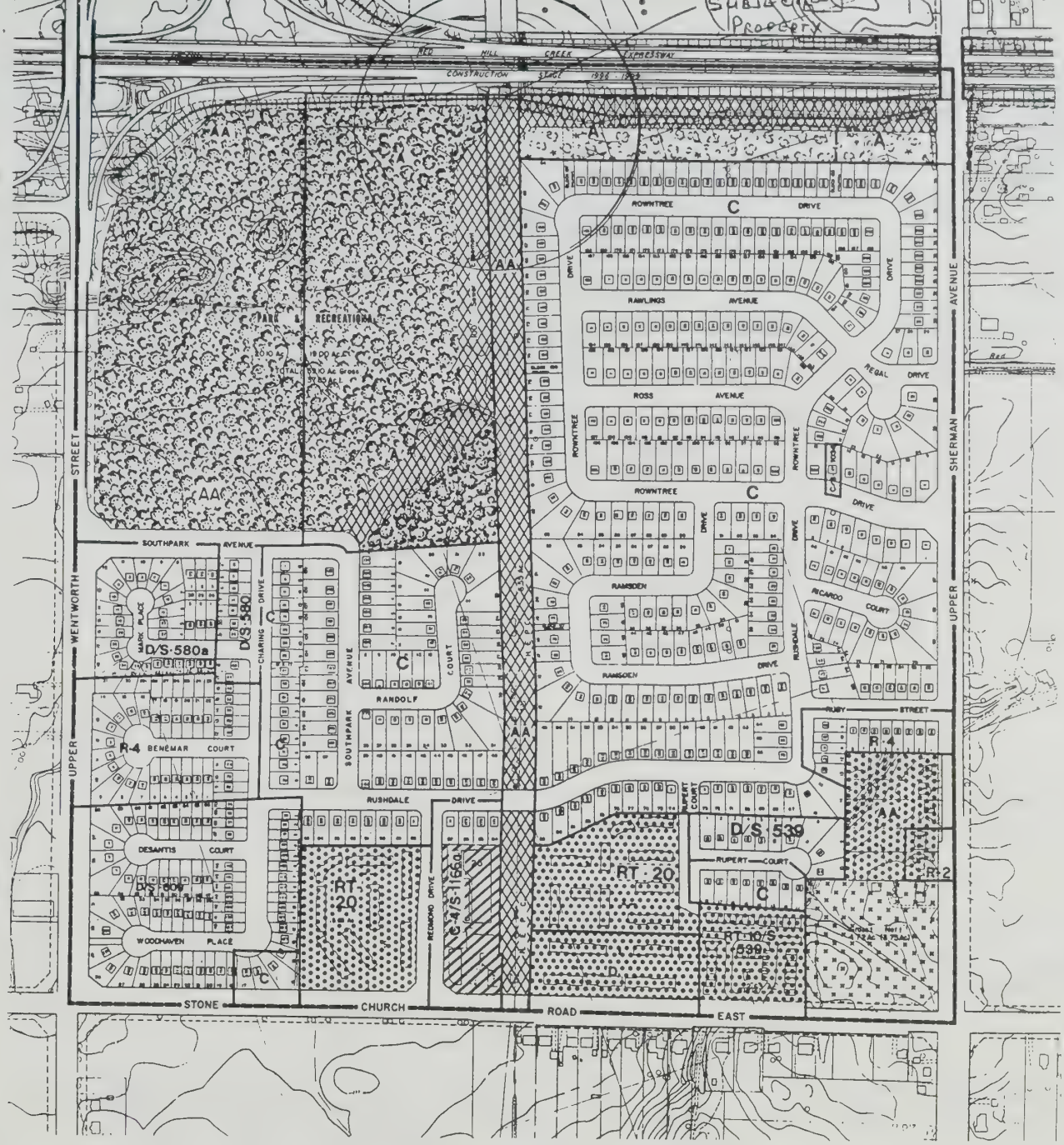
B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works Department

C. Bandurka, Property Clerk, Surveys, Roads Department

R. C. Roszell, Commissioner and Corporate Counsel, Legal Services Department
Attention: P. Ryan

B. Ashenhurst, Manager, Finance & Administration, Roads Department

(91C-57, 80.10.156R)



This is a **GUIDE PLAN** only and is subject to change. ails contact the local planning division of the Regional ality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

ISTING POPULATION (1988) 2217

LAND USE

RESIDENTIAL

- single & double
- attached housing
- low density apartments
- medium density apartments
- high density apartments
- commercial & apartments

- COMMERCIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- CIVIC & INSTITUTIONAL
- PARK & RECREATIONAL
- OPEN SPACE
- UTILITIES
- INSTITUTIONAL & RECREATIONAL

---- Neighbourhood Boundary
——— Zoning Boundary

Approvals

Planning Committee FEB. 12, 1975 Council SEPT. 30, 1975

Latest Revision Date OCTOBER 1, 1980.

CITY OF HAMILTON
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

RUSHDALE

APPROVED PLAN

NORTH

SCALE 0 50 m 100 m

20(x)(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 13

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary,
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Sesquicentennial Project - Whitehern

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That staff be authorized to restore the former bedroom of the Honourable Thomas Baker McQuesten, in celebration of Hamilton's Sesquicentennial and Whitehern's twenty-fifth anniversary pending budget approval; and

(b) That staff be authorized to apply for assistance through the Canadian Conservation Institute artifact treatment programme.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately $8,000 in the 1995 Whitehern budget to cover the cost of wallpaper and wallpapering, painting, minor electrical work, display case removal, repair to walls and relocation of the toy display.

No costs will be associated with the purchase of artifacts as all required pieces are still within the Whitehern collection.

Costs associated with artifact treatments, usually another expensive component of this type of undertaking, will be possible at no-additional-cost by augmenting in-house resources with services from the Sir Sanford fleming Intern Programme and the Canadian Conservation Institute artifact treatment programme.

Funding be provided in the 1995 budget submission to carry out restoration costs; and

BACKGROUND:

The uniqueness of Whitehern stems from its preserved room-settings which have remained completely intact with original furnishings from the time when three generations of McQuestens lived in the home. However, not all of the original period-rooms have been preserved. Among the finest of the rooms not preserved was the former bedroom of T.B. McQuesten. It was converted into a permanent display room and had its furnishing dismantled and removed.

Over the years since Whitehern has been open to the public, it has become increasingly apparent that it is desirable to have the former bedroom of T.B. McQuesten restored. This project would enhance the presentation of the site and fulfil the terms of the bequest agreement more fully.

At present, the permanent display housed in the former bedroom of T.B. McQuesten breaks the continuous flow of period-room settings mid-way through the site-tour. The restoration of the room would greatly improve the presentation of the site and the re-location of the toy display into the programme room would be more suitable.

Moreover, since T.B. McQuesten is generally the most well-known and celebrated member of the McQuesten family, visitors are often surprised to find his room has not been preserved. With the restoration of this room, Whitehern would celebrate the memory of T.B. McQuesten and would be able to interpret a particularly fine period room, and only masculine bedroom, at the site.

The proposed restoration of the T.B. McQuesten room would be inexpensive given the resources already in place for the project. These include photographs of the room as it was in its original state and all the original furnishings from the dismantled bedroom. Some of the larger pieces, a dresser, oval table and bookcase, are in excellent condition as they have been displayed in two of the other period-rooms of the house. The other furnishings, in fair/good condition, have been kept within the museum's storage collection. Additional resources, already in place, include the division's staff conservator who is co-ordinating appropriate artifact treatments at little/no additional cost, utilizing the assistance of a conservation intern from Sir Sanford Fleming's Intern Programme, and hopefully the services of the Canadian Conservation Institute artifact treatment programme. Whitehern staff have arranged research and documentation necessary for the accurate restoration of the room, as well as securing the assistance of a student working on an independent study in Interior Design at Sheridan College.

T.B. McQuesten, a most notable Hamilton citizen, is worthy of distinction given his many contributions to the City, such as the development of the Hamilton parks system, the beautification of the City's north-west entrance, the founding of the RBG, the re-location

of McMaster University to Hamilton, and the construction of the QEW.

The restoration of the T.B. McQuesten bedroom would be an appropriate and enduring celebration for Hamilton's Sesquicentennial and Whitehern's twenty-fifth anniversary. As well as increasing the value of Whitehern as a rare and intact "period-piece" for many years to come, the project would serve to honour a most notable Hamilton citizen who had the vision, foresight and determination to make many outstanding contributions to his city and province which are still highly valued and appreciated today.

The Hamilton Historical Board approved the above recommendation at it's meeting held 1994 October 11.

MH/cf

20(xii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 12

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Brian Henley, Chair
Plaquing Sub-committee

SUBJECT: British Empire Games/James Gilmour Thompson Plaque

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the subject matter for an historical/commemorative plaque be the "British Empire Games/James Gilmour Thompson"; and,

2. That the wording for the two-sided plaque, hereto attached be approved; and,

3. That the plaque be installed in front of the Jimmy Thompson Memorial Swimming Pool facing King Street; and,

4. That the plaque and installation be paid for out of account CH 55976 71505.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately $2,200 from account CH 55976 71505 - plaquing.

BACKGROUND:

Each year the Plaquing sub-committee recommends an historical/commemorative plaque as part of its program. These plaques are usually unveiled during the Heritage Day ceremonies held each year in February.

The British Empire Games, Canada's first major international athletic event, were held in Hamilton from August 16-23, 1930. Over 500 representatives and athletes from 11 countries came to Hamilton to participate. For the occasion the City built Civic Stadium and the Municipal Swimming Pool. The Games were referred to in a Spectator news column as 'the greatest week in the history of sports in Canada'.

The request for the plaque commemorating the British Empire Games was sent by a woman from Maine whose sister, while representing England, broke a world record in swimming. She had recently visited Hamilton and could not find any landmark which recognized the Games.

Jimmy Thompson came to Hamilton in 1932 and commenced his 'learn to swim' program with the Hamilton Aquatic Club in 1933. By 1938 the Club held 52 national records. To Mr. Thompson's credit, 125 students were Canadian Champions either individually or as team members and over 60,000 in the City had the opportunity to learn to swim under his direction. In November 1957, Jimmy was honoured at a dinner held at the Royal Connaught Hotel, for giving so much to promote the sport of swimming in the City.

MH/cf
Attachment

c.c. P. Noé Johnson
Attention: T. Hammond

A. Ross, Treasurer

James Gilmour Thompson

(1906-1965)

Known locally as "Mr. Swimming", James Gilmour Thompson (1906-1965) was one of Hamilton's most famous sports figures of his day.

Born in Dundee, Scotland, Thompson was a competitive swimmer, appearing in the 1930 British Empire Games and the 1932 Olympic Games.

In 1933, Thompson became the first coach of the Hamilton Aquatic Club, an organization which under his leadership eventually won 92 national and 205 provincial swimming titles.

As manager and swimming instructor of the Municipal Swimming Pool, Jimmy Thompson is credited with teaching over 60,000 local children how to swim.

In 1971, the swimming pool, where Jimmy Thompson taught swimming, sportsmanship and citizenship with energy and dedication for over 30 years, was renamed the Jimmy Thompson Memorial Swimming Pool in his honour.

British Empire Games

August 16-30, 1930

The first British Empire Games (forerunner of the Commonwealth Games) were held in Hamilton during the week of August 16 to 23, 1930.

Beginning with an idea conceived by Melville Marks (M.M.) Robinson, the Games involved over 400 athletes from Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Scotland, England, Wales, Bermuda, British Guiana, Newfoundland, Northern Ireland and Canada.

Competing for gold, silver and bronze medals, the athletes participated in the following events; track and field, rowing, boxing, wrestling, swimming, diving and lawn bowling.

To accommodate the competitions, the nearby Civic Stadium (later Ivor Wynn Stadium) and the Municipal Swimming Pool (later the Jimmy Thompson Memorial Swimming Pool) were constructed.

2(E)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 12

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT: **Information Reports**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached list of Information Reports, previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

KCC/mjw

Attachment

INFORMATION REPORTS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1994 September 20	Susan K. Reeder Secretary Arts Advisory Sub Committee	Arts Awareness Month Hamilton Arts Award	1994 September 20
1994 September 30	Chris Firth-Eagland Acting Director of Public Works	Rotary Club of Hamilton Mountain Sunrise Escarpment Trail	1994 October 7
1994 October 6	Joe Pavelka C.A.O.	Insufficient Funding in Capital Appropriations	1994 October 7

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
1994 October 18

3.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 11

OCT 11 1994

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: J.G. Pavelka, P.Eng
Chief Administrative Officer

SUBJECT: **Floral Display Commemorating Twin Cities**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Public Works Department be directed to pursue a location and the feasibility of establishing an annual programme wherein the logos for the Cities that the City of Hamilton is twinned with are planted in a floral display; and

(b) That pictures of the floral logo are taken and forwarded to the City of Hamilton's Twin City.

J.G. Pavelka

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

No additional funding is required if a floral garden can be located in an existing location where there are already funds available for planting and maintenance.

If such a location is not available or is not prominent enough, then a location would have to be identified and additional funding may be required.

BACKGROUND:

Currently the City of Hamilton is twinned with nine Cities as outlined on the attached list.

2 ...

If a prominent location could be identified, each year a floral logo could be planted commemorating the City of Hamilton's twinning with a specific City and acknowledging that community in the City of Hamilton.

It may be desirable to have pictures of Hamilton residents who formerly came from the twinned City taken again to acknowledge the link between the two communities. It may also be possible to get some of the local residents and/or the twinned City to cost-share such a floral garden.

However, prior to that, a location and some initial planning and budgeting should be pursued by the Public Works Department if the Parks and Recreation Committee approves that this idea is worth pursuing.

Attached is a copy of pictures of such a floral garden in the City of Burlington commemorating the twinning between Itabashi, Japan and Burlington, Ontario.

JGP/jt

attach.

cc: Mayor R.M. Morrow

C. Firth-Eagland, Acting Director
Public Works Department

TWINNED CITIES

Sarasota, Florida

Fukuyama, Japan

Abruzzo Region, Italy

Racalmuto Sicily, Italy

Ma'Anshan, China

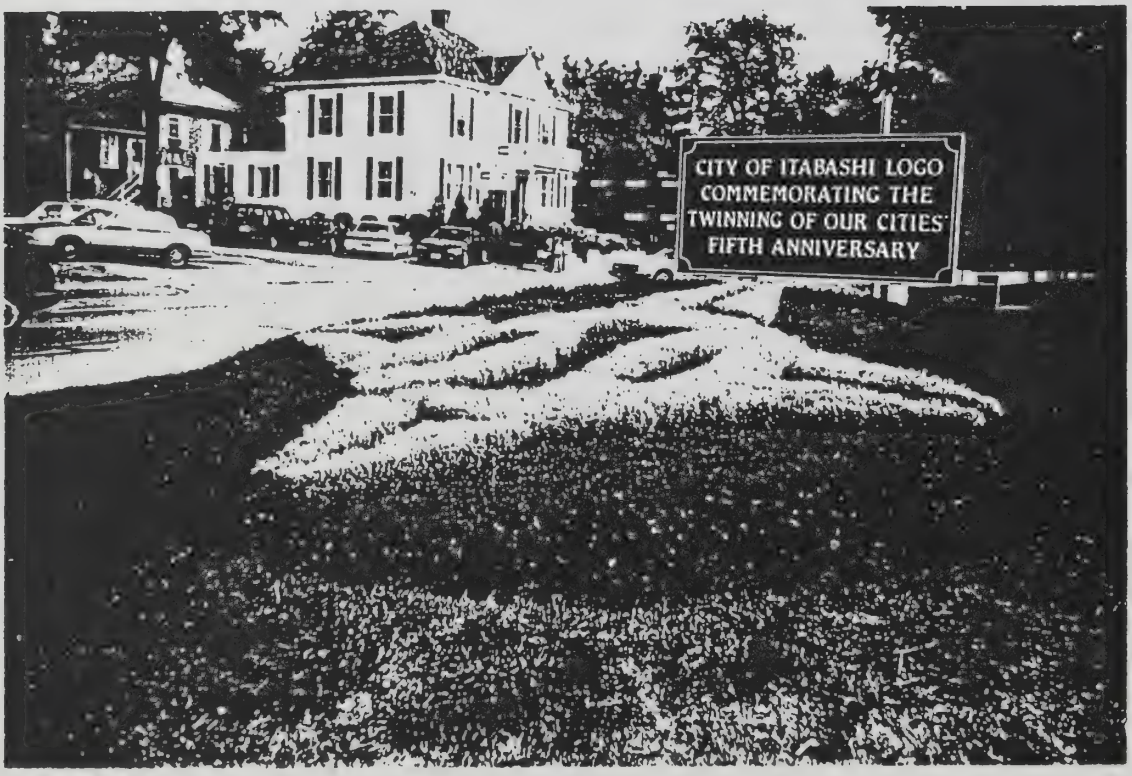
Mangalore, India

Shawinigan, Quebec

Flint, Michigan, U.S.A.

Monterrey, Mexico


CITY OF ITABASHI LOGO
COMMEMORATING THE
TWINNING OF OUR CITIES'
FIFTH ANNIVERSARY


CITY OF ITABASHI LOGO
COMMEMORATING THE
TWINNING OF OUR CITIES'
FIFTH ANNIVERSARY

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

4(b)

DATE: 1994 October 12

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

P. N. Johnson,
Interim Director, Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: Inch Park/Parkdale Arenas Renovations and Additions

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the contract for the above noted projects with P.B.K. Architects and Engineers Ltd. be increased from $256,000.00 (includes $15,085.00 G.S.T.) to $295,000.00 (includes $17,635.00 G.S.T.) to reflect the increase in the construction cost approved by City Council in its meeting 1994 of October 11. This increase was reflected in the revised project cost previously approved.

b) That the contract amendment be prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

c) That the Mayor, City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract amendment on behalf of the City.

per Marilyn Howell

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

a) The additional fees reflect the additional construction cost allocation of $261,000.00 for each project.

b) the additional fee breakdown is as follows:

		Original	Amended
1.	Total fee proposal (incl. Fees & Liability Insurance).	$210,500.00	$240,500.00
2.	G.S.T.	15,085.00	17,185.00
3.	Disbursements (incl. G.S.T.)	18,000.00	18,000.00
4.	Contingency (incl. G.S.T.)	12,415.00	19,315.00
		$256,000.00	$295,000.00

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS. . . . . .Cont'd

Notes:

1. Funds are available in Acct. No. CF 5450 709441023 and CF 5450 709441024 - Consultants.

2. Contingency allowance of $19, 315.00 added by the City for unforseen additional services.

3. Both projects are fully G.S.T. exempt (ITC), original and modified budgets reflect the exemption.

BACKGROUND:

1. City Council approved the Inch Park and Parkdale Arenas Renovations and Additions Capital Projects on March 26, 1994.

2. On 1994 October 11, an increased allocation for both projects was approved by City Council to reflect a revised program to better serve the community.

3. The additional fees were previously estimated to reflect the additional construction cost of $261,000.00 in each arena. The fees are based on the percentage of the original fee proposals as stipulated in the Consultants Contract and the total increase included in the total allocation for the projects.

HK/jn

c.c. Alderman H. Merling, Alderman, Ward 7
Alderman G. Copps, Alderman, Ward 4
Alderman Dave Wilson, Alderman, Ward 4
Alderman Terry Anderson, Alderman, Ward 7
Joe Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
P. N. Johnson, City Solicitor
Interim Director of Culture & Recreation
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer
R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
H. Kayal, Project Manager
S. Chang, Senior Project Manager

5(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 7

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Chris Firth-Eagland, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens project

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens project be considered within the context of the West Harbourfront Development Study and that consideration be given to the following:

   a) the president of the T.B. McQuesten Steering Committee or his designate be added as a member of the West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee;

   b) the integrity of the approved concept plan for T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens be maintained including keeping the gardens as a single entity and not divided into pieces;

   c) that all funds approved by City Council and received through grants, donations and other fundraising efforts remain with and be used for the Gardens; and,

2. That upon completion of the West Harbourfront Development Study, wherein an implementation time table will have been proposed, the T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens Steering Committee be provided the opportunity of commenting on the appropriateness of relocating the project to the west harbourfront precinct and their ability to remain actively involved; and,

3. That until a final decision is made on where to develop the multicultural gardens, the T.B. McQuesten Park site on Upper Wentworth Street be reserved for that purpose.

C Firth-Eagland

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The development of T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens is a multi-year project and it's implementation is dependent upon funding participation from various levels of government that will match the City's funding allotments "dollar for dollar" and the private sector.

The following Capital Budget allotment was approved for T.B. McQuesten Park development in March 1992.

Year	Allotment
1992	$ 50,000.00
1993	500,000.00
1994	850,000.00
1995	950,000.00
1996	950,000.00
1997	1,000,000.00
1998	1,000,000.00
1999	1,000,000.00
2000	1,053,000.00
Total City Funding	$ 7,353,000.00
Funding from Outside Sources (by the year 2000)	8,000,000.00
Total projected costs	$15,353,000.00

BACKGROUND:

On 1992 May 26, City Council approved the development concept for T.B. McQuesten Park and authorized staff to implement a fundraising and promotional campaign to pursue cost sharing agreements with various levels of government and the private sector. The intent is to develop the T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens as a high quality horticultural site comprised of many "authentic" cultural theme gardens which represent the mosaic of Hamilton's multicultural heritage.

To advance the implementation and the fundraising campaign of this project, the City engaged the services of Economic Planning Group (EPG) in February 1993 to undertake an economic impact study to identify the potential market, expected attendance levels and potential economic and tourism benefits of this project.

At the February 10, 1994 meeting of the T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens Steering Committee a review of an economic and operational impact study was presented, as well as a report from the programming subcommittee which reviewed the final report. The most significant area of concern was the forecast of potential annual operating costs. Under the scenario of operating the gardens with a minimal amount of programming and without charging an admission fee, the projected deficit would be $734,485.00. Under the objective

of operating the gardens to minimize an annual deficit by increasing revenues, an analysis was made based on an intensive amount of programming to maximize attendance and with an admission fee being charged. Under this scenario, the annual projected deficit would be $118,977.00 which is within the Council approved annual maintenance costs of $200,000. for this project.

The Steering Committee endorsed the scenario of intensive programming and charging an admission fee.

This information was then presented to several senior management officials who indicated the project should not incur a burden to the taxpayers. They requested that the project not be advanced until further analysis was done to identify how the gardens could break-even or make a profit.

With this directive, the Economic Planning Group (EPG) was asked to undertake some additional analysis on the T.B. McQuesten Gardens project. EPG has concluded that the gardens could not break-even at the T.B. McQuesten Park site on the mountain. The consultants were then asked to analyze the project's potential to break-even if the multicultural gardens were moved to the West Harbourfront Precinct.

The City of Hamilton is currently undertaking the West Harbourfront Development Study. This is comprehensive study to evolve a vision for the redevelopment of the west harbourfront precinct. Some of the objectives are to maximize access to the waterfront and to maximize tourism to the City of Hamilton. One concept is to amalgamate several tourist attractions in the harbourfront precinct. EPG has indicated that by congregating several tourist attractions, a certain synergy develops where visitors drawn to one development will visit others. In this scenario, EPG has indicated that the T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens could break-even, and perhaps even make a profit if developed on the waterfront. Their assessment is preliminary and requires additional study.

The City of Hamilton is still firmly committed to the T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens project, but feels the opportunity to relocate to the west harbourfront precinct may result in much greater benefits to the entire City and Region. This opportunity requires additional study.

LS/PSU/ps

c.c. Robert M. Morrow, Mayor
Alderman H. Merling, Alderman, Ward 7
Alderman Terry Anderson, Alderman, Ward 7
Alderman Fred Eisenberger, Alderman, Ward 5
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division
Keith Hinds, President, Steering Committee, T.B. McQuesten

5(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 6

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Chris Firth-Eagland, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Landscape Component
Upper Kenilworth Avenue
(Landron Avenue to Limeridge Road East)

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee consider for inclusion in the ten year 1995-2004 Provisional Capital Budget the landscaping of a ± 8.0m wide area on the east side of Upper Kenilworth Avenue (Landron Avenue to Limeridge Road East) at an estimated cost of $74,000.; and,

b) That the City Management Team include this item in its Capital Budget Submission to Committee of the Whole and City Council for consideration.

C Firth-Eagland

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The estimated cost for the implementation of the landscape component is $74,000. The increase in the annual operating cost for Mohawk Sports Park resulting from the proposed landscape component is $2,000.00.

There are no staffing or legal implications.

BACKGROUND:

At it's meeting held 1994 September 27, City Council approved Section 51 of the 12th Report of the Transport and Environment Committee for 1994;

a) That the construction of an independent curb on the east side of Upper Kenilworth Avenue from Landron Avenue to Limeridge Road East proceed in accordance with Schedule 'A' attached hereto at an estimated cost of $56,100. funded from the Local Improvement Projects; and,

b) That the Senior Director of Roads be authorized to construct these works once all of the necessary approvals have been received; and,

c) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend a source of funds for the $10,000. increase in the city's share for this capital project; and,

d) That the landscape component of this proposal ($74,000.) be referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration and possible inclusion in the 1995 to 2001 Capital Budget recognizing that the major portion of the subject lands are located on the Upper Kenilworth Avenue Road Allowance.

Parks Division staff prepared three landscaping plans which were circulated to the residents on the west side of Upper Kenilworth Avenue. Ten responses were received with six favouring alternative 1, three favouring alternative 2, and one favouring alternative 3.

The costs for the landscape alternatives are as follows: alternative 1 - $74,000., alternative 2 - $151,200, and alternative 3 - $101,000.

Alternative #1, the favoured choice of the local residents, provides for landscaping east of the concrete curb with placement of topsoil, creation of low berms where sufficient land area exists, seeding of all areas between fences and curb, planting of 38 trees and maintaining existing driveways. A 1.5m wide asphalt walkway is proposed in the planting strip to allow park users to walk from the parking area to the various sports fields. The major portion of the subject lands are located on Upper Kenilworth Avenue road allowance.

A copy of the recommended landscape alternative 1 is attached as Schedule 'A'. Staff feel that the existing parking areas on the eastern portion of Mohawk Sports Park can meet the demand for parking without additional parking on Upper Kenilworth Avenue, but the walking distance for park users may be longer. In order to accommodate the landscaping of the area east of the curb, two catch basin leads would be installed when the concrete curb is constructed to avoid future road cuts.

A completed Individual Capital Project submission form for this project is attached.

WJP/EH/ps
attachment

c.c. Joe Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works Department
Allan C. Ross, City Treasurer, Treasury Department
D. Cowan, Superintendent of Facilities, Public Works Department
D.Y. Onishi, Director, Design and Construction, Regional Roads Dept.
R. Meiers, Operations Engineer, Public Works Department

PROJECT NUMBER _____
(Treasury to complete)

1995-2004 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works, Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Landscape Component - Upper Kenilworth Avenue
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Council in September 1994, approved the installation of a concrete curb on the east side of Upper Kenilworth Avenue between Landron Avenue and Limeridge Road East, funded from the Local Improvement Program. This landscape component is to provide a transition from the new curb to the park and will include a grassed area, trees and 1.5m wide asphalt walkway.

4. DEPARTMENT PRIORITY ORDER: _____

5. NATURE OF PROJECT:
   (a) MAINTENANCE OF AN EXISTING PROJECT _____
   (b) HARD SERVICE _____
   (c) SOFT SERVICE X

6. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION:
   (a) STRATEGIC DIRECTION
   (Image of the City, Quality of Life, Transportation) _____
   (b) HEALTH/SAFETY/ENVIRONMENT _____
   (c) LEGISLATED BY SENIOR LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT _____
   (d) NEEDS ANALYSIS (Demand, Equitable, Cost/Benefit, Pay back period) _____
   (e) ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT _____
   (f) PRODUCE JOBS IN THE PRIVATE SECTOR X
   (g) MAINTAIN EXISTING SERVICE
   (Roads, Buildings, Other basic infrastructure) _____
   (h) REDUCE ONGOING COST (Staffing and/or resource requirements) _____
   (i) GROWTH RELATED PROJECT _____

7. FEASIBILITY STUDY:
   (a) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): _____
   (b) GROSS COST $ _____

8. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1995
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): July 1995

9. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT In Year-of-Start Dollars: $ 74,000.
   (b) LESS PROVINCIAL SUBSIDIES:
   (Identify nature of Subsidy _____
   and describe) _____ $ _____
   (c) LESS OTHER RECEIPTS (Specify): _____ $ _____

   (d) NET CITY'S COST: $ 74,000.

10. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE:

- 1995	$ 74,000.	- 2000	$ _____
- 1996	$ _____	- 2001	$ _____
- 1997	$ _____	- 2002	$ _____
- 1998	$ _____	- 2003	$ _____
- 1999	$ _____	- 2004	$ _____

11. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST IN CURRENT BUDGET:

(a)	FIRST YEAR - DATE (MONTH-YEAR)	July 1995
(b)	GROSS COST (All Inclusive)	$ 2,000.
(c)	LESS RECOVERY/REVENUE	$
(d)	NET CITY'S COST	$ 2,000.
(e)	FOLLOWING YEAR - DATE (MONTH-YEAR)	
(f)	GROSS COST (All Inclusive)	$
(g)	LESS RECOVERY/REVENUE	$
(h)	NET CITY'S COST	$ 2,000.

NOTE: *Includes programming costs, provision for computer systems, equipment/utilities, building and ground maintenance expenses, and all administrative costs.*

12. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY PROJECT:
    (a) WITHIN THE CITY DEPARTMENTS _____
    (b) IN THE COMMUNITY _____

13. ESTIMATE PREPARED BY:
    (a) PROPERTY DEPARTMENT - ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION

    No ___ Yes ___ _____
    If yes, signature of Manager of Architectural Division

    (b) If no, the basis of assumptions _____

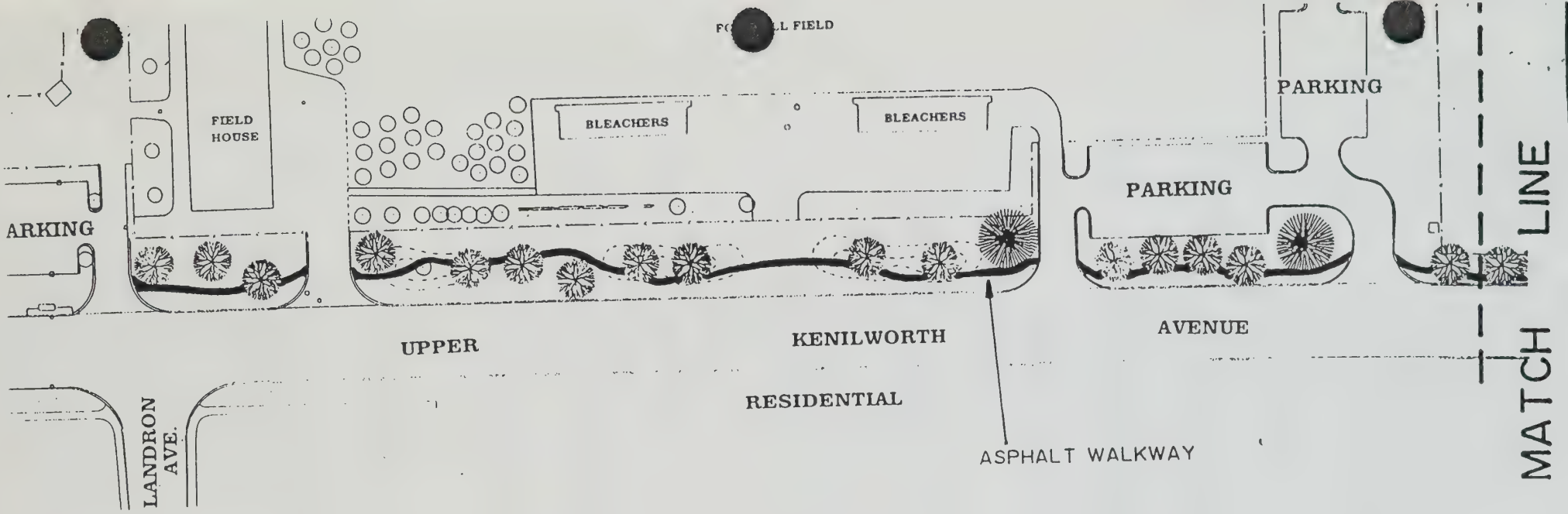
14. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Soft landscaping is required to clean up the area as a result of the concrete curb installation. This site without the landscaping would remain visually unattractive to the new residents on the west side of Upper Kenilworth.

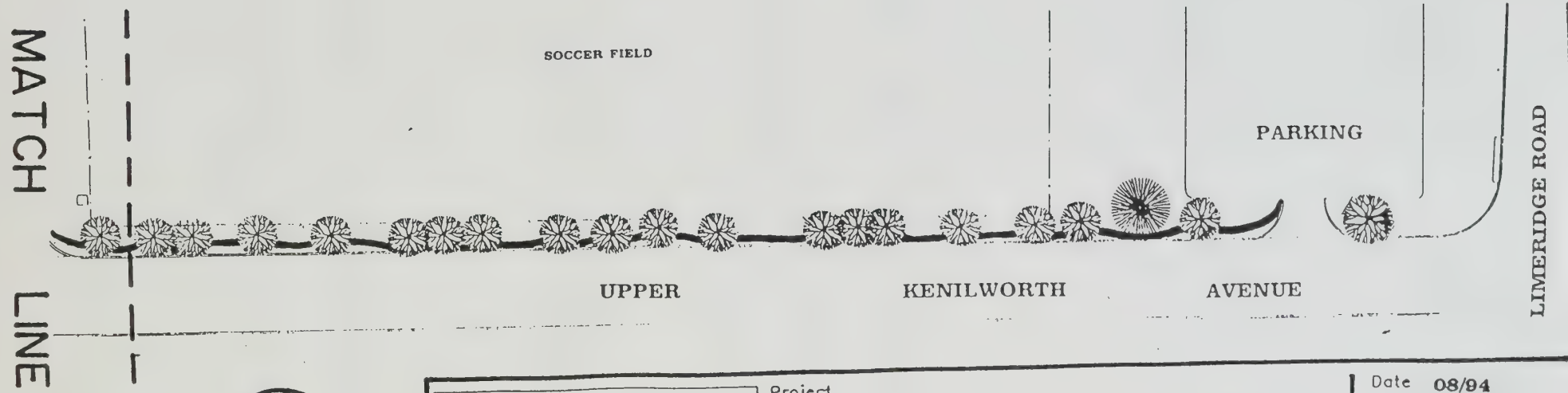
15. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
No X Yes ___; if yes,
    (a) PROJECT NO. (1994-2003 Capital Budget) _____
    (b) AT CITY'S COST OF $_____
    (c) SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____

_____ _____
Signature of Department Head/ Local Board Manager *Date*

16. *FUNDING (Treasury Department To Complete):*
    (a) NATURE OF PROPOSED FINANCING: _____
    (b) RESERVE/CAPITAL LEVY FUNDING AVAILABLE:
    Yes ___ No ___
    (c) IF DEBENTURE FINANCING:
    (i) ANNUAL DEBENTURE FINANCING COST: $ _____
    (ii) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____

NOTE: Estimates of all building related projects and the related operating cost must be provided by the Architectural Division, Property Department.





City of HAMILTON

Project: MOHAWK SPORTS PARK PARKING

Title: CONCEPT - ALTERNATIVE #1

Date: 08/94

Scale: 1:1200

Dwg. No.: 1

5(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 7

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Chris Firth-Eagland, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Macassa Park Redevelopment

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That consideration be given to include Macassa Park Redevelopment in the ten year 1995-2004 Provisional Budget, at an estimated cost of $327,791 commencing in 1995; and,

2. That City Management Team include this item in the Capital Budget Submission to Committee of the Whole and City Council for consideration.

C Firth-Eagland

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The estimated cost for the redevelopment of Macassa Park is $327,791. The increase in the annual operating cost for Macassa Park resulting from the proposed park redevelopment is $9,000.

There are no staffing or legal implications.

BACKGROUND:

At it's meeting held 1994 September 20, the Parks and Recreation Committee approved the following motion:

"That consideration be given in the 1995 Capital Budget to provide the funding required for the development of Macassa Park in 1995 and that this be considered as a separate line item within the proposed budget."

An initial public meeting with residents of Macassa Park was called by the Ward Aldermen in November, 1992 and a neighbourhood park committee was formed to assist Parks Division staff in the preparation of a redevelopment plan for the park.

Following a number of meetings in 1993, a redevelopment plan for the park was formulated. The estimated redevelopment cost for this project is $327,791. in 1995 dollars. This project was included in the 1994 Park Development and Redevelopment program, with a tentative commencement date of 1999. Inclusion of this item as a separate line item in the Provisional Budget, will permit other Park Development and Redevelopment Program projects to be advanced. A completed Individual Capital Project Submission Form for this project is attached.

WJP/ps
attachment

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER _____
(Treasury to complete)

1995-2004 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works, Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Macassa Park Redevelopment
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Redevelopment of the existing park with improvements to drainage of the existing soccer fields, construction of new neighbourhood components such as a water spray facility, lighting, planting, asphalt walkways and a new creative play structure.
4. DEPARTMENT PRIORITY ORDER: _____
5. NATURE OF PROJECT:
   (a) MAINTENANCE OF AN EXISTING PROJECT _____
   (b) HARD SERVICE _____
   (c) SOFT SERVICE X
6. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION:
   (a) STRATEGIC DIRECTION
   (Image of the City, Quality of Life, Transportation) _____
   (b) HEALTH/SAFETY/ENVIRONMENT _____
   (c) LEGISLATED BY SENIOR LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT _____
   (d) NEEDS ANALYSIS (Demand, Equitable, Cost/Benefit, Pay back period) _____
   (e) ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT _____
   (f) PRODUCE JOBS IN THE PRIVATE SECTOR X
   (g) MAINTAIN EXISTING SERVICE
   (Roads, Buildings, Other basic infrastructure) _____
   (h) REDUCE ONGOING COST (Staffing and/or resource requirements) _____
   (i) GROWTH RELATED PROJECT _____
7. FEASIBILITY STUDY:
   (a) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): _____
   (b) GROSS COST $ _____
8. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1995
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): September 1996
9. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT In Year-of-Start Dollars: $ 327,791.
   (b) LESS PROVINCIAL SUBSIDIES:
   (Identify nature of Subsidy _____
   and describe) _____ $ _____
   (c) LESS OTHER RECEIPTS (Specify): _____ $ _____
   (d) NET CITY'S COST: $ 327,791.
10. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE:

- 1995	$ 165,000.	- 2000	$ _____
- 1996	$ 167,675.	- 2001	$ _____
- 1997	$ _____	- 2002	$ _____
- 1998	$ _____	- 2003	$ _____
- 1999	$ _____	- 2004	$ _____

11. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST IN CURRENT BUDGET:

(a)	FIRST YEAR - DATE (MONTH-YEAR)	July 1995	
(b)	GROSS COST (All Inclusive)		$ 9,000.
(c)	LESS RECOVERY/REVENUE		$
(d)	NET CITY'S COST		$ 9,000.
(e)	FOLLOWING YEAR - DATE (MONTH-YEAR)		
(f)	GROSS COST (All Inclusive)		$
(g)	LESS RECOVERY/REVENUE		$
(h)	NET CITY'S COST		$ 9,000.

NOTE: *Includes programming costs, provision for computer systems, equipment/utilities, building and ground maintenance expenses, and all administrative costs.*

12. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY PROJECT:
(a) WITHIN THE CITY DEPARTMENTS _____
(b) IN THE COMMUNITY _____

13. ESTIMATE PREPARED BY:
(a) PROPERTY DEPARTMENT - ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION

No ___ Yes ___ _____
If yes, signature of Manager of Architectural Division

(b) If no, the basis of assumptions _____

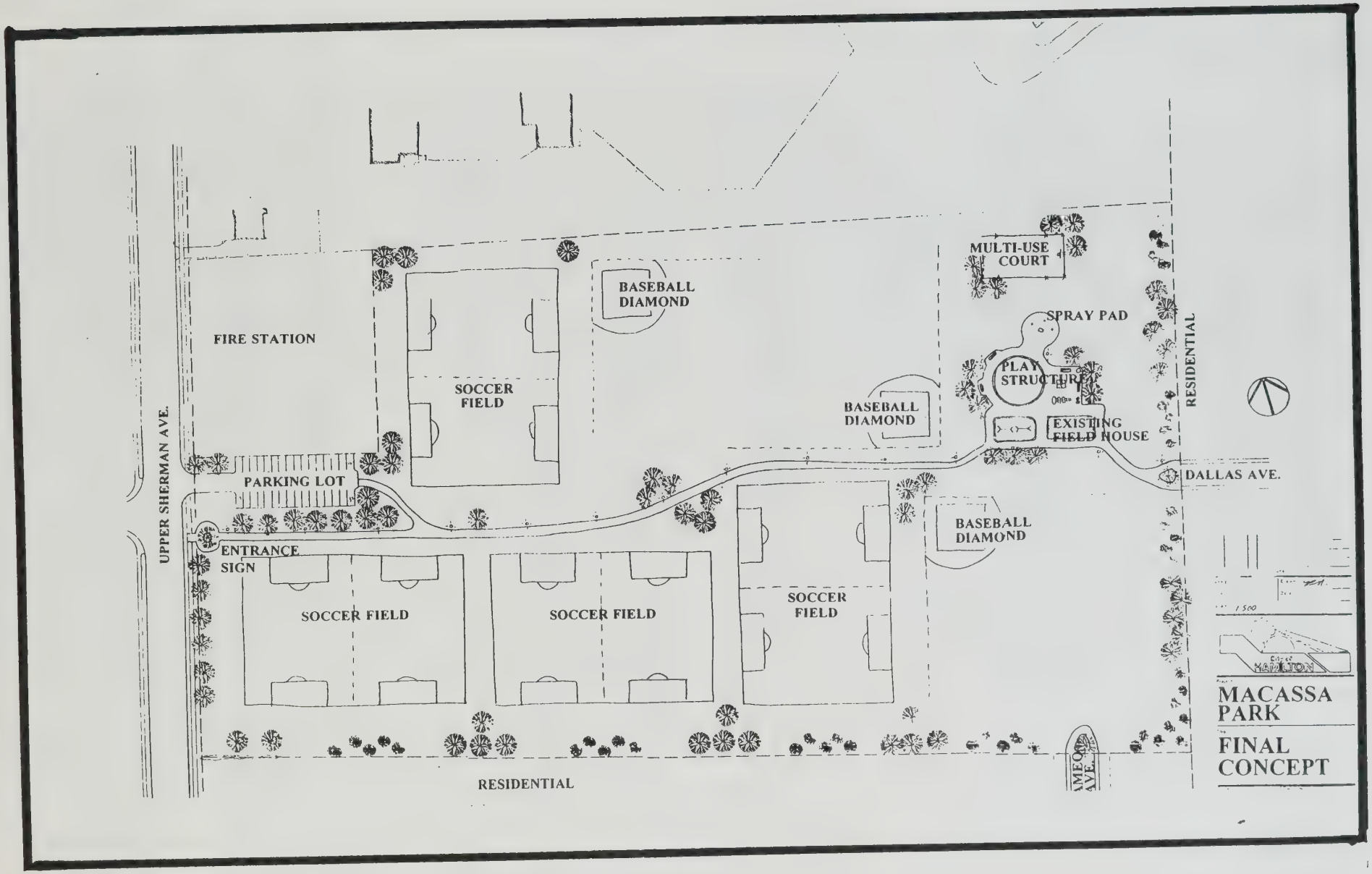
14. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Providing adequate, safe parks within the City is an essential service in assuring a quality living environment. There would be significant public disappointment in delaying this project.

15. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
No X Yes ___; if yes,
(a) PROJECT NO. (1994-2003 Capital Budget) _____
(b) AT CITY'S COST OF $327,791.
(c) SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1995

_____ _____
Signature of Department Head/ Local Board Manager *Date*

16. *FUNDING (Treasury Department To Complete):*
(a) NATURE OF PROPOSED FINANCING: _____
(b) RESERVE/CAPITAL LEVY FUNDING AVAILABLE:
Yes ___ *No* ___
(c) IF DEBENTURE FINANCING:
(i) ANNUAL DEBENTURE FINANCING COST: $ _____
(ii) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____

NOTE: Estimates of all building related projects and the related operating cost must be provided by the Architectural Division, Property Department.


MULTI-USE COURT
BASEBALL DIAMOND
SPRAY PAD
FIRE STATION
SOCCER FIELD
PLAY STRUCTURE
RESIDENTIAL
BASEBALL DIAMOND
EXISTING FIELD HOUSE
DALLAS AVE.
PARKING LOT
UPPER SHERMAN AVE.
BASEBALL DIAMOND
ENTRANCE SIGN
SOCCER FIELD
SOCCER FIELD
SOCCER FIELD
RESIDENTIAL
MACASSA PARK
FINAL CONCEPT

6.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 12

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Alderman M. Kiss, Chairman
Chedoke Ski Hill Task Force

SUBJECT: Chedoke Ski Hill

RECOMMENDATION:

A. That the Chedoke Ski Hill facility continue to operate over the 1994 - 95 season with no adjustments from previous year operations exclusive of previously approved fee increases; and

B. That a consultant be employed to observe the facility in operation over the 1994 - 95 season and to submit recommendations relative to minimizing the overall cost and maximizing revenue generating efficiencies of the facility; and

C. That the Chedoke Ski Facility Task Force prepare and submit terms of reference for study of the ski operation based on an all inclusive upset cost limit of $15,000; and

D. That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the source of funding for this study.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Using 1993 as a base year, the operating expenditures were in excess of revenue in the amount of $368,241. An Analysis of Expenditures and Revenues for the Chedoke Ski facility for the period 1990 - 1994 is attached.

No reduction from this operating deficit is anticipated for the upcoming ski season based on Recommendation A of this report. Notwithstanding a concerted effort over several meetings to address this matter, the Ski Facility Task Force determined that due dates for

publishing information on 1995 user fees, hours of operation, lessons, etc. precluded further deliberation at this time. However, as discussed under the Background section of this report, the Task Force also identified potential opportunities for reducing the deficit, hence the recommendation to engage a consultant to undertake preparation of a business plan for operation of the facility beyond the 1995 season.

BACKGROUND:

At it's meetings of February 22, 1994 City Council approved a recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Committee authorizing the creation of a Task Force to consider alternative operating/management procedures for the Chedoke Ski facility to reduce or eliminate the operating expenses and to Report findings to the Parks and Recreation Committee prior to the 1994 - 95 Season.

Members of the Task Force are identified on the attached Schedule 'A'.

Recognizing the time constraints relative to recommending operational changes for the upcoming season and the complexities of introducing major modifications in the operation including capital improvements, marketing strategies, administration/staffing, etc. the Task Force concluded that additional time for review and plan implementation was required.

Upon receiving further direction with Council approval of recommendations contained in this report, the Task Force would develop Terms of Reference to investigate the following concerns:

1. Administration

   Presently, responsibility for the Ski Hill Facility is shared by three civic departments, Public Works, Culture and Recreation and Property. Task Force members feel that the facility must be operated under a single administration reporting to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

2. Marketing / Promotion

   For 1993, records indicate no purchase of "paid" advertising for the facility. Further, no managed program exists for promotion aimed at attracting the beginner or novice skiers through area Boards of Education, corporations and the public in general. "Free" promotion services have been employed including Radio, TV Ski Reports, and brochures published by the Culture and Recreation Department.

3. Market Penetration

   Local Ski enthusiasts have long recognized the value of the Chedoke facility as a "learning" hill serving all ages and physical capabilities. Climate conditions and limitations on lift capacity and number of runs preclude the facility from truly satisfying the needs of the advanced recreation skier.

The feasibility of developing programs aimed at specific target groups needs to be explored fully and tied to creative marketing/promotion programs referred to in paragraph 2 above.

Decisions in this area will impact directly on length of season, hours of operation and staffing levels which all contribute to expenses and revenues.

4. Concessions

As a result of an earlier decision, the food and beverage operation has been awarded to a private concessionaire. Après Ski Facilities need to be developed with input from the concessionaire, this part of the operations must fit with the balance of the program and add positively to the overall skiing experience.

The operation of the ski shop including rentals and lessons is also managed by a private concessionaire. This arrangement dates back to 1977 and needs to be reviewed.

5. Staffing

Presently, all aspects of the operations, exclusive of food, beverage and ski equipment rentals are fulfilled by civic employees. This includes snow making, slope grooming and tow lift operations.

The Task Force recognizes concerns of the affected organized labour force, however, also takes the position that opportunities exist for employing student classified personnel in order to reduce per hour operating costs. Further negotiations and dialogue with union leaders and membership is critical to achieving a cost effective operation. The extent to which the Corporation can best serve a target specific market as discussed above needs to be addressed.

6. Capital Improvements

A separate study is underway dealing with on site water supply for snow making purposes. A capital improvement program tied into the marketing and operations strategy is essential to the long term success of the facility.

The areas of concern discussed briefly under points 1 - 6 would be incorporated into a study terms of reference which would be undertaken during the 1995 season. This would enable the consultant and affected staff to monitor the facility in full use and to receive meaningful input from user groups. Recommendations would be brought forward as early as possible after the 1995 season in order to consider changes for the next year.

RWC/mc
Attachments

SCHEDULE 'A'

CHEDOKE SKI TASK FORCE COMMITTEE

Alderman Geraldine Copps

Alderman Mary Kiss

Cornel Konig, Citizen Member

Irene Calvert-Jones, Citizen Member

Jim Fyshe, Citizen Member

Gary Johnston, Citizen Member

Sandy MacDonald, Citizen Member

Ozzi Meloche, CUPE Local 1041

Larry Stasiuk, CUPE Local 5

Bill McCaughey, Chedoke Ski School & Racing School

Jeff Lane, Association of Disabled Skiers

Peter Young, Kirkendall Neighbourhood Association

Marc Nowacki, Ski Patrol, Chedoke

Craig Kadok, Ski Patrol, Chedoke

ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURES AND REVENUE
CHEDOKE WINTER SPORTS PARK

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 1990	1991	1992	1993	BUDGET 1994
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
CHEDOKE WINTER SPORTS PARK EXPENDITURES						
CH 31138	CHEDOKE GOLF CLUB –BUILDINGS					
	(1/3 CHARGED TO WINTER OPERATIONS)					
51001	SALARIES AND WAGES,BENEFITS	29,237	49,610	25,136	50,893	52,390
56303	WATER RATES AND SEWER SUR.	2,462	1,911	2,511	277	2,760
56337	PUMP 3 HOLDING TANK	1,297	1,472	1,519	773	1,500
56331	WINDOW CLEANING	353	369	0	0	0
56101	CLEANING SUPPLIES	3,828	4,281	0	0	0
56103	OPERATING SUPPLIES	462	349	5,055	5,368	5,130
57127	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE –RESTAURANT AND EQUIPMENT	4,272	4,382	2,053	924	5,000
57301	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE –BUILDINGS	36,200	19,950	20,371	22,988	21,000
57107	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE –CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,002	1,264	974	730	510
57313	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE –VARIOUS	7,981	12,679	6,748	3,202	4,420
56328	INSURANCE	241	241		0	0
53202	PROPERTY TAXES	2,701	3,121	3,254	2,976	3,300
		90,036	99,629	67,622	88,131	96,010
CH 31138	1/3 OF THE ABOVE EXPENDITURES RELATE TO SKI OPERATIONS	30,012	33,210	22,541	29,377	32,003
CH 62402	CHEDOKE WINTER PARK – *GENERAL*					
51401	SALARIES AND WAGES,BENEFITS	27,990	34,269	29,509	44,976	31,700
56103	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11,642	3,173	5,342	6,377	10,000
56301	TELEPHONES	775	149	0	0	310
56303	WATER RATES AND SEWER SUR.	22,460	25,882	18,753	25,591	25,480
56304	LIGHT AND POWER	33,916	31,372	35,674	48,864	50,770
56305	HEATING FUELS	28,934	6,465	0	0	0
56342	SKI PATROL SERVICES	6,818	9,601	2,885	2,210	2,170
56398	CONTRACTUAL VARIOUS	6,728	11,954	10,745	8,908	8,370
56601	RENT–EQUIPMENT INTERNAL	8,534	2,397	6,281	4,710	11,600
		0	0	0	756	0
56605	RENT–COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	4,000
		147,797	125,262	109,189	142,392	144,400

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

06-Sep-94

ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURES AND REVENUE
CHEDOKE WINTER SPORTS PARK

ACCOUNT NUMBER (1)	DESCRIPTION (2)	ACTUAL 1990 (3)	1991 (4)	1992 (5)	1993 (6)	BUDGET 1994 (7)
CHEDOKE WINTER SPORTS PARK EXPENDITURES						
CH 62404	CHEDOKE SKI HILL – *SNOW MAKING*					
51401	SALARIES AND WAGES,BENEFITS	67,030	94,075	92,780	93,658	101,480
56103	OPERATING SUPPLIES	874	1,023	3,190	1,617	5,250
56601	RENTAL – OP. EQUIP'T.–CITY	1,989	4,174	2,506	2,580	2,650
57101	EQUIPMENT REPAIR	0	104	0	4,550	1,830
		69,893	99,376	98,476	102,405	111,210
CH 62406	CHEDOKE SKI HILL – *LIFT OPERATIONS*					
51401	SALARIES AND WAGES,BENEFITS	223,840	172,588	171,783	154,784	137,900
56103	OPERATING SUPPLIES	9,999	5,393	5,901	1,225	5,250
56398	CONTRACTUAL VARIOUS	2,693	3,662	10,872	3,759	4,860
56601	RENTAL – OP. EQUIP'T.–CITY	826	4,018	3,204	729	1,720
57101	EQUIPMENT REPAIR	326	4,655	0	3,267	3,500
		237,684	190,316	191,760	163,764	153,230
CH 62407	CHEDOKE SKI HILL – *SKI DOZER START–UP COSTS*					
56601	RENTAL – OPERATING EQUIPMENT – CITY OWNED	5,230	0	0	0	0
CH 62408	CHEDOKE SKI HILL – *SLOPE GROOMING*					
51401	SALARIES AND WAGES,BENEFITS	13,665	17,370	14,010	14,752	15,970
56103	OPERATING SUPPLIES	16	0	0	0	
56601	RENTAL – OP. EQUIP'T.–CITY	29,954	29,354	21,085	20,362	41,160
		43,635	46,724	35,095	35,114	57,130
CH 70410	CHEDOKE WINTER SPORTS PARK					
51001	SALARIES	15,061	21,319	21,118	11,800	11,930
56103	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,602	161	370	3,025	5,050
56301	TELEPHONE	1,033	2,451	2,672	2,305	1,400
56302	ADVERTISING & PROMOTION	350	227	324	324	380
56398	CONTRACTUAL VARIOUS	3,148	0	516	0	5,300
57101	EQUIPMENT REPAIR	0	0	0	0	200
		22,194	24,158	25,000	17,454	24,260
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	556,445	519,046	482,061	490,506	522,233

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

06-Sep-94

ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURES AND REVENUE
CHEDOKE WINTER SPORTS PARK

ACCOUNT NUMBER (1)	DESCRIPTION (2)	ACTUAL 1990 (3)	1991 (4)	1992 (5)	1993 (6)	BUDGET 1994 (7)
CHEDOKE WINTER SPORTS PARK REVENUES						
CH70405	CHEDOKE GOLF CLUB					
44011	CONCESSION FEES	21,000	22,050	23,153	24,310	25,000
	1/3 OF THE ABOVE REVENUES RELATE TO SKI OPERATIONS	7,000	7,350	7,718	8,103	8,333
CH70410	CHEDOKE WINTER SPORTS PARK					
44012	MEMBERSHIPS	9,875	14,923	9,652	36,331	35,000
44015	TOW FEES	40,817	34,890	31,962	72,432	76,000
44015	PRO SHOP CONCESSION	521	152	0	5,399	0
		51,213	49,965	41,614	114,162	111,000
	TOTAL SKI HILL REVENUE	58,213	57,315	49,332	122,265	119,333
	SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)					
	TOTAL REVENUE	58,213	57,315	49,332	122,265	119,333
	LESS: TOTAL EXPENDITURES	(556,445)	(519,046)	(482,061)	(490,506)	(522,233)
EXCESS OF EXPENDITURE OVER REVENUE		(498,232)	(461,731)	(432,729)	(368,241)	(402,900)

NOTE: DETAIL OF DEBENTURE DEBT NOTED BELOW IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE ABOVE EXPENDITURES.

BY-LAW NUMBER	YEAR OF ISSUE	DESCRIPTION		DEBT AMOUNT OF ISSUE	PRINCIPAL UNMATURED OUTSTANDING AT DEC. 31/93	1994 PRINCIPAL & INTEREST	YEAR OF MATURITY
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
84-087	84	CONSTRUCT MTNCE. DEPOT		618,000	61,800	70,298	1994
89-195	89	RENOVATE PARKING LOT	**	146,400	146,400 *	18,761	2004
				764,400	208,200	89,059	

** Original amount of issue $290,000, however $143,600 excess debentures transferred to other projects.
* SINKING FUND DEBENTURES

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 2022 21334398 7